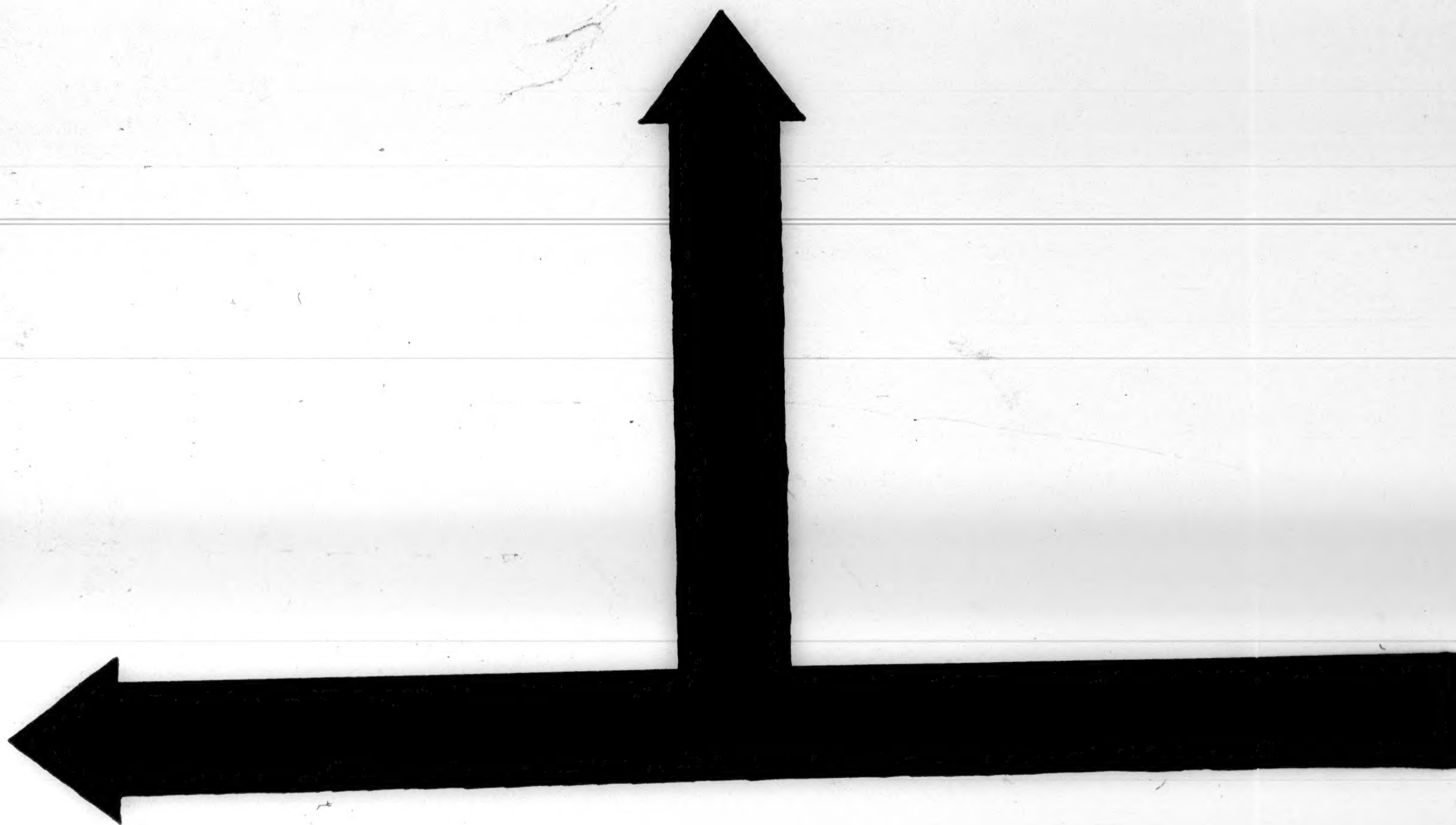


715

6441



RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
		<u>VOLUME 13865</u>			
1940			194	7	11
Feb 7	Santa Paula	Curacao	31	1	1
	Spinanger	Curacao	115	4	7
8	Chiriqui	Kingston	33	2	3
	Belle Isle	St. John's, Nfd.	58	3	4
	Amapala	La Ceiba	118	4	6
	Antigua	Cortez	46	2	5
	Fort Townshend	St. Croix	38	2	4
	Gulfhawk	Las Piedras	24	1	1
	Inger	Kasservik	23	2	3
	Jutta	Arica	136	7	8
	Maua	Bahia	41	2	4
	Mormachawk	Bahia	463	17	37
	Nieuw Amsterdam	Cruise	230	11	15
	Pres. Roosevelt	Hamilton	59	2	3
	Platano	Pto. Barrios	24	1	1
	Spurt	Galbarien	40	3	3
	San Ambrosio	Liverpool			

1 3 8 6 5

m.f.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

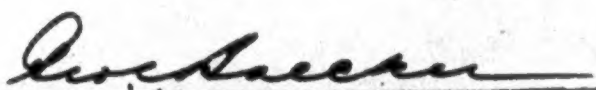
MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13865, February 7-8, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms, and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

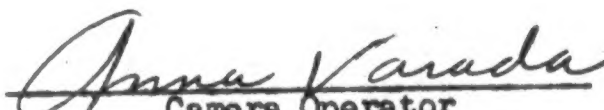
Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this
thirtieth day of July, 1943


Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

July 30, 1943
Date


Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William Hubble, Surgeon of the SS Santa Paula, Sailing Therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the following Lists or Manifests, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL 41734 BILLED FEB 14 1940

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Feb, 1940.

at N.Y.

Cards Punched 2/27/40
 Cards Removed 2/27/40
 Cards Checked 2/27/40
 Clerk M.H.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX D POSIED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX							TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	Temp.	In	U. S.	TEMP.	U. S.	TEMP.	U. S.	TEMP.	U. S.	
1st CABIN	2					14						4 6	26
CABIN													
2nd CABIN													
TOURIST 3rd CABIN													
3rd CLASS						1							1
TOTAL	2					15						4 6	27

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	12	14	26
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	12	15	27

16 cit. cruise pass. n/c
3 transits n/c

1-2
3-2
13865

Art. 2-7-40

W.A. Grace & Co.

2/5

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number <small>(Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)</small>	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		<u>PASSENGERS FROM THE PORT OF LA GUAYRA, Feb. 2nd, 1940.</u>																			
1	EXEMPT	BRASCHI	FROILA	49	/	F	W	Home	Y	Spanish	Y	Venez.	Sp-Am.	Venez. Valencia	3(2)- #816	Caracas	2/22/40	Venez.	Caracas.		
2	EXEMPT	SAENZ de HEREDIA	ISIDRO	30	/	M	M	DIPLO.	Y	Spanish	Y	SPAIN	SPANISH	Spain MADRID	3(2) #823	Caracas	1/25/40	Venez.	Caracas		
3	EXEMPT	SAENZ	GRAZIELLA	29	/	F	M	Home	Y	Spanish	Y	SPAIN	SPANISH	Venez. Caracas	3(2) #824	Caracas	1/25/40	Venez.	Caracas		
4	UNDER 16	SAENZ	NIEVES	2	/	F	S		N	--	N	SPAIN	SPANISH	France Paris	3(2) #824	Caracas	1/25/40	Venez.	Caracas		
5	UNDER 16	SAENZ	GRAZIELLA	4	/	F	S	--	N	--	N	SPAIN	SPANISH	Spain Madrid	3(2) #824	Caracas	1/25/40	Venez.	Caracas		
6	EXEMPT	BLOHM	ERNESTO	36	/	M	M	MERCHANT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	VENEZ.	GERMAN	HAMBURG	3(2) #105	Curacao	6/7/39	Venez.	Pto. Cab.		
7	EXEMPT	BLOHM	EMILY	33	/	F	M	HOME	Y	ENGLISH	Y	VENEZ.	GERMAN	HAMBURG	3(2) #835	Caracas	2/1/40	Venez.	Pto. Cab.		
8	EXEMPT	CROSBY	RICARDO ARRARTE	32	/	M	M	SS AGENT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	Ecuador	SP-AMER.	GUAYAQUIL	3(2) #150	Curacao	2/1/40	N.W.I.	Curacao		
9		van der BERG	BENTZ	36	/	M	M	ENGINEER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	NETHER.	DUTCH	DEN HELDER	3(2) #148	MARACAIBO	1/29/40	Venez.	MARACAIBO		
10		van der BERG	CORNELIE	36	/	F	M	HOME	Y	ENGLISH	Y	NETHER.	DUTCH	BUSSUM	3(2) #149	Maracaibo	1/29/40	Venez.	Maracaibo		
11	UNDER 16	vander BERG	HELGA	9	/	F	S	--	N	--	N	NETHER.	DUTCH	TJEPOE	3(2) #149	M ARACAIBO	1/29/40	Venez.	Maracaibo		
12	UNDER 16	van der BERG	FRIEDA	11	/	F	S	--	N	--	N	NETHER.	DUTCH	DEN HAAG	3(2) #149	MARACAIBO	1/29/40	Venez.	Maracaibo		
13		-----END OF MANIFEST																			
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 7, 1940

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States						Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Feet			Inches			
1	Bro-in-law-Francisco Travieso, Reducto a Gloreta #100, Caracas.	Spain via N.Y.	N	Self	Y	N			Hotel Commodore, N.Y.C.	Work-No. 60 days	1-1-1	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No.	5	7	Blk.	Dk.	Dk.
2	Bro-in-law-Do.	Do.	N	Do.	Y	N			DO	DO	DO	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BR	BL
3	Bro-in-law-Do.	Do.	N	HUSBAND	Y	N			DO	DO	DO	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR	BR	BR
4	Uncle-Do.	Do	N	FATHER	-	N			DO	DO	DO	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	1	10	FR	BR	BR
5	Uncle-Do.	Do	N	DO	-	N			DO	DO	DO	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	2	0	FR	BR	BR
6	C/o Blohm and Co., Pto. Cabello, Vz.	Venez. via N.Y.	N	Self	Y	Y	in tran. Conn.	6/39	C/o Sister, Mrs. Voh Rumohr, Old Greenwich, Conn.	Work-No. 60 days	1-1-1	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR	BL	BL
7	DO	DO	N	HUSBAND	Y	Y	DO Conn.	4/38	DO	DO	DO	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR	BR	BR
8	C/o S.E.L. MADURO & SONS CURACAO, N.W.I.	N.W.I. via N.Y.	Y	SELF	Y	Y	DO N.Y.C.	7/38	C/o Grace Lines, 10 Hanover Sq., N.Y.C.	Work-No. 60 days	1-1-1	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No.	6	2	Lt.	Blk.	Dk.
9	C/o Caribbean Petr.Co., Maracaibo, Vz.	Holland via N.Y.	N	Caribbean Petro.Co.	Y	Y	2 Yrs. Tran. in	9/29	Hotel Penn., N.Y.C.	DO	6 Mo.	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	6	-	Lt.	Blk.	Dk.
10	Do.	Do.	N	Do.	Y	N			Do. St. Louis, Mo.	Do.	Do.	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No.	5	6	Lt.	Blk.	Dk.
11	Do.	Do.	N	Do.	-	N			Do.	Do.	Do.	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No.	5	6	Lt.	Blk.	Dk.
12	Do.	Do.	N	Do.	-	N			Do.	Do.	Do.	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No.	3	-	Lt.	Dk.	Dk.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line Grace Lines Inc.
Owners Do.
Local Agents Do.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter N. Prengel, Master, of the SS Santa Paula, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. N. Prengel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Feb, 19 40
at N.Y.

J. C. Kirby
Immigrant Inspector.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

3

S. S. SANTA PAULA Sailing from NEW YORK AND WAYPORTS, N.Y., 1/26/, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB. 7TH,, 1940.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
PASSENGERS FROM NEW YORK (CRUISE)									
1	CAREY	PAUL	25	3	M	S	NOV. 21, 1914 BROOKLYN, NEW YORK	Jan. 26, 1940	35 PROSPECT PARK WEST, BKL, N.Y.
2	CARLIN	GEORGE	49	3	M	M	NOV. 30, 1890 BROOKLYN, NEW YORK		44 HILTON AVE. GARDEN CITY N.Y.
3	CARLIN, MARY	MARY	46	4	F	M	OCT. 26, 1893 BROOKLYN, NEW YORK		44 HILTON AVE. GARDEN CITY, N.Y.
4	DE NARDE	MARIE	34	6	F	S	AUG. 16, 1905 ST. LOUIS, MO		212 EAST 48 ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
5	GRUEN	GEORGE	34	6	M	M	AUG. 14, 1905 CINCINNATI, OHIO		2324 PARK AVE, CINCINNATI, OHIO
6	GRUEN	JANE	25	2	F	M	DEC. 20, 1914 COVINGTON, KENTUCKY		2324 PARK AVE, CINCINNATI, OHIO
7	HOWARD	JEANNE	24	4	F	M	OCT. 14, 1915 MT. UNION, PENN.		29 HILLCREST AVE. TRENTON, N.J.
8	HOWARD	CLARA	51	7	F	W	JULY 11, 1888 PHILA. PENN.		62 NO. BARTRAM AVE. ATLANTIC CITY
9	KARLSON	HAZEL	37	10	F	M	APRIL 7, 1902 PLYMOUTH MASS.		26 WESTON AVE. HUDSON FALLS, N.Y.
10	LA RUE	ALMA	46	10	F	M	APRIL 8, 1894 ROSALIA, WISCONSIN		16 MAPLE ST. HUDSON FALLS, N.Y.
11	MAIR	ELEANOR	33	9	F	S	MAY 24, 1907 PHILA. PENN.		243 WEST END AVE. NEW YORK CITY
12	O'CONNELL	JOSEPH	47	11	M	S	FEB. 22, 1893 NEW YORK, NEW YORK		239 EAST 21 ST. NEW YORK CITY
13	REINERS	JOHN HENRY	37	6	M	S	AUG. 18, 1902 CAMDEN, NEW JERSEY		806 NORTH 6TH ST. CAMDEN, N.J.
14	SMITH	KINGSLAND	40	11	M	S	MARCH 5, 1899 NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		N.J. STATE COLLEGE OF AGR. N. BRUNSWICK
15	TETRAULT	EDWARD	56	4	M	S	JAN. 20, 1884 WATERVLIET, NEW YORK		ST. REGIS FALLS, NEW YORK
16	VON SOPP.	JAMES	50	5	M	S	AUG. 22, 1890 AMBER, PENN.		143 EAST 39TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
17	FUENMAYOR	NADEZDA	21	8	F	M	JUNE 17, 1918 NEW YORK, NEW YORK	Feb. 2, 1940	1476 MADISON AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.
18	FUENMAYOR	ANTONIA DE	40	5	F	M	SEPT. 23, 1899 PONCE, PUERTO RICO		1476 MADISON AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.
19	FUENMAYOR	JOSE pen of 17	1	2	M	S	NOV. 29, 1938 CARACAS VENEZUELA	CARACAS, VEN. BORN OF AMER. PARENT	1476 MADISON AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.
20	IZQUIERDO	MARIA LUISA	27	14	F	M	FEB. 17, 1912 CARACAS VENEZUELA	JAN. 28, 1937 DISTRICT COURT, MANHATTAN	28 FERNWOOD TERRACE, STEWART MANOR
21	IZQUIERDO	ARTURO	4	4	M	S	SEPT. 20, 1939 CARACAS VENEZUELA	CARACAS, VEN. BORN OF AMER. PARENT	28 FERNWOOD TER. STEWART MANOR, L.I.
22	IZQUIERDO	FRANCISCO	2	11	M	S	FEB. 17, 1938 NEW YORK, NEW YORK		28 FERNWOOD TER. STEWART MANOR, L.I.
23	VALDES	LUIS	49	4	M	M	JUNE 21, 1890 MONTEVIDEO, URUGUAY	DIST. COURT BKLYN. SEPT. 1928	10 HANOVER SQ. NEW YORK
24	ZAVON	SAMUEL	44	2	M	S	DEC. 2, 1895 RUSSIA	FATHERS PAPERS	336 WEST END AVE. NEW YORK
25	BALLARD	SAMUEL	33	6	M	M	AUG. 8, 1906 LOCKHART, TEXAS	Feb. 3, 1940	1321 S.W. 29TH ST. OKLA. CITY
26	REYNOLDS	MARY	24	13	F	S	NOV. 19, 1915 PETERSBURG, ILL.		ROSENBERG, TEXAS
27	SACHS	WILLIAM	35	9	M	M	MAY 1, 1905 POLAND, RUSSIA	DIST. COURT BKLYN. MAY 1, 1928	813 FAILE ST. BRONX, NEW YORK
28	STOEBE	EDWARD	41	11	M	M	FEB. 27, 1898 BROOKLYN, NEW YORK		NARROWSBURGH, NEW YORK
29	STOEBE	CATHERINE	37	7	F	M	JULY 17, 1902 BROOKLYN, NEW YORK		NARROWSBURGH, NEW YORK
30	WEIS	ANTHONY	42	10	M	S	APRIL 2, 1897 BROOKLYN, NEW YORK		61 GROVE ST. METUCHEN, N.J.

Line GRACE LINE

Owners GRACE LINE INC.

Local Agents GRACE LINE

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, William Hubbell, Surgeon of the SS Santa Paula, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William F. Hubbell, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Feb., 19 40

at New York

Takebay
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List *H*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SS SANTA PAULA Passengers sailing from NEW YORK AND WAYPOINTS AS LISTED, N.Y. 1/26/40, 1940

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
PASSENGERS FROM PORT OF GUARACAO, N.Y., 2/3/40.														
1	NOT COUNTED	WAK	TSANG CHONG	24	M	M	Shipping	Y English	Y British	Chinese	China	Hong Kong		N.W.I. ARUBA
2	NOT COUNTED	CHOW	TING	41	M	M	Seaman	Y Do.	Y Chinese	Do.	Do.	Canton		Do. Do.
3	NOT COUNTED	XIU,	LEUNG YUNG	26	M	M	Farmer	Y Chinese	Y British	Do.	Do.	Hong Kong		Do. Do.
4			-----END OF MANIFEST											
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Ordered detained on board.
J. C. Long 9:30 am.*

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1/7/40, 1940

List 41

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

5

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid in full, or whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien landed in U. S. at any port of entry, and if so, where?	Length of time since last landed in U. S.						Whether alien landed in U. S. at any port of entry, and if so, where?									
1	C/o Lago Oil Co., Aruba, N.W.I.	Hong Kong via Vancouver	Y	Self	Y	N				Canadian Pacific INTRANSIT	Y	In Transit	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No.	5	7	Yel.	Dk.	Dk.	
2	C/o Do.	Do.	Y	Do.	Y	N				Do.	Y	Do.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No.	5	3	Do.	Do.	Do.	
3	C/o Do.	Do.	Y	Do.	Y	N				Do.	Y	Do.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No.	5	4	Do.	Do.	Do.	
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line Grace Lines Inc.

Owners Do.

Local Agents Do.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter N. Prengel, Master, of the SS Santa Paula, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. N. Prengel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Feb., 19 40
at N.Y.

J. C. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NqIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SANTA PAULA

sailing from NEW YORK AND PORTS AS LISTED BELOW, JANUARY 26, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 7, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	NELLETT	GEORGE	41	11	M	THIRD CLASS PASSENGER EMBARKED AT CURACAO, N.W.I. <u>Feb. 3, 1940</u> OCT. 5, 1898 BAY CITY, MICHIGAN		534 UTAH ST. TOLEDO, OHIO
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
FRANK S. SIWIK	31	U.S.A.	GLENN HARGRAVE	22	U.S.A.
ROY O. STROM	38	U.S.A.	JAMES L. TIGHER	29	U.S.A.
HAROLD R. LOWE	23	U.S.A.	ERNEST W. ANDERSON	44	U.S.A.
ANNA M. GRIGGS	34	U.S.A.	JAMES MC DERMOT	46	U.S.A.
LOUIS A. KLIMAS	30	U.S.A.	WILLIAM GILL	22	U.S.A.
JOSE M. PEREZ	38	U.S.A.	JOSEPHINE TULERO	44	U.S.A.
EDNA MAY SMITH	38	U.S.A.	CLARA M. BECK	32	U.S.A.
JACK LUM	45	CHINA	ESTABAN JIMENEZ	32	U.S.A.
KEE CHEW	34	U.S.A.	HO KING LAMB	50	U.S.A.
LEE SING FOO LAM	43	CHINA	FOO WALLIP	44	CHINA

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICESTATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

7

PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.FEBRUARY 9, 1940

I, master of the AMERICAN S. S. SANTA PAULA
(Nationality)
from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . 194 . . . Number of seamen deserted . . . NONE
Number of seamen discharged . . . 21 . . . Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . 20 . . . Total crew this date . . . 193

The above-named vessel arrived at this port FEBRUARY 2, 1940, 1940, consigned to
GRACE LINE INC.; is now lying at PIER # 57 N.Y., and is
expected to sail FEBRUARY 9, 1940, for CORAGAO, N.W.I.
via United States port of DIRECT First port of call in United States
this voyage was NEW YORK, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		<u>NONE</u>	



SEAMEN LEFT IN HOUSTON

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
T		NONE		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
NATHANIEL C. DAVIS	31	U.S.A.	NEW YORK, N.Y. 1/25/40
GORDON L. BRION	23	U.S.A.	DO
JOHN B. GARRISON	28	U.S.A.	DO
GEORGE R. DEMAR	28	U.S.A.	DO
GEORGE ROSE	28	U.S.A.	DO
ALTON POOLE	26	U.S.A.	DO
MARIE RANZETTI	24	U.S.A.	DO
ISIDOR SOTO	36	U.S.A.	DO
JAMES CONWAY	33	U.S.A.	DO
EUGENE WEST	34	U.S.A.	DO
ANDREW PEREZ	34	U.S.A.	DO
VIOLET DOAN	34	U.S.A.	DO
AIDA CANADIAN	49	U.S.A.	DO
MARY VOLK	28	U.S.A.	DO
MAX SANG	37	CHINA	DO
TAM SHUN	30	CHINA	DO
JOSE RIVERA	46	U.S.A.	DO
PANG GUN	42	CHINA	DO
WONG SUM	39	CHINA	DO
TEE SEE	42	CHINA	DO
BUENAVENTURA PLACIO	45	P. I.	DO

(Continued on next page)

14-1818

be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-101

14-1015

144

[illegible]

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 8, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

16-10113

14-00000

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

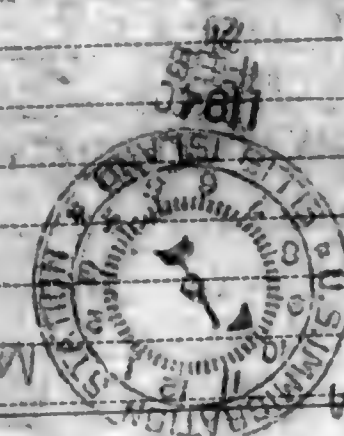
8

PORT OF _____, 19____

Total crew at time of arrival	Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged	Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port	Total crew this date

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued

Serial	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
1	JOHN J. BROWN	25	AMERICAN	NEW YORK, N.Y.
2	JOHN J. BROWN	25	AMERICAN	NEW YORK, N.Y.
3	JOHN J. BROWN	25	AMERICAN	NEW YORK, N.Y.
4	JOHN J. BROWN	25	AMERICAN	NEW YORK, N.Y.
5	JOHN J. BROWN	25	AMERICAN	NEW YORK, N.Y.
6	JOHN J. BROWN	25	AMERICAN	NEW YORK, N.Y.
7	JOHN J. BROWN	25	AMERICAN	NEW YORK, N.Y.
8	JOHN J. BROWN	25	AMERICAN	NEW YORK, N.Y.
9	JOHN J. BROWN	25	AMERICAN	NEW YORK, N.Y.
10	JOHN J. BROWN	25	AMERICAN	NEW YORK, N.Y.

When and where signed on

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA PAULA

NEW YORK, NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 7, 1940

from the port of GUAYMAS, N.W.I.

9

Vessel			SANTA PAULA		NEW YORK, NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 19		from the port of																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
--------	--	--	-------------	--	---------------------------------	--	------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

GRACE LINE

Line GRACE LINE INC.

Owners GRACE LINE INC.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

10

Vessel SANTA PAULA, arriving at NEW YORK, NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 7, 19 40 from the port of CURACAO, N.W.I.

Vessel SANTA PAULA			arriving at NEW YORK, NEW YORK.		FEBRUARY 7, 1940 from the port of GUAYAMA, N. P. R.													
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	TUNNELL	FRANCIS S.	3	PURSER	1/25/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	22	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6/0	160			
2	YES	DENMAN JR.	Y. COMONFORT	3	SR. PURSER'S CLERK					29	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/10	145			
3	YES	ALLEN	WILLIAM J.	1	FIRST PUR. CLERK					22	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/10	160			
4	YES	GOODE	HENRY	1	PURSER'S CLERK					21	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/10	170			
5	YES	RUTHERFORD	JAY	1	SR. PURSER'S CLERK					23	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/6	140			
6	YES	LOFBERG	REYNOLD A.	1 MO.	PURSER'S APPRENT.					40	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6/4	185			
7	YES	SIBLER,	JOSEPH J.	2 MO	DO					24	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6/2	190			
8	YES	POOLE	ALTON	1	STOREKEEPER					26	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/10	155			
9	NOPV	MC FARLANDE	JOHN W.	9	ASS T DO					27	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6/1	200			
10	NOPV	HUBBLE	WILLIAM F.	1ST TR.	SURGEON					30	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/8	165			
11	NOPV	SANCHEZ	JOSE LUIS	1	PURSER'S APPRENTICE					23	M	W. INDIAN	U.S.A.	5/3	112.			
12	YES	MC GOULDRICK	JOHN J.	22	ASST. PURSER					38	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/8	157			
13	YES	NELSON	CARL H.	5	DO					24	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/11	155			
14	YES	RANZETTI	MARIE	1	NURSE					24	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/5	140			
15	YES	SYKES	WILLIAM J.	30	CHIEF ENGINEER					54	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5/7	154			
16	NOPV	FOX	HERMAN K.	10	SR. 1ST. ASST. ENG.					45	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/8	165			
17	YES	LUBBEN	HENRY	15	JR. 1ST. ASST. ENG.					35	M	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5/8	180			
18	NOPV	O'NEIL	HERBERT	30	2ND ASST. ENGINEER					60	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/8	140			
19	NOPV	PIPER	JOE SHELBY	9	3RD ASST DO					29	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/6	150			
20	YES	FRAPPIER	LEO E.	10	JUNIOR ENG.					31	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/7	147			
21	YES	HURD	JAMES J.	2	DO					22	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/7	150			
22	YES	LUCAS	JOSEPH F.	9	DO					24	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/11	181			
23	YES	BRUDI	JOSEPH	17	DO					38	M	BERMAN	U.S.A.	5/11	192			
24	YES	MERCIA	GEROGE	10	DO					26	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/7	160			
25	YES	TUCEK	CHARLES B.	2	REFER. ENGINEER					30	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/6	140			
26	NOPV	WILSON	CARL H.	8	CHIEF ELECTRICIAN					40	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/7	227			
27	YES	CLARK	CLARENCE	10	SECOND ELECTRICIAN					38	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5/8	150			
28	YES	HAIMOWITZ	LOUIS	17	THRD ELECTRICIAN					39	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/7	172			
29	YES	SUAREZ	BENJAMIN	6	WATERTENDER					35	M	SPANISH	U.S.A.	5/5	155			
30	YES	O'CONNOR	BERNARD	8	DO					32	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/11	148			

Line GRACE LINE.
Owners GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

F. J. Conrad
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA PAULA, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 7, 19 40, from the port of CURACAO, N.W.I. 11

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	MOSELEY	WILLIAM F.	12	WATER TENDER	1/25/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	30	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/10	150			
2	YES	STONE	ANDREW J.	5	OILER					26	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/7	165			
3	NO PV	SOTO	ISIDOR	2	DO					36	M	W. INDIAN	U.S.A.	5/4	121			
4	YES	DEUS	ANTONIO	2	DO					24	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/5	125			
5	YES	CONWAY	JAMES	12	DO					35	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/10	150			
6	YES	DUHRKOB	RAYMOND	1	DO					20	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/11	138			
7	YES	WILLIAMSON	FRANK E.	3	DO					23	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6/1	220			
8	YES	TRAUTNER	ELMER	10	STOREKEEPER					32	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/6	175			
9	YES	RODRIGUEZ	HIRAM	4	FIREMAN					28	M	W. INDIAN	U.S.A.	5/2	115			
10	YES	BLANCO	JOSE	24	DO					59	M	SPAIN	U.S.A.	5/6	185			
11	YES	WEST	EUGENE	5	DO					34	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/7	145			
12	YES	VELAZQUEZ	PEDRO	3	DO					22	M	W. INDIAN	U.S.A.	5/10	150			
13	YES	RIVAS	ANTONIO	4	DO					20	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/3	140			
14	YES	MARTINEZ	ANTONIO	12	DO					36	M	SPANISH	U.S.A.	5/5	135			
15	YES	FERRER	MANUEL E.	2	WIPER					44	M	W. INDIAN	U.S.A.	5/6	152			
16	YES	RODRIGUEZ	LUIS G.	1	DO					22	M	W. INDIAN	U.S.A.	5/3	129			
17	YES	MORA	JUAN	10	DO					41	M	SPANISH AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/5	138			
18	YES	BUTTS	JAMES A.	4	JUNIOR ENGINEER					23	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/8	130			
19	YES	MILLS	THOMAS S.	40	CHIEF STEWARDS					60	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5/4	144			
20	YES	YOUNG	JAMES C.	4	SECOND STEWARDS					52	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/9	131			
21	YES	KOTIS	JOHN V.	5	THIRD STEWARDS					32	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/11	174			
22	YES	VANNOTE	WILBUR H.	4	PRINTER					65	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/7	204			
23	YES	GIASULLO	NICHOLAS	6	BARTENDER					32	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/3	136			
24	YES	MATHER	LEON C.	5	DO					27	M	SCANDINAV	U.S.A.	5/10	133			
25	YES	KIRSCH	ARTHUR	3	DECK STWD					22	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/10	139			
26	YES	HOEGH	THOMAS W.	12	DO					45	M	SCANDINAV	U.S.A.	5/11	176			
27	YES	THOMAS	ISAAC W.	18	CLUB STEWARDS					31	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5/6	155			
28	YES	DE HAVEN	MARVIN	4	DO					27	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6/0	170			
29	YES	SARBECK	WALTER G.	10	DO					41	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/4	142			
30	YES	MEYER	ERWIN O.	3	LOUNGE STEWARDS					21	M	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5/6	140			

Line GRACE LINE
Owners GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

W. A. Gracedall
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA PAULA, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 7, 1940, from the port of CURACAO, N.W.I.

12

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	O'CONNOR	JOSEPH A.	11	FIREWATCH	1/25/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	41	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/9	160			
2	YES	GUTMAN	HANS	43	DO					60	M	LATVIAN	U.S.A.	5/7	200			
3	YES	WILLS	HOWARD	20	NIGHT STEWARD					46	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6/0	200			
4	YES	TAYLOR	WILFRED	15	DO					46	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5/10	155			
5	YES	PEREZ	ANDREW	15	#1 SILVERMAN					34	M	W. INDIAN	U.S.A.	5/3	120			
6	YES	REIN	JACK	2	#2 DO					22	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/8	145			
7	NOPV	FIGUEROA	BERNABEL	6	UTILITY					42	M	W. INDIAN	U.S.A.	5/6	165			
8	YES	BOUSHEY	WILLIAM E.	32	DO					47	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5'0	170			
9	YES	MAXWELL	JAMES F.	4	DO					21	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6/0	210			
10	YES	SMITH	EDWARD W.	2	DO					20	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/5	125			
11	YES	MORALES	OSCAR	4	DO					25	M	W. INDIAN	U.S.A.	5/5	115			
12	NOPV	WAGNER	FRANK	5	DO					37	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/11	170			
13	YES	KELLY	GEORGE S.	15	DO					40	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/4	130			
14	YES	HEFFERNAN	JOHN	6	DO					35	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/8	165			
15	YES	LAMMEY	WILLIAM	3	BELLBOY					38	M	IRISH	U.S.A.	5/3	145			
16	YES	VEIT	GEORGE A.	2	DO					28	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/8	135			
17	YES	GARCIA	BENJAMIN	5	DO					22	M	W. INDIAN	U.S.A.	6/0	145			
18	YES	LA ROTTA	GUSTAVO	12	MESSMAN					50	M	COLOMBIA	U.S.A.	5/6	155			
19	YES	KERN	EDWARD T.	5	DO					28	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/8	165			
20	YES	BRANCH	STANLEY	3	DO					21	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/1	165			
21	YES	CORTES	ANTONIO	3	DO					25	M	W. INDIAN	U.S.A.	5/8	129			
22	YES	BAEZ	CRISTINO	7	DO					32	M	W. INDIAN	U.S.A.	5/4	115			
23	NOPV	ANZERINO	ANTHONY	6	MESSBOY					25	M	ITALIAN	U.S.A.	5/4	132			
24	NOPV	SKIPWITH	HUGH D.	5	DO	1/26/40				27	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/8	140			
25	YES	HAMILTON	JOHN M.	3	DECK BOY	1/25/40				21	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/11	170			
26	YES	WERNER	CHARLES	1	BARBER					50	M	RUSSIAN	U.S.A.	5/5	150			
27	YES	ORRICO	FRANK PAUL	3	CHIEF MUSICIAN					27	M	ITALIAN	U.S.A.	5/5	145			
28	YES	DAVIS	MEYER	6	MUSICIAN					33	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/9	140			
29	YES	DEMAR	SAM D.	8	DO					37	M	RUSSIAN	U.S.A.	5/3	135			
30	YES	SAUNDERS	JOHN	4	DO					26	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/10	165			

Line GRACE LINE.
Owners GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

H. J. Conardall
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____ Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA PAULA, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 7, 1940, from the port of CURACAO, N.W.I. 13

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	MUNAGHAN	RAYMOND O.	1	MUSICIAN	1/2 5/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	39	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/8	200			
2	YES	FLETCHER	MARIE C.	6	NOVELTY SHOP					39	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/0	114			
3	YES	DOAN	VIOLET	1	BEAUTY OPERATOR					34	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/2	140			
4	NOV	BONDESON	HELEN F.	3	DU					27	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/9	125			
5	YES	LEWIS	ELLEN	4	STEWARDESS					40	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/4	180			
6	YES	CANADIAN	AIDA	1	DO					49	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/6	150			
7	YES	MC GRAW	GRACE F.	1	LINEN KEEPER					40	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/4	116			
8	YES	MAC FADYE	JEANIE M.	1	SALAD MAKER					25	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/6	145			
9	NOV	LA ROCHE	GRACE E.	7	MATRON					36	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/4	136			
10	YES	BELIVEAU	JOSEPHINE	3	WAITRESS					30	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/7	128			
11	YES	BRODOWSK	RUTH M.	2	DO					27	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/4	109			
12	YES	BULTVANT	LILLIAN		DO					26	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/5	113			
13	YES	SLABY	HELEN		DO					24	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/0	120			
14	YES	VOLK	MARY		DO					28	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/2	115			
15	YES	BLEHA	ALICE		DO					30	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/6	128			
16	YES	DOVKORT	LUCIA	7	DO					37	F	LATVIAN	U.S.A.	5/2	128			
17	YES	DA VECKA	VICTORIA	1	DO					22	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/7	150			
18	YES	RICHARDS	ANNA	4	DO					33	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/5	116			
19	YES	STRALEY	GENEVA	7	DO					30	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/4	170			
20	YES	BUDER	MARIE	2	DO					33	F	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5/5	130			
21	YES	GREENE	MARTHA JUNE	5	DO					37	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/7	143			
22	YES	THOMPSON	Evelyn	3	DO					35	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/6	126			
23	YES	JONES	Frances M.	4	DO					26	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/11	113			
24	YES	NAGY	RENEE	3	DO					28	F	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5/5	120			
25	YES	CHAN	LAW	15	CHEF					49	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/8	140	NONE		
26	YES	LEE	BOW	8	SOUS CHEF					42	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/7	140	NONE		
27	YES	TANG	LEUNG	5	2ND COOK					36	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/3	117	POX MARKS ON FACE.		
28	YES	MAK	SANG	7	3RD COOK					37	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/7	130	POX MARK RIGHT TEMPLE.		
29	YES	LO	SING	7	4TH COOK					23	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/6	125	SCAR ON LEFT ARM.		
30	YES	CHAN	YOU	15	#1 CREW COOK					42	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/2	110	MOLE IN LEFT CHEEK.		

Line GRACE LINE
 Owners GRACE LINE INC.
 Local Agents GRACE LINE.

J. J. Alexander
 Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA PAULA, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBRUARY 7, 1940 from the port of CURACAO, N.W.I.

14

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever admitted to United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	LEE	NGO	7	2ND CREW COOK	1/25/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	31	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/8	124	SCAR IN HAIR OVER RIGHT EAR.		
2	YES	PING	YONG	12	3RD CREW COOK					32	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/1	125	NONE.		
3	YES	YEUN	CHEUNG	11	CHIEF BAKER					30	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/6	128	BLACK MOLE ON LEFT CHEEK.		
4	YES	LEUNG	KWAI FUNG	17	2ND BAKER					35	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/4	130	NONE		
5	YES	TONG	KAI	9	BUTCHER					32	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/4	130	NONE		
6	YES	CHEUNG	CHONG	6	2ND BUTCHER					38	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/5	144	NONE		
7	YES	CHEUNG	WO	6	CHIEF PANTRY					35	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/7	145	NONE		
8	YES	GERONIMO	PAST RO	7	2ND PANTRY					24	M	FILIPINO	P. I.	5/2	120			
9	YES	MOK	KWAI	11	3RD PANTRY					35	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/4	130	NONE		
10	YES	CHE	CHUEN	15	4TH PANTRY					42	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/2	96	SCAR ON RIGHT SIDE NECK.		
11	YES	HAN	FONG	20	5TH PANTRY					48	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/3	140	NONE.		
12	YES	CHAN	YAU	20	SCULLERY					40	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/5	175	SCAR ON LEFT OF HEAD.		
13	YES	LEE	FOOT GOONG	10	DO					50	M	CHINESE	U.S.A.	5/5	125	NONE.		
14	YES	KAE	HEIEG	15	DO					41	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/5	135	NONE		
15	YES	CHAU	SANG	5	DO					48	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/4	102	NONE		
16	YES	CHOY	YAU	20	DO					40	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/6	130	NONE		
17	YES	JEONG	GUM	6	DO					25	M	CHINESE	U.S.A.	5/5	150	NONE		
18	YES	AU	PIU	10	DO					42	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/5	130	NONE		
19	YES	TAM	SHUN	20	DO					50	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/5	138	NONE		
20	YES	CHOW	DICK	14	DO					54	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/6	149	LITTLE FINGER, LEFT HAND CROOKED.		
21	YES	RIVERA	JOSE B.	10	STEERAGE WAITER					46	M	INDIAN	U.S.A.	5/4	110			
22	NOPY	T. KIM	LEON		#1 ROOMBOY					36	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/4	120			
23	YES	YIM	HOI	15	ROOMBOY					34	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/5	165	NONE		
24	YES	PANG	GUN	21	DO					42	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/5	110	LOBE OF LEFT EAR PUNCTURED.		
25	YES	LEE	ACHEE	17	DO					39	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/7	135	LEFT EYE CROSSED.		
26	YES	WONG	SUM	10	DO					39	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/4	110	SCAR UNDER CHIN.		
27	YES	TEE	KAI	15	DO					38	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/5	126	SMALL SCAR LEFT TEMPLE		
28	YES	LEUNG	SO	8	DO					48	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/2	138	NONE.		
29	YES	LEE	FAT	25	DO					53	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/10	110	NONE		
30	YES	TEE	SEE	20	DO					42	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/6	145	NONE.		

Line GRACE LINE
Owners GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

H. J. Connelley
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTA PAULA, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 7, 1940, from the port of CURACAO, N.W.I. 15

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	LEE NAM	10	ROOM BOY	1/25/40 NEW YORK	YES	YES	42	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/5	144	NONE		
2	YES	PANG PIU	10	DO				46	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/6	123	SCAR L.F. U.		
3	YES	ANTONIO CHAN	12	DO				40	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/6	138	NONE		
4	YES	DANG SECK FOON	10	DO				40	M	CHINESE	U.S.A	5/6	125	MOLE BEHIND RIGHT EAR.		
5	YES	REBOTE ALFREDO	12	#1 LAUNDRYMAN				33	M	FILIPINO	P. I.	5/6	150			
6	YES	KIMPO ATANASIO	28	LAUNDRYMAN				48	M	FILIPINO	P. I.	5/5	135			
7	YES	DELA PENIA GENARO	22	DO				40	M	FILIPINO	P. I.	5/2	135			
8	YES	PLACIO BUENAVENTURA	25	DO				45	M	FILIPINO	P. I.	5/1	136			
9	YES	NINYOWEVO ALEX	5	DO				29	M	FILIPINO	P. I.	5/5	139			
10	YES	PESUINIA JOSE	14	DO				37	M	FILIPINO	P. I.	5/2	140			
11	YES	NEUMER ARTHUR E.	5	GLORY HOLE STEWARD				31	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A	5/10	155			
12	YES	KAM TONG	7	3RD BAKER				37	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/3	115	LEFT CHEEK BURN		
13	YES	LEWIS THOMAS	30	PAINTER				51	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5/9	190			
14	YES	BRENNAN PATRICK	8	DO				30	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A	5/9	165			
15	CLOSED WITH 144 MEMBERS OF CREW (One Hundred and Ninety Four)															
16																
17	AMERICAN CONSULATE -															
18	CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES															
19	No. 35															
20	SEEN															
21	For the journey to the United States															
22	via <u>Venezuela Ports</u>															
23	Wallace E. Moessner															
24	Vice Consul Wallace E. Moessner															
25	Date JAN 30 1940															
26	Stuvia 2: 182 - In Fee															
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line GRACE LINE
Owners GRACE LINE INC.
Local Agents GRACE LINE INC.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.N. FRENDEL, MASTER, of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP "SANTA PAULA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this FEB 7 1940 day of _____, 19____

Cheney
Immigrant Inspector.

W.N. Frenzel
Master XXXXXX

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

[illegible]

J. Bikanger Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1515

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

16

FEB 24 1940

PORT OF Corpus Christi, Texas
Imm. and Nat. Service
2/22/40


I, master of the Norwegian M/V ~~Ha~~ Spinanger
from port of New York (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
51 Number of seamen deserted 0

changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	31	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	0	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	0	Total crew this date	31

Number of seamen signed on at this port _____, 19____, consigned to
The above-named vessel arrived at this port _____ 2/19/40 _____, 19____, consigned to
Lykes Bros. Steamship Co. Inc.; is now lying at dock #1A _____, and is
expected to sail _____ 2/22/40 _____, 19____, for Havre, France
via United States port of none _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York, N.Y. _____

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

[illegible][illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

17

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/T. SPINANGERarriving at New Yorkfrom the port of Curacao, D.W.I.February 71940Jan. 29 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged upon arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	EIKANGER	Jorgen	✓ 25	Master	10/31-36	Bergen	No.	Yes	39	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'7"	190	None.		
2	"	JAMME	Sigurd	✓ 23	Chief Officer	10/31-36	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'5"	155	"		
3	"	MORSEN	Nils	✓ 30	2nd. Officer	3/15-37	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'11"	200	"		
4	"	SKAAR	Olaf	✓ 18	3rd. "	1/16-39	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	175	"		
5	"	ELTVIK	Emil	✓ 25	Boatswain	5/5-39	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	180	"		
6	"	STAVØ	Karl	✓ 30	Carpenter	9/23-38	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'11"	180	"		
7	"	RIKSEIM	Severin	✓ 22	Pumpman	9/23-38	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"		
8	"	KALDEFOS	Gustav	✓ 11	A.B.	9/23-38	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	170	"		
9	"	KALDESTAD	Leif	✓ 5	A.B.	5/5-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"		
10	No PE	LARSEN	Brian	✓ 3	O.S.	11/24-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"		
11	" PE	SERVIK	Henning	✓ 2	O.S.	11/24-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"		
12	" PE	FORNES	Olav	✓ 2	O.S.	11/24-39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5"	150	"		
13	Yes	LARSEN	Odd	✓ 2	O.S.	11/3-38	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"		
14	"	BØRGEN	Bjarne	✓ 1	Deckboy	8/25-39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'11"	170	"		
15	"	KINGSTRØM	Olaf	✓ 2	"	5/5-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"		
16	"	HELLAND	Gunnar	✓ 8	Steward	9/23-38	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	175	"		
17	"	MIKKELSEN	Magnus	✓ 11	1st. Cook	12/13-38	Marseille	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'4"	175	"		
18	No.	BJØRSEN	Bjorn	✓ 2 months	2nd "	11/25-39	Bergen	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	155	"		
19	"	HELGESSEN	Leif	✓ 2 "	Messboy	11/25-39	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'3"	150	"		
20	Yes	DRØGBO	Hagbarth	✓ 11 year	Chief Engineer	1/16-39	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	180	"		
21	"	LUNDE	Lars	✓ 6	2nd. "	9/23-38	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	155	"		
22	"	GJØRINGBO	Knut	✓ 10	3rd. "	8/28-37	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	180	"		
23	"	GRØNNAAS	Oskar	✓ 3	Motorman	8/25-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"		
24	"	FLØISAND	Sigurd	✓ 2	"	9/23-38	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	170	"		
25	No PE	BORTLAND	Lars	✓ 4	"	11/25-39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	170	"		
26	" PE	HOGNESTAD	John	✓ 2	Fireman	11/25-39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	175	"		
27	Yes	LARSEN	Einar	✓ 17	"	9/23-38	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	180	"		
28	"	TONNING	Georg	✓ 2	"	8/25-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"		
29	"	BIRKELAND	Erling	✓ 1	Greaser	5/5-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"		
30	No.	LANDSVIK	Erling	✓ 2 months	Eng. boy	11/24-39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	165	"		
31	"	HANSEN	Dagfin	✓ 2 "	"	11/24-39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'4"	150	"		

CLOSED WITH 31 MEMBERS OF CREWLine 750
Owners WESTFAL-LARSEN & Co. A/S. BERGEN - NORGE.

Local Agents

Bankers Corp.

Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIESNo. 2-3SEEN
For the journey to the United Statesvia Dutch
Wallace E. Moesner
Vice ConsulDate Jan. 28, 1940*See list of racial basis for
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master J. Eikanger, of the Norwegian M. Spinnangdo declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of February, 1940
J. Eikanger
 Master, First or Second Officer
J. H. Hanagan
 Immigrant Inspector.

2/7

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrived or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, HARRY N. COATS, Surgeon of the AMERICAN S/S "CHIRIQUI" Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical Laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

18

DATE OF ARRIVAL 41744 BILL NO. FEB 15 1940

Sworn to before me this Eighth day of February, 1940
at New York

Stamp: 2/28/40
Stamp: 2/28/40
Stamp: 2/28/40

Handwritten: Arr. 2-8-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEDUCTIONS				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL
		S. I.	U. S.	em.	in	U. S.	EMPLOYED OR IN U. S. SERVICE	IN U. S. GROUPS	UNDER 18	
1st CABIN	2					11				15
CABIN										
2nd CABIN										
TOURIST 3rd CABIN										
3rd CLASS										
TOTAL	2					11			2	15

MA

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	4	11	15
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	4	11	15

15 cit cruise pass. n/c

Large handwritten signature: Chiriqui

Small handwritten note: United Fruit Co.

Handwritten initials: S/S

List A - ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. "CHIRIQUI" Passengers sailing from KINGSTON, JAMAICA, FEBRUARY 4TH, 1940

[illegible]

Total passengers	• • • •	.....
U. S. citizens	• • • •	.....
Aliens	• • • •	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

Line. UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL S.S. CORP.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO. PIER 3, NR. NYC.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. O. BARRATT, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S/S "CHIRIQUI", from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master.

Sworn to before me this Eighth day of February, 19 40

at New York

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

16-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16-480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE

20

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

FEBRUARY 8TH, 1940

S. S. "CHIRIQUI"

Sailing from KINGSTON, JAMAICA

FEBRUARY 4TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

S. S. "CHIRIQUI"			Sailing from		KINGSTON, JAMAICA		FEBRUARY 4TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of		NEW YORK		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).								
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.											
PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK, JANUARY 24TH, 1940														
NOT COUNTED	1	ADRIAN	Anne	50	F	S	Feb. 16th, 1889.	Freeport, Minn.					Shakopee, Minnesota.	
	2	ASHLEY	Charles D.	40	M	M	Dec. 11th, 1899.	Sun Prairie, Wis.					Cudahy Tower, Milwaukee. Wis.	
	3	ASHLEY	Elenore	32	F	M	Oct. 14th, 1907.	New York City.					-----same as above line # 2-----	
	4	BLACK	John	45	M	S	Oct. 29th, 1894.	Lowell, Mass.					1029 Vermont Ave. Washington, DC	
		BRIDGEMAN	Roy	49	M	M	Apr. 18th, 1890.	Duluth, Minn.					4603 Sunnyside St. Minneapolis, Minn.	
	6	FOERTH	Joseph	41	M	M	Aug. 17th, 1898.	New York City.					84 Gilman St. Bridgeport, Conn.	
	7	HERBERGER	George	69	M	M	Nov. 23rd, 1870.	St. Cloud, Minn.					Osakis, Minnesota.	
	8	HERBERGER	Robert	35	M	M	Sep. 12th, 1904.	Osakis, Minn.					45 Highbanks St. St. Cloud, Minn.	
	9	HERBERGER	Harold	37	M	M	Mar. 4th, 1902.	Osakis, Minn.					1113 Reeves Dr. Grand Forks, N. Dakota.	
NOT COUNTED	10	HARLOW	Walter	29	M	S	Jun. 14th, 1910.	Richmond, Va.					2308 Stuart Ave. Richmond, Va.	
	11	HARLOW	Hilda	54	F	W	Dec. 28th, 1886.	Norfolk, Va.					----- same as above line # 10-----	
	12	HOSKING	William	56	M	M	Jul. 4th, 1883.	Chester, N.J.					19 Elk Ave. Dover, New Jersey.	
	13	JENSEN	William	41	M	S	Feb. 27th, 1898.	Chicago, Ill.					644 Surf St. Chicago, Illinois.	
	14	MOOREHEAD	Douglas	49	F	M	Dec. 22nd, 1890.	Faison, N.C.					805 S. Duke St. Durham, N.C.	
	15	SAVE	Mathias	69	M	S	Feb. 20th, 1899.	2nd Judicial District Ct. Minnesota.					Shakopee, Minnesota.	
	16	ABBETT	Leon	45	M	M	May. 1st, 1894	Jersey City, N.J.					Crescent Beach Rd. Glen Cove, N.Y.	
	17	ABBETT	Harriette	41	F	M	Dec. 24th, 1898	Groton, Mass.					-----same as above line # 16-----	
	18	BYRNE	James	30	M	S	Aug. 18th, 1909	Oyster Bay, N.Y.					1088 Park Ave. New York, N.Y.	
NOT COUNTED	19	DANIELS	Jane	23	F	S	Jun. 17th, 1916	Nashua, N.H.					28 Walden St. Concord, Mass.	
	20	GRISCOM	Bronson	32	M	M							Syosset, New York.	
	21	GRISCOM	Sophie	32	F	M	Apr. 23th, 1907	Boston, Mass.					-----same as above line # 20-----	
	22	IRISH	William	16	M	S	Jun. 12th, 1923	New York, N.Y.					875 Longwood Ave. Bronx, N.Y.	
	23	KOEHNE	John	43	M	M	May. 24th, 1896	Indianapolis, Ind.					161 E. 79th St. New York, N.Y.	
	24	KOEHNE	Laura	43	F	M	Oct. 10th, 1896	Indianapolis, Ind.					-----same as above line # 23-----	
	25	VANN	Eugene	56	M	M	Oct. 30th, 1883	Hoffman, Alabama.					186 Harrison St. Leonia, N.J.	
	26													
	27													
28														
29														
30														

6

Line. UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

TOTAL

PASSENGERS

Total

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL S.S. COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO. PIER 3, N.R. NYC.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

SUPPLEMENTARY

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

SUPPLEMENTARY

21

S. S. CHIRIQUI

Sailing from Transferred at Sea ex s/s *Henmar* - Feb. 6, 19⁴⁰, Arriving at Port of New York February 8th, 19⁴⁰

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MATTHEWS,	Rupert H.	23		M	M	Dec. 4, 1916 - Denver, Colorado		3201 Woodhome Ave., Hamilton, Baltimore, Md.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

The above named person was transferred from the
s/s "Henmar" at sea to the s/s "Chiriqui" due to
illness.

TOTAL

Total

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line United Fruit Company
Owners United Mail S/S Corp.
Local Agents United Fruit Company

22

[illegible]

[illegible]

Master.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1013

PORT OF New York 23
February 10th., 19 40

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>115</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>--</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>10</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>--</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>20</u>	Total crew this date	<u>125</u>

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

Intercept
mD

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
Form 600
1-1-1940

115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

24

Vessel CHIRIQUI, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 8th, 1940, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	BARRATT	WALTER	/	MASTER	1/4/40	NEWYORK	YES	YES	60	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
2	"	DAHLGARD	CHRISTIAN	/	1st. MATE	"	"	"	"	42	M	"						
3	"	JONES	PAUL	/	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	33	M	"						
4	"	MC CLINTOCK	MALCOLM	/	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	35	M	"						
5	"	BOSSHARDT	RENE	/	CADET	"	"	"	"	23	M	"						
6	NO	FUNES	GERARDO	/	FIREPATROL	1/24/40	"	"	"	54	M	"						
7	YES	WILLIAMS	FRANK	/	"	1/4/40	"	"	"	33	M	"						
8	"	LOPEZ	FRANK	/	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	50	M	"						
9	"	SAMBADE	JOSE	/	CARP. MA TE	"	"	"	"	26	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'6"	140	/		
10	"	ESPANO	CAYETANO	/	BOSUN	"	"	"	"	40	M	PHIL IS.	PHIL. IS.	5'3"	125	/		
11	"	BLOOM	BENJAMIN	/	MASTER QUARTER /	"	"	"	"	47	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
12	"	MILLER	GEROGE	/	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"						
13	"	REINHARDT	LEON	/	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"						
14	"	NABO	SANTIAGO	/	ABLE SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	37	M	PHIL IS.	PHIL. IS.	5'7"	130	/		
15	"	RIBADA	FELICIANO	/	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'3"	118	/		
16	NO	ORTEGA	CRISPIN	/	"	1/24/40	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'3"	118	/		
17	YES	DE LEON	HERMOGENES	/	"	1/4/40	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5'6"	125	/		
18	"	BARROS	MELECIO	/	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'3"	120	/		
19	"	LANCARA	PEDRO	/	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'3"	115	/		
20	"	PALOMA	PEDRO	/	ORDINARY SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'4"	146	/		
21	"	PONO	ANDRES	/	"	"	"	"	"	59	M	"	"	5'6"	155	/		
22	"	BALLERAS	JOHN	/	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5'6"	155	/		
23	"	MINIS	JOAQUIN	/	MAINTENANCE	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'3"	147	/		
24	"	MUNOZ	ASISCIO	/	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	SPAN- ISH CITIZEN						
25	"	DAQUIGEN	SIMPLICIO	/	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	PHIL. IS	PHIL. IS.	5'6"	145	/		
26	"	SORENSEN	ARNE	/	CHIEF PURSER	1/24/40	"	"	"	27	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
27	NO	BURNS	RAYMOND	/	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"						
28	"	WEST	ALLEN	/	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	19	M	"						
29	YES	GALLO	BARTOLOMEO	/	MUSICIAN	1/4/40	"	"	"	44	M	"						
30	"	ELDRED	FRED	/	"	"	"	"	"	60	M	"						

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP CORPORATION
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1340

CHIRIQUI FEB 8-1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CHIRIQUI, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 8th, 1940, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA 25

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	BOLOTIN	GEORGE	/	MUSICIAN	1/4/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	22	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
2	"	COATS	HARRY	/	DOCTOR	"	"	"	"	42	M	"						
3	"	MAXWELL	LOUIS	/	CHIEF RADIO	"	"	"	"	29	M	"						
4	"	BOOR	IVAN	/	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	36	M	"						
5	"	TROP	LEIGH	/	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	22	M	"						
6	"	WILSON	TRAVIE	/	CHIEF ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	43	M	"						
7	"	GUDATH	ANDREW	/	1st. AST.	"	"	"	"	46	M	"						
8	"	LESTA	MANUEL	/	Ch. Refg.	"	"	"	"	38	M	"						
9	"	CROZIER	CHARLES	/	2nd. ASS T.	"	"	"	"	39	M	"						
10	"	SHIELDS	JOHN	/	3rd. ASST.	"	"	"	"	38	M	"						
11	"	HAZEN	RICHARD	/	JR. 3rd. "	"	"	"	"	27	M	"						
12	"	TURNER	ARTHUR	/	CH.ELECT.	"	"	"	"	33	M	"						
13	"	WHITNEY	FRED	/	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	32	M	"						
14	"	REDGATE	SHERIDAN	/	JR. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	20	M	"						
15	"	SCOTT	WILLIAM	/	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"						
16	"	ELDER	WILLIAM	/	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	ENGLISH	GREAT BRITAIN	5'7"	164			
17	"	SORRADO	CORNELIUS	/	DECK ENGR.	"	"	"	"	21	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
18	"	SEBASTIAN	MA NUEL	/	STORE- KEEPER	"	"	"	"	43	M	"						
19	"	CORREA	MARGARO	/	OILER	"	"	"	"	37	M	"						
20	"	CALZA	FRANK	/	"	"	"	"	"	55	M	"						
21	"	ARES	JOA QUIN	/	"	"	"	"	"	57	M	"						
22	"	GARCIA	SALVADOR	/	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"						
23	"	BIANCO	ANDRES	/	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"						
24	"	BARBEITO	RAMON	/	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"						
25	"	RAMON	SALUSTRANO	/	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	31	M	"						
26	"	VALES	ANTONIO	/	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"						
27	"	CARBALLO	ANGEL	/	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"						
28	"	MANAS	FRANCISCO	/	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"						
29	"	BOEDO	LUIS	/	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"						
30	"	GARCIA	A NDRES	/	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"						

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP CORPORATION
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

26

Vessel CHIRIQUI, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 8th, 19 40, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	ESCABI	SOTERO	/	WIPER	1/4/40	NEWYORK	YES	YES	46	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
2	NO	TRAXLER	JOSEPH	/	"	1/24/40	"	"	"	37	M	"						
3	YES	VARELA	SECUNDINO	/	"	1/4/40	"	"	"	49	M	"						
4	"	LONGWAY	FREND	/	CHIEF STEWARD	"	"	"	"	47	M	"						
5	"	RAINBIRD	WILLIA M	/	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	50	M	"						
6	"	DOSZ	RUDI	/	SAL. STWD.	"	"	"	"	34	M	"						
7	"	MARCHAND	A NITA	/	STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	38	F	"						
8	"	CURIEL	MANUEL	/	BARMAN	"	"	"	"	39	M	"						
9	"	ITURRIAGA	CELESTINO	/	CH. COOK	"	"	"	"	37	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'8"	195			
10	"	ORMACHEA	CEFERINO	/	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	43	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
11	"	NAVERON	JUAN	/	4th. "	"	"	"	"	39	M	"						
12	NO	ELORRIAGO	A MA LIO	/	5th. "	1/24/40	"	"	"	39	M	"						
13	YES	SPENCER	EDGAR	/	VEG'T. "	1/4/40	"	"	"	42	M	"						
14	"	CHASE	MERLE	/	SHIP'S "	"	"	"	"	23	M	"						
15	"	BAYONET	JOSE	/	ENDMAN	"	"	"	"	27	M	"						
16	NO	ANDREW	JOHN	/	"	1/24/40	"	"	"	54	M	"						
17	"	GREEN	GEORGE	/	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"						
18	YES	LEGASPI	PEDRO	/	"	1/4/40	"	"	"	54	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'4"	164			
19	OLAN	OLAN	ALFONSO	/	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
20	"	GOROSTIOIA	JOSE	/	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"						
21	"	BOEHM	ALBERT	/	BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	38	M	"						
22	"	LACHAT	JEAN	/	CH. BAKER	"	"	"	"	43	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5'3"	150			
23	"	MELENDEZ	FRANCISCO	/	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	50	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
24	"	RIPOLL	JOSE	/	CH. PANTRY	"	"	"	"	39	M	"						
25	"	DIAZ	PLA CIDO	/	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	45	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'6"	175			
26	"	GAYAROLA	JOAQUIN	/	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	45	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
27	"	WINSTON	RICHARD	/	PRINTER	"	"	"	"	36	M	"						
28	"	DELGADO	ALBERT	/	LINENKEEPER	"	"	"	"	43	M	"						
29	"	MILLER	ISADORE	/	DECK STEWARD	"	"	"	"	34	M	"						
30	NO	PELUSO	PETER	/	NIGHT WATCHMAN	1/24/40	"	"	"	29	M	"						

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP CORPORATION
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

[Signature]
Immigration Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-12940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

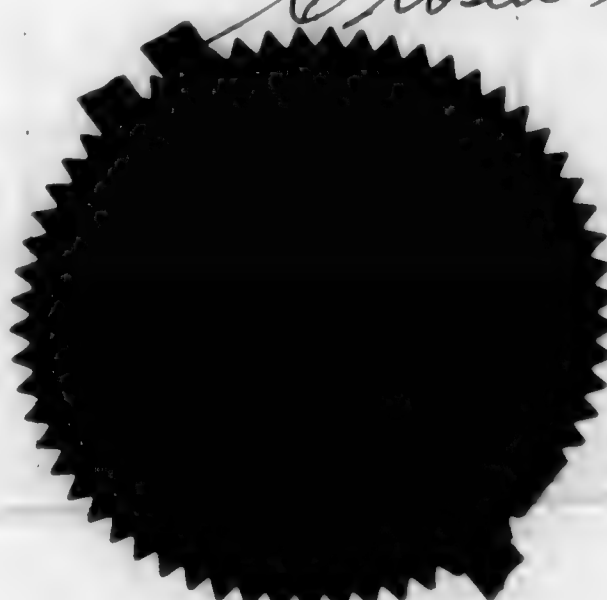
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CHIRIQUI, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 8th, 1940, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA 27

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	NO	SANTIAGO	JOSE	/	BATH STWD.	1/24/40	NEWYORK	YES	YES	34	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
2	YES	D' AMICO	A NTHONY	/	SMOKEROOM STEWARD	1/4/40	"	"	"	34	M	"						
3	"	LUNDY	WILLIAM	/	WAITERS MESS	"	"	"	"	39	M	"						
4	"	GORDIS	PEDRO	/	P. O. MESS	"	"	"	"	24	M	"						
5	"	BARRETO	JOSE	/	CH. MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	23	M	"						
6	NO	CAICEDO	NICASIO	/	2nd. "	1/24/40	"	"	"	38	M	"						
7	YES	MONTERO	JULIO	/	3rd. "	1/4/40	"	"	"	34	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5'7"	155	/		
8	"	GOMEZ	ERNESTO	/	FIREMENS MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	38	M	SPANISH-AMERICAN	COLOMBIA	5'4"	166	/		
9	"	BALAGUER	FRANCISCO	/	SAILORS MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	40	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'7"	164	/		
10	"	FREEDMAN	WILLIAM	/	BELLBOY	"	"	"	"	22	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
11	"	GROSS	JA N	/	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"						
12	"	PAUL	SAMUEL	/	BARBER	"	"	"	"	25	M	"						
13	"	RIND	CONRAD	/	BEDROOM STEWARD	"	"	"	"	43	M	"						
14	"	ROLAND	RALPH	/	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"						
15	"	MILLER	FRANK	/	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"						
16	"	HYLAND	JOHN	/	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"						
17	"	ARANDA	EMILIO	/	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"						
18	"	O'MALLEY	JOHN	/	WAITER	"	"	"	"	41	M	"						
19	"	GOLUBIS	JOHN	/	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"						
20	"	BAPTISTA	GONCALO	/	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"						
21	"	STEFFEN	BURTON	/	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"						
22	"	VILA	PASTOR	/	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"						
23	"	SINCLAIR	MA RK	/	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"						
24	"	RODRIGUEZ	JULIO	/	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"						
25	NO	GUTIERREZ	ALFRED	/	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"						
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Handwritten signature

closed with one hundred and fifteen (115) members of crew



No. _____
American Consulate at
KINGSTON, JAMAICA
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
[Signature]
JAN 28 1940
(Date)

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners UNITED MAIL STEAMSHIP CORPORATION
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WALTER O. BARRATT, MASTER, of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP CHIRIQUI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

8 day of

Feb., 1940

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

2/8

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

4

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. A. MACDONALD, Surgeon of the S.S. "BELL ISLE" employed by Owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NOVA SCOTIA MEDICAL BOARD, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

28

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 41742 BILLED FEB 15 1940

Sworn to before me this 6th day of February, 1940

at Halifax Canada

St. Phinney
Commissioner of the Supreme Court
of Nova Scotia

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Passes Purchased 7/26/40
Cards removed 2/28/40
Cards checked 7/26/40
Clerk M. H.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEDUCTIBLE				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	on Clothes	on Stays	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	
1st CABIN	1									1
CABIN										
2nd CABIN										
TOURIST 3rd CABIN										
3rd CLASS										
TOTAL	1									1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification. Tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
American.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

Memo

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	1		1
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	1		1

5/5

Turner, H. & Co., Ltd.

List ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BELLE ISLE" Passengers sailing from HALIFAX, N.S., 6th FEBRUARY, 1940

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		FROM ST. PIERRE.																				
2		GENS	Alexandre	32	3	M	M	Chef	Yes	French	Yes	French	French	20-11	France	Marseilles	QIV2237	St. Pierre et Miquelon	26th Jan 1940		St. Pierre et Miquelon	St. Pierre
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

19

29

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line NEWFOUNDLAND CANADA STEAMSHIPS LTD
 Owners as above
 Local Agents FURNESS WITBY & CO LTD

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HAROLD R. JACKSON MASTER of the S.S. "BE LIE I S L E", from HALIFAX, N.S. CANADA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Feb, 19 40
at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NOIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

[illegible]

St. T. Jackson Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 2, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14-16115

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

30

PORT OF N E W Y O R K . N . Y .
FEB 10 1940, 19

changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port.	
Total crew at time of arrival	33
Number of seamen discharged	NIL
Number of seamen signed on at this port	NIL
Number of seamen deserted	NIL
Seamen left in hospital (or died)	NIL
Total crew this date	33

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

14-1012

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN - Continued

[illegible]

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC., 129 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
FORM 890
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

31

Vessel **S. S. "BELLE ISLE"**, arriving at **NEW YORK N.Y.**, **FEB-8-1940**, 19, from the port of **ST. JOHN'S, NEWFOUNDLAND.**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
Prev: Trip 1	JACKSON	Harold.R.		27.Years	Master	23-1-40	Halifax	NO	YES	46	M	English	BRITISH	5-08	190	
do 2	LALIBERTE	Joseph.H.R.		13 do	Chief Officer	5-11-39	Montreal	do	do	29	M	French	do	5-10	170	
do 3	MARGOUX	Joseph.H.		13 do	Second do	24-10-39	Nth.Syd	do	do	30	M	do	do	5-08	148	
do 4	HUME	Glyde.D.		2 do	Chief.W.T.O.	do	do	do	do	22	M	English	do	5-06	169	
do 5	DAVIES	Joseph.V.		6.Mnths	Second do	do	do	do	do	20	M	Welsh	do	5-09	140	
do 6	KING	Thomas.F.		5.Years	Boatswain	do	do	do	do	25	M	English	do	5-08	146	
do 7	PRIDHAM	William.J.		9 do	Q.M.	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5-08	160	
do 8	WILLIAMS	Harry		17 do	Q.M.	do	do	do	do	30	M	Welsh	do	5-11	165	
do 9	SLADE	Walter		10 do	A.B.	do	do	do	do	29	M	English	do	5-05	142	
do 10	ARNS	Rudolphe.A.		3 do	A.B.	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5-11	186	
do 11	KING	Henry.C.		2 do	A.B.	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5-08	158	
do 12	BARNES	Chesley.C.		10 do	A.B.	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5-05	156	
do 13	CLARKE	Leonard.J.		6.Mnths	A.B.	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5-06	176	
do 14	ANSTAY	Thomas		8. do	A.B.	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5-11	169	
do 15	WALSH	Thomas		3. do	A.B.	2-2-1940	St.Johns	do	do	28	M	do	do	5-06	128	
Prev: Trip 16	BARSS	Walter.D.		31.Years	Chief Engineer	24-10-39	Nth.Syd.	do	do	48	M	do	do	5-10	220	
do 17	POPE	Wilfred.A.		15 do	Second do	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5-06	205	
do 18	HOLLETT	Walter.R.		30 do	Third do	do	do	do	do	55	M	do	do	5-05	168	
do 19	PARSONS	Richard.H.		5 do	Oiler	2-1-1940	St.Johns	do	do	27	M	do	do	5-11	168	
do 20	HOLLETT	ROY.B.		3 do	do	24-10-39	Nth.Syd	do	do	23	M	do	do	5-08	175	
do 21	ELLIS	Chesley.F.		4 do	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5-09	145	
do 22	YOUNG	William.H.		3 do	Fireman	do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5-05	142	
do 23	SLADE	Albert		3 do	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5-06	140	
do 24	PARSONS	Ronald		2 do	do	25-11-39	St.Johns	do	do	18	M	do	do	5-10	165	
do 25	MEIRE	W.Bruce		32 do	& Purser Chief Steward	24-10-39	Nth.Syd.	do	do	52	M	Irish	do	5-08	230	
do 26	TRACEY	William.B.		18 do	Second Steward	24-11-39	St.Johns	do	do	36	M	Irish	do	5-08	190	
do 27	RYAN	George.J.		16 do	Head,Waiter	15-1-40	Halifax	do	do	30	M	Scotch	do	5-03	142	
do 28	ROSE	Eugene		3 do	Asst Steward	1-2-40	St.Johns	do	do	27	M	English	do	5-04	120	
Prev: Trip 29	ANTLE	Archibald R		4 do	do do	24-10-39	Nth.Syd	do	do	27	M	do	do	5-06	145	
do 30	CONNELL	Patriek		37 do	Messroom.Stwd	do	do	do	do	56	M	Irish	do	5-09	164	

Line **NEWFOUNDLAND CANADA STEAMSHIPS LTD**
Owners **as above**
Local Agents **FURNESS WITHY & CO LTD.**

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HAROLD. R. JACKSON. MASTER of the S. S. "BELLE ISLE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, ~~James C. and others~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC., 129 LAPAVETTE ST., N. Y.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

32

Vessel **S. S. "BELLE ISLE"**, arriving at **NEW YORK N.Y.**, **FEB-8-1940**, 19, from the port of **ST. JOHN'S, NEWFOUNDLAND.**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
Prev: Trip 1	BUTT	Edward T.		6.Mnths	Night Steward	24-10-39	Nth.Syd.	NO	YES	24	M	Irish	BRITISH	5-07	160	
do 2	CLEMENTS	John M.		21.Years	Chef	do	do	do	do	39	M	English	do	5-05	165	
do 3	POWER	Frances		1 do	Second Cook	do	do	do	do	26	M	Irish	do	5-07	145	
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line **NEWFOUNDLAND CANADA STEAMSHIPS LTD**
as above
Owners
Local Agents **FURNESS WITBY & CO LTD**

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HAROLD R. JACKSON, MASTER of the S. S. "BELLE ISLE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

8

day of

Feb.

1940

Master, [Signature]

Immigrant Inspector

2/8

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

"ROUND TRIP CRUISE PASSENGERS"

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

33

S. S. AMAPALA

Sailing from New York

February 8th, 1940

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEBRUARY 8TH, 1940.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yes	Mos.				
1	BLICH	ARTHUR	48	M	M	Dec. 18, 1891. Rockford, Ohio.		733 Wheeling Ave. Cambridge, Ohio.
2	BLICH	FREDA	44	F	M	Nov. 28, 1895. Cleveland, Ohio.		-do-
3	BRISTER	GEORGE	48	M	M	Aug. 14, 1891. Dover, Ohio.		1720 Wooster Ave. Dover, Ohio.
4	CAVANAUGH	WINFIELD	46	M	S	April 8, 1893. Skowhegan, Maine.		15 Bainwood Street Newtonville, Mass.
5	FALCO	THOMAS	29	M	S	June 9, 1910. New York, N.Y.		85 Vermilyea Ave. New York, N.Y.
6	GREENBAUM	CHARLES	44	M	M	Sept. 1, 1895. New York, N.Y.		83-14 Midland Parkway Jamaica, L.I. N.Y.
7	GREENBAUM	PAY	39	F	M	May 27, 1900. New York, N.Y.		-do-
8	GREENBAUM	JOCILYN	17	F	S	July 29, 1922. New York, N.Y.		-do-
9	GREENBAUM	ARTHUR	10	M	S	July 18, 1929. New York, N.Y.		-do-
10	GREENBAUM	RUTH	8	F	S	Aug. 22, 1931. New York, N.Y.		-do-
11	JOHNSTONE	JENA	35	F	M	Sept. 14, 1904. Bayonne, N.J.		1571 MacCombs Road Bronx, N.Y.
12	JOHNSTONE	MARJORIE	19	F	S	June 4, 1920. New York, N.Y.		-do-
13	KNABE	EVELYN	39	F	M	Feb. 8, 1901. Brooklyn, N.Y.		1186 East 8th Street Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	LYONS	WILLIAM	29	M	S	May 17, 1910. Wilmette, Illinois.		228 Frenor Drive New Rochelle, N.Y.
15	SCHAIBLE	JOHN	30	M	M	Nov. 5, 1909. Easton, Penna.		2228 Northampton St. Easton, Penna.
16	SCHAIBLE	MARY	27	F	M	Feb. 2, 1913. Bethlehem, Penna.		-do-
17	SCHAIBLE	WILLIAM	25	M	S	Feb. 13, 1914. Easton, Penna.		1825 Northampton St. Easton, Penna.
18	STRAUSS	WILLIAM	27	M	S	Sept. 15, 1912. New York, N.Y.		15 Central Park West New York, N.Y.
19	WIENER	JOSEPH	38	M	M	Oct. 19, 1901. New York, N.Y.		Hotel Berkley Cartaret Asbury Park, N.J.
20	WILLIAMSON	ELIZABETH	18	F	S	June 21, 1921. Ridgewood, N.J.		136 Madison Place Ridgewood, N.J.
21	WILLIAMSON	MARY	22	F	S	March 25, 1917. Ridgewood, N.J.		-do-
22	WILLIAMS	WILLIAM	65	M	M	March 15, 1874. Boston, Mass.		28 Atwood Street Hartford, Conn.
23	WEBB	FRANCIS	71	M	M	Sept. 26, 1868. Newport, R.I.		146 Kenyon Street Hartford, Conn.
24	WHITAGRE	JOHN	48	M	S	Sept. 14, 1891. Canton, Ohio.		Waynesburg, Ohio.
25	ZITO	ANTHONY	42	M	S		Special Session of the Supreme Court of the State of N.Y. Aug. 14, 1919.	5001 - 61st Street Woodside, L.I.

Total on Sheet - 25
Lines 26 to 30 - Blank

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line VACARO
Owners STANDARD FRUIT & STEAMSHIP CO.
Local Agents STANDARD FRUIT & STEAMSHIP CO.

U.S. DEPT. OF
IMMIGRATION

R

DATE OF ARRIVAL FEB 15 1940
BILL NO. NO BILL BILLED

No.
on
list

1

2

AMTAPALA
FEB 8 - 1940

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

arr. 2-8-40

5/5
Amtpala

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total			
25 cit. cruise pass n/c			

[illegible]

Wm. F. H. H. H.
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

34

Amapala

anges in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	64	Number of seamen deserted	No
Number of seamen discharged	10	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	No
Number of seamen signed on at this port	10	Total crew this date	64

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Hosson Boddan	26	British	2/3/40 New York
Ahmed Mohammed	39	"	"
Henry Vanney	22	U.S.C.	"
Boley Bartlett	52	"	"
Keel Turnbull	29	British	"
	25	U.S.C.	"
Clifford Miles	20	"	"
Peter Orrie	20	"	"
Joseph Boima	29	"	"
Hyman Weiselberg	29	"	"
Neil Peter	20	U.S.C.	"

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

Ar. ap. 2/9

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 689 5-37

35

Port of New York
February 10th., 1940.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 8th., 1940, consigned to Standard Fruit & Steamship Co.; is now lying at Pier 19, East River, and is expected to sail February 10th., 1940 for Ceiba, Honduras via United States port of - First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

DESERTING SEAMEN

141818

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

14-1012

141018

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

36

Vessel **HONDURAN STEAMSHIP AMAPALA**, arriving at **New York**, **February 8**, 1940, from the port of **Kingston, Jamaica**
La Ceiba, Honduras

AMAPALA FEB 8-1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	NO	Christiansen	Harold B	25	Captain	1/27/40	N.Y.	No	Yes	41	M	Scand.	U.S.C.	5.11	180			
2	YES	Young	Thomas K	23	Ch Officer	5/21/38	"	"	"	40	M	English	British	5.8	148			
3	"	Jensen	Hans	20	2nd	11/6/39	"	"	"	40	M	Scand.	U.S.C.	5.9	148			
4	NO	Glavina	Alex	18	3rd	1/27/40	"	"	"	38	M	Magyar	U.S.C.	5.8	145			
5	YES	Clark	James	15	Ch Radio	9/24/38	"	"	"	48	M	Scotch	U.S.C.	5.9	160			
6	NO	Schlesinger	Harry	14	2nd	1/27/40	"	"	"	35	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.9	150			
7	YES	Burke	Arthur	5	3rd	1/3/40	New Orleans	"	"	25	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.10	160			
8	"	Suddes	Thomas	23	Ch Engineer	9/24/38	N.Y.	"	"	47	M	English	British	5.9	145			
9	"	Baumgard	Arthur	25	2nd	4/2/38	"	"	"	48	M	Austrian	U.S.C.	5.7	150			
10	"	Hohljean	Lane	20	3rd	10/28/39	"	"	"	40	M	Scand.	Norwegian	5.6	165			
11	"	Holland	Arthur	25	4th	9/24/39	"	"	"	49	M	Scand.	Norwegian	5.11	150			
12	"	Dundatcheech	Eric	1	Jr.	9/28/39	"	"	"	21	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.11	165			
13	"	Mikelsen	Karstein	12	Jr.	1/3/40	New Orleans	"	"	31	M	Scand.	Norwegian	5.5	130			
14	NO	Mathewson	Francis	39	Jr.	1/27/40	N.Y.	"	"	56	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.5	140			
15	YES	Hurlston	James	13	Boatswain	9/6/39	"	"	"	38	M	B.W.I.	British	6.0	165			
16	"	Galego	Jose	27	Carpenter	11/22/39	New Orleans	"	"	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.5	170			
17	"	Borden	Belly	12	Q.M.	10/1/38	La Ceiba	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Honduran	5.9	150			
18	"	Jones	Clery	11	Q.M.	12/29/39	"	"	"	31	M	Spanish	Honduran	5.6	155			
19	"	Bodden	Cleve	14	Watchman	11/9/38	"	"	"	36	M	Spanish	Honduran	6.1	175			
20	"	Pasual	Carlos	12	Sailor	12/6/39	"	"	"	39	M	Spanish	Honduran	5.9	165			
21	"	Dixon	Louis	17	"	3/4/39	"	"	"	44	M	Spanish	Honduran	5.6	140			
22	"	Thompson	Sherman	10	"	11/6/39	"	"	"	28	M	Spanish	Honduran	5.6	145			
23	"	Borden	Percy	8	"	9/23/39	"	"	"	31	M	Spanish	Honduran	5.9	145			
24	"	Woods	Audley	15	"	9/23/38	"	"	"	44	M	Spanish	Honduran	5.8	160			
25	"	Borden	Gladstone	6	"	12/29/39	"	"	"	27	M	Spanish	Honduran	5.7	140			
26	NO	Beaviera	Ruben	1	"	1/27/40	New York	"	"	28	M	Spanish	Honduran	5.8	160			
27	YES	Moslah	Ali	14	Donkeyman	4/4/37	N.Y.	"	"	42	M	Arab	British	5.11	160			
28	"	Ahmed	Mohamed	12	Oiler	1/19/38	"	"	"	40	M	Arab	British	5.8	150			
29	"	Aout	Ali	10	Oiler	8/23/38	"	"	"	36	M	Arab	British	5.8	140			
30	"	Ahmed	Ismial	22	Fireman	1/17/40	Kingston Jamaica	"	"	41	M	B.W.I.	British	5.5	135			

Line **VACCARO**
Owners **STANDARD FRUIT AND STEAMSHIP COMPANY**
Local Agents **STANDARD FRUIT AND STEAMSHIP COMPANY**

W. H. H. H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1540

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel HONDURAN STEAMSHIP AMAPALA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 11, 1940, from the port of Kingston, Jamaica
La Ceiba, Honduras

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	Hill	Alex	15	Fireman	12/4/39	N.Y.	No	Yes	34	M	Panamanian	Panama	5.9	155			
2	"	Maurenza	Jose	17	"	4/23/38	"	"	"	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.10	145			
3	"	Coucerio	Manuel	10	"	10/22/38	"	"	"	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.9	140			
4	"	Ygarrgary	Casper	10	"	2/11/39	"	"	"	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.9	145			
5	"	Carreira	Pedro	12	"	8/5/39	"	"	"	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	160			
6	"	Franceschini	Angelo	23	Ch Steward	1/12/40	"	"	"	37	M	Italian	Italian	5.11	155			
7	"	Schroer	Harry	10	2nd "	11/13/39	"	"	"	30	M	German	U.S.C.	6.0	165			
8	"	Voegeli	George	4	Purser	1/13/40	"	"	"	24	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.7	133			
9	"	Yearwood	Iris	12	Stewardess	1/13/40	"	"	"	35	F	B.W.I.	U.S.C.	5.2	120			
10	"	Vernon	Arthur	15	Ch Cook	11/13/39	"	"	"	39	M	B.W.I.	British	5.8	185			
11	"	Green	Clifford	14	2nd "	7/1/39	"	"	"	39	M	B.W.I.	British	5.9	150			
12	"	Suazo	Daniels	15	3rd "	1/13/40	"	"	"	40	M	Spanish	Honduran	5.5	140			
13	"	Williams	Wilfred	10	Baker	8/3/39	"	"	"	40	M	B.W.I.	U.S.C.	5.8	145			
14	NO	Barber	Herbert	12	Ch Pantryman	1/27/40	"	"	"	34	M	B.W.I.	British	5.4	135			
15	YES	Grimmons	George	5	2nd "	1/13/40	"	"	"	25	M	Spanish	Honduran	5.8	150			
16	"	Green	Herbert	25	Night Steward	1/13/40	"	"	"	43	M	B.W.I.	British	5.7	136			
17	"	Davis	John	6	Saloonman	11/22/39	"	"	"	24	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.6	153			
18	"	Lawrence	Edward	34	Asst Steward	1/17/40	Kingston Jamaica	"	"	48	M	B.W.I.	British	5.8	140			
19	"	Gringer	Thomas	35	"	11/13/39	N.Y.	"	"	69	M	English	British	5.1	150			
20	"	Edwards	Henry	8	"	11/13/39	"	"	"	31	M	B.W.I.	British	5.11	165			
21	"	Hamblyn	Fitz	10	"	10/28/39	"	"	"	42	M	B.W.I.	U.S.C.	5.9	145			
22	"	Gomez	Angelo	20	"	10/28/39	"	"	"	50	M	Spanish	Honduran	5.8	150			
23	"	Turnbull	Leo	10	"	10/28/39	"	"	"	28	M	B.W.I.	British	5.10	165			
24	"	Gabbadon	Dudley	16	"	10/28/39	"	"	"	40	M	B.W.I.	British	5.8	150			
25	"	Belnavis	Herman	10	"	10/28/39	"	"	"	36	M	B.W.I.	British	5.9	150			
26	"	Gillette	Herbert	7	Doctor	1/13/40	"	"	"	71	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.8 1/2	180			
27	NO	Martin	Ralph		Asst. Steward	2/1/40	Kingston	"	"	23	M	B.W.I.	British	5.5 1/2	127			
28	Closed with fifty seven (57) members of crew																	
29	No. 168																	
30	American Consulate at KINGSTON, JAMAICA																	

Line VACCARO
Owners STANDARD FRUIT AND STEAMSHIP
Local Agents STANDARD FRUIT AND STEAMSHIP

FEB 11 1940
(Date)



Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **HAROLD B. CHRISTIANSEN**, MASTER, of the **HONDURAN STEAMSHIP AMAPALA**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

[Signature]
Master **HAROLD B. CHRISTIANSEN**

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS ANAPAIA, arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 8 - 1940, 19 , from the port of LA CEIBA HONDURAS 38

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	Crimmons	Antonio	5 yrs	Asst. Stwd. 2/3/40	LaCeiba	No	Yes	28	M	Black	Honduran	5-10	160				
2	Closed with fifty-eight (58) members of the crew, including master.																	
3																		
4	Supplementary Visa; Serv. No. 36 At <u>La Ceiba</u> <u>Honduras</u> (City) (Country) SEEN For the journey to the United States via <u>Direct</u> <u>Edgar C. McRae, Jr.</u> (Consul) Date <u>Feb. 3, 1940</u>																	
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

H. H. H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Christensen, of the SS Annapolis, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Feb, 1940

H. M. G. G. G.
Immigrant Inspector.

H. Christensen
Master First or Second Officer.

218

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Charles Upham, Surgeon of the S.S. Antigua, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Charles Upham

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41743 BILLED FEB 15 1940

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 19 40

at New York

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Cards Punched 2/26/40
Cards Removed 2/28/40
Cards Checked 2/28/40
Clerk 7/16

Art. 2-8-40

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEDUCTIONS				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL P. S. EX.
		S. I.	U. S.	IN	FRANCE	U. S.	P. L. C.	BOE	IN	U. S. A.	EXEMPT	
1st. CABIN	4					16					1	21
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	4					16					1	21

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Czechoslovakian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	5	16	21
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	5	16	21

4 cruise pass. n/c (2 aliens)

Antigua
United Fruit Co.
2/5

List 1 - A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AMERICAN S.S. "ANTIGUA" Passengers sailing from PORTS BELOW, DATES BELOW, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1	NOT COUNTED	WHITTAKER HENRY	69	M	M	Florist	Y English	Y Canadian	English	Canada Hespler, Ontario	RP 1273881	Wash. DC	12/1/39	Canada Cornwall, Ontario
2	NOT COUNTED	WHITTAKER GEORGIA	58	F	M	Hswife	Y English	Y Canadian	English	Canada Cornwall, Ontario	RP 1273881	Wash. DC	12/1/39	Canada Cornwall, Ontario
3	900 3d	PAVELEDA FELIPE	42	M	S	Mechanic	Y Spanish	Y Salvador	Sp.-Amer.	Salvador San Salvador	RP 1274345	Wash. DC	12/14/39	U.S.A. New York
4	300 3d	LITTLEDALE HAROLD	54	M	M	Editor	Y English	Y British	English	India Bombay	RP 1274351	Wash. DC	12/14/39	U.S.A. New Jersey
5	200 3d	LITTLEDALE CLARA	48	F	M	Editor	Y English	Y British	American	U. S. A. Maine	RP 1274351	Wash. DC	12/14/39	do do
6	U. S. CIT.	SCHLOESSINGER WILLI	31	M	M		German	U. S. CITIZEN		U. S. Parents	RP 1274383	Wash. DC	12/14/39	U.S.A. N.Y., N.Y.
7	800 3d	SCHLOESSINGER ELSEBETH	27	F	M	Secretary	Y English	Y German	German	Germany Frankfurt	RP 1274383	Wash. DC	12/14/39	U.S.A. Hamilton, Ontario
8	EXEMPT	THORNTON WILLIAM	52	M	M	Engr.	Y English	Y Canadian	English	England London	RP 1274383	Wash. DC	12/14/39	Canada
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers 25
U. S. citizens 18
Aliens 7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 1A

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

40

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEBRUARY 8th

19 40

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification						
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States						Whether alien intended to be employed in the United States	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes					
1	Cornwall, Ontario, Canada Bro: John Whittaker /	Cornwall, Canada		Y	Self	Y	Y	1 Day	N.Y.	1/27/40	Transit to Canada	Yes	day	N	N	N	No	No	N	N	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Gr	Hazel	None
2	do	do		Y	Self	Y	Y	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	Fr	Gr	Bl	None	
3	Bro: Pablo Avelenda, San Salvador	N.Y. N.Y.		Y	Self	Y	Y	3 Yrs	do	12/16/39	Residence: 159 W. 74 St. New York City	Yes	Indef.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	Dk	Blk	Br	None
4	Dghtr: Rosemary Littledale Hardwell Rd. Short Hills, N.J.	N.J. Hills		Y	Self	Y	Y	20 yrs	N.J.	1/13/40	Residence: Hardwell Rd. Short Hills, N.J.	No	Perm	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	Fr	Gr	Bl	None
5	do	do		Y	Self	Y	Y	Life	N.J.	do	do	No	perm	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	1	Fr	Gr	Bl	None
6					U. S. CITIZEN																							
7	Mo-in-law: Elsa Schloessinger 115 Central Pk. West, N.Y.	N.Y. N.Y.		Y	Husb	Y	Y	4 yrs	N.Y.	1/13/40	Residence: 115 Central Park West, N.Y.C.	No	perm	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	Fr	Br	Br	None
8	Wife: Alice Thornton - 266 Houghton Av. S. Hamilton, Ont.	Ontario		Y	Self	Y	Y	1 day	N.Y.	1/13/40	Transit to Canada	Yes	day	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	Dk	Blk	Br	None
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line United Fruit Company
Owners United Mail S.S. Co.
Local Agents United Fruit Company

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. Close, Master, of the S.S. Antigua, from Cortes, Honduras, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Close
Master

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 19 40
at New York, N. Y.

H. Had...
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

41

S. S. AMERICAN S.S. "ANTIGUA" Sailing from PORTS BELOW, DATES BELOW 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEBRUARY 8th, 19 40

S. S. AMERICAN S.S. "ANTIGUA"		Sailing from		PORT OF DEPARTURE		IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single					
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.							
NOT COUNTED	CRUISE PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK, JAN. 27, 1940										
	HOMER	SARA	40		F	M	Nov. 22, 1899	Reading, Penna.			Harrison, New York Oak Lane, Sterling Ridge, / 135 Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn, New York
NOT COUNTED	NEEDLE	HARRY	52		M	M	Sept. 28, 1887	Baltimore, Md.			Gowanda, New York
3	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT SANTIAGO, CUBA, JAN. 31, 1940		47		M	S	Oct. 21, 1892	Georgetown, D.C.			87 Bryant St., Buffalo, N.Y. 251 Sound View Ave., White Plains, New York
	BAILEY	FRED	47		M	S	Oct. 21, 1892	Georgetown, D.C.			
4	JOHNSEN	HAROLD	50		M	M	April 25, 1889	Cattaraugus, N. Y.			
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT BARRIOS, GUATEMALA, FEB. 3, 1940		48		M	M	Aug. 12, 1891	Cincinnati, Ohio			
5	BECKMAN	HAROLD	48		M	M	Aug. 12, 1891	Cincinnati, Ohio			do do
6	BECKMAN	JEANNE	43		F	M	March 23, 1896	New York, New York			77 Franklin St., Boston, Mass. 211 Sumter Street, Providence, Rhode Island
7	CABOT	GODFREY	79		M	W	Feb. 26, 1861	Boston, Mass.	U. S. District Court, Providence, Rhode Island, April 2, 1904		65 N. Maple Ave., E. Orange, N.J.
8	CARLSON	CARL	64		M	M			Supreme Court, Queens County, New York 1910		do do
9	FROHBOESE	ERNEST	58		M	M					149 E. 42 St., Bklyn., N. Y.
10	FROHBOESE	CLARA	56		F	M	July 15, 1883	Brooklyn, N. Y.			do do
11	GOODY	MICHAEL	46		M	M	April 28, 1893	Brooklyn, N. Y.			408 Market St., Lewisburg, Pa.
12	GOODY a	RAE	45		F	M	Feb. 14, 1894	New York, N. Y.			35 E. 68 St., New York, N.Y.
13	HARRIS	MARY ELLEN	40		F	S	May 18, 1899	Lewisburg, Penna.	Born of U. S. Parents in Guatemala Reg. U. S. Consulate 05536759		714 South Crescent Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio 16 Fuller Rd., Wellesley Hills, Mass.
14	HODGSDON	WILLARD T.	32		M	M					do do
15	SHOHL	WALTER	54		M	S	July 12, 1885	Cincinnati, Ohio			
16	WRIGHT	WILLIAM	68		M	M	Jan. 10, 1872	Boston, Mass.			
17	WRIGHT	BERTHA	59		F	M	Feb. 29, 1881	Boston, Mass.			
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

total

1
2
3

TOTAL

4

Line United Fruit Company
Owners United Mail Steamship Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Name	Age	Nationality
Thomas Williams	21	American
Donald Urso	26	American
Earl Vint	22	American
David Rodria	45	American
Ivan Boor	38	American
Frank Krushina	19	American
John Shields	38	American
Saturnino Montesino	42	Chile
Perry Rankin	31	American
Mario Rodriguez	26	American
John Anderson	40	American
John Turnhan	48	American
William Irizarry	33	American
Alan Kirby	34	American
Joan Odoran	39	American

W. J. Bloss Master.

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

intended
m d

2

54

1

14-1029

3

24-1018

24-1018

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. "ANTIGUA", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., FEBRUARY 8th, 1940, from the port of CORTES, HONDURAS

43

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	CLOSE	WILLIAM J.	/	Master	1/26/40	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	55	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
2	"	SERVICE	GEORGE	/	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	48	M	"						
3	"	CHRISTENSEN	CARL	/	2nd "	"	"	"	"	39	M	"						
4	"	STEVENSON	WARREN	/	3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	M	"						
5	"	NASH	GEORGE	/	Cadet	"	"	"	"	20	M	"						
6	"	ROBERTSON	JAMES	/	Cadet	"	"	"	"	18	M	"						
7	"	BONESS	PAUL	/	Fire Patrol	"	"	"	"	55	M	"						
8	"	MURPHY	PETER	/	"	"	"	"	"	57	M	"						
9	"	MORRISON	DONALD	/	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	140	None		
10	NO	EMMONS	ROLLAND	/	Carp. Mate	"	"	"	"	31	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
11	YES	NASTASI	CHRISTOPHER	/	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	53	M	"						
12	"	MC DONALD	WILLIAM	/	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	29	M	"						
13	"	THROCKMORTON	THOMAS	/	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"						
14	"	BELFIORE	PIETRO	/	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"						
15	"	AGOSTO	GIOVANNI	/	A.B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	38	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-1	155	None		
16	"	FISHER	ALBERT	/	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
17	"	LIDDY	ROBERT	/	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"						
18	"	ADAMENKO	PETER	/	"	"	"	"	"	51	M	"						
19	"	TRAVERS	WILLIAM	/	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"						
20	"	DUNATOV	JOHN	/	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"						
21	"	SULLIVAN	WILLIAM	/	Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	"	30	M	"						
22	"	VIVA	MICHELLE	/	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"						
23	"	DUNN	HENRY	/	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"						
24	NO	IVANHOFF	BASIL	/	Maintenance	1/27/40	"	"	"	26	M	"						
25	YES	PERLAMAN	BENJAMIN	/	"	1/26/40	"	"	"	29	M	"						
26	NO	OLSON	ALFRED	/	"	"	"	"	"	53	M	Scandinavian	Swedish	5-4	150	None		
27	YES	WOOD	CUSHING	/	Ch. Purser	"	"	"	"	37	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
28	"	FOX	STACY	/	2nd "	"	"	"	"	33	M	"						
29	"	KELLY	THOMAS	/	3rd "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"						
30	"	D'ARGENIO	EDMUND	/	Musician	"	"	"	"	44	M	"						

10

TOTAL	
PASSENGERS	1
	2
	3

Total	1
	2
	3

TOTAL 4

4

Line United Fruit Company
 Owners United Mail S.S. Company
 Local Agents United Fruit Company

F. J. Hayes 2/5/1940
 Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

TOTAL
PASSENGERS

1
2
3

Total

1
2
3

TOTAL

4
4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

44

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. "ANTIGUA", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., FEBRUARY 8th, 1940, from the port of CORTES, HONDURAS

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	COHEN	SAMUEL	/	Musician	1/26/40	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	28	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
2	"	SCHUMACHER	DAVID	/	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"						
3	"	UPHAM	CHARLES	/	Doctor	"	"	"	"	45	M	"						
4	"	GOMMO	FREDERICK	/	Ch. Radio	"	"	"	"	30	M	"						
5	"	MEYERHOFF	HERMAN	/	2nd "	"	"	"	"	41	M	"						
6	NO	JOHNSON	VICTOR	/	3rd "	"	"	"	"	22	M	"						
7	YES	ESPLIN	NORMAN	/	Ch. Engr.	"	"	"	"	51	M	"						
8	"	GULLEN	ANDREW	/	1st Asst. Engineer	"	"	"	"	36	M	"						
9	NO	NOLAN	JAMES	/	Ch. Refg. Engineer	"	"	"	"	46	M	"						
10	YES	MALLEY	THOMAS	/	2nd Asst. Engineer	"	"	"	"	39	M	"						
11	"	WERNER	HOWARD	/	3rd Asst. Engineer	"	"	"	"	25	M	"						
12	"	MAEDER	EMIL	/	Jr. 3rd Asst. Engr.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"						
13	"	ROBERTSON	JAMES	/	Ch. Elect.	"	"	"	"	33	M	"						
14	"	TIGHE	HUGH	/	2nd "	"	"	"	"	43	M	"						
15	"	GRANT	ROBERT	/	Jr. Engr.	"	"	"	"	22	M	"						
16	"	LIEBLICH	PAUL	/	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"						
17	"	MAC KAY	MALCOLM	/	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"						
18	"	WATTS	HERBERT	/	3rd Refg. Engineer	"	"	"	"	42	M	"						
19	"	JOHNSON	HOWARD	/	Deck Engr.	"	"	"	"	25	M	"						
20	"	FERNANDEZ	JOSE	/	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	145	None		
21	"	MARTINEZ	JOSE	/	Oiler	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-9	160	None		
22	"	PENA	ISSAC	/	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
23	"	GARAS	EDUARDO	/	"	"	"	"	"	58	M	"						
24	"	GARCIA	SEVERINO	/	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"						
25	"	GOMEZ	ALEX	/	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"						
26	"	LORENZO	JUAN	/	"	"	"	"	"	53	M	"						
27	"	RIO	BENITO	/	Fireman	"	"	"	"	56	M	"						
28	"	PENA	EDUARDO	/	"	"	"	"	"	56	M	"						
29	"	GANTIS	JUAN	/	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"						
30	"	DIAZ	MANUEL	/	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"						

TOTAL
PASSENGERS

Total

TOTAL

Line United Fruit Company
Owners United Mail S.S. Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company

F. J. MacArthur 2/5/1940
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1380

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

TOTAL PASSENGERS

1
2
3

Total

1

2

3

TOTAL

4
4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

45

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. "ANTIGUA", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., FEBRUARY 8th, 19 40, from the port of CORTES, HONDURAS

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever relieved suspected from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	GRUEIRO	JUSTO	/	Fireman	1/26/40	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	40	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
2	"	ALLEGUE	PEDRO	/	"	"	"	"	"	54	M	"						
3	"	LOPEZ	FRANCISCO	/	Wiper	"	"	"	"	47	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	155	None		
4	"	ALONSO	JOSE	/	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
5	"	CORREA	RAFAEL	/	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"						
6	"	STEWART	JOHN	/	Ch. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	31	M	"						
7	"	STEVENS	LEONARD	/	2nd "	"	"	"	"	54	M	"						
8	"	SLOAN	THOMAS	/	Saloonman	"	"	"	"	49	M	"						
9	"	DAVID	ELEANOR	/	Stwdeas.	"	"	"	"	44	F	"						
10	NO	BLAKELY	LENA	/	"	"	"	"	"	46	F	"						
11	"	MILLER	GEORGE	/	Barman	"	"	"	"	44	M	"						
12	YES	LEDEE	JEAN	/	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	40	M	"						
13	"	NORIEGA	VINCENT	/	2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"						
14	"	MATOS	JOSE	/	4th "	"	"	"	"	47	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	165	None		
15	"	RODRIGUEZ	ENRIQUE	/	5th "	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5-7	160	None		
16	"	MAYA	FRANCISCO	/	Veg. "	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-1	150	None		
17	"	OJEDA	DOMINGO	/	Ship's "	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-5	155	None		
18	"	LEMUZ	ARMANDO	/	Endman	"	"	"	"	36	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
19	"	HERNANDEZ	GUILLERMO	/	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"						
20	"	SEPULVEDA	ALFRED	/	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	Sp.-Amer. Chilean	5-4	150	None			
21	"	FLOOD	JAMES	/	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
22	"	SHERRINGTON	JULIO	/	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	Sp.-Amer. Chilean	5-8	165	None			
23	"	RIVERA	GILBERTO	/	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
24	"	BEHNISCH	CHARLES	/	Butcher	"	"	"	"	40	M	"						
25	"	HENDRIKS	CORNELIUS	/	Ch. Baker	"	"	"	"	45	M	"						
26	"	GONZALEZ	FRANK	/	2nd "	"	"	"	"	40	M	"						
27	"	FRADUA	CASTRO	/	Ch. Pntry.	"	"	"	"	27	M	"						
28	"	FONTAN	DANIEL	/	2nd "	"	"	"	"	43	M	"						
29	"	PEDERNALES	JOHN	/	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	22	M	"						
30	"	STENBORG	CARL	/	Printer	"	"	"	"	34	M	"						

TOTAL
PASSENGERS

Total

TOTAL

Line United Fruit Company
Owners United Mail S.S. Co.
Local Agents United Fruit Company

F. J. Wappler 2/8/40
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

TOTAL
PASSENGERS

1
2
3

TOTAL

1
2
3

TOTAL

4
4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

46

AMERICAN S.S. "ANTIGUA", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., FEBRUARY 8th, 1940, from the port of CORTES, HONDURAS

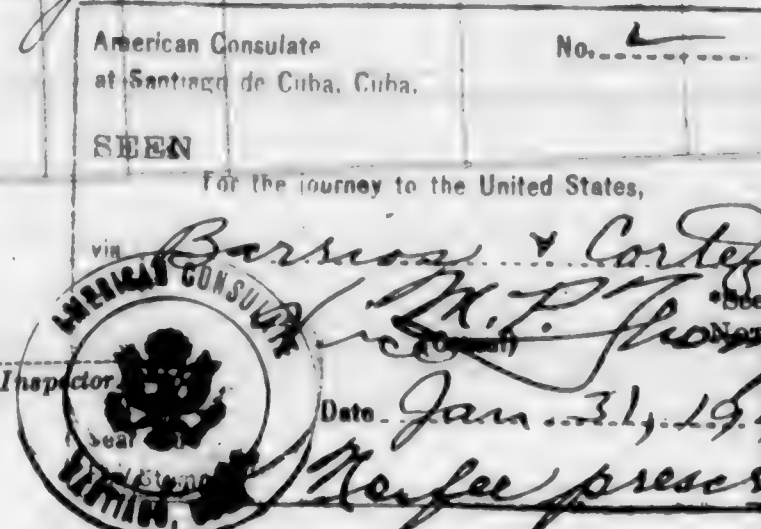
(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Given name	Surname			When	Where											
1	YES	KATZ	SOLOMON		Linenkeeper	1/26/40	N. Y.	Yes	Yes	39	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
2	"	ANGERMAN	ERICK		Deck Stwd.	"	"	"	"	39	M	"						
3	"	RIVADENEIRA	MANUEL		Night Watchman	"	"	"	"	41	M	Sp.-Amer. Ecuador	5-8	175	None			
4	"	HOLTZ	ERNEST		Bath Stwd.	"	"	"	"	47	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
5	"	NOONE	JOHN		Smoke Room Steward	"	"	"	"	43	M	"						
6	"	CHAPMAN	BADEN		Walters' Messman	"	"	"	"	38	M	"						
7	"	DE BROSSSE	HENDRICK		P. O. Mess.	"	"	"	"	32	M	W. Indian Haiti	5-5	170	None			
8	"	FIGUEROA	RAYMOND		Ch. Messman	"	"	"	"	34	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
9	"	TUNAY	APOLONIO		2nd "	"	"	"	"	41	M	Filipino Filipino	5-3	140	None			
10	"	KASDAY	MURRAY		3rd "	"	"	"	"	32	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
11	"	LOPEZ	PEDRO		Fireman's Mess Boy	"	"	"	"	27	M	"						
12	NO	LAMPHER	ROY		Sailors' Mess Boy	"	"	"	"	27	M	"						
13	"	YABUR	MAURICIO		Bellboy	"	"	"	"	24	M	Cuban Cuban	5-9	150	None			
14	YES	LACHAGA	ISIDOR		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	Spanish Spanish	5-8	150	None			
15	"	GALLOT	ARCHIE		Barber	"	"	"	"	55	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
16	"	BOND	WILLIAM		Bed Room Steward	"	"	"	"	35	M	"						
17	"	MC KINSTRY	DAVID		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"						
18	"	MORIN	EDWARD		"	"	"	"	"	50	M	English British	5-11	160	None			
19	"	SAMUELS	NATHAN		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
20	"	RAMES	RALPH		"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"						
21	"	CLEMENS	STEPHEN		Waiter	"	"	"	"	30	M	"						
22	"	ALTNER	LOUIS		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"						
23	"	SNYDER	BERNARD		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"						
24	"	ALVAREZ	MANUEL		"	"	"	"	"	48	M	Spanish Spanish	5-2	155	None			
25	"	LANDMANN	JAMES		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	U. S. CITIZEN						
26	"	FATZER	AUGUST		"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"						
27	"	GLASSER	MORRIS		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"						
28	"	TROY	LEONARD		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"						
29	Closed with a total crew list of one hundred eighteen (118) including Master																	
30																		

TOTAL	
PASSENGERS	1
	2
	3

TOTAL	1
	2
	3
TOTAL	4

Line United Fruit Company
Owners United Mail S.S. Co.
Local Agents United Fruit Company

F. J. Mayhew
2/5/1940



See list of races on back hereof.
Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Date Jan 31, 1940
Refuse prescribed

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. Close, Master, of the American S.S. "Antigua", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this Eighth day of February, 1940

F. J. Waples
Immigrant Inspector.

W. J. Close
Master Antigua

218

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

4

1
2
3

4

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JAMES DOUGLAS ALLEVEY, Surgeon of the U.S. Fort Yellowstone ^{There of do} ~~swear~~ ^{swear that, as the oath may be} ~~solemnly, sincerely, and truly~~ ^{that I have had} twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE LAWS OF MONTANA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet is in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
BILL No. 41740 _____ BILLED

Sworn to before me this **THIRTY FIRST** day of **JANUARY**, 190

at ~~Hammond~~ Hammond L. N. I.

PRICE OF THE PEACE

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted in the affidavit before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DATA Punched

13005

64784 1946-704

Car is Checked

1 Clerk

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX REQUIRED				EX-1051 Form 11-70 T X					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Imm. Stay	In Transit	U.S. Pass.	U.S. & Foreign R&T	U.S. & Foreign Group	Under 16 Accom.		
1st. CABIN						1				1	
CASIN											
2nd CABIN	1					1				2	
TECHIST 3rd CABIN											
3rd CLASS										3	
TOTAL	1					2					

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.

Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than
Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		1	1
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	1	1	2
3rd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	1	2	3

VIRGIN ISLANDS

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin			4	4
Cabin				
2nd Cabin				
Tourist 3rd Cabin				
3rd Cabin				
Total			4	4

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FORT TOWNSEND"

Passengers sailing from BARBADOS, B.W.I.

JANUARY 31st, 1940

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	1
Albans	1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

19 40

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of—

NEW YORK, NY.

FEBRUARY 8th.

19 40

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who diabolizes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching diabolism in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16-489

Line. **WEST INDIES**
 Owners **FURNESS WITHEY & CO LTD. LONDON. ENGLAND**
 Local Agents **FURNESS WITHEY & CO LTD. NEW YORK.**

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. A. HENNINGSEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "WEST INDIA", from BARBADOS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereunto, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. A. Henningesen

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of February, 19 40
at New York, N.Y.

Wm. J. Edging
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

49

S. S. "FORT TOWNSEND"

Sailing from TRINIDAD, B.W.I.

JANUARY 29th., 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBRUARY 8th., 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	QUINN	SISTER TERESA MARG.	31		F	S		July 8th, 1932. Dist. Ct of USA at St. Louis. Mo.	Corpus Christi Carmel. Middletown, N.Y.
2	FROM ST CROIX, VI. FEBRUARY 3rd, 1940.								
3	MERWIN	MILES	47		M	M	September 18th, 1892. New York, N.Y.		c/o Woods & Co. 59 Park Place, NYC
4	SKEOCH	ANNIE	49		F	M	February 16th, 1891. Fredericksted, St. Croix, VI.		c/o Woods & Co. 59 Park Place, NYC
5	MERWIN	HARRIETT	46		F	S	November 13th, 1893. Fredericksted, St. Croix, VI.		c/o Woods & Co. 59 Park Place, NYC
6	BENEDICT	GENEVIEVE	45		F	M	November 8th, 1895. Milford, Conn.		c/o Woods & Co. 59 Park Place, NYC
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Total

2

12

Line WEST INDIES

Owners FURNESS WITTHY & CO. LTD. LONDON, ENG

Local Agents FURNESS WITTHY & CO. LTD. NEW YORK, N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

50

S. S. S.S. "FORT TOWNSHEND" sailing from BARBADOS, W.I., JANUARY 31st., 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBRUARY 8th., 1940

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	POMIANEK	JOSEPH STANLEY	30		M		February 15th, 1910. Manayunk. Pa..	<i>Imm. edging 82nd St. N.Y.</i>	211 Walnut St. Phila., Pa.,
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Total
2

13

Line WEST INDIES
Owners FURNESS WITHY & CO. LTD. LONDON, ENGLAND
Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO. LTD. NEW YORK, N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

[illegible]

authorities.
J. B. Huie
Master.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

51

PORT OF New York. NY.
February 10th., 1940

I, master of the British S. S. "FORT TOWNSEND"
(Nationality)
from port of St Thomas .VI, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>46</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>—</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>2</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>—</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>3</u>	Total crew this date	<u>47</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 8th., 1940, consigned to Furness Withy & Co Ltd.NYC; is now lying at Pier 96 N R, and is expected to sail February 16th., 1940, for Halifax.NS. via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.NY.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]**DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued**[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

52

Vessel **S.S. "FORT TOWNSEND"**, arriving at, **NEW YORK, N.Y.**, **FEBRUARY 8th., 1940**, from the port of **ST. THOMAS, VI.**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	HENRIKSON	JOHN A		20 YRS	MASTER	1/12/39	St. John's	No	Yes	50	M	Finnish	Canada	5/9	180	None
2	POPE	CHARLES E		20 "	CHIEF OFFICER		"	"	"	46	M	English	Nfld	5/8	170	"
3	JONES	JAMES E		25 "	FIRST OFFICER		"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5/9	180	"
4	JACKMAN	PHILIP		25 "	SECOND OFFICER		"	"	"	57	M	"	"	6/0	230	"
5	SQUIRES	GORDON S		12 "	PURSER		"	"	"	37	M	"	"	6/0	190	"
6	DAVIES	HOWELL		20 "	W T OPERATOR		"	"	"	38	M	English	British	5/4	140	"
7	MOORE	WM A		15 "	W T OPERATOR		"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5/11	170	"
8	RALPH	WILLIAM		25 "	CARPENTER		"	"	"	50	M	English	Nfld	5/9	170	"
9	PARSONS	RALPH		10 "	BOSUN		"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/8	160	"
10	PRIM	MATTHEW		15 "	Q M		"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5/10	180	"
11	WHITE	WILLIAM		6 "	A B		"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5/9	160	"
12	POWELL	WILLIAM		15 "	Q M		"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5/9	180	"
13	TILLER	OSCAR		15 "	Q M		"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5/10	170	"
14	CHAYTOR	AUGUSTUS		5 "	A B		"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5/9	160	"
15	SAINSBURY	JOHN		10 "	A B		"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5/8	170	"
16	BENNETT	MICHAEL		8 "	A B		"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5/8	160	"
17	HOULIHAN	MAURICE		25 "	A B		"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5/9	190	"
18	BARRETT	JOHN		10 "	A B		"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5/9	170	"
19	MANNING	VALENTINE		10 "	DECK MESSENGER		"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5/8	170	"
20	MARTIN	DOUGLAS		5 "	THIRD OFFICER	6/1/40	New York	"	"	21	M	English	Canada	5/7	160	"
21	CAIRNS	CHARLES P		20 "	CH ENGINEER	1/12/39	St. John's	"	"	52	M	English	British	5/10	160	"
22	ROBINSON	GEORGE		20 "	SECOND ENG.		"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5/8	150	"
23	LOCKE	RAYMOND		1 "	FOURTH ENG.		"	"	"	22	M	English	Nfld	5/8	160	"
24	SMITH	FRANK		10 "	FIFTH ENG.		"	"	"	33	M	English	Canada	5/10	160	"
25	QUIGLEY	AUGUSTUS		6 "	OILER		"	"	"	26	M	English	Nfld	5/10	170	"
26	KEAN	SAMUEL		2 "	OILER		"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/8	170	"
27	COOPER	JOHN		1 "	FIREMAN		"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5/10	170	"
28	KAVANAGH	JOHN		1 "	WIPER		"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/10	145	"
29	POWER	RICHARD F		1 "	FIREMAN		"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5/9	160	"
30	COOPER	EDWARD		15 "	FIREMAN		"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5/10	190	"

Line **WEST INDIES**

Owners **FURNESS WITBY & CO LTD, LONDON, ENGLAND.**

Local Agents **FURNESS WITBY & CO LTD, NEW YORK, N.Y.**

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

FORT TOWNSEND

Total
2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN A. HENRIKSON, MASTER of the S.S. "FORT TOWNSEND", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 8th. day of February, 19 40

J. A. Henrikson
Master, Fort Townsend

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Total

2

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

53

Vessel S.S. SPORSTOWNSHEND, arriving at, NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 8th., 1940, from the port of ST THOMAS, VI

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	SHEEHAN	JAMES	✓	20 YRS	Oiler	1/12/39	St. John's	No	Yes	50	M	English	Nfld	5/8	176	None
2	SPEARING	ROBERT	✓	5 "	THIRD ENG.	19/12/39	Bermuda	"	"	24	M	English	Bermuda	5/10	170	"
3	CLARKE	ERNEST	✓	24 "	FRMN MESSMAN	12/1/40	New York	"	"	50	M	Afr Black	B W I	5/8	180	"
4	MARSHALL	NOEL C	✓	5 "	WIPE	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	B W I	5/8	170	"
5	LINDSAY	WALTER	✓	13 "	ASST STD	1/12/39	St. John's	"	"	32	M	English	British	5/7	150	"
6	REKLES	CHARLES	✓	25 "	ASST STD	"	"	"	"	47	M	English	Nfld	5/8	160	"
7	LYNN	ANNE	✓	15 "	STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	45	F	English	British	5/8	200	"
8	COLLEY	WM F	✓	15 "	DISHWASHER	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5/8	180	"
9	ROBERTS	THOMAS	✓	28 "	CH COOK	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5/6	120	"
10	LAWLOR	GERALD	✓	5 "	CREW COOK	"	"	"	"	29	M	English	Nfld	5/9	160	"
11	LEHANE	TIMOTHY	✓	25 "	BAKER & SECOND COOK	"	"	"	"	53	M	English	British	5/4	145	"
12	PENNYFEATHER	CYRIL	✓	7 YRS	ENG STEWARD	"	"	"	"	30	M	Afr Black	B W I	5/10	160	"
13	PUSHIE	JOHN	✓	2 "	NT WATCHMAN	7/12/39	Halifax	"	"	21	M	English	Nfld	5/7	160	"
14	CLARKE	JAMES F A	✓	15 "	ASST STD	15/12/39	New York	"	"	43	M	Afr Black	B W I	5/11	170	"
15	WILLIAMS	JOHN P	✓	20 "	CH STEWARD	"	"	"	"	49	M	English	British	5/8	180	"
16	SMITH	CHARLES	✓	5 "	SCULLION	11/1/40	"	"	"	48	M	Afr Black	B W I	5/8	180	"
17	Closed with 46 members of crew															
18	<div>American Consulate Service No. 119.... at Port of Spain, Trinidad, B. W. I. SEEN for the journey to the United States Raymond P. Martin, C. Smith Date Jan. 20, 1940. AMERICAN CONSULATE BRITISH INDIES TRUST</div>															
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line WEST INDIES
Owners FURNESS WITBY & CO LTD LONDON, ENGLAND
Local Agents FURNESS WITBY & CO LTD, NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

S.C. Total
1 2
2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOHN A. HENRIKSON... MASTER of the S.S. "FORT TOWNSHEND", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

J. A. Henrikson
Master, S.S. "FORT TOWNSHEND"

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 19 40

John Olding
Immigrant Inspector

2/8

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

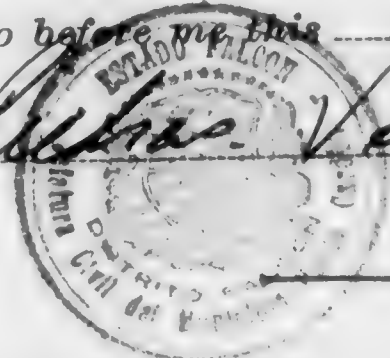
2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. Pedderick Arismendi Surgeon of the Las Piedras, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Venezuela, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL FEB 14 1940
BILL No. NO BILL

Sworn to before me this 31st day of January, 1940
at Las Piedras, Venezuela



(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Art. 2-8-40

Captain Pedderick
Cabin 2-8-40
Clerk 7/2/40

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Hercegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Croatian. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Cuban. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Dalmatian. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dutch. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| East Indian. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| English. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| Finnish. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Flemish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| French. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| German. | Polish. | |
| | Portuguese. | |

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	1	1	2
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	1	1	2

Handwritten note: 8/5/40

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GULF HAWK" Passengers sailing from Las Piedras, Paragana, Venezuela, JANUARY, 31st, 1940, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number <small>(Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)</small>	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	DAVISON	George T.	49	✓	M	M	Marine Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	04-15 England	Newcastle on-Tyne	P.V. No. 48	Jan. 29th 1940	✓	Venezuela	Maracaibo
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

55

Arriving at Port of ~~NEW YORK~~ NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 8th. 1940, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States						Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes	
1	Capt. W.B.J. Adams Mene Grande Oil Co. Maracaibo, Venezuela	Maracaibo, Venezuela	So. America.	Yes	Mene Grande Oil Co.	Yes	Yes	2 days	New York	Jan 1938	In transit only on way to England	In transit only on way to England	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Lt. Brown Blue	Lineal scars on ring finger & 3rd finger right hand.
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-480

Line GULF OIL CORPORATION
Owners SAME
Local Agents SAME

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Buffalo, from Los Angeles,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said
Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John H. [Signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this FEB 8 1940 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

56

S. S. "M.Y. GULFSTREAM" sailing from LAS PIEDRAS, VENEZUELA, JANUARY, 31st, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBRUARY 8th, 1940

C	No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F S	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
		FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
C	1	MARTIN	WILLIAM DAY	25	M	AUGUST 20th, 1914 FREEPORT, N.Y.		426-PERMANENTIA AVENUE FREEPORT, N.Y.
	2							
	3							
	4							
	5							
	6							
	7							
	8							
	9							
	10							
	11							
	12							
	13							
	14							
	15							
	16							
	17							
	18							
	19							
	20							
	21							
	22							
	23							
	24							
	25							
	26							
	27							
	28							
	29							
	30							

FEB 8 1940
NEW YORK

15

Line 56
Owners 56
Local Agents 56

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

[illegible][illegible]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 689 2-34

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

57

FEBRUARY 9th 1940

193

I, master of the AMERICAN S. S. GULFWAVE

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>38</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>None</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>2</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>None</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>5</u>	Total crew this date	<u>38</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port FEBRUARY 8th, 1940, 193, consigned to GULFOIL CORPORATION; is now lying at GIBARD POINT, and is expected to sail 2/9/40, 193 for PUERTO LA CRUZ, VENEZUELA. First port of call in United States a United States port of NEW YORK. This voyage was NEW YORK.

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-101

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]**DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued**[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

FEB 8 1940

19, from the port of

58

LAZ PIEDRAS, VENEZUELA

1/31/40

Vessel **M. V. Gulfhawk**

arriving at **NEW YORK**

GULF HAWK FEB 8-1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	LINDELOM	KARL	20- YRS	mate	1/24/40	Phil.	No	Yes	43	M.	FINN.	U.S.A.	5.8	150	None	None	
2	"	FAH	FREDRICK	20 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	45	"	ESTH.	"	5.11	150	"	"	
3	"	PORTER	MARL	10 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	U.S.	"	5.9	170	"	"	
4	"	VALENTE	JOSEPH	20 "	Radio R.	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.6	180	"	"	
5	"	ZUGHA	PETER	15 "	Boys	"	"	"	"	35	"	ITALY	ITALY	5.10	200	"	"	
6	"	CHANEY	LAWRENCE	15 "	P.M.	"	"	"	"	39	"	U.S.	U.S.A.	5.6	150	"	"	
7	"	RASFORD	OLEN	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	130	"	"	
8	"	THOMPSON	EDEN	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	B.W.I.	"	5.10	170	"	"	
9	"	CHALMERS	JOHN	3 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	23	"	U.S.	"	5.10	160	"	"	
10	"	MILKAVICH	LEWIS	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.10	170	"	"	
11	"	BARINGS	LAZAROS	35 "	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	GREECE	"	5.10	180	"	"	
12	"	HERBERG	ERNEST	35 "	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	SWEDEN	"	5.9	160	"	"	
13	"	COLLINS	JOHN	30 "	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	IRELAND	"	5.6	150	"	"	
14	"	JOHNSEN	CHRISTIAN	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	NORWAY	"	5.10	160	"	"	
15	"	WESSIL	HENRY	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	GERMANY	"	5.6	150	"	"	
16	"	COYE	OLEN	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	U.S.	"	6.2	180	"	"	
17	"	JOHNSTON	NORMAN	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	ENGLISH	"	5.10	170	"	"	
18	"	HANSEN	GEORGE	10 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	38	"	DANE	"	6.0	250	"	"	
19	NO	CARLSON	JOHN	15 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	NORWAY	"	5.7	160	"	"	
20	YES	BLOUNT	ROBERT	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	U.S.	"	6.2	160	"	"	
21	"	HODGES	HALLAND	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	150	"	"	
22	"	ANDERSEN	ANDREW	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	NORWAY	NORWAY	6.0	250	"	"	
23	"	RYAN	JOHN	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	U.S.	U.S.A.	5.9	150	"	"	
24	"	MURSE WSKI	KURT	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	GERMANY	GERMANY	5.10	160	"	"	
25	NO	KADYS	ANDREW	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	U.S.	U.S.A.	5.7	150	"	"	
26	YES	MALDONADO	JOSE	20 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	42	"	P.RICO	"	5.5	140	"	"	
27	"	CROSBLEY	RICHARD	30 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	CHILENO	"	5.6	140	"	"	
28	"	BOSTIC	ELWOOD	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	U.S.	"	5.6	150	"	"	
29	"	WARD	WALTER	25 "	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.6	150	"	"	
30	"	MARTIN	WILLIAM	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.11	180	"	"	

Line Gulf Oil Corp.
Owners "
Local Agents "

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. H. Gordon, of the "M. V. Gulfhawk", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below. Wm. H. Gordon at San Francisco

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this FEB 8 1940 day of February, 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1540

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

59

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M. V. Gulfhawk, arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 8 1940, 19 , from the port of Las Piedras Venezuela 1/3 1/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	NO	LOBO	PETER J.	14 YRS.	Steward	1/24/40	P.R.	✓	✓	35	M	PORTUGUESE	U.S.A.	6.0	160	Colored	Never subject to deportation	
2	YES	GOUDEN	LEON	10 "	1st Cook	"	"	✓	✓	33	M	U.S.	"	6.2	160	"	"	
3	"	GRACA	JOSE	10 "	2nd Cook	"	"	✓	✓	27	M	PORTUGUESE	PORTGZ.	5.7	150	"	"	
4	"	MATHESCOO	ANTONIO	10 "	Waiter	"	"	✓	✓	32	M	"	"	5.9	150	"	"	
5	"	BLUMENGLAG	JULIAN	10 "	"	"	"	✓	✓	32	M	PHILIPINO	PHILIPINO	5.0	120	"	"	
6	"	SMITH	CLARENCE	15 "	"	"	"	✓	✓	37	M	U.S.	U.S.A.	5.2	130	"	"	
7	"	LYNCHTON	LOUIS P.	20 "	"	"	"	✓	✓	35	M	AMERICAN	"	5.0	120	"	"	
8	"	CHARLTON	JOHN P.	35 "	Master	"	"	✓	✓	55	M	ENGLISH	"	5.9	170	"	"	
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13		32-CITIZENS																
14		6-ALIENS																
15		38-TOTAL CREW																
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line Gulf Ship Lines
Owners "
Local Agents "

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

M. V. Gul Hawk

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the M. V. Gul Hawk, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this FEB 8, 1940 day of February, 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

Master First Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible]

R. G. Wallin
Master

SEC. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

PORT OF New York 60
Febr. 20th 1940

I, master of the Swedish S. S. "Ynger"
(Nationality)
from port of Helsingborg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 24 Number of seamen deserted —
 Number of seamen discharged One Seamen left in hospital (or died) One
 Number of seamen signed on at this port One Total crew this date 24

The above named vessel arrived at this port. Feb. 8th, 1960, consigned to Messrs. Shidberg Raskolnikov; is now lying at CRP, N.Y., and is expected to sail Feb. 20, 1960, for Sweden via United States port of . First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
ZIL			

Ind. by H. M.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
	22	above	
/			

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 61

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Inger" arriving at New York

1940, from the port of Valvick/Söderhamn

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Wallin	Carl Georg	32	Master	11/11/32	Lands-krona	No	yes	38	male	Scandinave	swedish	182	88			
2	No	Lillienström	Max Emil	14	1st off.	12/6/39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	174	72			
3	"	Olsen	Petter Harald	7	2nd "	1/8/40	Malmö	"	"	23	"	"	norwegian	189	90			
4	"	Helgersen	Kåre Martinus	7	3rd "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	171	70			
5	"	Persson	Bror Ragnar	16	Boatswain	1/11/40	"	"	"	33	"	"	Swedish	178	74			
6	"	Nilsson	Nils Magnus	20	A.B.	1/9/40	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	172	86			
7	"	Larssen	Svend Ove	7	"	1/3/40	Ystad	"	"	21	"	"	Danish	178	75			
8	"	Lemming	Nils Gunnar	12	O.S.	12/8/39	Lands-krona	"	"	20	"	"	Swedish	170	78			
9	"	Lakso	Johan Erik	2	"	1/3/40	Ystad	"	"	20	"	"	"	170	72			
10	"	Lemming	Karl Gustaf	1	D.B.	1/2/40	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	160	63			
11	"	Göransson	Börje Artur	0+	"	1/9/40	Malmö	"	"	18	"	"	"	170	65			
12	"	Nilsson	Hilding	32	Chief Eng.	12/16/39	Vallvik	"	"	51	"	"	"	167	72			
13	"	Kropp	Ernst Harry	20	2nd "	1/3/40	Ystad	"	"	43	"	"	"	174	93			
14	"	Andersson	Karl Erik	13	3rd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	176	73			
15	"	Larsson	Erik Gustaf	30	Donkeyman	12/20/39	Stocka	"	"	50	"	"	"	165	58			
16	Yes	Mattisson	Bernhard	18	Fireman	9/24/39	Lands-krona	"	"	37	"	"	"	163	67			
17	"	Roth	Gösta	1	"	8/27/39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	168	61			
18	No	Söderholm	Jarl Evert	2	"	1/3/40	Ystad	"	"	19	"	"	Finnish	167	69			
19	"	Friberg	Sven Juno	0	Trimmer	12/8/39	Lands-krona	"	"	20	"	"	Swedish	179	70			
20	"	Eriksson	Erik Martin	0	Eng. ass.	1/8/40	Malmö	"	"	31	"	"	"	173	68			
21	"	Suhl	Sven Fritiof	8	Steward	12/16/40	Vallvik	"	"	27	"	"	"	170	63			
22	"	Karlsson	Sigvard Herman	5	Cook	1/11/40	Malmö	"	"	30	"	"	"	180	79			
23	"	Emanuelsson	Anders Oskar	1	Messboy	1/3/40	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	171	56			
24	"	Svensson	Johan Alfred	1	Eng. Ass.	1/12/40	Helsing-borg	"	"	18	"	"	"	168	68			



No. 138
American Consulate at Göteborg, Sweden.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States of the
crew of S.S. INGER
Stanley X. Larson
JAN 13 1940

Service No. 138
Fee 2.00 Kr. 8.00
Fee stamp attached to original

Line Affiliataget Transmarin
Owners Affiliataget Transmarin
Local Agents Blidling & Thorschild & Co. Inc.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master, of the Luger, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

8

day of

Feb

, 19 40

Quinn
Immigrant Inspector.

H. Wallin
Master First or Second Officer.

2/8

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Guillermo Mena, Surgeon of the Hospital del Salvador, Employed by the S.S. JUTTA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSIDAD DE CHILE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

62

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41741 BILLED FEB 15 1940

Sworn to before me this 15th day of January, 19 40

at Antofagasta, Chile,



Service No. 14,
Fee: \$2.00 U.S.C.

George H. Adams
Vice Consul of the United States
of America.

Note: This affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Card Removed 2/28/40
Card Checked 7/1/41
Clark

Daniel

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX BASED				EXEMPT FROM TAX				TOTAL PASSENGER
		S.	L.	U.S.	Other	U.S.	Other	U.S.	Other	
1st. CABIN	/									/
CABIN										
2nd CABIN										
TOURIST 3rd CABIN										
3rd CLASS										
TOTAL	/									/

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

M. J. Jutta
Aliens U.S.C. Total
1st Cabin 1
Cabin 1
2nd Cabin 1
Tourist 3rd 1
3rd Class 1
Total 5

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "JUTTA"

Passengers sailing from

Antofagasta

January 15

1940

[illegible][illegible]

U. S. citizens

Aliens • • • • •

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Carleton

Arriving at Port of.

Arriving at Port of.

Carla
New York

February 8.

19 Lko

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

63

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the S/S Jatta, from Managua, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of February, 1940
at Managua
Immigrant Inspector. Chief Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "TV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Masters

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Sold by Uns & Co., 24 Beaver St., N. Y. C. U 8029

Form 680

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF...Philadelphia Pa.

64

February 22nd 1940

I, master of the Danish
(Nationality.)

---S. S.---"Jutta"

from port of Esbjerg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 21 Number of seamen deserted 0

Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 20

The above named vessel arrived at this port February 16th, 1940, consigned to Sobelman, Bourse Bldg; is now lying at River, and is expected to sail February 22nd, 1940 for Denmark.

via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States
this voyage was Carteret N.J. *NY*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1612

subject
m.p.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

215 Häuser Master

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 689

June 2/8

PORT OF New York **65**
February 15th 19 40

I, master of the Danish S. S. "JUTTA"
(Nationality) _____

Total crew at time of arrival.....22..... Number of seamen deserted.....0.....

The above named vessel arrived at this port February 8th, 1940, consigned to _____

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

Indexed M. A.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

[illegible]

J. Hansen
Master

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 650

66

14th of Februar....., 1940

from port of Esbjerg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 22 22 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 7 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 8 7 Total crew this date 26 22

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

14-103

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Robert H. Jones	33	British	1910-11-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-100-101-102-103-104-105-106-107-108-109-110-111-112-113-114-115-116-117-118-119-120-121-122-123-124-125-126-127-128-129-130-131-132-133-134-135-136-137-138-139-140-141-142-143-144-145-146-147-148-149-150-151-152-153-154-155-156-157-158-159-160-161-162-163-164-165-166-167-168-169-170-171-172-173-174-175-176-177-178-179-180-181-182-183-184-185-186-187-188-189-190-191-192-193-194-195-196-197-198-199-200-201-202-203-204-205-206-207-208-209-210-211-212-213-214-215-216-217-218-219-220-221-222-223-224-225-226-227-228-229-230-231-232-233-234-235-236-237-238-239-240-241-242-243-244-245-246-247-248-249-250-251-252-253-254-255-256-257-258-259-260-261-262-263-264-265-266-267-268-269-270-271-272-273-274-275-276-277-278-279-280-281-282-283-284-285-286-287-288-289-290-291-292-293-294-295-296-297-298-299-300-301-302-303-304-305-306-307-308-309-310-311-312-313-314-315-316-317-318-319-320-321-322-323-324-325-326-327-328-329-330-331-332-333-334-335-336-337-338-339-340-341-342-343-344-345-346-347-348-349-350-351-352-353-354-355-356-357-358-359-360-361-362-363-364-365-366-367-368-369-370-371-372-373-374-375-376-377-378-379-380-381-382-383-384-385-386-387-388-389-390-391-392-393-394-395-396-397-398-399-400-401-402-403-404-405-406-407-408-409-410-411-412-413-414-415-416-417-418-419-420-421-422-423-424-425-426-427-428-429-430-431-432-433-434-435-436-437-438-439-440-441-442-443-444-445-446-447-448-449-450-451-452-453-454-455-456-457-458-459-460-461-462-463-464-465-466-467-468-469-470-471-472-473-474-475-476-477-478-479-480-481-482-483-484-485-486-487-488-489-490-491-492-493-494-495-496-497-498-499-500-501-502-503-504-505-506-507-508-509-510-511-512-513-514-515-516-517-518-519-520-521-522-523-524-525-526-527-528-529-530-531-532-533-534-535-536-537-538-539-540-541-542-543-544-545-546-547-548-549-550-551-552-553-554-555-556-557-558-559-560-561-562-563-564-565-566-567-568-569-570-571-572-573-574-575-576-577-578-579-580-581-582-583-584-585-586-587-588-589-590-591-592-593-594-595-596-597-598-599-600-601-602-603-604-605-606-607-608-609-610-611-612-613-614-615-616-617-618-619-620-621-622-623-624-625-626-627-628-629-630-631-632-633-634-635-636-637-638-639-640-641-642-643-644-645-646-647-648-649-650-651-652-653-654-655-656-657-658-659-660-661-662-663-664-665-666-667-668-669-670-671-672-673-674-675-676-677-678-679-680-681-682-683-684-685-686-687-688-689-690-691-692-693-694-695-696-697-698-699-700-701-702-703-704-705-706-707-708-709-710-711-712-713-714-715-716-717-718-719-720-721-722-723-724-725-726-727-728-729-730-731-732-733-734-735-736-737-738-739-740-741-742-743-744-745-746-747-748-749-750-751-752-753-754-755-756-757-758-759-760-761-762-763-764-765-766-767-768-769-770-771-772-773-774-775-776-777-778-779-780-781-782-783-784-785-786-787-788-789-790-791-792-793-794-795-796-797-798-799-800-801-802-803-804-805-806-807-808-809-810-811-812-813-814-815-816-817-818-819-820-821-822-823-824-825-826-827-828-829-830-831-832-833-834-835-836-837-838-839-840-841-842-843-844-845-846-847-848-849-850-851-852-853-854-855-856-857-858-859-860-861-862-863-864-865-866-867-868-869-870-871-872-873-874-875-876-877-878-879-880-881-882-883-884-885-886-887-888-889-890-891-892-893-894-895-896-897-898-899-900-901-902-903-904-905-906-907-908-909-910-911-912-913-914-915-916-917-918-919-920-921-922-923-924-925-926-927-928-929-930-931-932-933-934-935-936-937-938-939-940-941-942-943-944-945-946-947-948-949-950-951-952-953-954-955-956-957-958-959-960-961-962-963-964-965-966-967-968-969-970-971-972-973-974-975-976-977-978-979-980-981-982-983-984-985-986-987-988-989-990-991-992-993-994-995-996-997-998-999-1000-1001-1002-1003-1004-1005-1006-1007-1008-1009-1010-1011-1012-1013-1014-1015-1016-1017-1018-1019-1020-1021-1022-1023-1024-1025-1026-1027-1028-1029-1030-1031-1032-1033-1034-1035-1036-1037-1038-1039-1040-1041-1042-1043-1044-1045-1046-1047-1048-1049-1050-1051-1052-1053-1054-1055-1056-1057-1058-1059-1060-1061-1062-1063-1064-1065-1066-1067-1068-1069-1070-1071-1072-1073-1074-1075-1076-1077-1078-1079-1080-1081-1082-1083-1084-1085-1086-1087-1088-1089-1090-1091-1092-1093-1094-1095-1096-1097-1098-1099-1100-1101-1102-1103-1104-1105-1106-1107-1108-1109-1110-1111-1112-1113-1114-1115-1116-1117-1118-1119-1120-1121-1122-1123-1124-1125-1126-1127-1128-1129-1130-1131-1132-1133-1134-1135-1136-1137-1138-1139-1140-1141-1142-1143-1144-1145-1146-1147-1148-1149-1150-1151-1152-1153-1154-1155-1156-1157-1158-1159-1160-1161-1162-1163-1164-1165-1166-1167-1168-1169-1170-1171-1172-1173-1174-1175-1176-1177-1178-1179-1180-1181-1182-1183-1184-1185-1186-1187-1188-1189-1190-1191-1192-1193-1194-1195-1196-1197-1198-1199-1200-1201-1202-1203-1204-1205-1206-1207-1208-1209-1210-1211-1212-1213-1214-1215-1216-1217-1218-1219-1220-1221-1222-1223-1224-1225-1226-1227-1228-1229-1230-1231-1232-1233-1234-1235-1236-1237-1238-1239-1240-1241-1242-1243-1244-1245-1246-1247-1248-1249-1250-1251-1252-1253-1254-1255-1256-1257-1258-1259-1260-1261-1262-1263-1264-1265-1266-1267-1268-1269-1270-1271-1272-1273-1274-1275-1276-1277-1278-1279-1280-1281-1282-1283-1284-1285-1286-1287-1288-1289-1290-1291-1292-1293-1294-1295-1296-1297-1298-1299-1300-1301-1302-1303-1304-1305-1306-1307-1308-1309-1310-1311-1312-1313-1314-1315-1316-1317-1318-1319-1320-1321-1322-1323-1324-1325-1326-1327-1328-1329-1330-1331-1332-1333-1334-1335-1336-1337-1338-1339-1340-1341-1342-1343-1344-1345-1346-1347-1348-1349-1350-1351-1352-1353-1354-1355-1356-1357-1358-1359-1360-1361-1362-1363-1364-1365-1366-1367-1368-1369-1370-1371-1372-1373-1374-1375-1376-1377-1378-1379-1380-1381-1382-1383-1384-1385-1386-1387-1388-1389-1390-1391-1392-1393-1394-1395-1396-1397-1398-1399-1400-1401-1402-1403-1404-1405-1406-1407-1408-1409-1410-1411-1412-1413-1414-1415-1416-1417-1418-1419-1420-1421-1422-1423-1424-1425-1426-1427-1428-1429-1430-1431-1432-1433-1434-1435-1436-1437-1438-1439-1440-1441-1442-1443-1444-1445-1446-1447-1448-1449-1450-1451-1452-1453-1454-1455-1456-1457-1458-1459-1460-1461-1462-1463-1464-1465-1466-1467-1468-1469-1470-1471-1472-1473-1474-1475-1476-1477-1478-1479-1480-1481-1482-1483-1484-1485-1486-1487-1488-1489-1490-1491-1492-1493-1494-1495-1496-1497-1498-1499-1500-1501-1502-1503-1504-1505-1506-1507-1508-1509-1510-1511-1512-1513-1514-1515-1516-1517-1518-1519-1520-1521-1522-1523-1524-1525-1526-1527-1528-1529-1530-1531-1532-1533-1534-1535-1536-1537-1538-1539-1540-1541-1542-1543-1544-1545-1546-1547-1548-1549-1550-1551-1552-1553-1554-1555-1556-1557-1558-1559-1560-1561-1562-1563-1564-1565-1566-1567-1568-1569-1570-1571-1572-1573-1574-1575-1576-1577-1578-1579-1580-1581-1582-1583-1584-1585-1586-1587-1588-1589-1590-1591-1592-1593-1594-1595-1596-1597-1598-1599-1600-1601-1602-1603-1604-1605-1606-1607-1608-1609-1610-1611-1612-1613-1614-1615-1616-1617-1618-1619-1620-1621-1622-1623-1624-1625-1626-1627-1628-1629-1630-1631-1632-1633-1634-1635-1636-1637-1638-1639-1640-1641-1642-1643-1644-1645-1646-1647-1648-1649-1650-1651-1652-1653-1654-1655-1656-1657-1658-1659-1660-1661-1662-1663-1664-1665-1666-1667-1668-1669-1670-1671-1672-1673-1674-1675-1676-1677-1678-1679-1680-1681-1682-1683-1684-1685-1686-1687-1688-1689-1690-1691-1692-1693-1694-1695-1696-1697-1698-1699-1700-1701-1702-1703-1704-1705-1706-1707-1708-1709-1710-1711-1712-1713-1714-1715-1716-1717-1718-1719-1720-1721-1722-1723-1724-1725-1726-1727-1728-1729-1730-1731-1732-1733-1734-1735-1736-1737-1738-1739-1740-1741-1742-1743-1744-1745-1746-1747-1748-1749-1750-1751-1752-1753-1754-1755-1756-1757-1758-1759-1760-1761-1762-1763-1764-1765-1766-1767-1768-1769-1770-1771-1772-1773-1774-1775-1776-1777-1778-1779-1780-1781-1782-1783-1784-1785-1786-1787-1788-1789-1790-1791-1792-1793-1794-1795-1796-1797-1798-1799-1800-1801-1802-1803-1804-1805-1806-1807-1808-1809-1810-1811-1812-1813-1814-1815-1816-1817-1818-1819-1820-1821-1822-1823-1824-1825-1826-1827-1828-1829-1830-1831-1832-1833-1834-1835-1836-1837-1838-1839-1840-1841-1842-1843-1844-1845-1846-1847-1848-1849-1850-1851-1852-1853-1854-1855-1856-1857-1858-1859-1860-1861-1862-1863-1864-1865-1866-1867-1868-1869-1870-1871-1872-1873-1874-1875-1876-1877-1878-1879-1880-1881-1882-1883-1884-1885-1886-1887-1888-1889-1890-1891-1892-1893-1894-1895-1896-1897-1898-1899-1900-1901-1902-1903-1904-1905-1906-1907-1908-1909-1910-1911-1912-1913-1914-1915-1916-1917-1918-1919-1920-1921-1922-1923-1924-1925-1926-1927-1928-1929-1930-1931-1932-1933-1934-1935-1936-1937-1938-1939-1940-1941-1942-1943-1944-1945-1946-1947-1948-1949-1950-1951-1952-1953-1954-1955-1956-1957-1958-1959-1960-1961-1962-1963-1964-1965-1966-1967-1968-1969-1970-1971-1972-1973-1974-1975-1976-1977-1978-1979-1980-1981-1982-1983-1984-1985-1986-1987-1988-1989-1990-1991-1992-1993-1994-1995-1996-1997-1998-1999-2000-2001-2002-2003-2004-2005-2006-2007-2008-2009-2010-2011-2012-2013-2014-2015-2016-2017-2018-2019-2020-2021-2022-2023-2024-2025-2026-2027-2028-2029-2030-2031-2032-2033-2034-2035-2036-2037-2038-2039-2040-2041-2042-2043-2044-2045-2046-2047-2048-2049-2050-2051-2052-2053-2054-2055-2056-2057-2058-2059-2060-2061-2062-2063-2064-2065-2066-2067-2068-2069-2070-2071-2072-2073-2074-2075-2076-2077-2078-2079-2080-2081-2082-2083-2084-2085-2086-2087-2088-2089-2090-2091-2092-2093-2094-2095-2096-2097-2098-2099-2100-2101-2102-2103-2104-2105-2106-2107-2108-2109-2110-2111-2112-2113-2114-2115-2116-2117-2118-2119-2120-2121-2122-2123-2124-2125-2126-2127-2128-2129-2130-2131-2132-2133-2134-2135-2136-2137-2138-2139-2140-2141-2142-2143-2144-2145-2146-2147-2148-2149-2150-2151-2152-2153-2154-2155-2156-2157-2158-2159-2160-2161-2162-2163-2164-2165-2166-2167-2168-2169-2170-2171-2172-2173-2174-2175-2176-2177-2178-2179-2180-2181-2182-2183-2184-2185-2186-2187-2188-2189-2190-2191-2192-2193-2194-2195-2196-2197-2198-2199-2200-2201-2202-2203-2204-2205-2206-2207-2208-2209-2210-2211-2212-2213-2214-2215-2216-2217-2218-2219-2220-2221-2222-2223-2224-2225-2226-2227-2228-2229-2230-2231-2232-2233-2234-2235-2236-2237-2238-2239-2240-2241-2242-2243-2244-2245-2246-2247-2248-2249-2250-2251-2252-2253-2254-2255-2256-2257-2258-2259-2260-2261-2262-2263-2264-2265-2266-2267-2268-2269-2270-2271-2272-2273-2274-2275-2276-2277-2278-2279-2280-2281-2282-2283-2284-2285-2286-2287-2288-2289-2290-2291-2292-2293-2294-2295-2296-2297-2298-2299-2300-2301-2302-2303-2304-2305-2306-2307-2308-2309-2310-2311-2312-2313-2314-2315-2316-2317-2318-2319-2320-2321-2322-2323-2324-2325-2326-2327-2328-2329-2330-2331-2332-2333-2334-2335-2336-2337-2338-2339-2340-2341-2342-2343-2344-2345-2346-2347-2348-2349-2350-2351-2352-2353-2354-2355-2356-2357-2358-2359-2360-2361-2362-2363-2364-2365-2366-2367-2368-2369-2370-2371-2372-2373-2374-2375-2376-2377-2378-2379-2380-2381-2382-2383-2384-2385-2386-2387-2388-2389-2390-2391-2392-2393-2394-2395-2396-2397-2398-2399-2400-2401-2402-2403-2404-2405-2406-2407-2408-2409-2410-2411-2412-2413-2414-2415-2416-2417-2418-2419-2420-2421-2422-2423-2424-2425-2426-2427-2428-2429-2430-2431-2432-2433-2434-2435-2436-2437-2438-2439-2440-2441-2442-2443-2444-2445-2446-2447-2448-2449-2450-2451-2452-2453-2454-2455-2456-2457-2458-2459-2460-2461-2462-2463-2464-2465-2466-2467-2468-2469-2470-2471-2472-2473-2474-2475-2476-2477-2478-2479-2480-2481-2482-2483-2484-2485-2486-2487-2488-2489-2490-2491-2492-2493-2494-2495-2496-2497-2498-2499-2500-2501-2502-2503-2504-2505-2506-2507-2508-2509-2510-2511-2512-2513-2514-2515-2516-2517-2518-2519-2520-2521-2522-2523-2524-2525-2526-2527-2528-2529-2530-2531-2532-2533-2534-2535-2536-2537-2538-2539-2540-2541-2542-2543-2544-2545-2546-2547-2548-2549-2550-2551-2552-2553-2554-2555-2556-2557-2558-2559-2560-2561-2562-2563-2564-2565-2566-2567-2568-2569-2570-2571-2572-2573-2574-2575-2576-2577-2578-2579-2580-2581-2582-2583-2584-2585-2586-2587-2588-2589-2590-2591-2592-2593-2594-2595-2596-2597-2598-2599-2600-2601-2602-2603-2604-2605-2606-2607-2608-2609-2610-2611-2612-2613-2614-2615-2616-2617-2618-2619-2620-2621-2622-2623-2624-2625-2626-2627-2628-2629-2630-2631-2632-2633-2634-2635-2636-2637-2638-2639-2640-2641-2642-2643-2644-2645-2646-2647-2648-2649-2650-2651-2652-2653-2654-2655-2656-2657-2658-2659-2660-2661-2662-2663-2664-2665-2666-2667-2668-2669-2670-2671-2672-2673-2674-2675-2676-2677-2678-2679-2680-2681-2682-2683-2684-2685-2686-	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.[illegible]

23 Jan
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

67

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"JUTTA"**, arriving at *New York*, *Feb. 8*, 1940, from the port of *La Jolla, San Diego*, *Antofagasta*, *Arica Jan 17 40*

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
✓	YES	HANSEN	JENS PETER	✓ 25	MASTER	17/7-39	DENMARK	NO	YES	40	M.	SCANDINAVIAN	DANISH	5'11"	210			
✓	YES	MOLLER	PETER ANTON	✓ 16	1. MATE	19/10-39	SWEDEN	"	"	30	M.	"	"	5'2"	180			
✓	YES	SORENSEN	CHR. INGVERT	✓ 12	2. "	16/9-39	DENMARK	"	"	29	M.	"	"	5'3"	185			
✓	YES	PEDERSEN	VIGGO	✓ 8	"	31/10-39	ENGLAND	"	"	28	M.	"	"	5'6"	185		Discharged in Balboa 1/3/40	Chief Mate
✓	YES	MORTENSEN	GEORG ERIK	✓ 36	1. ENGINEER	4/3-39	DENMARK	"	"	57	M.	"	"	5'10"	185			
✓	YES	CHRISTIANSEN	HARALD	✓ 16	2. "	24/9-39	"	"	"	37	M.	"	"	5'11"	160			
✓	YES	JENSEN	C. CHR. GERMANSEN	✓ 1	3. "	16/9-39	"	"	"	26	M.	"	"	5'6"	140			
✓	YES	NIELSEN	HAJ AKEL E.	✓ 1	4. "	4/11-39	ENGLAND	"	"	28	M.	"	"	5'6"	140			
✓	YES	PEDERSEN	SIGFRED B. P.	✓ 28	STEWARD	16/9-39	DENMARK	"	"	46	M.	"	"	5'7"	145			
✓	YES	STILLING	AAGE HENRY	✓ 22	COOK	23/4-39	"	"	"	41	M.	"	"	5'6"	142			
✓	YES	JENSEN	ERNEST VILH	✓ 1/2	MESSBOY	16/9-39	"	"	"	16	M.	"	"	4'10"	90			
✓	NO	PERMANDEZ	JORGE	✓ 12	"	3/1-40	CHILE	"	"	28	M.	CHILEAN	CHILEAN	5'6"	108			
✓	YES	HANSEN	SVEND JOHN	✓ 10	SAITOR	7/8-39	ENGLAND	"	"	25	M.	SCANDINAVIAN	DANISH	6'00"	180			
✓	YES	JORGENSEN	ERNEST VILH	✓ 10	"	23/4-39	DENMARK	"	"	24	M.	"	"	5'10"	160			
✓	YES	KRISTIANSEN	MIKAL	✓ 33	"	3/11-39	ENGLAND	"	"	32	M.	"	NORWEGIAN	6'3	180			
✓	YES	HANSEN	ARNE E.	✓ 8	"	16/9-39	DENMARK	"	"	20	M.	"	DANISH	5'6	140			
✓	YES	ANDERSEN	KAJ	✓ 1	"	22/1-39	"	"	"	18	M.	"	"	5'7	130			
✓	YES	NIELSEN	HELMUTH	✓ 1	"	16/9-39	"	"	"	17	M.	"	"	5'4	120			
✓	NO	THOR	TAGE	✓ 16	FIREMAN	1/12-39	NEW YORK	"	"	34	M.	"	SWEDEN	6'	188			
✓	NO	PETERSEN	FRITZ A.	✓ 15	"	2/12-39	"	YES	"	31	M.	"	"	5'11	170			
✓	NO	ZACHMEIER	GEORG	✓ 12	"	2/12-39	"	YES	"	26	M.	GERMANY	GERMANY	5'7	145		Re ship for as	
✓	NO	MAHALES	DELFIN	✓ 25	"	2/12-39	"	NO	"	43	M.	SPANISH AMERICAN	PERUVIAN	5'	110			
✓	NO	VILLARREAL	ALFREDO V.	✓ 20	"	2/1-40	VALPARAISO	"	"	36	M.	CHILEAN	CHILEAN	5'1	128		Discharged in Valparaiso 1/1-40	Chief Mate

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Valparaiso, Chile
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
CLOSED WITH 23 ENTRIES.

SERVICE NO. 21
FEE \$5.00

PORT OF CHILE
Bureau of
Shipping
Commissioner
CANAL ZONE

RECEIVED
JAN 4 - 1940

Line THE WEST COAST LINE

Owners J. LAURITZEN

Local Agents WESSEL, DUVAL & CO., INC.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the Julia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of February 1940

P. H. Hagan
Immigrant Inspector.

7. J. Hansen
Master First or Second Officer.

J. P. Hagan
Chief Mate

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner) or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel-wardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Julita, arriving at New York, Feb 8, 1940, from the port of 68

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		ESCALANTE Jorge Fernandez		Boatboy												
2		NUNEZ Carlo Burtos		Messboy	10/140	Salpina	No	Yes	25	male	Chilean	Chilean	5'04"	130	Non	
3		Supplemental visa														
4		AMERICAN CONSULATE														
5		Antofagasta, Chile														
6		SEEN JAN 15 1940														
7		For the journey to the United States														
8		CLOSED WITH 23 ENTRIES														
9		Closed with twenty three (23) names including the master														
10		21 and on 21														
11		George H. Adams														
12		SEEN JAN 15 1940														
13		Service to 13														
14		No fee prescribed														
15		LOEB														
16		RUDI HERBERT														
17		Transferred to alien manifest														
18		ARICA No YES 28 MALE GERMAN GERMAN														
19		La Paz Bolivia Oct 24 1939														
20		BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER														
21		Balboa, C.Z. Date JAN 27 1940														
22		SEEN														
23		including master														
24		Bureau of Shipping Commissioner														
25		BALBOA														
26		This man is listed also on														
27		Passenger manifest														
28		at Suva														
29		U.S. P.H.S.														
30																

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

80

I, Chief Officer, of the Julia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

8

day of

February

8

1940

S. P. Miller

Master First or Second Officer.

P. D. Hagan
Immigrant Inspector.

2/8

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Rogers M. Figueroa, Surgeon of the Mauna, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

69

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41738 BILLED FEB 14 1940

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Feb, 1940
at New York

L. Morales Figueroa

Cards Punched 2/28/40
Cards Examined 2/28/40
Cards Checked m.v.

Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Arr. 2-8-40

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD S. I.	U. S. in pass.	EX-REP. U. S. in pass.	EX-REP. U. S. in pass.	EX-REP. U. S. in pass.	EX-REP. U. S. in pass.	EX-REP. U. S. in pass.	EX-REP. U. S. in pass.	TOTAL PASSENGERS
1st CABIN	3									7
CABIN										
2nd CABIN										
TOURIST 3rd CABIN										
3rd CLASS										
TOTAL	3									7

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Romanian.	

Mauna

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	7		7
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	7		7

Mauna
Lloyd Brasileiro

2/5

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "M A U A" Passengers sailing from Rio de Janeiro, 20, th 20, 19 40

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14		15		16	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country		City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT	Becker	Fritz	38	7	M	Married	Interior	Germany	English Portuguese	Yes	Germany	White	Germany	Essen	Reentry Permit no. 1219460	Rio de Janeiro	1-20-40	Brazil	R. Janeiro		
2		Moitinho	Ruben	51	3	M	Married	Consul	Yes	Yes	Brazilian	White	Brazil	R. Janeiro	Sect. 3/ P.V. 156	Rio de Janeiro	1-20-40	Brazil	R. Janeiro			
3		Veiga Moitinho	Judith	46	-	F	Married	Wife	Consul	Yes	Do	Yes	Brazilian	White	Brazil	R. Janeiro	P.V. 157	Rio de Janeiro	1-20-40	Brazil	R. Janeiro	
4		Veiga Moitinho	Helena	14	-	F	Single	Student	Yes	Do	Yes	Brazilian	White	Brazil	R. Janeiro	Sect. 3/ P.V. 158	Rio de Janeiro	1-20-40	Brazil	R. Janeiro		
5		Moitinho	Maria Thereza	16	-	F	Single	Student	Yes	Do	Yes	Brazilian	White	Brazil	R. Janeiro	Sect. 3/ P.V. 158	Rio de Janeiro	1-20-40	Brazil	R. Janeiro		
6		Mazzoco	William	65	-	M	Married	House	Yes	Port. Engl. Span. Ital.	Yes	Naturalized	White	Brazil	Basso	Sect. 3/ P.V. 266	Rio de Janeiro	1-20-40	Brazil	R. Janeiro		
7		Jeanette Mazzoco	Elizabeth	50	-	F	Married	Wife	Yes	Port. Engl. Spanish	Yes	By Marriage	White	Brazil	Field, N.Y.	Sect. 3/ P.V. 267	Rio de Janeiro	1-20-40	Brazil	R. Janeiro		
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of New York, Feb 8, 1940

70

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intends to be in the United States								Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be in the United States		Whether alien intends to be in the United States	Feet		Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Gertrudes Thiel Becker R. Licinio Cardoso, 99-A	NO	New York	NO	By himself	Yes	Ten Years	Hempstead	1938	Two Brothers Hermann & Willi Becker Hempstead, U.S.A.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	Fair	Blond	Blue	NONE	
2	Dr. Hugo Barreto Rua Alameda Alexandrino, 584	NO	Te-Port	NO	By Governant	Yes	Last Year	New Orleans	10-31 39	NO Brazilian Consulate	Yes	one year	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	Fair	GRAY	Brown	NONE	
3	Do	NO	Do	NO	Do	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO Port Arthur Texas	Yes	one year	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 -	Fair	Black	Brown	NONE	
4	Do	NO	Do	NO	Do	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	Yes	one year	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 -	Fair	Brown	Brown	NONE	
5	Do	NO	Do	NO	Do	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	Yes	one year	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 -	Fair	Brown	Brown	NONE	
6	Heitor Savio Lloyd Brasileiro	NO	New York	NO	By himself	Yes	Twenty Years	New York	May 1930	Five Brothers & four sisters Chamfield & f.	NO	four years	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	Dark	Gray	Brown	NONE	
7	Do	NO	Do	NO	By her husband	Yes	Yes	USA	USA	1938	Her Family	NO	four years	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	Blond	Gray	Blond	NONE	
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. J. Smith, of the SS Haver, from Sault, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1920

at

New York

Acubean
Immigrant Inspector.

14-580

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14-580 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

4

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

es Position are

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

14-1012

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 689 5-37

Mama 7/8

71

March 1, 1940

I, master of the Brazilian S. S. "MAIA"

Total crew at time of arrival 137 Number of seamen deserted ----
 Number of seamen discharged 65 Seamen left in hospital (or died) ---
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 73

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 8, 1940, consigned to LLOYD BRASILEIRO; is now lying at Pier 7-Bush Docks, Brooklyn and is expected to sail March 1, 1940 for Bahia, Rio de Janeiro and Santos (Brazil) via United States port of -----. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-0013

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
DISCHARGED TO MAN OUR S/S "COMMERCIAL BOSTONIAN"			
DJALMA MARCEDES	45	Brazilian	
ARNALDO MUIZA	44	"	
T. EUFROSINO ALMEIDA	29	"	
JOSÉ ARACY CAMPISTA	25	"	
JORO ALEXANDRE FERREIRA	49	"	January 19, 1940
JORO DE ALMEIDA	34	"	
JORO DE CAMPOS	30	"	at Rio de Janeiro
ALCIDES MOURA DANTAS	37	"	
JOSÉ FERREIRA MARTINS	41	"	
FRANCISCO FERREIRA PORTO	35	"	
MARIO SILVINO DE LIMA	33	"	
GERCIANO VAZ DE MELLO	32	"	
ODELON NEVES DOS SANTOS	42	"	
JOSÉ BONIFACIO BATISTA-VIEIRA	39	"	
OCTAVIANO LEITE SAMPAIO	44	"	
ERNESTO DA COSTA MARINO	37	"	
JORO OCTAVIANO F DA CRUZ	41	"	
JORO DAS NEVES	44	Portuguese	
MANOEL FRANCISCO NASCIMENTO	38	Brazilian	
QUINTINO THEMOTEO MARINHO	49	"	
ARTHURILINO MARQUES DOS SANTOS	37	"	
JOSÉ FIRMO DA SILVA	46	"	
ABEL DA COSTA BRAGA	31	"	
SEBASTIAO GOMES DA SILVA	31	"	
EDGARD MARIO DA SILVA	38	"	

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
MANOEL JOSÉ DAMASCENO	36	Brazilian	
JOSÉ BRAZ DO NASCIMENTO	42	"	January 19, 1940
OSWALDO VILLA FLOR CALDEIRA	34	"	
BENEVENUTO PEREIRA ANDRADE	36	"	at Rio de Janeiro (Brazil)
HENRIQUE CALICHIO	40	"	
ENOCK CALHEIROS	30	"	
RAPHAEL FONSECA MATTOS	24	"	
FRANCISCO BAPTISTA LIMA	38	"	
MAURÍCIO MACHADO	24	"	

DISCHARGED TO MAN OUR S.S. "SOUTHLAND"

JORO PAIVA DE NOVAES	56	Brazilian	
BENJAMIN TEIXEIRA GOELHO	53	"	
FRANCISCO AMBROSY MIRANDA	41	"	
SYLVIO PRADO	30	"	
JOSÉ MACARIO DOS SANTOS	40	"	
FRANCISCO HONORIO DA SILVA	39	"	January 19, 1940
JOSÉ ACCIOLY DA SILVA	43	"	
JOSÉ AFFONSO DE FARIAS	42	"	at Rio de Janeiro (Brazil)
FERNANDO F. SANT'ANNA-OLIVEIRA	35	"	
JORO FRANCISCO DE ALCANTARA	46	"	
ANTONIO PEREIRA DA SILVA	25	"	
JOSÉ JACINTHO FREIRE	33	"	
LINO FERREIRA BARBOSA	37	"	
DELMIRO DE MIRANDA FILHO	30	"	
JORO NEVES PESSOA DE CARVALHO	42	"	
FRANCISCO GONÇALVES ALVES	31	"	
JOSÉ DA SILVA BARROS	57	"	
ISIDRO MANGELOT	39	"	
JOSÉ LUCIO DE OLIVEIRA	44	"	
JOSÉ MANUEL DA SILVA	38	"	
GREGORIO GONÇALVES DE LIMA	49	"	
JORO BENEDITO DOS SANTOS	30	"	
JOSÉ LINO DOS SANTOS	30	"	
AUGUSTO GUIMARÃES FONSECA	54	"	
EDUARDO DE OLIVEIRA	39	"	
MARIO AUGUSTO DOS SANTOS	35	"	
ELIAQUIM BELLARMINO ALVES	29	"	
FILHERME FREIRE PEIXOTO	37	"	
SEVERINO GOMES DE FREITAS	20	"	
JOSÉ DOMINGOS DE LIMA	30	"	
MANOEL CUNNEGUNDO NASCIMENTO	49	"	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

72

essel M A U A , arriving at new york , Feb 8 , 1940 , from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Monteiro Guimarães	Arthur	27	Master	29-11-39	New York	no	yes	44	m	Portuguese	Brazil	1,69	140			
2	"	Americo Pinto	Pedro	23	1st. Mate	29-11-39	"	"	"	44	m	Negro	"	1,65	140			
3	No	Perilstein	Alfredo	10	2nd. "	27-12-39	R. Janeiro	"	"	27	m	Hebrew	"	1,58	122			
4	Yes	Paula Gabriel	Francoise	13	3rd. "	29-11-39	New York	"	"	32	m	Portuguese	"	1,55	92			
5	No	Airesa	Aluysio	4	4th. "	27-12-39	R. Janeiro	No	yes	21	m	"	"	1,77	136			
6	"	Miralles Figueredo	Lamartine	10	Doctor	"	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	1,67	134			
7	"	Magalhães Couto	Cezar	15	Ch. Radio	"	"	"	"	41	m	"	"	1,72	140			
8	Yes	Chain	Jorge	3	2nd. "	29-11-39	New York	"	"	26	m	Syrian	"	1,67	134			
9	No	Peitosa	Claudioonor	6	3rd. "	27-12-39	R. Janeiro	"	"	24	m	Portuguese	"	1,69	138			
10	"	Manoel João	Adilio	22	Bosun	"	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	1,67	165			
11	"	Arruda	Pedro	13	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	39	m	Negro	"	1,71	156	Yes		
12	Yes	Almeida	Augusto José	23	Sailor	29-11-39	New York	"	"	39	m	"	"	1,60	124			
13	No	Nascimento	Leovegildo	22	"	27-12-39	R. Janeiro	"	"	37	m	Portuguese	"	1,45	134			
14	Yes	Phylogonio Cunha	Francoise	14	"	29-11-39	New York	"	"	36	m	Negro	"	1,69	132			
15	"	Neves	Manoel Pedro	25	"	"	"	"	"	47	m	"	"	1,68	140			
16	No	Gomes de Lima	Dionisio	14	"	27-12-39	R. Janeiro	"	"	29	m	"	"	1,68	112			
17	"	Martins de Oliveira	Praxedes	10	"	"	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	1,63	140			
18	"	Senna, do Prado	João	12	"	"	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	1,61	120			
19	Yes	Machado Felix	José	9	"	29-11-39	New York	"	"	30	m	"	"	1,62	125			
20	No	Rodrigues de Oliveira	Vicente	9	"	27-12-39	R. Janeiro	"	"	25	m	Portuguese	"	1,60	100			
21	"	Afonso Cartacho	Nálonão	11	"	"	"	"	"	29	m	Negro	"	1,65	105			
22	"	Henrique da Costa	Oscar	15	"	"	"	"	"	32	m	Portuguese	"	1,65	146			
23	Yes	Firmino Santanna	Sebastião	7	"	29-11-39	New York	"	"	28	m	"	"	1,59	164			
24	"	Fernandes Filho	Afonso	8	"	"	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	1,65	150			
25	"	Calixto Costa	Manoel	13	"	"	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	1,10	122			
26	No	Alvarez	Vicente	12	CONFERRER of CARGO	27-12-39	R. Janeiro	"	"	34	m	Spanish	"	1,66	166			
27	"	Alcoforado	Lourival	7	"	"	"	"	"	33	m	Portuguese	"	1,67	162			
28	Yes	Emiliano Borges	José	24	Ch. Engr.	29-11-39	New York	"	"	47	m	"	"	1,66	117			
29	"	Domingos Morse	George	31	1st. Asst.	"	"	"	"	48	m	"	"	1,70	130			
30	No	Silva Barroso	João	23	2nd. "	27-12-39	R. Janeiro	"	"	35	m	"	"	1,62	140			

MAUUA
FEB 8 - 1940

Med. Held this vessel

Lloyd Brasileiro

Immigrants Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924,
which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 699) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 550
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "M A U A", arriving at New York, Feb 8, 1940, from the port of

73

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Belford Seixas	Isaac	20	3rd. Asst.	29-11-39	New York	no	Yes	41	m	Portuguese	Brazil	1,70	135			
2		Santanderon Olyseas	Pery	22	4rd.			no	Yes	41	m	"	"	1,68	135			
3	No	Pellipe	Maximiano	20	Fireman	27-12-39	R. Janeiro	"	"	44	m	Negro	"	1,60	138			
4		José dos Santos	Virgolino	32	"	"	"	"	"	53	m	"	"	1,70	135			
5		Perreira dos Santos	José	23	"	"	"	"	"	46	m	Portuguese	"	1,60	160			
6		Lopes de Freitas	José	12	"	"	"	"	"	47	m	Negro	"	1,68	135			
7		Gomes Albertino	Herminio	23	"	"	"	"	"	44	m	"	"	1,59	137			
8	Yes	Alves da Silva	João	19	"	29-11-39	New York	"	"	42	m	"	"	1,71	158			
9	No	Lemos	Felix	13	"	27-12-39	R. Janeiro	"	"	40	m	Portuguese	"	1,62	119			
10		Ramos dos Santos	Afrodisio	15	"	"	"	"	"	32	m	Negro	"	1,63	130			
11		Victor das Virgens	Juvenal	15	"	"	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	1,67	138			
12		Francisco Souza	Severino	12	Wiper	"	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	1,66	139			
13		Baptista da Silva	Joaquim	12	"	"	"	"	"	45	m	"	"	1,64	140			
14	Yes	Silva Fonseca	Sebastião	30	Ch. Stewart	29-11-39	New York	"	"	45	m	Portuguese	"	1,68	128			
15	No	Oliveira Lopes	Durval	23	Asst. ch. Stew.	27-12-39	R. Janeiro	"	"	40	m	"	"	1,60	132			
16		Procopio Borges	José	21	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	39	m	Negro	"	1,69	160			
17		Ananias de Azevedo	João	13	2nd.	"	"	"	NO	43	m	"	"	1,65	130			
18		Silva	Chrispião	14	3rd.	"	"	"	Yes	29	m	"	"	1,58	137			
19		Alves da Costa	Euclides	1	Asst.	"	"	"	"	30	m	Portuguese	"	1,73	128			
20		Correia dos Santos	João	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	m	Negro	"	1,63	130			
21		Soares de Araujo	Antonio	15	Baker	"	"	"	"	35	m	Portuguese	"	1,66	165			
22		Souza Fernandes	Joaquim Pereira	10	"	"	"	"	"	43	m	"	Brazil	1,76	184			
23		Francisco Santos	Olivio	18	Stewart	"	"	"	"	64	m	Negro	Brazil	1,67	150			
24		Rodrigues Lima	João	5	"	"	"	"	"	43	m	Portuguese	"	1,62	150			
25		Freitas	João Carlos	24	Bartender	"	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	1,65	124			
26		Farias	Ascendino	12	Stewart	"	"	"	"	29	m	Negro	"	1,58	130			
27		Francisco Mendes	José	17	"	"	"	"	"	33	m	Portuguese	"	1,53	112			
28		Block Ribeiro	Alyrio	4	"	"	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	1,68	116			
29		Silva	Vivaldo	3	"	"	"	"	"	20	m	Negro	"	1,66	150			
30		Oliveira Pantoja	Davino	13	"	"	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	1,58	118			

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924,
which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

PRINTED AND SOLD BY J. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

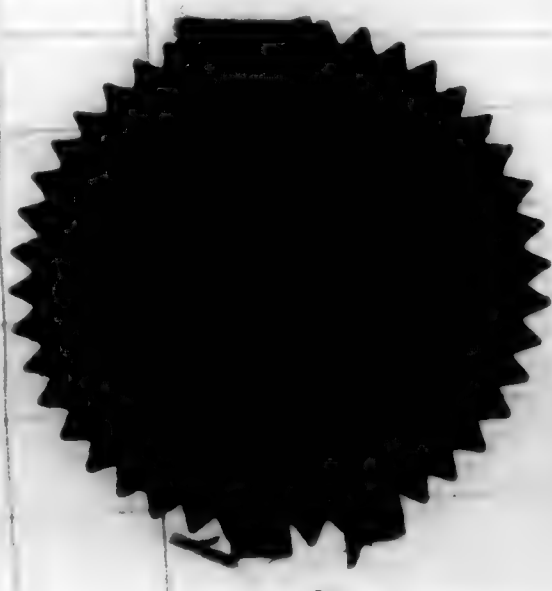
74

Vessel M A U A, arriving at New, 1940, from the port of

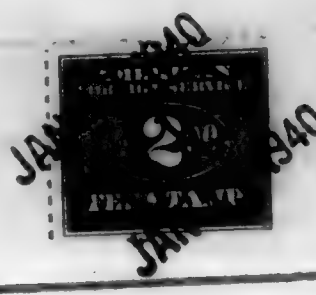
(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
1	No	Alonso Mistal	José	8	Stewart	27-12-39	R. Janeiro	No	Yes	28	m	Portuguese	Brazil	1,63	116			
2	"	C.P. Vasconcellos	Otoniel	13	"	"	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	1,68	110			
3	"	Pedro dos Santos	Eliseu	13	"	"	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	1,55	100			
4	"	Santos Prado	Manoel	14	"	"	"	"	"	34	m	Negro	"	1,54	116			
5	"	Correia	Aggeu	14	"	"	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	1,50	118			
6	"	Salgueiro	Antonio	20	"	"	"	"	"	44	m	Portuguese	"	1,65	150			
7	"	Ferreira Barros	Antonio	12	"	"	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	1,60	116			
8	"	Guedes da Costa	Mario	4	"	"	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	1,64	124			
9	"	Gomes da Silva	Annibal	13	"	"	"	"	No	27	m	Negro	"	1,62	150			
10		Closed with 67 members of crew.																
11		AMERICAN CONSULATE																
12		at Santos, Brazil																
13		SEEN																
14		For the purpose of the United States																
15		Note: January 17, 1940																
16		Service No. 20																
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Med. Sold obs. venereal

old Penn Supp.



AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Santos, Brazil
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the purpose of the United States
[Signature]
Note: January 17, 1940



Service No. 20

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel M A D A, arriving at New York Feb 8, 1940, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- supply has been obtained)	(17) Action of immigrant inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	no	Silva	João Manoel	5	fireman	19.2	.940 R. Janeiro	Yes	yes	38	m	negro	Brasil	1,61	130.			
2	"	Santos	João Benedicto	2	Wiper	"	R. Janeiro	"	"	30	m	"	"	1,57	132.			
3	"	Santos	João Lino	9	"	"	"	"	"	44	m	Portuguese	"	1,67	116.			
4	"	Oliveira	Eduardo	15	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	38	m	negro	"	1,72	140.			
5	"	Santos	Mario Augusto	11	3rd "	"	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	1,59	112.			
6	"	Alves	Maquim Bellarmino	12	Asst "	"	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	1,52	110			
7	"	Domingos de	Lima José	1	Stewart	"	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	1,60	115			
8	"	Gomes de Freitas	S everino	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	m	portuguese	"	1,62	115			
9	"	Freire	João Jacintho	12	H.B.	"	"	"	"	34	m	negro	"	1,64	130			
10	"	Cunegundes Nascimento	Manoel	11	male Nurse	"	"	"	"	49	m	portuguese	"	1,59	108			
11	"	Teixeira Coelho	Benjamin	27	1st. Mate	"	"	"	"	53	m	"	"	1,63	150			
12	"	Alcantara	João Francisco	23	H.B.	"	"	"	"	45	m	"	"	1,55	136			
13	"	Pereira da Silva	Antonio	6	"	"	"	"	"	25	m	Negro	"	1,63	136			
14	"	Silva	Francisco Honorio	25	O.S.	"	"	"	"	38	m	portuguese	"	1,47	143			
15	"	Farias	João Affonso	16	"	"	"	"	"	42	m	negro	"	1,58	112			
16	"	Freire Peixoto	Guilherme	16	Stewart	"	"	"	"	37	m	portuguese	"	1,60	120			
17	"	Santana Oliveira	Fernando Francisco	22	O.S.	"	"	"	"	40	m	negro	"	1,60	120			
18	"	Ferreira Barbosa	Lino	17	H.B.	"	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	1,67	116			
19	"	Macario dos Santos	Manoel	26	Bosun	"	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	1,56	140			
20	"	Accioly da Silva	João	20	O.S.	"	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	1,72	160			
21	"	Lucio de Oliveira	João	23	fireman	"	"	"	"	44	m	portuguese	"	1,65	120			
22	"	Gonçalves de Lima	Gregorio	28	"	"	"	"	"	49	m	negro	"	1,62	128			
23	"	Gonçalves Alves	Francisco	13	"	"	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	1,62	130			
24	"	Silva Barros	João	6	"	"	"	"	"	57	m	portuguese	"	1,65	140			
25	"	Mangelot	Isidro	22	"	"	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	1,74	160			
26	"	Guimaraes da Fonseca	Augusto	42	Ch. Stewart	"	"	"	"	54	m	Negro	"	1,85	145			
27	"	Paiva de Novaes	João	23	Master	"	"	"	"	55	m	portuguese	"	1,59	116			
28	"	Perino da Silva	João	16	Fireman	"	"	"	"	47	m	negro	"	1,65	136			
29	"	Pereira de Andrade	Benvenuto	10	Stewart	"	"	"	"	36	m	"	"	1,58	120			
30	"	Calichio	Henrique	10	"	"	"	"	"	25	m	portuguese	"	1,58	120			

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such as the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B. RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical officer, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so), shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel **M A U A**

arriving at **New York**, **Feb 8**, 19**40**, from the port of

76

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)	(18) Signature of crew member
		Family name	Given name			When	Where												
1		Calheiros	E n ooh ✓	9	Stewart	19.1.40	R. Janeiro	n	yes	30	m	Portuguese	Brasil	1,67	130				
2		Fonseca de Mattos	Raphael ✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	1,58	125				
3		Costa Braga	Abel ✓	11	Fireman	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	1,59	130				
4		D amaceno	Manoel José ✓	19	Ch. Stewart	"	"	"	"	36	m	negro	"	1,68	132				
5		Gomes da Silva	Sebastião ✓	12	Wiper	"	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	1,60	120				
6		Villa Flor Caldeira	Oswaldo ✓	9	3rd. Cook	"	"	"	"	33	m	portuguese	"	1,72	140				
7		Braz do Nascimento	José ✓	20	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	43	m	negro	"	1,63	130				
8		Silva Edgar	Mario ✓	11	Wiper	"	"	"	"	30	m	"	"	1,61	122				
9		Costa Maria	Ernesto ✓	6	2nd. Eng. Ass.	"	"	"	"	37	m	portuguese	"	1,63	140				
10		Neves	Jão ✓	23	Fireman	"	"	"	"	45	m	"	"	1,62	150				
11		Themotio Marinho	Quintino ✓	22	Fireman	"	"	"	"	49	m	negro	"	1,59	122				
12		Ferreira da Cruz	José Octaviano ✓	31	4rd. Ass. Eng.	"	"	"	"	47	m	portuguese	"	1,60	130				
13		Marques dos Santos	Arthulino ✓	13	Fireman	"	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	1,76	148				
14		Santos	Odilon Alves dos ✓	23	H.B.	"	"	"	"	43	m	negro	"	1,62	138				
15		V'as de Mello	Gerciano ✓	4	H.B.	"	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	1,63	150				
16		Silvino de Lima	Mario ✓	8	H. B.	"	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	1,54	230				
17		Moura Dantas	Alcides ✓	22	O.S.	"	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	1,77	140				
18		Ferreira Martins	José ✓	18	H.B.	"	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	1,67	140				
19		Campos	João ✓	14	O.S.	"	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	1,55	125				
20		Almeida	João ✓	10	O.S.	"	"	"	"	41	m	"	"	1,60	150				
21		Alexandre Ferreira	João ✓	25	Bosun	"	"	"	"	41	m	"	"	1,65	153				
22		Baptista Lima	Francisco ✓	22	Malé Muse	"	"	"	"	56	m	"	"	1,60	136				
23		Aracy Campista	José ✓	4	2nd. Radio	"	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	1,71	154				
24		Bonifacio Baptista Vieira	José ✓	15	2nd. Eng.	"	"	"	"	24	m	"	"	1,65	139				
25		Fluza	Arnaldo ✓	17	1st. Master	"	"	"	"	42	m	portuguese	"	1,74	160				
26		Leite Sampaio	Octaviano ✓	21	2nd. Eng.	"	"	"	"	44	m	Negra	"	1,73	170				
27		Ferreira Porto	Francisco ✓	9	H.B.	"	"	"	"	45	m	"	"	1,63	138				
28		Francisco do Nascimento	Manoel ✓	10	Fireman	"	"	"	"	no	35	m	"	1,56	142				
29		Firno Antonio	Leodoro ✓	14	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	39	m	"	"	1,77	142.				
30		Ambrosy de Miranda	Francisco ✓	10	Ch. Radio	"	"	"	"	Yes	36	m	"	1,70	108.				

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.
14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 693) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B. RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

77

Vessel M A U A, arriving at New York, Feb 8, 1940, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	No	Eufrosidio Almeida	Turibio	10	2nd. Radio	19.1.40	R. Janeiro	Yes	Yes	29	M	Portuguese	Brasil	1,63	116			
2	"	Miranda Filho	Delmiro	19	4rd Ass. Eng	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	1,48	114			
3	"	Prado	Sylvio	11	2nd Radio	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	1,61	125			
4	"	Pereira Pinto	Euolydes	19	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	1,60	140			
5	"	Pessoa de Carvalho	João Neves	14	3rd Ass. Eng	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	1,68	136			
6	"	Machado	Mauricio	7	3rd Mate	"	"	No	"	24	"	"	"	1,61	124			
7	"	Pires da Costa	João	15	Male Nurse	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	1,64	129			
8	"	Josias Soares	Augusto	23	3rd Ass Eng	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	1,63	140			
9	"	Ribeiro	Messias	25	Fireman	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	1,64	141			
10	"	Britto Ribeiro	Armando	1	Stewart	"	"	"	"	18	"	Negro	"	1,56	112			
11	"	Trindade	Pedro Paulo	7	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Portuguese	"	1,62	137			
12	"	Silva Ramos	João	14	Electrecista	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	1,65	132			
13	"	Almeida Garcia	João	1	2nd Radio	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	1,61	120			
14	"	Santos	Antonio Manoel	16	O. S.	"	"	"	"	37	"	Negro	"	1,57	116			
15	"	Salgueiro dos Santos	João	17	Stewart	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	1,71	144			
16	"	Santos	Manoel Augusto	16	Fireman	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	1,55	110			
17		SUPPLEMENTARY																
18		AMERICAN CONSULATE																
19		at RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL																
20		SEEN																
21		for the journey to the United States																
22		via <u>Vaduz, Balua</u>																
23		by <u>Boat</u>																
24		Date <u>Feb 8, 1940</u>																
25		Crewed with <u>134</u> members																
26		in crew, including master.																
27		Serving No. <u>1</u>																
28																		
29																		
30																		

Almeida Santos

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via Vaduz, Balua
by Boat
Date Feb 8, 1940
Crewed with 134 members
in crew, including master.
Serving No. 1

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Arthur H. Stein, of the *S.S. "Harris"*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B. RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

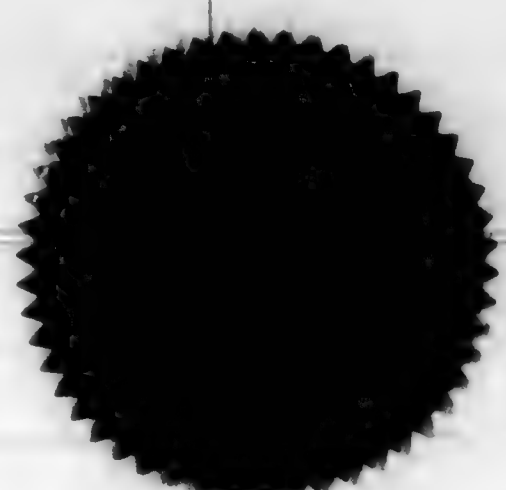
African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

78

Vessel S.S. MAUA, arriving at NEW YORK, Feb 8, 1940, from the port of Bahia, Brazil

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	NO	Eupfer	Abrahão	4 yrs	Second Mate	1-21-40	Victoria, Brazil	No	Yes	20	M	Brazilian	Brazilian	1,60				
2	No	Pereira de Farias	Francisco	9 yrs	3rd. Engineer	1-21-40	"	No	Yes	26	M	Brazilian	"	1,70				
3	No	Cerqueira da Silva	Marcellino	1 "	Baker	1-24-40	Bahia, Brazil	No	Yes	32	M	Brazilian	"	1,60				
4	No	Almeida da Silva	Carlos	4 "	Sailor	1-24-40	"	No	Yes	22	M	Brazilian	"	1,70				
5	CLOSED WITH (136) HUNDRED AND THIRTY-SIX REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW, INCLUDING MASTER-																	
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

SUPPLEMENTARY CREW LIST VISA

American Consulate No.
AT BAHIA BRAZIL
(GIVE) (COUNTRY)
Date Jan. 24, 1940.
Consul
DATE Jan. 24, 1940.
SERVICE NO. 55
For the purpose of the United States
Prescribed-

John W. Kern Insp.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

81

I, Master, of the Maua, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Feb, 1940

C. W. Senn
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
Master First or Second Officer.

278

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1243

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

7

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the _____
_____, and _____ I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

at _____

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41739 BILLED FEB 15 1940

arr. 2-8-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

1.11.
Cards Punched 2/24/40
Cards Removed 2/28/40
Cards Checked 2/28/40
Clerk m. h.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGER				
		S. I.	U. S.	W. I.	W. I.	W. I.	U. S.	W. I.	W. I.	W. I.	W. I.
1st CABIN	1						2				3
CABIN											
2nd CABIN											
TOURIST 3rd CABIN											
3rd CLASS											
TOTAL	1						2				3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	1	2	3
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	1	2	3

2 cit. cruise pass. n/c

Moore & Mc Cormack Co.

List I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. M. V. MORMACHAWK Passengers sailing from BAHIA, BRAZIL, JANUARY 27th, 1940

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		POLLAK	KARL	41		M	S	Business.	Yes	English	Yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Vienna	Affidavit in Lieu of Passport	Bahia	1/5.1940.	Brazil	Bahia	
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers 5
U. S. citizens 4
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List I

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

80

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

FEBRUARY

1940.

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government.)</small>	21 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? <small>(Last residence only)</small>			23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States			25 Whether alien intended to land in United States	26 Whether alien intended to remain in United States	27 Whether a polygamist	28 Whether an anarchist	29 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	30 Whether alien is a member of or affiliated with any organization which advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	31 Whether alien is a member of or affiliated with any organization which advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height		35 Complexion	36 Color of—		37 Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes	No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to land in United States										Whether alien intended to remain in United States	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes
		State	City or town				Yes	No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to land in United States										Whether alien intended to remain in United States	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	Friend: Mr. OTTO BILLIAN EDIFICIO MAGALLAES Rua CAMERINO, BAHIA.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Himself	Yes	No	-	-	-	Blue	90	Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Bl.	Grey		
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line. AMERICAN REPUBLICS LINE

Owners. MARITIME CO.

Local Agents. MOORE - MCGORMACK CO.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Allen Martin, of the Manuachauk, from Bahia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Feb, 1920
at New York
Wm. C. Leary
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

2-20

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

81

S.S. M.V. MORMACHAWK

Sailing from BUENOS AYRES, ARGENTINA

, JANUARY 17th., 1940., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY, FEBRUARY 8th., 1940.-

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
NOT COUNTED	CHADWICK	LOUISE PRATT	39		F	M	7/9 - 1900 Evanston, Illinois	<i>Court Passages NY Dec 22/37</i>	3701 34th. Str. N.W. Washington D.C.
NOT COUNTED	CHADWICK	PETER GUY	9		M	S	3/7 - 1930 Mt. Vernon, Ohio	<i>Subd for Summ. line 7/8/40</i>	" " " "
3	BERGER	MILTON	40		M	M	9/11 - 1899 New York, N.Y.	<i>Subd for Summ. line 7/8/40</i>	67 - Sunnyside Ave. Dumont, N.J.
4	MEIN	JOHN GORDON	26		M	S	9/10 - 1913 Cadiz, Kentucky	<i>Subd for Summ. line 7/8/40</i>	2115 - Pa. Ave. Washington D.C.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Robert
Mater*

Total

16

19

Line AMERICAN REPUBLICS LINE

Owners MARITIME COM.

Local Agents MOORE - McCOORMACK CO.,

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

4

-I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-0018

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

82

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 8, 1940, consigned to Moore & Co. Comstock; is now lying at Pier 2, Jersey City, and is expected to sail Feb. 24, 1940 for South American Ports via United States port of direct New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

[illegible]

14-1612

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

14-00000

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

VESSEL M. Y. McCormack

ARRIVING AT NEW YORK

FEB 8 1940

FROM THE PORT OF Rio de Janeiro

83

SHEET No. I

41 at crew

2-20

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only.)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Vischio	Attilio	10 years	Chief Officer	Dec. 21, 39	N.Y.C.	Yes	Yes	29	M	U.S.	U.S.A.	5'7"	165			
2	Yes	Zearfoss	Charles H.	23 years	2nd Officer	12/21/39	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	6'2"	182			
3	Yes	La Monica	Thomas A.	5 Years	3rd Officer	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'11"	150			
4	No	Jones	Oliver M	4 Years	4th Officer	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	6'0"	180			
5	Yes	Griswold	William R.	5 Months	Deck Cadet	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	6'2"	170			
6	No	Kotzum	Joseph	10 years	Radio Oper.	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'7"	145			
7	Yes	Risberg	William O	17 Years	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	35	M	Scandinavian	"	5'9"	158			
8	Yes	Clairmont	Francis	14 years	AB	"	"	"	"	29	M	U.S.	"	5'10"	195			
9	Yes	Norton	Carroll	7 years	AB	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'7"	160			
10	No	Carlson	Harry	23 Years	AB	"	"	"	"	40	M	Scandinavian	"	5'11"	175			
11	No	Scott	Lorine	10 years	AB	"	"	"	"	36	M	U.S.	"	5'7"	180	DESERTED		
12	No	Bentley	Clifford	20 years	AB	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'6"	160			
13	No	Dodge	Herbert L.	35 years	AB	"	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5'3"	145			
14	Yes	Bertolotti	Eugene	2 years	OS	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'10"	160			
15	No	Martin	Carl	2 Years	OS	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5'7"	155			
16	No	Cronian	Orval	2 Years	OS	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'11"	170			
17	Yes	Callaghan	James	25 Years	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	58	M	"	"	5'11"	185			
18	Yes	Evans	Thomas	9 Years	1st Assistant	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'7"	115			
19	Yes	Wilson	Woodrow	11 Years	2nd Asst. Eng.	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'9"	170			
20	No	Grace	Frank J.	22 Years	3rd Asst. Eng	12/22/39	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5'8"	150			
21	No	Smyth	Jack G.	2 Years	Jr. 3rd Asst.	12/21/39	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	6'0"	150			
22	Yes	Backho	Nicholas	5 Months	Engineer Cadet	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'5"	120			
23	No	Miller	William A.	3 Years	Electrician	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'11"	140			
24	Yes	Petersen	Egil	3 Years	Machinist	"	"	"	"	36	M	Scandinavian	"	5'3"	138			
25	No	Raposs	James	11 Years	Oiler	"	"	"	"	29	M	U.S.	"	5'11"	190			
26	Yes	Dowling	John E.	3 Years	Oiler	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'11"	190			
27	No	Johnson	Herbert	10 Years	Oiler	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	6'0"	175			
28	No	Myers	Charles	7 Years	Wiper	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'11"	195			
29	No	Narbonne	Adrien	5 Years	Wiper	12/22/39	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'11"	180			
30	No	Dalgado	Juan	5 Years	Wiper	12/21/39	"	"	"	23	M	West Indian	"	5'8"	150			
31	Yes	O'Brien	James F.	29 Years	Master	"	"	"	"	46	M	U.S.	"	6'2"	200			



1	1
2	1
3	16
4	1
5	1
6	1
7	1
8	1
9	1
10	1
11	1
12	1
13	1
14	1
15	1
16	1
17	1
18	1
19	1
20	1
21	1
22	1
23	1
24	1
25	1
26	1
27	1
28	1
29	1
30	1
31	1

Total

16

16

Line MOORE-MCCORMACK LINES, Inc.
Owners U.S. Maritime Corp.
Local Agents MOORE & MCCORMACK

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MOORE-MCCORMACK LINES
FEB 8-1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. B. Sien Master, of the M. S. MORMACHAWK, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J. B. Sien
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this day of, 19.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

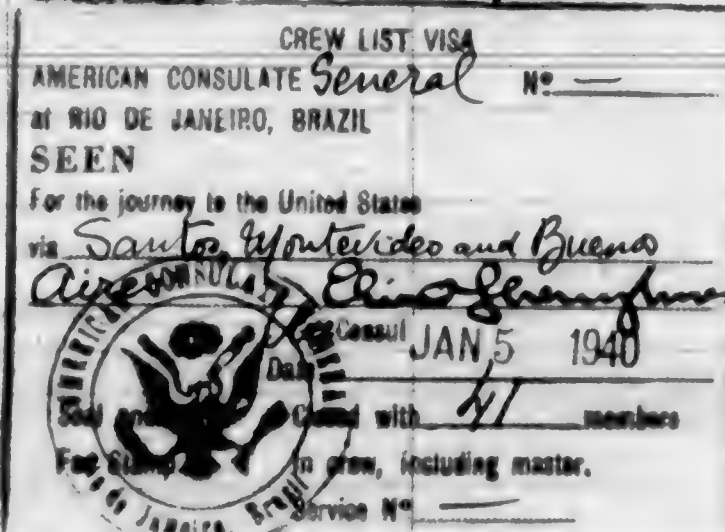
Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

VESEL ARRIVING AT NEW YORK, FEB 8, 1940, 19, FROM THE PORT OF SANTOS, BRAZIL

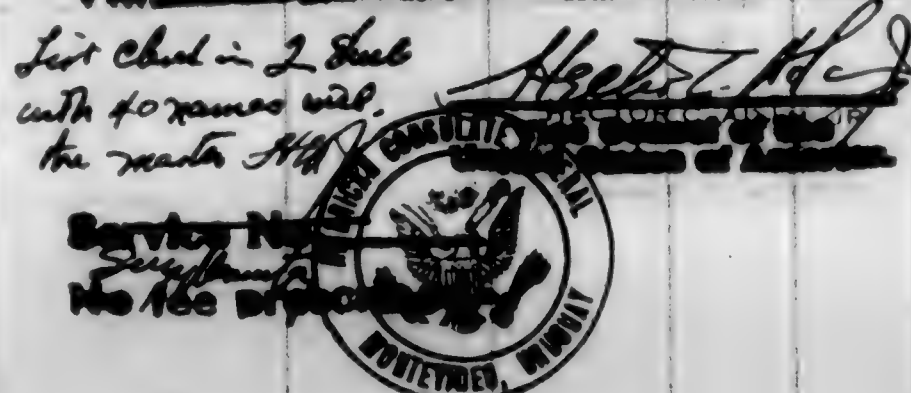
(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or, disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only.)
31	Yes	Clausen Axel	25 Years	Chief Stwd.	12/21/39 N.Y.C.	Yes	Yes	42	M	U.S.	U.S.A.	5'9"	200			
32	No	Clechenko Peter	21 Years	Chief Cook	" "	"	"	55	M	Russian	"	5'5"	125			
33	No	Kruppe Reinhold	12 Years	2nd Cook	" "	"	"	56	M	German	"	5'6"	135			
34	No	Owen Leonard	10 Years	Messman	" "	"	"	37	M	English	"	6'1"	175			
35	Yes	Benson Albert	8 Years	Messman	" "	"	"	28	M	U.S.	"	5'9"	139			
36	No	Porais Anthony	10 Years	Messboy	" "	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'7"	155			
37	Yes	Salopek Matthew Frank	4 Years	Stwd. Utility	" "	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'7"	130			
38	Yes	Zusin Joseph	5 Years	Asst. Stwd.	" "	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'7"	155			
39	Yes	Taylor Frederick	24 Years	Asst. Stwd.	" "	"	"	47	M	English	"	5'7"	135			
40	No	Muldomey Raymond	22 Years	Engineer Obser.	" "	"	"	41	M	U. S.	"	5'7"	170			



AMERICAN CONSULATE
Montevideo, Uruguay.

SEEN

For the journey to United States
via Buenos Aires.



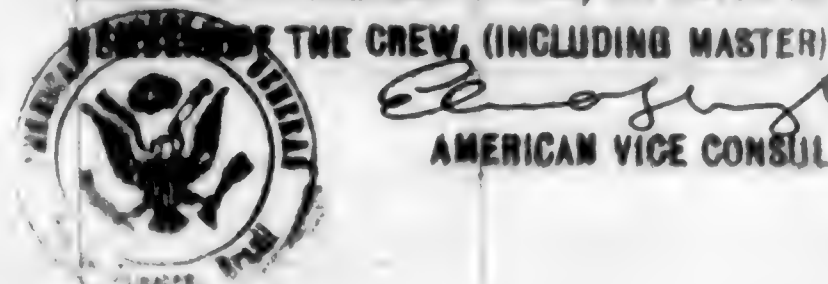
AMERICAN CONSULATE,
SANTOS, BRAZIL.

JAN 22 1940

(NO CHANGES IN CREW AT SANTOS)

No Ford Edward AB AB 1/24/40

THIS LIST IN two SHEETS BEARS THE
NAMES OF 42 MEN, REPORTED AS



Line MOORE-McCORMACK LINES, Inc.
Owners U.S. Maritime Comm.
Local Agents MOORE & McCORMACK

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Sien Master, of the M. S. MORMACHAWK, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Feb, 1940

J. J. Sien
Master, First or Second Officer

J. J. Sien
Immigrant Inspector

2/8

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

2-20

85

I, Thos. N. Cassidy, Surgeon of the Netherland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Georgetown, Washington D.C., and have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. N. Cassidy

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 41745 BILLED FEB 15 1940

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 1940

at New York N.Y.

Part. 2-8-40

Not Punched

Removed

Checked

2/28/40
m

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX POSITION				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX							Total
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	one Stay	In Transit	U. S. T-S	U. S. T-S	U. S. T-S	U. S. T-S	U. S. T-S	U. S. T-S	U. S. T-S	
1st CABIN													
CABIN	2					11						3	16
2nd CABIN													
TOURIST 3rd CABIN													
2nd CLASS													
TOTAL	2					11						3	16

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin	5	11	16
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	5	11	16

421 Cruise pass. w/c (13 aliens)

St. Netherland
Holland America Line

List 19.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

VISITORS:

S. S. "NIEUW AMSTERDAM"

Passengers sailing from Havana, Cuba

February 6th, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reciprocity Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	Hamer	Irene	32		f	s	Sculptor	yes	Spanish English	yes	Without	Roumanian	Roumania Dobutin	P.V. 53	Colon, Panama	22 Jan. '40		Brasil	Rio de Janeiro
2	EXEMPT	Manten	Otto	25		m	s	Commerce	yes	Dutch English	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland The Hague	P.V. 176	Rio de Janeiro	20 Oct. '39		Brasil	Rio de Janeiro
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this ~~side~~
be typewritten or printed.

New York

February 8th

1940

86

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Owners

Local Agents

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Bijl, Master, of the Netherland NEW AMSTERDAM, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 1940
at New York N.Y.

J. O. Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thos. N. Cassidy, Surgeon of the Netherland, sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Georgetown, Washington D.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

87

T. N. Cassidy

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 19 40

at NEW YORK

J. J. Dougherty
Immig. Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

88

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., February 8th, 1940

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.J. Bijl, Master, of the Netherl.s.s. "NIEUW AMSTERDAM" from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER COCK

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 19 40
at NEW YORK N.Y.

Jo Longelin
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Th. N. Cassidy, Surgeon of the Netherl.s.s. "NIEUW AMSTERDAM", sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Georgetown, Washington D.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. N. Cassidy

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 19 40

at NEW YORK N.Y.

[Signature]
[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

28

S. S. "NEKOW AMSTERDAM"

Passengers sailing from LA GUAYRA, Ven.

February 1, 1940

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	Jeminez	Miguel A.	32	✓	m	m	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	Sp. American	Venezuela	Juanguero	P.V. 11	La Guayra	Jan. 31. '40	✓	Venezuela	La Guayra
2		Gornes	Martin	24	✓	m	s	Gov. Off.	Yes	English	Yes	Venezuela	Sp. American	Venezuela	Valencia	P.V. 527	Caracas	March 29. '39	✓	Venezuela	Caracas
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y.

February 8th

19 40

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Bijl, Master, of the Netherl.s.s. "NIEUW AMSTERDAM" ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER JOJOX

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 19 40
at NEW YORK N.Y.

JO Zoughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Thos. H. Cassidy, Surgeon of the Netherl. ss "NIEUW AMSTERDAM", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Georgetown, Washington D.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

91

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 1940

at New York N.Y.

JO Loughlin
Swining

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

Passengers sailing from NEW YORK N.Y.

January 27, 1940

Line 12, Abraham Posnick, Cancelled, wide
Total passengers Citizen man. 13, line 23.
U. S. citizens The Purser,
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-43

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

15.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

92

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y.

February 8.

19 40

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for one journey, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, committee, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether admitted to the United States	Whether admitted to the United States						Feet	Inches				
1	Son i.l.: Mr. L. Strachan, Bilderstraat 69, The Hague, Holland	Holland	via N.Y.	yes	self	yes	1939	Bronx	27.1	Son i.l.: Mr. A. Furnes, Elsmere Rd. 150, Bronxville, N.Y.	yes	in transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	grey	bro	none
2	Aunt: Mrs. J. Decellies, 6211 Monkland Ave. Notre Dame de Grasse, Montreal, Canada	Canada	Rouses Point NY	yes	self	yes	Several times	12.8	'39	Home: See question 17.	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	5	fair	bla	bro	none
3	Brother: Mr. A. Ducharme, Chambly, Quebec, Canada	Canada	Rouses Point NY	yes	self	yes	Several times	1.27	'40	Vanderbilt Hotel, N.Y.C.	yes	in transit	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	10	fair	grey	bro	none
4	Brother i.l.: do.	do.	do.	yes	husband	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	yes	in transit	no	no	no	do.	no	5	-	fair	bro	bro	none
5	Uncle: do.	do.	do.	yes	father	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	yes	in transit	no	no	no	do.	no	5	3	fair	bro	bro	none
6	Brother: M. Dussaq, Lonja del Comercio, Havana, Cuba.	N.Y.	New York	yes	Holland-America Line	yes	1933	New York	1.27	Home: 55 Bowl Str. Forest Hills, L.I. N.Y.	no	alw.	yes	no	no	no	do.	no	6	1	fair	bla	bro	none
7	Father: Mr. W. Fitzgerald, Wallaceburg, Ont. Canada	Canada	Niagara Falls NY	yes	self	yes	several times	1.27	'40	Home: 105 Kingstr., Chatham, Ont. Canada	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	11	fair	bro	blu	none
8	Father i.l.: do.	do.	do.	yes	Husband	yes	do.	do.	'40	Home: do.	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	8	fair	bro	bro	none
9	Husband: Mr. S. Hart, 66 Kirkstall Rd. Newtonville, Mass.	Mass.	Newtonville	no	Self	yes	1939	Newtonville	1.27	Home: vide question 17.	no	alw.	yes	no	no	no	do.	no	5	10	fair	bro	grey	none
10	Father: J. Lahoud, 6 Av. Sur, Carracas, Ven.	N.Y.	N.Y.	no	Self	yes	1936	Mass.	1.27	Home: 75 Bank St. N.Y.C.	no	alw.	yes	no	no	no	do.	no	5	6	fair	bla	bro	none
11	Wife: Mrs. I. Moffet, 715 St. Cyrille, Quebec, Canada	Canada	Buffalo NY	yes	Self	yes	1915	New York	1.27	Home: See question 17	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	7	fair	grey	blu	none
12																								
13	Son i.l.: Mr. S. Hart, 66 Kirkstall Rd. Newtonville, Mass.	Mass.	Newtonville	no	Self	yes	1939	Newtonville	1.27	Home: See question 17.	no	alw.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	grey	blu	none
14	Mother: Mrs. N. Marks, 496 Drive Way, Ottawa, Canada	Canada	Rouses Point NY	yes	Self	yes	several times	1.27	'40	Home: See question 17.	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	bla	bro	none
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Bijl, Master, of the Netherl. ss "NIEUW AMSTERDAM" from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER. *[Signature]*

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 1940
at New York N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14-430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

93

S.S. "NIJHUI AMSTERDAM"

sailing from NEW YORK N.Y.

January 27, 1940

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y.

February 8, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Abramson	Florence	40	f	m	New York N.Y. Dec. 18.1899		New York N.Y. 1440 Broadway
2	Alperin	David	52	m	m		Supreme Court of New York N.Y. July 1910	New York N.Y. 123 William Street
3	Altman	Benjamin	53	m	m		Supreme Court of Brooklyn N.Y. Aug. 1908	New York N.Y. 116 John Street
4	Amin	Philip	35	m	m		Supreme Court of Brooklyn N.Y. Aug. 19. '26	New York N.Y. 75 Maiden Lane
5	Asher	Joseph	37	m	m	New York N.Y. March 21.1902		Great Neck N.Y. 43 Maple Drive
6	Asher	Mildred	33	f	m	Buffalo N.Y. March 3.1906		do. do.
7	Atchison	William	33	m	m	Philadelphia Pa. Aug. 19.1906		Draxel Hill Pa. 1041 Lindale Ave
8	Atchison	Jessie	30	f	m	Philadelphia Pa. Dec. 4.1909		do. do.
9	Atterbury	Gladys P.	39	f	d	New York N.Y. March 29.1900		New York N.Y. 5 Patchin Place
10	Bachmann	S. Albert	26	m	s	Chicago Ill. May 23.1913		Chicago Ill. 1769 Howard Street
11	Bachmann	Margaret	23	f	s	Rochester N.Y. Jan. 5.1917		Rochester N.Y. 157 Conkey Ave
12	Furstenberg	Ruth	23	f	s	Rochester N.Y. Oct. 17.1916		Rochester N.Y. 26 Flower Street
13	Baker	Teddy	27	m	m	Chicago Ill. Sept. 4.1912		Chicago Ill. 1012 N. Paulina Str.
14	Barker	Anne	48	f	m	Detroit Mich. Nov. 21.1891		Detroit Mich. 166 Lakespointe
15	Barker	Lucille	23	f	s	Detroit Mich. Oct. 29.1916		do. do.
16	Bartels	Charles	47	m	m		Supreme Court of New York N.Y. Mar. 22. '20	Ft. Wadsworth, Staten Island N.Y. 52 Carson Street
17	Bartels	John Charles	16	m	s	New York N.Y. Nov. 7.1923		do. do.
18	Barto	Mary	19	f	s	Cleveland Ohio Dec. 5.1920		Cleveland Ohio, 7109 Quiny Ave
19	Doptis	Tillie	38	f	s	Pleasant Point N.Y. Sept. 10.1901		do. do.
20	Barber	Glen	42	m	s	Norwalk Ohio Sept. 23.1898		Cleveland Ohio, 17022 Delaware Ave
21	Bates	Mabel	41	f	m	Philadelphia Pa. Nov. 17.1898		Philadelphia Pa. Pilling Street 4628
22	Baxter	Fred H.	52	m	m	Orange N.J. May 26.1887		New York N.Y. 160 Front Street
23	Beckman	Mabel	57	f	w	Baltimore Md. March 26.1882		New York N.Y. 12 East 97 Street
24	Bennett	Martin T.	38	m	s	Saybrook Conn. Sept. 5.1901		Albany N.Y. 100 State Street
25	Behnett	John T.	11	m	s	Madison Wisc. Jan. 21.1929		do. do.
26	Bennett	Michael	9	m	s	Madison Wisc. Jan. 7.1931		do. do.
27	Bernstein	Dorothy	29	f	s	Brooklyn N.Y. Oct. 21.1910		Brooklyn N.Y. 2728 Kings Highway
28	Berach	Anne	34	f	m	New York N.Y. Aug. 17.1906		East Orange N.J. 32 So Munn Ave
29	Berach	George	34	m	m	New York N.Y. May 19.1906		do. do.
30	Bigelow	Anson	43	m	m	Chicago Ill. Jan. 1.1897		Port Washington N.Y.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2.

S. S. "HINAM AMSTERDAM" sailing from NEW YORK N.Y., January 27, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., February 8, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Blumberg	Ira	46		m	m	Rochester N.Y. July 9.1893		New York N.Y. 670 West End Ave
2	Blumberger	Ben	36		m	s		Western District Court of Pittsburgh Pa. Jan. 1915	Pittsburgh Pa. 420 3rd Avenue
3	Blumenkrantz	Abraham	41		m	m		District Court of Manhattan N.Y.C. June 1923	New York N.Y. 450 West End Avenue
4	Bonnell	Ralph H.	40		m	m	Littleton Mass. March 5.1899		Winchester Mass. 10 Fells Rd.
5	Bonnell	H. Mildred	39		f	m	Hudson Mass. Feb. 10.1900		do. do.
6	Bough	Larry	39		m	m	Chicago Ill. April 11.1900		Milton Mass. 338 Granite Ave.
7	Bough	Ann	36		f	m	Quincy Mass. Oct. 20.1904		do. do.
8	Bough	Alfred	47		m	s	New York N.Y. Nov. 27.1892		New York N.Y. 84 William Street
9	Boyd	William J.	62		m	m	Philadelphia Pa. May 16.1877		New York N.Y. 1226 W 59 Street
10	Brady	Julia	23		f	s	Trenton N.J. Sept. 5.1916		Trenton N.J. 34 Prospect Street
11	Braham	Lillian	27		f	s	New York N.Y. Sept. 25.1912		Brooklyn N.Y. 450 East 21 Street
12	Brandt	Stella	56		f	s	Dubuque Iowa Dec. 4.1883		New York N.Y. 295 Fifth Ave
13	Braun	Walter	39		m	s		Supreme Court of Brooklyn N.Y. Sept. 1930	New York N.Y. 465 Park Ave
14	Brennan	Gerald	40		m	s	Rochester N.Y. April 21.1899		Rochester N.Y. 50 Hand Street
15	Brooks	Morris	49		m	s	New York N.Y. Sept. 27.1890		Newark N.J. 28 Lehigh Ave
16	Brooks	Rose	49		f	m	New York N.Y. July 20.1890		do. do.
17	Brotherton	Ben E.	37		m	s	Crosby Mich. Febr. 8.1902		Detroit Mich. 9612 Prairie Ave
18	Brown	Charles H.	46		m	s	Philadelphia Pa. Febr. 1. 1894		Philadelphia Pa. 5329 Chester Ave
19	Brown	Paul	45		m	m	Mapleton Minn. Nov. 27.1893		Garden City N.Y. 42 Roxbury Rd
20	Brown	Harriet	38		f	m	St. Paul Minn. Sept. 13.1901		do. do.
21	Brown	Robert	33		m	m	Yonkers N.Y. May 6.1906		New York N.Y. 117 East 77 Street
22	Brown	David	32		m	s	Bath Maine April 16.1907		New York N.Y. 39 West 51 Street
23	Brownold	Hannah	42		f	m	New York N.Y. Febr. 9.1898		Deal N.J. 111 Mammoth Drive
24	Bundy	Geo M.	53		m	m	Corning N.Y. March 13.1886		New York N.Y. 113 W 48 Street
25	Bundy	Irene	36		f	m	New York N.Y. Nov. 13.1904		do. do.
26	Burke	Paul	28		m	s	Boston Mass. Nov. 10.1911		Arlington Mass. 110 Crescent Hill Ave
27	Burke	Fed	30		m	s	Philadelphia Pa. June 21.1909		Philadelphia Pa. 509 S. Broad Street
28	Caffey	Leigh	29		m	s	Norfolk Va. May 29.1910		New York N.Y. 72 Barron Street
29	Cahn	Gustav	50		m	m		Supreme Court of New York N.Y. Sept. 1905	New York N.Y. 680 West End Avenue
30	Calabrese	Rose	27		f	s		District Court of Hartford Conn. March '30	Hartford Conn. 230 Maple Ave.

Line 13: Braun, Walter; cancelled, vide Manifest 13, Line 25.
Line 28: Caffey, Leigh; cancelled, disembarked at Havana, Cuba.

The Purser:

[Signature]

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

S. S. "NEW AMSTERDAM" sailing from NEW YORK N.Y., January 27., 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. February 8., 1940

95

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Carlsen	Andrew	44		m	m	St. Paul Minn.	Jan. 29. 1896	Minneapolis Minn. 3544 Humboldt Ave So
2	Carlsen	Nora	44		f	m	Prairie Wisc.	March 24. 1896	do. do.
3	Carner	John	52		m	m		Federal Court of New York N.Y. Sept. '17	Brooklyn N.Y. 879 East 19 Street
4	Carner	Matilda	47		f	m	New York N.Y.	August 27. 1893	do. do.
5	Cass	Edward	28		m	m	New York N.Y.	Dec. 30. 1911	New York N.Y. 210 East 68 Street
6	Cass	Nora	28		f	m	New York N.Y.	July 20. 1911	do. do.
7	Castner	Philip	28		m	m	Philadelphia Pa.	March 1. 1911	Wynnewood Pa.
8	Castner	Rita	26		f	m	Philadelphia Pa.	August 29. 1913	do.
9	Celentano	Marian	30		f	m	Hamden Conn.	Aug. 7. 1909	New Haven Conn. 424 Elm Street
10	Coar	Frank W.	60		m	m	Philadelphia Pa.	April 14. 1880	Philadelphia Pa. 521 Wyndmoor Ave
11	Cohch	Max	33		m	s	Lebanon Pa.	Febr. 6. 1906	Lebanon Pa. 715 Cumberland Street
12	Cohen	Hilda	26		f	s		Supreme Court of Brooklyn N.Y. March 1921	New York N.Y. 162 W 86 Street
13	Cohen	Sam	27		m	s	Passaic N.J.	March 18. 1912	Passaic N.J. 247 Monroe Street
14	Cohn	Abe R.	60		m	m	Wheeling W. Va.	Aug. 10. 1880	Cleveland Ohio, 18924 Nuislow
15	Cohn	Alice R.	59		f	m	Cleveland Ohio	Oct. 4. 1881	do. do.
16	Cohn	Sophie	33		f	m	New York N.Y.	Dec. 19. 1907	York Pa. 100 Springdale Rd.
17	Cohn	Abraham D.	35		m	m	New York N.Y.	Feb. 4. 1905	do. do.
18	Colburn	Dwight	38		m	s	Sharon Mass.	Aug. 9. 1901	Sharon Mass. 2 Pleasant Street
19	Connolly	Arthur	34		m	m	Boston Mass.	Nov. 8. 1905	Wilmington Del. Du Pont Bldg.
20	Connolly	George	32		m	s	Boston Mass.	Dec. 22. 1907	do. do.
21	Cooksey	Cecil N.	34		m	m	Dycusburg Ky	Sept. 7. 1905	Paoli Pa. Box 391
22	Cooksey	Charlotte	34		f	m		By marriage	do. do.
23	Crossland	Clarence	45		m	m	Jamesville Ohio	Jan. 28. 1895	Jamesville Ohio
24	Crossland	Elizabeth	11		f	s	Jamesville Ohio	Sept. 15. 1928	do.
25	Cutler	Samuel	45		m	m	New York N.Y.	Sept. 15. 1895	West Englewood N.J. 175 West Englewood Avenue
26	Reinhardt	John	45		m	m	Jersey City N.J.	April 7. 1894	do. do.
27	Dash	Harry R.	36		m	m	New York N.Y.	May 30. 1903	New York N.Y. 401 Broadway
28	Davenport	John F.	32		m	m	Pawtucket R.I.	Oct. 8. 1908	Pawtucket R.I. 51 Sterling Street
29	Davenport	Martina	33		f	m	Providence R.I.	April 10. 1907	do. do.
30	Dignan	Thomas	66		m	m	Concord N.H.	June 2. 1873	Concord N.H. 20 Bradley Street

Line

Owners

Local Agents

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

S.S.

"NEW AMSTERDAM"

sailing from

NEW YORK N.Y.

January 27, 1940

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y. February 8, 1940

96

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Bonagura	Pauline	35		f	Brooklyn N.Y. March 6.1906		Brooklyn N.Y. 13-37 84 Street
2	Dagnan	John	27		m	Concord N.H. Aug. 24.1912		Concord N.H. 63 No Main Street
3	Diamond	Aaron	29		m	Chattanooga Tennessee Aug.10.1910		New York N.Y. 39 5th Avenue
4	Dow	William	43		m	Ellenville N.Y. Jan. 8.1897		Union City N.J. 90 Palisade Avenue
5	Dow	Elsie	42		f	Guttenberg N.J. Nov. 27.1897		do. do.
6	Doran	George	27		m	Foll River Mass. June 17.1912		Newtonville Mass. 7 Beach Street
7	Doran	Eleanor	26		f	St.Albans N.Y. March 21.1913		do. do.
8	Dowling	Florence	38		f	Peabody Mass. April 27.1901		Lynn Mass. 23 Wall Street
9	Dudley	Carl C.	59		m	Wuansocket R.I. Jan. 12.1881		Pawtucket R.I. 44 Coake Street
10	Dyson	Hehn M.	36		m	Hazleton Pa. April 7.1903		Hazleton Pa.
11	Keller	Harry P.	42		m	Hazleton Pa. Sept. 9.1897		Sybutsville Pa.
12	Eckhouse	Joseph	32		m	Indianapolis Ind. Aug. 30.1907		New York N.Y. 15 C. P. W.
13	Egelhof	Adolph J.	53		m	New York N.Y. Jan. 6.1887		Jamaica L.I. N.Y. 84-16 Chevy Chase Road
14	Egelhof	Mary	40		f	East Aurora N.Y. Febr. 22.1899		do. do.
15	Ennis	John	36		m	Boston Mass. May 10.1903		Brooklyn N.Y. 925 Union Street
16	Evans	W. Raymond	52		m	Upper Darby Pa. Dec. 3.1887		Lansdowne Pa. 19 North Lansdowne Ave.
17	Evans	Ella P.	48		f	Pocomoke City Md. Febr. 13.1891		do. do.
18	Fab	Olga	31		f	Philadelphia Pa. Sept. 19.1911	Supreme Court of Philadelphia Pa. June 1931	New York N.Y. 400 East 52 Street
19	Fairbanks	Helen	28		f	Highlands N.J. Aug.10.1889		Rochester N.Y. 700 Post Avenue
20	Fehlhaber	William	50		m	Highlands N.J. June 5.1917		Highlands N.J. 126 Bay Avenue
21	Fehlhaber	William Jr.	22		m	Buffalo N.Y. Dec. 10.1899		do. do.
22	Fenyvessy	Carol	40		m	New York N.Y. Oct. 27.1897		Rochester N.Y. 65 Atlantic Ave
23	Fier	Gertrude	42		f	New York N.Y. Jan. 8.1897		Brooklyn N.Y. 191 East 17 Street
24	Fife	Irving	43		m	New York N.Y. Dec. 10.1906		New York N.Y. 100 Gold Street
25	Finkenstadt	George	33		m	New York N.Y. March 18.1912		Erantwood N.J. 292 Lawton Ave
26	Finkenstadt	Mary	28		f	Nunda N.Y. Oct. 26.1906		do. do.
27	Foots	Norman	33		m	Rochester N.Y. June 15.1911		Nunda N.Y.
28	Foots	Harriet	28		f	Rusk Texas Aug. 29.1892		do.
29	Freudberg	Leo	47		m	Pittsburgh Pa. March 26.1917		So Orange N.J.125 South Center Str
30	Friedman	Betty	22		f			East Orange N.J. 111 Harrison Str.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States. 5. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

97

S.S. "NIKON AMSTERDAM" sailing from NEW YORK N.Y., January 27., 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. February 8., 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Fuller	William J.	54	m	m		District Court of Cincinnati Ohio, Sept. 1921	Cincinnati Ohio. 2035 Reading Rd.
2	Fuller	Martin	47	m	m	Loveland Ohio	April 3.1892	Indianapolis Ind. P.O. Box 1176
3	Garber	Ruben A.	44	m	m		By fathers papers	New York N.Y. 1120 Park Avenue
4	Garbedian	Gordon	33	m	m	Hoboken N.J.	April 22.1907	New York N.Y. c/o "New York Times"
5	Gelman	Harry	33	m	m		By fathers papers	Chicago Ill. 1735 W.Diversey Blvd.
6	Gillespie	D.Paul	68	m	m	New York N.Y.	Aug. 10.1871	Bronx N.Y. 3750 Willett Avenue
7	Gilroy	Elizabeth R.	26	f	s	New York N.Y.	Dec. 6.1913	New York N.Y. 603 W 170 Street
8	Ginsburg	Moses	40	m	m	Boston Mass.	June 14.1899	Washington D.C. 4707 Connecticut Ave N.W.
9	Ginsburg	Edith	40	f	m	Boston Mass.	June 8.1899	do. do.
10	Gottlieb	Marie L.	20	f	m	Seattle Wash.	July 21.1919	Margate City N.J. 12 So Andover Ave
11	Gottlieb	Edward	40	m	m	Philadelphia Pa.	Sept. 26.1906	do. do.
12	Grafe	Jane	23	f	s	St.Louis Mo.	June 20.1916	Rutherford N.J. 170 Belford Ave.
13	Gray	Joseph B.	44	m	m	New York N.Y.	May 19.1895	New York N.Y. 2751 University Ave
14	Gray	Rosalind	37	f	s	New York N.Y.	Jan. 2.1903	New York N.Y. 2751 University Ave
15	Griswold	Louise	38	f	m	Omaha Neb.	March 12.1900	New York N.Y. 21 East 90 Street
16	Griswold	John C.	38	m	m	Decatur Ill.	Oct. 3.1901	do. do.
17	Gruber	Irving B.	25	m	m	Pittsburgh Pa.	April 4.1914	Pittsburgh Pa. 22 Oakland Square
18	Gruber	Aaronel D.	21	f	m	Pittsburgh Pa.	July 11.1918	do. do.
19	Gruenbeck	John	35	m	s	Madison Wisc.	Nov. 12.1904	Madison Wisc. Madison Club
20	Gutowski	Walter	41	m	m	Jersey City N.J.	Feb.10.1899	Irvington N.J. 104 Grove Terr.
21	Gutowski	Helen M.	41	f	m	Newark N.J.	Sept.18.1898	do. do.
22	Gutowski	Helen G.	11	f	s	Irvington N.J.	Febr. 7.1929	do. do.
23	Gutowski	Walter Jr.	8	m	s	Irvington N.J.	March 1.1931	do. do.
24	Haesche	William	25	m	s	New Haven Conn.	July 8.1914	Hamden Conn. 43 Coren Street
25	Hamilton	Esther	33	f	s	Beverly Mass.	Dec. 22.1905	Salem Mass. 11 Fairmount Street
26	Hannah	Elfrieda	51	f	s	Shawano Wisc.	Jan. 9.1889	New York N.Y. 35 - 5th Avenue
27	Hay	Paul	48	m	m	Washington D.C.	Sept. 29.1892	New York N.Y. 115 Broadway
28	Hay	Esther	38	f	m	New York N.Y.	Aug. 5.1902	do. do.
29	Hay	Edwin B.	48	m	s	Washington D.C.	Aug. 18.1892	New York N.Y. 130 W 44th Street
30	Hedelin	Suzanne H.	40	f	s		By marriage	Roslindale Mass. 807 South Street

Line _____
Owners HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE
Local Agents _____

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "NIKUN AMSTERDAM" sailing from NEW YORK N.Y., January 27, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. February 8, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.						
1	Heit	Harold	39		m	m	New York N.Y.	March 28.1901		New York N.Y. Hotel Broadway, 102 Street-Broadway
2	Henkel	Frederick	49		m	s	Chicago Ill.	Oct. 19.1890		Chicago Ill. 730 W Monroe Street
3	Henn	Robert	32		m	m	Brooklyn N.Y.	Aug. 9.1907		Astoria L.I.N.Y. 32-53 47 Street
4	Henn	Gert	32		f	m	Brooklyn N.Y.	Dec. 24.1907		do. do.
5	Herst	Anna	43		f	s	New York N.Y.	Sept.30.1896		New York N.Y. 320 E 42 Street
6	Herman	Betty	42		f	m	New York N.Y.	Jan. 30.1898		New York N.Y. 440 West End Ave
7	Herman	Simon	42		m	m	Newark N.J.	Oct. 10.1898		do. do.
8	Hibner	Edwin	36		m	s	Chicago Ill.	July 3.1903		Chicago Ill. 5520 Newport Avenue
9	Hirsch	Robert	35		m	m	Bridgeport Conn.	May 27.1904		Bridgeport Conn. 288 State Street
10	Hirsch	Regina	31		f	m	New York N.Y.	Feb. 24.1908		Bridgeport Conn. 288 State Street
11	Hofmayer	Stephen P.	28		m	s	Albany Georgia	Jan. 1.1912		Columbus Ohio, 1801 E Long Street
12	Hoyt	Everett W.	34		m	m	New Haven Conn.	April 28.1905		New York N.Y. 551 5th Avenue
13	Hoyt	Elizabeth S.	27		f	m	Brooklyn N.Y.	Jan. 14.1912		do. do.
14	Hymadko	Louis	46		m	s	New York N.Y.	Sept. 18.1894		Detroit Mich. Lee Plaza
15	Hunsdorfer	Arthur	48		m	m	Staten Island N.Y.	March 26.1891		Albany N.Y. Troy Road
16	Hyland	Robert	52		m	m	Hoboken N.J.	Jan. 27.1888		New York N.Y. 76 Beaver Street
17	Hyland	Mary	50		f	m	New York N.Y.	Aug. 18.1890		do. do.
18	Irving	Irene	19		f	s	Brooklyn N.Y.	April 14.1920		W.Hempstead N.Y. 142 St.Pauls Place
19	Irving	Thomas	56		m	m	Jersey City N.J.	July 11.1884		do. do.
20	Irving	S.Lorena	48		f	m	Brooklyn N.Y.	April 12.1891		do. do.
21	Isackson	Isadore	38		m	s			By fathers papers	Alpena Mich.
22	Ish-Kishor	Jacob	63		m	m			District Court of Brooklyn N.Y. Nov. 12. 1912	Brooklyn N.Y. 30 Tahama Street
23	Ish-Kishor	Miriam	24		f	s	Brooklyn N.Y.	June 1.1915		do. do.
24	Jakubowski	Edward	39		m	s	Brooklyn N.Y.	Oct. 9.1900		Brooklyn N.Y. 99 Oakland Street
25	Johnson	George	54		m	m	Philadelphia Pa.	June 28.1885		Draxel Hill Pa. 324 Shadeland Ave
26	Johnson	Mildred	52		f	m	Philadelphia Pa.	Sept.20.1887		do. do.
27	Johnson	Earl W.	42		m	s	Grand Rapids Mich.	Sept. 23.1897		Grand Rapids Mich. Johnson Furniture Co.
28	Kartch	Lillian	22		f	s	Paterson N.J.	March 21.1917		Paterson N.J. 446 E 35 Street
29	Katz	Fred	40		m	s	New York N.Y.	Aug. 11.1900		Brooklyn N.Y. 2166 81 Street
30	Katzenberg	Maury	33		m	s	Chicago Ill.	June 28.1906		Chicago Ill. 831 W Adams Street

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents **HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE**

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

99

S. S. "WISOW AMSTERDAM" sailing from NEW YORK N.Y. , January 27. , 19 40 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. February 8. , 19 40

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Kesley	George	45	m	s	Cleveland Ohio June 13.1894		Cleveland Ohio, 2980 Hampton Road
2	Kennedy	Elizabeth	71	f	w	Philadelphia Pa. Febr. 8.1868		Philadelphia Pa. Pilling Street No 4628
3	Kessler	Harold	33	m	s	Bay City Mich June 16.1906		Alpena Mich.
4	Kirshner	Herman	44	m	s		Monroe County Court of Rochester N.Y. May 29.1928	Syracuse N.Y. 111 Delray Ave
5	Kline	Paul	24	m	s	Hazleton Pa. April 23.1915		Hazleton Pa. N Wyoming Street
6	Knabe	Murray E.	36	m	s	New York N.Y. July 14.1903		Brooklyn N.Y. 1186 E 8 Street
7	Kolker	Leon A.	29	m	s	New York N.Y. March 29.1910		New York N.Y. 47 East 88 Street
8	Kovach	Stephen	40	m	m		Western District Court of Phila. Pa. March 1.1928	Pittsburgh Pa. 208 Grant Street
9	Kramer	Morris	49	m	m		Superior Court of New York N.Y. March 1912	Brooklyn N.Y. 446 Kingston Ave
10	Kramer	Frieda	42	f	m		By marriage	do. do.
11	Kraut	Paul	33	m	s	New York N.Y. Jan.8.1907		New York N.Y. 334 W 86 Street
12	Kunin	Jacob	38	m	m		Kings County Court of Brooklyn N.Y. July 14.1912	Bridgeport Conn. 144 Terry Pl.
13	Kunin	Kate	38	f	m	New York N.Y. July 1.1901		do. do.
14	Kurlan	Lewis	31	m	m	New York N.Y. March 24.1908		Philadelphia Pa. 2301 W 50 Street
15	Kurlan	Jean	30	f	m	Philadelphia Pa. Aug. 15.1909		do. do.
16	Kurtz	Jacob	40	m	m	New York N.Y. Oct. 13.1899		Union City N.J. 860 Colonial Ave
17	Kurtz	Rea	33	f	m	Newark N.J. Dec. 23.1906		do. do.
18	Kysor	Walter A.	60	m	m	Cadillac Mich Dec. 28.1879		Cadillac Mich.
19	Kysor	Vera T.	45	f	m	Fort Stayne Ind. Dec. 25.1895		do.
20	Lamb	William A.	61	m	m	Philadelphia Pa. Oct.31.1878		Philadelphia Pa. 708 Chestnut St
21	Lande	S.Theodore	35	m	m	New York N.Y. Nov. 8.1904		Great Neck L.I. N.Y. 22 Ascot Ridge
22	Lande	Helen	36	f	m	New York N.Y. April 23.1903		do. do.
23	Lane	Howard	36	m	s	Keene N.H. Jan. 13.1904		Keene N.H. 441 Main Street
24	Lansing	Gerrit V.K.	30	m	s	Rochester N.Y. June 6.1909		Rochester N.Y. 7 Warner Pk.
25	Laub	Isadore	34	m	s	New York N.Y. June 2.1905		Hazleton Pa.
26	Lee	Cedric	46	m	s	Cambridge Mass. Aug.10.1893		Needham Mass. 51 Glendale Rd.
27	Lennox	Maudie	36	f	s		By parentage	New York N.Y. 24 5th Ave
28	Levey	Frank	50	m	m	New York N.Y. Oct. 2.1889		Brooklyn N.Y. 250 Crown Street
29	Levey	Cecile	45	f	m	New York N.Y. March 5.1884		do. do.
30	Levi	Louise	47	f	m	Chicago Ill. Nov. 27.1892		New York N.Y. 375 West End Avenue

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

100

S. S. "NIKUN AMSTERDAM"

sailing from NEW YORK N.Y.

January 27, 1940

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y.

February 8, 1940

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Lewin	Leo J.	32	m	s	New York N.Y. April 17.1907		Amityville L.I. N.Y. 199 Broadway
2	Liehm	Henrietta	36	f	s	Brooklyn N.Y. June 24.1903		Brooklyn N.Y. 1595 Park Pl.
3	Lind	Thelma V.	22	f	s	New York N.Y. March 2.1917		Jackson Heights L.I.N.Y. 35-20 82 Street
4	Linker	David	39	m	m	New York N.Y. March 15.1900		Brooklyn N.Y. 25 Tennis Court
5	Lipshetz	Louis	34	m	m	Brooklyn N.Y. Dec. 23.1905		Jamaica L.I.N.Y. 85-18 168 Place
6	Lipshetz	Bessie	29	f	m	Brooklyn N.Y. Nov. 23.1910		do. do.
7	Macina	Margith	45	f	m		Supreme Court of New York N.Y. Sept. 29. 1915	Brooklyn N.Y. 68 St. Pauls Place
8	Manecke	Philipp	39	m	m	Brooklyn N.Y. April 6.1900		Glendale L.I.N.Y. 8601 Union Turnpike
9	Manecke	Ruth L.	31	f	m	Brooklyn N.Y. July 10.1908		do. do.
10	Martilla	Helen	30	f	s	Winlock Wash. Sept. 10.1910		New York N.Y. 86 Horatio Street
11	Marentette	Lloyd	27	m	m		District Court of Detroit Mich. Jan. 24. 1938	Grosse Pointe Mich. 389 Notre Dame
12	Marentette	Margaret	23	f	m	Detroit Mich. Sept. 22.1916		do. do.
13	May	Johnny	39	f	m	Shelby N.C. Sept. 11.1901		Lynchburg Va.
14	Mayer	Stanley	27	m	m	Philadelphia Pa. July 11.1912		New York N.Y. 84-51 Beverley Rd
15	Mayer	Gladys	21	f	m	New York N.Y. Aug. 1.1918		do. do.
16	McCann	Roy L.	43	m	m	Harrisburg Pa. Febr. 22.1896		New York N.Y. 160 Front Street
17	McConnell	Helen	49	f	w	Belvidere Ill. Febr. 25.1891		Larchmont N.Y. 21 N Chatsworth Ave
18	McCullough	Helen	22	f	s	Woodhaven L.I. Dec. 12.1918		Woodhaven L.I. N.Y. 9116 St. Charles Court
19	McCullough	Daniel J.	65	m	m	Brooklyn N.Y. Nov. 12.1874		do. do.
20	McLeod	Donald	51	m	m		Eastern District Court of New York N.Y. Nov. 5.1925	New York N.Y. 71 Washington Square So
21	McLeod	Ruth	48	f	m		District Court of Mineola N.Y. April 12. 1930	do. do.
22	McMama	John	38	m	s	Boston Mass. Nov. 15.1901		Boston Mass. 19 Whiting Street
23	McMenamin	Anne	35	f	m	New York N.Y. July 1.1904		Astoria L.I.N.Y. 3206 23 street
24	Melet	Helen S.	35	f	s	Kingston N.Y. April 20.1904		Mamaroneck N.Y. Oranta Apts.
25	Meyers	Lee	31	m	s	Louisville Ky. Febr. 2.1909		Allandale Ga. Atlanta-Biltmore
26	Middlebrook	Joseph	44	m	m	Hobbs Fary N.Y. Aug. 10.1896	31	Pittsburgh Pa. 5437 Kipling Rd.
27	Middlebrook	Virginia	34	f	m	New York N.Y. May 6.1905		do. do.
28	Midgley	Francis V.	46	f	m		District Court of Springfield Mass. June 1918	W. Medford Mass. 70 Saltonstrall Rd.
29	Mikelbank	Meyer	48	m	m		Supreme Court of New York N.Y. Febr. 1923	New York N.Y. 123 William Street
30	Miranda	Rose L.	35	f	s	Brooklyn N.Y. Dec. 23.1905		New York N.Y. 325 East 79 Street

Line

Owners

Local Agents

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

101

S. S. "HOLLAND AMSTERDAM"

sailing from NEW YORK N.Y.

January 27., 1940

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y.

February 8., 1940

1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Mitchell	Jahn M.	57		m	m	New York N.Y. Aug. 8.1882		New York N.Y. 171 William Street
2	Mitchell	Ema E.	50		f	m		By marriage	do. do.
3	Mittelman	Joseph F.	40		m	m		District Court of Queens N.Y. Sept.1935	Far Rockaway N.Y. 1207 27 Street
4	Mittelman	Rosa	33		f	m	New York N.Y. Febr. 25.1907		do. do.
5	Moynahan	Marian	27		f	s	New York N.Y. Sept. 2.1940		New York N.Y. 762 Riverside Drive
6	Moldawer	William	59		m	m	Philadelphia Pa. June 17.1880		Philadelphia Pa. 6450 N 13 Street
7	Mooney	Joseph Wm.	41		m	m	New York N.Y. Aug. 10.1899		Astoria L.I.N.Y. 28-10 Bimoor Road
8	Mooney	Florence	38		f	m	New York N.Y. Jan. 10.1902		do. do.
9	Morse	Barbara	34		f	s	Walpole Mass. March 16.1905		Boston Mass. Parker House
10	Mott	Clarence	59		m	m	New York N.Y. July 21.1880		Bayside L.I. N.Y.
11	Mott	Alwina	43		f	m	Springfield Mass. April 7.1896		do. do.
12	Mott	Adeline	82		f	w	New York N.Y. Aug. 4. 1858		do. do.
13	Mueller	Eva	43		f	s	Jersey City N.J. Dec. 22.1894		Jersey City N.J. 34 Carlton Ave
14	Neiman	Abe	50		m	m	Philadelphia Pa. Aug. 23.1890		Philadelphia Pa. Wyoming Ave.1101
15	Newfield	Albert	56		m	m		By fathers papers	Hartford Conn.
16	Newman	Rose B.	39		f	m	New York N.Y. Oct. 13.1901		New York N.Y. 1160 Park Avenue
17	Nielsen	Russell	35		m	s	Sandhsky Mich. Sept. 25.1904		Ann Arbor Mich. c/o State Savings Bank
18	Nordholm	Eail	39		m	m	New York N.Y. Aug. 23.1901		Greenwich Conn.
19	Oats	Mildred	39		f	s	New York N.Y. July 2. 1900		Lynbrook N.Y. 99 Vincent Place
20	Okin	Harry	49		m	m	Chicago Ill. Sept. 1.1890		Chicago Ill. 7 So Dranborn Ave
21	Okin	Dolores	29		f	m		By marriage	do. do.
22	O'Neill	John F.	60		m	s	New York N.Y. Jan. 14.1880		Jersey City N.J. 57 Six Avenue
23	Owaley	Eileen	22		f	s	New York N.Y. May 18.1917		Canada.Toronto 64 Clair Ave W.
24	Patton	Cora	73		f	w	Belvidere Ill. Dec. 25.1867		Belvidere Ill. 513 Pearl Street
25	Pavitt	Ethel	32		f	m	Trenton N.J. Jan 29.1907		Fitchburg Mass. 53 Putnam Park
26	Pavitt	Harry	30		m	m	Tarentum Pa. May 30.1909		do. do.
27	Pavitt	Sara	14		f	s	Lockport N.Y. June 13.1938		do. do.
28	Peach	Sally	28		f	s	Swampscott Mass. May 18.1911		Pittsfield Mass. 229 High Street
29	Pearce	Barbara	29		f	s	Lynn Mass. May 17.1910		Swampscott Mass. 77 Walker Rd.
30	Pellagrino	Maude	46		f	m	Philadelphia Pa. Dec. 2.1893		Brooklyn N.Y. 114 86th Street

Line

Owners

Local Agents

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 10

S. S. "NIEUW AMSTERDAM" sailing from NEW YORK N.Y., January 27, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. February 8, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Pellegrino	Mary	18		f	s	Philadelphia Pa. March 16.1921		Brooklyn N.Y. 114 86th Street
2	Pellegrino	James	13		m	s	Brooklyn N.Y. June 16.1926		do. do.
3	Phipps	Harry	59		m	m	Brighton Mass. March 10.1880		Boston Mass. 197 Clardon Rd.
4	Poster	Jack	45		m	m	New York N.Y. Sept. 1.1894		Brightwaters, Long Island.
5	Potter	Agnes	48		f	w	Betroit Mich. April 27.1891		Grosse Pointe Mich. 211 Marriweather Rd.
6	Ravatt	Mabel	42		f	s	Atlantic Highlands N.J. Dec. 5.1897		Long Branch N.J. 435 So 5th Ave
7	Ready	Frank	56		m	m	Hoodside Falls N.Y. Jan.1.1884		New York N.Y. 301 Pade Ave
8	Ready	Ethel	48		f	m	New York N.Y. Jan.1.1892		do. do.
9	Reardon	Dennis L.	52		m	m	Brooklyn N.Y. March 2.1888		New York N.Y. 300 W 23 Street
10	Reardon	Evelyn H.	40		f	m	New York N.Y. Nov. 17.1898		do. do.
11	Rice	Abraham L.	57		m	s		Federal Court of Boston Mass. Aug.10. 1905	Boston Mass. 144 Essex Street
12	Richards	William	24		m	s	Philadelphia Pa. May 30.1915		Philadelphia Pa. 7810 Lincoln Dr.
13	Robinson	Joy	55		f	w	Indiana Pa. May 18. 1884		Harrisburg Pa. 3413 River Road
14	Rogers	Robert	47		m	s		District Court of New York N.Y. March 6. 1939	New York N.Y. 166 W 86th Street
15	Rosa	Oscar	25		m	s	New Haven Conn. Dec. 28.1914		Hamden Conn. 2316 Whitney Ave.
16	Rosenberg	George	37		m	m	Chicago Ill. Dec. 17.1902		Chicago Ill. 540 Briar Place
17	Rosenberg	Beatrice	34		f	m	New York N.Y. Dec. 10.1905		do. do.
18	Ruben	Herman	50		m	m		Kings County Court of Brooklyn NY. March 4. 1915	Brooklyn N.Y. 250 Ocean Parkway
19	Ruben	Lena	45		f	m	Brooklyn N.Y. July 15. 1895		do. do.
20	Rubens	Martin	40		m	s	Rochester N.Y. Dec.16.1899		Rochester N.Y. 33 Vose Street
21	Ryan	J.McDonald	41		m	s	Nashville Tenn. Oct. 12.1898		Grand Rapids Mich. 956 Michigan Trust Bldg.
22	Ryder	Kay	27		f	s	New York N.Y. Feb.1.1913		Garden City N.Y. 44 New Hyde Park Rd.
23	Sabel	Gladys	23		f	s	Brooklyn N.Y. Sept.24.1916		Brooklyn N.Y. 163 Ocean Ave
24	Sayman	Grace	37		f	d	Cincinnati Ohio Jan.31.1903		New York N.Y. 11 East 32nd Street
25	Salvatori	William H.	30		m	m	Pemberton N.J. Febr. 2.1909		New York N.Y. 30 Rockefeller Plaza
26	Schacht	Samuel	47		m	m	New York N.Y. Nov. 28.1892		Brookline Mass. 15 Thatcher Street
27	Schacht	Rose	46		f	m	Salem Mass. Febr. 5.1893		do. do.
28	Schimmanti	Michael	45		m	m	New York N.Y. Dec. 23.1895		Jamaica Estates N.Y. 175-27 Westford Terrace
29	Schimmanti	Marion	39		f	m	New York N.Y. Sept. 9.1901		do. do.
30	Sciam	Mildred	45		f	s	Brooklyn N.Y. May 21.1894		Bayside L.I.N.Y. 215-05-43rd Ave

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

103

S. S. "NIKKU AMSTERDAM" sailing from NEW YORK N.Y., January 27., 1940., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., February 8., 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Schlesinger	Leonard	32	m	m	St. Louis Missouri	Febr. 23. 1907	New York N.Y. 25 Central Park W
2	Schlesinger	Rose V.	25	f	m	Philadelphia Pa.	July 30. 1914	do. do.
3	Schwartz	Abraham J.	44	m	m		Southern District Court of New York N.Y. June 1920	Jamaica N.Y. 87-06 168th Place
4	Schwartz	Celia	43	f	m		By marriage	do. do.
5	Seaman	Philip H.	46	m	m	Yonkers N.Y.	May 8. 1893	Bronxville N.Y. 17 Vine Street
6	Seaman	Nada H.	43	f	m	Happauge L.I. N.Y.	April 24. 1896	do. do.
7	Shafer	Gustavia	69	m	s	Gilbert Pa.	Sept. 15. 1870	Drexel Hill Pa. 337 Shadeland Ave
8	Sherman	Edward	37	m	m	Philadelphia Pa.	Jan. 12. 1903	New York N.Y. 115 Central Park W
9	Sherman	Florence	31	f	m	Philadelphia Pa.	Feb. 11. 1908	do. do.
10	Shills	Edward	40	m	m	Philadelphia Pa.	Nov. 3. 1899	Atlantic City N.Y. 43-8 Annapolis Ave
11	Shuter	Rachel	33	f	s	Brooklyn N.Y.	March 20. 1906	Flushing N.Y. 144-69-35 Ave
12	Siegele	Curt G.	61	m	m		Southern District of New York N.Y. Feb. 11. 1878	Rutherford N.J. 328 Carmita Ave
13	Silver	Carol F.	37	f	m	Brooklyn N.Y.	Febr. 17. 1902	Harrison N.Y. Cruklewood
14	Simons	Benjamin	45	m	m	Boston Mass.	Oct. 18. 1894	Boston Mass. 209 South Street
15	Sinon	Frank	29	m	s	Austin Pa.	April 11. 1910	Harrisburg Pa. Harrisburger Hotel
16	Skally	Eunise	40	f	s	Corder Md.	Jan. 2. 1900	New York N.Y. The Park Central, 56 Street, 7th Avenue
17	Skilken	Joseph	36	m	s	Columbus Ohio	April 12. 1903	Columbus Ohio, 44 E Broad Street
18	Slepin	William	46	m	m	New York N.Y.	Febr. 7. 1893	Philadelphia Pa. 6301 N 12th Str.
19	Slepin	Eva R.	43	f	m	Philadelphia Pa.	Dec. 2. 1896	do. do.
20	Slockbower	George	36	m	m	New York N.Y.	March 17. 1904	Glen Ridge N.J. 271 Forest Avenue
21	Slockbower	Vera	35	f	m	Columbus Ohio	Febr. 20. 1905	do. do.
22	Smith	Lillian	40	f	s	St. Paul Minn.	April 19. 1900	New York N.Y. 1 Park Avenue
23	Snyder	Gerald	40	m	s	New York N.Y.	June 18. 1899	Newark N.J. 25 Van Velsor Pl.
24	Soffe	Benjamin F.	45	m	m	Philadelphia Pa.	Oct. 8. 1894	Detroit Mich. 18672 Birchcrest Dr.
25	Sokolow	Benjamin D.	47	m	m	Brooklyn N.Y.	June 2. 1893	New York N.Y. 30 W 54 Street
26	Somerset	Beatrice	36	f	s	Yonkers N.Y.	Oct. 8. 1904	Rutherford N.J. 18 Husbrouck Place
27	Stewart	E. John	50	m	m	Saginaw Mich.	June 2. 1888	Detroit Mich. 3329 Calvert Ave
28	Studdiford	A. Douglass	38	m	m	New York N.Y.	March 25. 1901	Elizabeth N.J. 626 Westminster Ave
29	Studdiford	Marjorie	37	f	m	Philadelphia Pa.	Sept. 18. 1902	do. do.
30	Summa	Claire	28	f	s	New York N.Y.	Oct. 8. 1911	New York N.Y. 391/2 Washington Sq. So

Line 10, Edward Shills, cancelled, disembarked at Havana, Cuba.
The Purser,
*gimeno*Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents **HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE**

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

104

S. S. "NEW AMSTERDAM" sailing from NEW YORK N.Y. , January 27, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. February 8, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Summer	Sally	29		f	s	New York N.Y. June 19.1910		Brighton Mass. 41 Bellvista Rd.
2	Summer	Rose	30		f	s	New York N.Y. August 28.1909		do. do.
3	Swift	Jane	23		f	s	Hartford Conn. Febr.15.1916		Hartford Conn.104 Fairfield Ave.
4	Tepper	Louis	48		m	m	Philadelphia Pa. Sept.8.1894		Lawrence Mass. 10 Custer Street
5	Tepper	Alma C.	46		f	m	Lawrence Mass. June 10.1894		do. do.
6	Tirrell	Mary J.	29		f	s	Boston Mass. Jan. 31.1910		Boston Mass. Box 1366
7	Traub	Bert	48		m	m	Denver Colo. Febr. 3.1891		New York N.Y. 530 West End Avenue
8	Traub	Lillian	48		f	m	New York N.Y. Sept. 10.1891		do. do.
9	Trimbey	Edward J.	57		m	m	Utica N.Y. April 16.1883		Glens Falls N.Y. 25 Notre Dame Str
10	Trimbey	Reba	56		f	m	New Hartford N.Y. June 2.1884		do. do.
11	Ulan	Oscar	41		m	s		District Court of Newark N.J. Sept.1929	Newark N.J. 170 Fleming Ave
12	Urmston	Edward	70		m	s	Ash Grove Missouri June 2.1869		Andover Mass. 85 Shandler Road
13	Vail	Margaret	29		f	s	Tenafly N.J. Sept. 4.1910		Tenafly N.J. 19 Sisson Terrace
14	Van Dam	Ella	47		f	m	New York N.Y. May 22.1892		Brooklyn N.Y. 201 Lenden Blvd.
15	Valentine	Albert C.	40		m	m	New York N.Y. Febr. 27.1899		New York N.Y. 21 East 90 Street
16	Valentine	Elsie B.	40		f	m	North Branch Minn. Febr. 6.1899		do. do.
17	Valentine	Jean E.	12		f	s	New York N.Y. Dec. 17.1927		do. do.
18	Vosler	Christian	77		m	s	Cincinnati Ohio Jan 12.1863		Cincinnati Ohio,660 Riddle Rd.
19	Walcoff	Sol	42		m	m	New York N.Y. June 18.1898		Trenton N.J. 941 Berkeley Road
20	Walcoff	Elise	40		f	m		By marriage	do. do.
21	Walcoff	Victor	11		m	s	New York N.Y. May 3.1928		do. do.
22	Waldman	Helen L.	49		f	m		Supreme Court of New York N.Y. Sept.1932	Bronx N.Y. 150 E 182 Street
23	Waldman	Nathan B.	49		m	m		Supreme Court of New York N.Y. Jan. 1929	do. do.
24	Warner	Muriel	23		f	s	Newark N.J. Dec. 5.1916		Chicago Ill. 2158 Mozart Street
25	Weber	Irving	38		m	s	New York N.Y. June 24.1901		New York N.Y. 817 West End Avenue
26	Webster	Frank	57		m	m	Walpole N.H. June 28.1882		Chicago Ill. 5341 Harper Ave
27	Webster	Amena	49		f	m	Memphis Tenn. July 7.1890	35	do. do.
28	Weinstein	Joseph	47		m	m	Boston Mass. Sept. 15.1892		Newton Mass, Clements Road 70
29	Weinstein	Alice	46		f	m	Newton Mass. Nov. 9.1893		do. do.
30	Whipple	Marie	34		f	m	Kingston N.Y. Sept.191906		Garden city N.Y. 104 Lee Road

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

105

S. S. "NEON AMSTERDAM" sailing from NEW YORK N.Y., January 27, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. February 8, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Werner	Edward	35		m	m	New York N.Y.	Oct. 16.1904	Great Neck L.I. N.Y. 43 Nassau Rd.
2	Werner	Eleanor	30		f	m	New York N.Y.	May 7.1909	do. do.
3	Whitman	Mabel E.	55		f	w		By marriage	Detroit Mich. 19225 Parkside
4	Wharton	Hattie	43		f	m	New York N.Y.	Aug. 5.1897	Poughkeepsie N.Y. 565 Main Street
5	Wilton	Henry G.	43		m	m	Boston Mass.	Oct. 30.1896	Arlington Mass. 673 Mass. Ave
6	Wintrup	J. Paul	40		m	m	Wilmington Del.	March 17.1899	Wilmington Del. 1903 Riverview Ave
7	Wintrup	G.Hildebrandt	37		f	m	Wilmington Del.	July 12.1902	do. do.
8	Wirgman	Elizabeth	48		f	w	Shawmut Pa.	Oct. 16. 1892	Washington D.C. 4300 Hawthorne St. N.W.
9	Wirgman	Polly	23		f	s	Shawmut Pa.	Aug. 31. 1917	do. do.
10	Wise	Robert	33		m	m	Boston Mass.	July 28. 1906	Brookline Mass. 328 Kent Street
11	Wise	Ethel P.	30		f	m	Malden Mass.	Jan. 10.1910	do. do.
12	Wittmann Jr.	William	48		m	m	Elizabeth N.J.	June 10. 1891	New York N.Y. 782 E 38th Street
13	Wittmann	Grace	46		f	m	Elizabeth N.J.	Dec. 8. 1893	do. do.
14	Wright	Gordon	38		f	m	Jersey City N.J.	May 10. 1901	Ramson N.J. 197 West Ave
15	Wright	Minerva	29		f	s	Lexington Ky.	June 8. 1911	New York N.Y. 360 East 55 Street
16	Wynne	Ethel	26		f	s	New York N.Y.	March 15.1913	New York N.Y. 25 Central Park W
17	Yeager	Kathryn	26		f	s	Philadelphia Pa.	Dec. 15.1913	Philadelphia Pa. 1645 No 59 Street
18	Yarin	Harry	37		m	m		Eastern District Court of New York N.Y. July 1928	Brooklyn N.Y. 1177 E 24 Street
19	Yarin	Esther	33		f	m		By fathers papers	do. do.
20	Zillig	Louise	54		f	s	Dubuque Iowa	March 6.1885	Chicago Ill. 425 Surf Street
21	Nelson	John M.8	56		m	m	Lutherville Md.	March 9.1883	Baltimore Md. Eccleston
22	Nelson	Ellen	53		f	m	Philadelphia Pa.	June 21.1886	do. do.
23	Posnick	A.B. Raham	42		m	m		Supreme Court of Brooklyn N.Y. 1912	New York N.Y. 149 Essex Street
24	Zarin	Herman	39		m	m		Eastern District Court of Brooklyn N.Y. Sept. 8.1925	Brooklyn N.Y. 142 Lenox Road
25	Braun	Walter	39		m	s		Supreme Court of Brooklyn N.Y. Sept.1930	New York N.Y. 465 Park Avenue
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line 15: Wright, Minerva; cancelled, disembarked at Havana, Cuba. The Purser:

Foroughlin Sept 17. 10 pm

36

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 14

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

106

S. S. "NIEUW AMSTERDAM" sailing from NEW YORK N.Y., January 27, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., February 8, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Abramson	Mat M.	46		m	m	New York N.Y.	March 10.1893	New York N.Y. 1440 Broadway
2	Bauer	Karol	25		m	s	New York N.Y.	Febr. 10.1915	Laurel Hill L.I.N.Y. 52-10 46 Str.
3	Booth	L. John	27		m	s	Meadville Pa.	Aug. 7. 1912	New York N.Y. 44th Street Hotel
4	Brown	Mathilda	24		f	m	New York N.Y.	July 1. 1916	New York N.Y. 117 E 77th Street
5	Brucker	Francis A.	44		m	s	Cleveland Ohio	April 10th 1895	Cleveland Ohio, 3443 E 93 Street
6	Carroll	Marian	29		f	s	Quincy Ill.	Febr. 18.1910	New York N.Y. 308 East 79th Street
7	Craig	Fred	31		m	m	Ridgeway Pa.	March 19.1908	New York N.Y. 853 7th Avenue
8	Cropper	Roy	43		m	m	Boston Mass.	Oct. 3.1896	New York N.Y. 2400 Grand Avenue
9	Curtin	Don	22		m	s	New York N.Y.	Jan. 20.1918	New York N.Y. 200 Alex. Ave
10	Cush	Frank	38		m	m	Brooklyn N.Y.	April 29.1901	Brooklyn N.Y. 285 Crescent Street
11	Daum	CHARLES	34		m	m	New York N.Y.	Dec. 12.1905	Huntington L.I.N.Y.
12	Fitcher	J. Frederick	72		m	m	Tenafly N.J.	Aug. 26.1867	Geneva N.Y. 51 Elmwood Avenue
13	Froos	Sylvia	25		f	s	New York N.Y.	April 19.1914	New York N.Y. 898 West End Avenue
14	Garver	Bayne	36		f	s	Alameda Cal.	July 31.1903	Des Moines Iowa, 740 16th Street
15	Henry	Arney F.	63		m	s	Jackson Tenn.	Oct. 31.1876	New York N.Y. c/o American Express Company, 65 Broadway
16	Keene	Sherman	39		m	m	Waldeboro Maine	May 15.1901	New York N.Y. 222 W 23rd Street
17	Manley	Chester	39		m	s	Toledo Ohio	July 2nd 1900	Poughkeepsie N.Y. 3 Park Avenue
18	Massey	Malcolm	34		m	m	Philadelphia Pa.	Febr. 24.1906	Atlantic City N.J. 2414 Floria Terr
19	Massey	Ruthamia	29		f	m	Millville N.J.	Jan. 12.1911	do. do.
20	Mathews	Robert	30		m	s	New York N.Y.	Aug. 9.1910	New York N.Y. 265 W 90th Street
21	McGeehan	Neal	31		m	s	New York N.Y.	April 22.1908	Philadelphia Pa. 1357 Mattagansett Str.
22	Napoleon	Geo	42		m	m	Brooklyn N.Y.	Dec. 14.1898	Glendale L.I.N.Y. 1881 84th Street
23	Sansone	Vincent	28		m	s	New York N.Y.	April 11. 1911	Brooklyn N.Y. 60-34 68th Road
24	Smith	Robert	40		m	m	Reading Pa.	Jan. 18.1900	New York N.Y. c/o Holland America Line, 29 Broadway
25	Valentine	Tomasita	21		f	s	San Angelo Texas	April 13.1918	New York N.Y. Hotel President
26	Valentine	Elievie	23		f	s	Malakoff Texas	Jan. 19.1916	do. do.
27	Waterman	Rolland	29		m	m	Minneapolis Minn.	Jan. 29.1911	Far Rockaway N.Y. 3317 North Avenue
28									
29									
30									

37

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **17**

107

S. S. **"NEW AMSTERDAM"** sailing from **PUERTO CABELLO, Ven.**, February 2., 1940, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK N.Y.** February 8., 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Calnen	Agnes V.	38		f	New York N.Y. Sept. 23. 1901		Scarsdale N.Y. 12 Roxbury Road
2	Nordhelm	Lucy	31		f	White Plains N.Y. July 21. 1909		Greenwich Conn. Stanwich Road
3	<i>Josephine May 12. 10 PM</i>							
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

38

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents **HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE**

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **20.**

S. S. " **NIEUW AMSTERDAM** " sailing from **Havana, Cuba**, **February 6th, 1940**, Arriving at Port of **New York, February 8th, 1940**

108

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Cantor	Albert	40		m	m	Brooklyn N.Y. March 20th 1899		Yonkers N.Y., 7 Highland Place
2	do.	Lillian	36		f	m	New York N.Y. October 4th 1903		do. do.
3	De Vita	Michael	46		m	m	Buffalo N.Y. May 8th 1893		Buffalo N.Y., 931 Genesee St.
4	Earp	Leon	37		m	m	Indianapolis Ind. April 11th 1902		Evanston Ill., 1001 Hull Terrace
5	do.	Katherine	39		f	m	Long Island N.Y. May 22nd 1900		do. do.
6	Graceman	Mary R.	55		f	s		By father's papers	Chicago Ill., Hotel Greener.
7	Rothenburg	Richard L.	41		m	m	New York N.Y. December 8th 1899		New York N.Y., 1112 Park Ave.
8	do.	Janet S.	32		f	m	Memphis Tenn. September 25th 1908		do. do.
9	Zaro	Henry C.	64		m	m		Supreme Court of State, New York N.Y. July 1903	New York N.Y., 21 W. 86th Str.
10	<i>for rough line Sep 12, 10 pm</i>								
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

39

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

PORT OF NEW YORK N.Y. 109
February 10. 1940

I, master of the Netherland S. S. "NIEUW AMSTERDAM"
(Nationality) -
from port of ROTTERDAM, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 463 Number of seamen deserted

Number of seamen discharged 11 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1

Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 486

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 34 February 8, 1940, consigned to _____

Holland America Line ; is now lying at Hoboken N.J. Pier 1, and is expected to sail February 10., 19 40, for St. Thomas. V.I. via United States port of ----- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

463

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

110

Vessel "Nieuw Amsterdam", arriving at New York, N.Y., 8 FEBRUARY, 1940, from the port of New York, N.Y. (West Indies Cruise)

NIEUW-AMSTERDAM FEB 8-1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Bijl	Jacobus J.	38	Master	20-9-39	Rotterdam	NO	Yes	58	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7	72			
2	"	Brands	Rens	25	Ch. Officer	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8	85			
3	"	De Jong	Auke	12	2nd.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'	75			
4	"	Dyk	Wybe J.	19	2nd.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9	80			
5	"	Van der Werff	Jacob	19	2nd. Officer	20-9-39	Rotterdam	NO	Yes	37	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'9	80			
6	"	Dykstra	Jesse	1	4th.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7	64			
7	"	Boellaard	Edmund	1	4th.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'	70			
8	"	Voorspuys	Hendrik	1 1/2	5th.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7	70			
9	"	Ten Geuzendam	Johannes H.	29	Wirel. Oper.	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8	90			
10	"	Nieuwenhuis	Reindert B.J.	9	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9	70			
11	"	Van Grootheest	Willem	16	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8	86			
12	"	Schroder	Hern W.	2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6	80			
13	"	Van Poepele	Cornelis	30	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'7	77			
14	"	Van der Sluis	Pieter W.	50	Boatsmate	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5'9	87			
15	"	Sebel	Pieter	34	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8	69			
16	"	Duvalois	Jan	29	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'6	60			
17	"	De Hon	Johannes J.	27	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'9	73			
18	"	Pas	Dirk	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7	74			
19	"	Fehlinger	Charles W.	24	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	45	"	W-Indian	"	5'9	85			
20	"	Van Veen	Gerrit J.	35	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	Dutch	"	5'8	80			
21	"	Roemer	Gerardus J.	20	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8	80			
22	"	Verbrugge	Servaas	7	Fireguard	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'	90			
23	"	Vietme	Keltje	14	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7	73			
24	"	Van der Gaag	Cornelius	27	Sailor	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	6'	85			
25	"	Altena	J. sephus H.	32	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'9	80			
26	"	Van der Harst	Dirk	5	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10	80			
27	"	Hoogeveen	Pieter	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7	63			
28	"	Hopman	Klaas	43	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'7	63			
29	"	Van der Zwan	Arie	17	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6	63			
30	"	Burggraaf	Wilhelmus J.P.	26	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7	67			

Line 4: Dyk, Wybe J.; cancelled, did not sail. The Purser:

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

[Signature]

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

111

Vessel "Nieuw Amsterdam", arriving at New York, N.Y., FEB 8 1940, 19, from the port of New York, N.Y. (West Indies Cruise)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Van Vliet	Jacob	18	Sailor	20-9-39	Rotterdam	NO	Yes	37	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'9	78			
2	"	Koster	Kasper	20	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8	78			
3	"	Van der Lugt	Timon	25	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8	65			
4	"	Weensdrecht	Hendrik	7	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7	72			
5	"	Buist	Steven	1	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'5	68			
6	"	Engelmaan	Tauris	28	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11	75			
7	"	Hartveld	Cornelis	40	Lamptrimmer	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5'7	90			
8	"	Haman	Abraham A.J.	32	Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'7	86			
9	"	Van Kalker	Jen W.	21	2nd. Engineer	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'9	96			
10	"	Van Zante	Hendrik C.	18	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6	67			
11	"	Talmon	Adrianus	16	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7	70			
12	"	Den Braven	Pieter	23	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6'	90			
13	"	Meyers	Abraham	42	3rd. Engineer	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7	79			
14	"	Thiele	Theunis J.	52	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7	64			
15	"	Muller	Stoffel W.	5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7	68			
16	"	Verijzer	Francois	42	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8	80			
17	"	Kuyt	Arie	18	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6	64			
18	"	De Kam	Jacob	3	4th. Engineer	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8	72			
19	"	Kamphuis	Willel	22	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8	72			
20	"	Visser	Karel V.	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7	65			
21	"	Bijl	Franciscus	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7	70			
22	"	Savenije	Willel H.	10 m.	Asst. Engineer	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8	70			
23	"	Slootjes	Adrianus	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7	67			
24	"	Leyenaar	Hendrik	8 m.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6	69			
25	"	Berrevoets	Gerrit J.	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10	72			
26	"	Van der Linden	Pieter W.	7 m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10	70			
27	"	Schoenmaker	Cornelis	20	Electrician	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8	90			
28	"	Boer	Johannes	6 m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7	66			
29	"	Van der Graaf	Pieter	12	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7	70			
30	"	Roet	Johannes J.	8 m.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7	65			

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

P. J. J. J. J.
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Nieuw Amsterdam", arriving at New York, N.Y., FEB 8 1940, 19, from the port of New York, N.Y. (West Indies Cruise)

112

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	De Haan	Wilhelmus J.	2	Electrician	20-9-39	Rotterdam	NO	Yes	22	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8	71			
2	"	Van Oers	Martinus B.	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'	71			
3	"	Cesar	Heinrich	40	Foreman	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'9 1/2	98			
4	"	Bijrij	Charles	11	Boilermaker	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9	80			
5	"	Murre	Johannes W.	15	Greaser	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7	70			
6	"	Leon	Klaas K.	38	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7	70			
7	"	Van der Stoep	Marinus	30	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7	79			
8	"	Pak	Pieter A.	18	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9	81			
9	"	De Roo	Liwe	25	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7	80			
10	"	De Knijff	Arie	22	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'3	82			
11	"	De Huyter	Wilhelmus	46	"	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5'8	65			
12	"	Peters	Johannes F.	33	"	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5'9	75			
13	"	Roelofs	Peter	24	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8	75			
14	"	Gearlofs	Peter M.	1	Coppersmith	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9	70			
15	"	Andriessen	Albertus	14	Fireman	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7	70			
16	"	Heesen	Wilhelmus	13	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8	70			
17	"	Tournier	Petrus G.	1	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7	70			
18	"	Van Dinther	Cornelis	7	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8	85			
19	"	De With	Mathys	17	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7	65			
20	"	De Wit	Jan	19	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7	72			
21	"	Blokland	Cornelis	7 mo.	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8	67			
22	"	Cassidy	Thomas W.	7	Clerk	"	"	"	"	39	"	AMERICAN		6'1	74			
23	"	Biebel	Pieter A.	12	Nurse	"	"	"	"	38	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8	78			
24	"	Brij	Albertine A.	5 m.	"	"	"	"	"	26	Female	"	"	5'6	55			
25	"	Ziessen	Nanno K.	34	Purser	"	"	"	"	52	Male	"	"	5'8	84			
26	"	Van Bekkum	Dirk W.	20	Ass. Purser	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6'	80			
27	"	Bonneveldt	Adrianus	7	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9	80			
28	"	Treafon	Elise Th.	40	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'9	92			
29	"	Van Witsenburg	Joost A.	18	Ass. Ch. Stew.	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9	84			
30	"	Kannegieter	Johannes B.	26	Prev. Master	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9	109			

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

J. J. Laughlin
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

S11 I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

113

Vessel "Vrouw Amsterdam", arriving at New York, N.Y., FEB 8 1940, 19, from the port of New York, N.Y. (West Indies Cruise)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever admitted deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Van Wessen	Gerardus C.	42	Ass.Ch.Stew.	20-9-39 Rotterdam	NO	Yes	62	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'9	70		
2	"	Van Stekken	Heinrich F.W.	27	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7	75		
3	"	Van Hilten	Johan W.	14	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6'	79		
4	"	Schupper	Adolf	17	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'9	113		
5	"	De Melker	Andries C.A.	16	Baggage-master	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6'	63		
6	"	Bruning	Nicolaas C.	12	Printer	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6'4	105		
7	"	Klaver	Cornelis W.F.	2	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9	80		
8	"	Godijn	Arie	15	Storeservant	20-9-39 Rotterdam	NO	Yes	37	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'6	70		
9	"	De Weerd	Hendrik S.C.	1	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'	74		
10	"	Vosman	Arie E.	6	Steward	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7	76		
11	"	Van Heusden	Adrianus H.	6	Storeservant	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8	73		
12	"	Hartveld	Hendrik P.	1	Tailor	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8	75		
13	"	Kichholz	Bernardus F.I.W.	3	Linenkeeper	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8	75		
14	"	Van Pelt	Koenraad	26	Pantryman	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8	96		
15	"	Voorhorst	Huibert	10	Barber	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8	75		
16	"	Van der Horst	Aart	1	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8	62		
17	"	Voorhorst	Elizabeth	1	Manicuriste	"	"	"	36	Female	"	"	5'8	62		
18	"	Burteman	Benjamin G.	12	Steward	"	"	"	29	Male	"	"	6'3	96		
19	"	Van der Briel	Johan	19	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6'4	79		
20	"	De Wolff	Jan A.	48	"	"	"	"	65	"	"	"	5'6	67		
21	"	Huisman	Rente K.	11	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8	70		
22	"	Dane	Nicolaas	8	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6	72		
23	"	Schouten	David	3	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8	77		
24	"	Looye	Tounis	2	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8	70		
25	"	Reisman	Eugen	1	"	"	"	"	29	"	TSJECHO SLOVAK	"	5'8	70		
26	"	Boelhouwers	Anthonye	4	"	"	"	"	24	"	Dutch	Holland	6'	79		
27	"	Zydeveld	Pieter H.	21	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8	87		
28	"	Hendrikse	Johan A.	3	Steward	20-9-39 Rotterdam	NO	Yes	26	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'6	65		
29	"	Robbens	Joseph H.	10	"	"	"	"	33	"	BELGIAN	"	6'	74		
30	"	Sjoukes	Jan C.	1	"	"	"	"	24	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7	80		

Line 7: Klaver, Cornelis W.F.; cancelled, did not sail.)
Line 27: Zydeveld, Pieter H.; cancelled, did not sail.)

The Purser:

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

114

Vessel "Nieuw Amsterdam", arriving at New York, N.Y., FEB 8 1940, 19, from the port of New York, N.Y. (West Indies Cruise)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Verhoeff	Joseph H.	15	Steward	20-9-39	Rotterdam	NO	Yes	44	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7	70			
2	"	Seelt	Hendrikus K.C.W.	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'	89			
3	"	Cohen	Moxes	12	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'8	68			
4	"	Kouwenhoven	Johannes W.M.	19	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'9	80			
5	"	Van Driel	Johan G.	13	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7	70			
6	"	Van der Velden	Anton J.K.	15	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7	67			
7	"	Van Munnen	Theodorus J.	16	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'9	63			
8	"	De Zeeuw	Korstiaan	29	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8	90			
9	"	Toyl	Pieter	18	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6'	80			
10	"	Mol	Arie C.	12	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6'	76			
11	"	Hoogenboom	David	14	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6'	76			
12	"	Flak	Wouter	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8	64			
13	"	Dubbeldam	Pieter C.	32	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7	62			
14	"	Van Baal	Wilhelmus	3	"	"	"	"	"	2	"	"	"	5'6	60			
15	"	Den Boer	Arie	8 m	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7	70			
16	"	Dekker	Jan	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8	63			
17	"	Lafeber	Charles A.M.	14	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9	63			
18	"	Van Es	Teunis	18	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'9	65			
19	"	Aessink	Frans F.H.	32	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'6	60			
20	"	Van Bortel	Johannes	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7	72			
21	"	Dekker	Jacob	8 m	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7	66			
22	"	Sissing	Klaas	3	"	"	"	"	"	2	"	"	"	5'6	70			
23	"	Bes	Bernardus	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'	78			
24	"	Degens	Marinus	5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7	67			
25	"	De Graaf	Pieter A.	22	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7	83			
26	"	De Leeuw	Aaldert	1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8	69			
27	"	Sakko	Cornelis J	17	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8	67			
28	"	Satter	Jan b W C	2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6'	80			
29	"	Cijs	Cornelis	23	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7	73			
30	"	Bornet	Johan C.T.	29	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	6'	78			

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Joseph H. Verhoeff
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

115

Vessel "Nieuw Amsterdam", arriving at New York, N.Y., FEB 8 1940, 19, from the port of New York, N.Y. (West Indies Cruise)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Van der Berge	Abraham	25	Steward	20-9-39	Rotterdam	NO	Yes	59	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7	67			
2	"	De Back	Daniel	27	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8	83			
3	"	Van der Ven	Bastiaan	20	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7	64			
4	"	Hageman	Theodorus H.	40	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'7	72			
5	"	Hagers	Hymen	30	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'8	70			
6	"	Sneekens	Jacobus F.	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7	71			
7	"	Meloni	Aldo	8 m	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	ITALIAN	"	5'7	72			
8	"	Troost	Teunis	20	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8	75			
9	"	Rietbergen	Stephanus W.	18	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9	63			
10	"	Bakker	Cornelis	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8	63			
11	"	V.d.Toorn Vrythof	Hendrik C.H.	11 m	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6	69			
12	"	Den Uyl	Maarten	26	Laundryman	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6'2	100			
13	"	Vroon	Leendert A.	11	Marker	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'6	60			
14	"	Flarino	Alexander H.J.	5	Laundryman	"	"	"	"	21	"	Roumanian	Without	5'9	72			
15	"	Van der Brink	Abraham	2	Laundryman	20-9-39	Rotterdam	NO	Yes	27	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7	75			
16	"	Naumann	Willen J.	10	Steward	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'	75			
17	"	Van Amraat	Hibartus	8 m	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7	74			
18	"	De Bruin	Maria P.	30	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	51	Female	"	"	6'	64			
19	"	Duinker	Jacoba	14	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7	65			
20	"	Grandia	Pleuntje	22	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7	62			
21	"	Van Gogh	Maria A.	4	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7	65			
22	"	Groenhuyzen	Maria	13	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7	63			
23	"	Van Laarhoven	Christina	1	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7	65			
24	"	Jacques	Gerardus	27	Bathingmaster	"	"	"	"	43	Male	"	"	5'9	75			
25	"	Bouter	Frederick H.	4	Asst.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9	77			
26	"	Yaseldijk	Jehanna W.T.	12	Telephon Oper.	"	"	"	"	28	Female	"	"	5'9	60			
27	"	Gassler	Mary D.	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9	60			
28	"	Smit	Theodorus C.R.	11 m	Filmoperator	"	"	"	"	22	Male	"	"	5'6	62			
29	"	Coenraad	Carol S.	13	Bandmaster	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'7	68			
30	"	Van Rumes	Willem	14	Musician	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6	60			

Line 14: Flarino, Alexander H.J.; cancelled, did not sail. The Purser:

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

116

Vessel " Wieuw Amsterdam ", arriving at New York, N.Y., FEB 8 1940, 19 , from the port of New York, N.Y. (West Indies Cruise)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	Blokland	Arthur W.H.	5	Musician	20-9-39	Rotterdam	NO	Yes	37	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8	75			
2	"	Woudenberg	Jan W.	27	Cook	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7	77			
3	"	Blok	Jan	10	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7	65			
4	"	Van Leyden	Barand	8	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8	70			
5	"	Leynse	Janis	20	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'7	75			
6	"	Poly	Michael	25	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9	65			
7	"	Volker	Wilhelmus J.M.	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7	72			
8	"	Rayer	Marinus	12	Cook's mate	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7	78			
9	"	Schippers	Gerrit	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10	75			
10	"	Roos	Cornelis T.	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7	71			
11	"	Mons	Willem	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7	66			
12	"	Jager	Geert	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7	63			
13	"	Jas	Theodorus W.	12	Butcher	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6'3	104			
14	"	Kuypers	Johannes	16	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'11	100			
15	"	Zaayer	Willem	5	Baker	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6'	74			
16	"	Huisman	Jan M.	12	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6'	81			
17	"	Van der Bergh	Pieter	10	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7	70			
18	"	Suurbach	Dirk W.	22	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'11	92			
19	"	Conter	Tjeerd	20	Potatopeeler	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5'9	73			
20	"	Van Wanun	Dirk	7 m.	Steward	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8	60			
21	"	Bartenbach	Ludwig	1	Cook	"	"	"	"	25	"	SWISS	"	5'10	75			
22	"	Bogaers	Waltherus M.J.	1	Baker	"	"	"	"	19	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7	65			
23	"	Nooteboom	Cornelis M.	29	Steward	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7	75			
24	"	Boeren	Jan B.	12	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'6	61			
25	"	Speet	Henricus J.M.	18	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7	91			
26	"	Muller	Gustav	2	Cook	"	"	"	"	26	"	SWISS	"	5'10	72			
27	"	Mans	Dirk	5 m.	Steward	"	"	"	"	40	"	Dutch	Holland	5'6	61			
28	"	Boogert	Johannes	5 m.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6	62			
29	"	Jaspers	Gerardus W.B.	17	Cook	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7	86			
30	"	Greeneveld	Anton	5 m.	Steward	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7	66			

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

John H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

311

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

117

Vessel "Nieuw Amsterdam", arriving at New York, N.Y., FEB 8 1940, 19, from the port of New York, N.Y. (West Indies Cruise)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- supply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	Buquet	Jean J.B.	5 m.	Steward	20-9-39	Rotterdam	NO	Yes	16	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'6	60			
2	"	Verhulp	Cornelis A.	5 m.	Cook's mate	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7	63			
3	"	Glin	Hendrik P.J.	15	Steward	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'11	85			
4	"	Sigtermans	Frans J.	8	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9	78			
5	"	Frank	Pieter	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10	67			
6	"	Van Opijnen	Cornelis	4 m.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8	60			
7	"	Stevens	Johannes G.F.	4	Steward	20-9-39	Rotterdam	NO	Yes	29	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'6	76			
8	"	Martens	Cornelis	6	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7	68			
9	"	Zest	Mathews Co.	2	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6	60			
10	"	Thomas	Franciscus H.	3 m.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5	52			
11	"	Van der Broek	Paulus C.H.	25	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6	65			
12	"	Hoogendorp	Adam L.	2 m.	Cook's mate	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6	61			
13	"	Muller	Johan A.	8 m.	Steward	20-9-39	Rotterdam	NO	Yes	25	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'6	65			
14	"	De Bruin	Arie Co.	10	Wirel. Oper.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8	76			
15	"	Hoof	Pieter C.	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10	70			
16	"	Kaspers	Roelof	4 m.	Appr. Engineer	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11	80			
17	"	Van der Bijl	Marinus	12	Steward	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6	55			
18	"	Boer	Jan	12	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'8	68			
19	"	Jonkbloed	Arie G.	3 m.	Steward	20-9-39	Rotterdam	NO	Yes	17	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'6	43			
20	"	Engelman	Frits	8 m.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'10	63			
21	"	Hilgers	Johannes C.	7 m.	Steward	20-9-39	Rotterdam	NO	Yes	42	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8	60			
22	"	Oberholzer	Jakob	7 m.	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	SWISS	"	5'9	73			
23	"	Harmens	Esger	3 m.	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8	62			
24	"	Van der Wielen	Johannes A.	3	Cook	20-9-39	Rotterdam	NO	Yes	30	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7	75			
25	"	De Hoop	Johannes F.	3 m.	Boy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6	59			
26	"	Bassato	Alfredo	3 m.	Steward	"	"	"	"	21	"	ITALIAN	"	5'10	75			
27	"	Schallenberg	Everhard W.	4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Dutch	Holland	5'9	72			
28	"	Groeneweg	Johannes	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6	72			
29	"	Havers	Gerrit	6 m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8	70			
30	"	Visser	Jacob J.	12	Cook	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7	66			

Line 6: Van Opijnen, Cornelis; cancelled, did not sail.)
Line 12: Hoogendorp, Adam L. ; cancelled, did not sail.)
Line 18: Boer, Jan ; cancelled, did not sail.)
Line 20: Engelman, Frits ; cancelled, did not sail.)
Line 23: Harmens, Esger ; cancelled, did not sail.)

Owners.....
Local Agents.....

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

The Purser:

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

118

FEB 8 1940

Vessel "Nieuw Amsterdam" arriving at New York, N.Y., 19, from the port of New York, N.Y. (West Indies Cruise)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	Saurs	Johannes P.A.M.	2 1/2	Cook	20-9-39	Rotterdam	NO	Yes	19	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'11	70			
2	"	Van Dam	Kornelis J.	16	Steward	21-9-39	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8	89			
3	"	Pruin	Hedde	6	2nd Engineer	28-10-39	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'1	95			
4	"	Addeson	Martinus	12	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6	80			
5	"	Zeller	Kurt	10	Cook	28-10-39	New York	NO	Yes	41	Male	GERMAN	FREE CITY OF DANZIG (POLISH)	5'7	75			
6	"	Keller	Otto	10	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	SWISS	"	5'8	85			
7	"	Kunen	Jan P.A.	7	Steward	"	"	"	"	25	"	Dutch	Holland	5'5	80			
8	"	De Boer	Yke	50	Fireguard	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5'6	80			
9	"	De Mul	Jan	16	Sail	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8	85			
10	"	De Loone	Johannes	18	Sailor	28-10-39	New York	NO	Yes	38	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'6	82			
11	"	Dubbeldam	Simon B.	4 m	Trimmer	20-9-39	Rotterdam	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6	65			
12	"	Lafleur	Hendrikus H.J.A.	1 1/2	Steward	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6	66			
13	"	Van Peit	Maarten	10	Electrician	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'12	74			
14	"	Geurdas	Hendrik W.	43	Grubber	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'8	81			
15	"	Den Haan	Arto	15	Office Clerk	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6'2	101			
16	"	Vielvoys	Joseph B.	4 m	Barber	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7	61			
17	"	Gissey	Mariano	4 m	Steward	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11	74			
18	"	De Nicola	Raffaello	5 m	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	ITALIAN	"	5'6	65			
19	"	Parmentier	Bogert H.	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7	69			
20	"	Boekhoud	Gerard C.	1	Printer	4-11-39	New York	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8	72			
21	"	Grevelink	Leendert J.	1	Boy	11-11-39	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'6	60			
22	"	Heuvingh	Boel	1 1/2	Wirel. Oper.	18-11-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8	75			
23	"	De Jongh	Alphonsina C.	1 1/2	Manicure	7-12-39	"	"	"	21	Female	"	"	5'6	56			
24	"	v.d. Leek	Hendrik	1 1/2	Boilerboy	"	"	"	"	17	Male	"	"	5'7	65			
25	"	Haasnoot	Herman	1 1/2	Ass. Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8	75			
26	"	Durivos	Johannes G.	2 1/2	Steward	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7	62			
27	"	v.d. Noort	Jaak	7	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6	58			
28	"	Terzaghi	Leonardo	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	ITALIAN	"	5'7	62			
29	"	Anchor	Mathieu A.	2 1/2	Steward	7-12-39	New York	NO	Yes	26	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7	63			
30	"	Speelman	Albert H.	4 m	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6	63			

Line 4: Addeson, Martinus; cancelled, did not sail.)
Line 9: De Mul, Jan ; cancelled, did not sail.)
Line 28: Terzaghi, Leonardo; cancelled, did not sail.)

The Purser:

Joong Hui
Immigrant Inspector.Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

311

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

119

Vessel Nieuw Amsterdam, arriving at New York, N.Y. FEB 8 1940, 19 , from the port of New York, N.Y. (West Indies Cruise)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Bruch	Kurt	1 1/2	Steward	7-12-39	New York	NO	Yes	27	Male	Hebrew	German	6'	75			
2	"	Van Opijnen	Elizabeth H.	12	Ironess	23-12-39	"	"	"	33	Female	Dutch	Holland	5'6	64			
3	"	Cevaai	Wouter	6 m.	Steward	"	"	"	"	25	Male	"	"	5'8	71			
4	"	Haksteeg	John	3 m.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6	60			
5	"	Kampen	Gerrit	3	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8	71			
6	"	Creutsberg	Albert	13	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	GERMAN	"	5'9	75			
7	"	Maas	Lodewijk H.	16	"	7-12-39	"	"	"	38	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8	73			
8	"	Siefert	Christoph O.	12	"	23-12-39	"	"	"	48	"	GERMAN	"	5'8	72			
9	"	Van Altema	Jacobus A.	1 m.	"	7-12-39	"	"	"	29	"	Dutch	Holland	5'9	88			
10	"	Gardien	Laurantius R.	2 m.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7	65			
11	"	Bardin	Quintillo	2 m.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	ITALIAN	"	5'7	65			
12	"	Apfel	Frederik	2 m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Dutch	Holland	6'	75			
13	"	v.d.Berg	Willem A.P.F.L.	20	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7	65			
14	"	Blok	Isaak	4 m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7	64			
15	"	Bubbens	Frits	10 m.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10	70			
16	"	Kammerer	Mathias	39	"	23-12-39	"	"	"	58	"	GERMAN	"	5'8	76			
17	"	Werner	Gerrit J.	1 1/2	"	7-12-39	"	"	"	19	"	Dutch	Holland	5'6	73			
18	"	Thiel	Johannes A.	2	"	23-12-39	"	"	"	20	"	GERMAN	"	5'8	60			
19	"	Van Zommeren	Wilhelmus G.	1 1/2	"	7-12-39	"	"	"	16	"	Dutch	Holland	5'6	55			
20	"	De Water	Nicolaas W.	6 m.	"	3-1-40	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6	57			
21	"	Van Bok	Pieter	2 m.	"	7-12-39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7	65			
22	"	Bremet	Isienas G.	1/2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7	66			
23	"	Schaarman	George B.	1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6	63			
24	"	Roose	Bernardus A.	5 m.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7	65			
25	"	Jacobs	Antonius	1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'8	72			
26	"	Wanelsfelder	Willen J.	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6	60			
27	"	Flak	Adriana J.	3	Ironess	"	"	"	"	32	Female	"	"	5'8	54			
28	"	Putters	Johanna L.M.	12	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'8	64			
29	"	Van Doorn	Dirk	1	Steward	3-1-40	"	"	"	18	Male	"	"	5'7	62			
30	"	Van Netten	Gerardus	4	"	7-12-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7	64			

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Foroughi
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

211

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and
20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

120

Vessel "Nieuw Amsterdam", arriving at New York, N.Y., FEB 8 1940, 19, from the port of New York, N.Y. (West Indies Cruise)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YIS	Komijn	Pieter J.	4	Steward	7-12-39	New York	NO	Yes	24	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7	60			
2	"	Baarends	Franciscus J.	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8	70			
3	"	Den Boer	Tunis	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7	63			
4	"	Struyk	Theodorus	2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7	68			
5	"	Bangma	Aaltje	1 1/2	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	28	Female	"	"	5'6	54			
6	"	Baumeister	Wilhelmina	1	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7	82			
7	"	Hessing	Adriaan	1 1/2	Cook	"	"	"	"	28	Male	"	"	5'11	70			
8	"	v.d.Abeelen	Christoffel A.	1	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9	92			
9	"	Van Schenkhef	Nicolaas H.	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9	90			
10	"	v.d.Veen	Uilke	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8	60			
11	"	Fayens	Theodorus G.A.	4 m	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7	65			
12	"	Gundlach	Arand	9	Butcher	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8	86			
13	"	Ketels	Hubertus J.J.	1 m	Steward	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8	68			
14	"	Seffusatti	Guiglielmo	1	Cook	"	"	"	"	31	"	ITALIAN	"	5'8	70			
15	"	Martens	Johannes F.	2	Steward	7-12-39	New York	NO	Yes	18	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7	70			
16	"	Scheffer	Cornelis J.	18	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8	72			
17	"	Teeuwen	Antonius J.	1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6	58			
18	"	De Vroom	Gijebart	2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7	68			
19	"	Bogard	Aren	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7	72			
20	"	Hollenberg	Jacob	6	Sailor	7-12-39	New York	NO	Yes	22	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'10	83			
21	"	v.d.Houten	Aart	35	"	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5'8	75			
22	"	de Korte	Abram	6	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8	83			
23	"	Van Vliet	Hendrik	13	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9	82			
24	"	Bonnet	Pieter	3 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8	67			
25	"	Houmaet	Cornelis	26	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'6	65			
26	"	Van Heusden	Johannes M.	8	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7	80			
27	"	Langenberg	Leonardus	25	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8	74			
28	"	Lodder	Arie	8 m	Boilerboy	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7	65			
29	"	Dekens	Frederik	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7	62			
30	"	Björkman	Cornelis M.J.	1 1/2	Hosp. Stew.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8	72			

Line 14: Seffusatti, Guiglielmo; cancelled, did not sail.
Line 19: Bogard, Aren; cancelled, did not sail.

The Purser:

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

151

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

121

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel W. van Amerongen arriving at New York, N.Y. FEB 8 1940, 19, from the port of New York, N.Y. (West Indies Cruise)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	Bekkers	Henri	2 1/2	Steward	7-12-39	New York	NO	Yes	22	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7	60			
2	"	Kooyman	Willelm M.H.	1	"	3-1-40	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9	68			
3	"	Hoogland	Robert J.	2	"	7-12-39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7	65			
4	"	Bouman	Wijbrand	7 m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'	73			
5	"	Baert	Willelm	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8	62			
6	"	Bekker	Thomas A.	2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8	58			
7	"	Ben Otter	Marinus H.	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8	70			
8	"	Brinkman	Jacobus	3 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8	75			
9	"	Vanheret	Frans X.	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10	71			
10	"	De Wilde	Pieter H.	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8	75			
11	"	V.d.Boom	Willelm B.	3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7	70			
12	"	Bouman	Hendrik J.	2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1	86			
13	"	Hegger	Bernard C.P.	2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7	67			
14	"	V.d.Boven	Hendrik W.	3 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11	73			
15	"	Stout	Nicolaas A.	1 m.	"	3-1-40	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8	62			
16	"	Schuurmans	Amelius	1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7	64			
17	"	Harfst	Johannes H.	3 m.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7	65			
18	"	Hamer	Theoderus R.	6 m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6	69			
19	"	Luyendijk	Jacob	1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8	61			
20	"	V.d.Kroon	Augustinus C.	4	"	7-12-39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8	70			
21	"	Benningshof	Arie C.	2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8	72			
22	"	Tilly	Otto W.	1 m.	"	3-1-40	"	"	"	22	"	Dutch	WITHOUT	5'6	67			
23	"	Farren	Michel H.	1	"	7-12-40	"	"	"	22	"	Dutch	Holland	5'11	74			
24	"	Devilee	Jan W.	3 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8	57			
25	"	Van Nansen	Jan	2	Steward	7-12-39	New York	NO	Yes	18	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'9	71			
26	"	Coulemans	Edvardus A.	30	"	3-1-40	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9	75			
27	"	Bijkstra	Bindert	1 1/2	"	7-12-39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6	65			
28	"	Ooms	Johannes C.	2 m.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7	67			
29	"	Van Kints	Hendrik	7 m.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7	62			
30	"	V.d.Hout	Johannes	1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7	65			

Line 24: Devilee, Jan W.; cancelled, did not sail. The Purser:

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____
HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and
20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

122

Vessel "H. van Amerongen", arriving at New York, N.Y., FEB 8 1940, 19 , from the port of New York, N.Y. (West Indies Cruise)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	Kraan	Adrianus B.	16	Cook	7-12-39	New York	NO	Yes	34	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'9	65			
2	"	Van Loon	Arnoldus W.P.	26	"	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5'5	62			
3	"	Van Wel	Hendrikus	32	Cook	7-12-39	New York	NO	Yes	23	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8	70			
4	"	V.d. Hoeven	Pieter	11	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8	72			
5	"	Kamps	Johannes P.	2	Cook	7-12-39	New York	NO	Yes	25	Male	Dutch	Holland	6'1	75			
6	"	Van Bogerijen	Roelofvinus J.	1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10	82			
7	"	Hezemans	Mattheus H.	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8	80			
8	"	De Vries	Simon A.	32	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11	80			
9	"	Riedener	Walter	12	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	SWISS	"	5'10	89			
10	"	Schaltink	Peter D.	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8	85			
11	"	Nieuwenhuizen	Johannes	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7	71			
12	"	Daniels	Antonius P.M.	2	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7	59			
13	"	Smid	Hendrik	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7	73			
14	"	Van Baal	Machiel A.	7 m.	Cook's mate	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7	65			
15	"	Vermeer	Leendert	1 m.	Cook's mate	7-12-39	New York	NO	Yes	22	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8	68			
16	"	Van Leeuwen	Bastiaan D.W.	5	Butcher	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7	85			
17	"	Van Amelsrooy	Willem	6	Baker	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7	65			
18	"	Hasselman	Charles S.	12	Steward	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10	75			
19	"	Maal	Karl J.	2 m.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9	75			
20	"	Hekkenberg Blaken	Anna M.	1	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	36	Female	"	"	5'5	58			
21	"	Van Duran	Gerhard W.	22	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	40	Male	"	"	5'6	65			
22	"	Hooyer	Cornelia	2 m.	Steward	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7	72			
23	"	Van Amerongen	Gerardus C.	15	Quartermaster	23-12-39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10	75			
24	"	Van Ewert	Theo	12	Asst. Purser	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8	85			
25	"	Van Boven	Cornelia K.S.	16	Sailor	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7	63			
26	"	Kast	Gerrit	19	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7	65			
27	"	Van Leeuwen	Egbert H.	10	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7	62			
28	"	van Rhee	Jan. J.	4 m.	Purser's Clerk	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10	73			
29	"	Matvejev.	Tichon	19	Office Clerk	"	"	"	"	44	"	CZECH SLOVAK	"	5'7	82			
30	"	Peters	Johannes L.A.	12	Asst. Ch. Stew.	"	"	"	"	37	"	Dutch	Holland	5'9	74			

Line 2: Van Loon, Arnoldus W.P.; cancelled, did not sail.)
Line 4: V.d. Hoeven, Pieter ; cancelled, did not sail.)
Line 14: Van Baal, Machiel A. ; cancelled, did not sail.)

The Purser:

J. J. J. J.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

123

Vessel "Vlaar Amsterdam", arriving at New York, N.Y., FEB 8 1940, from the port of New York, N.Y. (West Indies Cruise)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	Van Kesteren	Johannes V.	2	Steward	23-12-39	New York	NO	Yes	22	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8	74			
2	"	Haksteeg	Willel	4	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7	75			
3	"	Vermoulen	Franciscus L.	7	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6	68			
4	"	Droogelever	Cornelis R.	10	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7	72			
5	"	Groeneveld	Albertus J.	12	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7	65			
6	"	Gelens	Nicolaas	9	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7	72			
7	"	Oor	Gerrit L.	11	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7	64			
8	"	Van Westen	Jacob	20	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8	68			
9	"	v.d. Velde	Willel P.	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7	67			
10	"	Cornel	Jan	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8	79			
11	"	Grootveld	Cornelis	3/4	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7	60			
12	"	Van Doylen	Wilhelms C.A.	28	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6'	72			
13	"	v.d. Hout	Lambert Ch.	32	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8	70			
14	"	Kermis	Tonnis	34	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8	71			
15	"	Flug	Hendrik	18	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8	67			
16	"	Cuppelaar	Louis	27	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8	77			
17	"	Volk	Bernardus	28	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'10	80			
18	"	Das	Cornelis	29	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8	76			
19	"	Bakker	Cornelis P.	34	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'6	70			
20	"	De Koeuw	Reolof	20	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6	76			
21	"	Aaldijk	Adriaan W.	4	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6	58			
22	"	v.d. Staay	Jan	2	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'10	64			
23	"	Harebach	Adriaan A.M.	1	Steward	23-12-39	New York	NO	Yes	16	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7	58			
24	"	Wouda	Luizzen	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'10	68			
25	"	Bylders	Franciscus L.	4	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7	60			
26	"	Toet	Bern C.	1/2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7	68			
27	"	Struyk	Adriaan	1 1/2	Landryboy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8	75			
28	"	Janzen	Nicolaas	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8	70			
29	"	Wijzen	Frederik	1/2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6	62			
30	"	Wijzen	Cornelis J.	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9	67			

Line 22 v.d. Staay, Jan; cancelled, did not sail. The Purser:

*[Signature]**[Signature]*

Immigrant Inspector.

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

ESI

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and
20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
Frensch.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegoviniap.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

124

Vessel "Nieuw Amsterdam", arriving at New York, N.Y., FEB 8 1940, 19, from the port of New York, N.Y. (West Indies Cruise)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of immigrant inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	v.d.Linde	Bernard J.	3	Steward	23-12-39	New York	NO	Yes	23	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7	69			
2	"	Boers	Geertruida A.	1 1/2	Ladiesbathatt.	"	"	"	"	31	Female	"	"	5'7	60			
3	"	Lagas	Nicolaas	10	Musfian	"	"	"	"	38	Male	"	"	5'9	72			
4	"	Koers	Wilhelmus M.	3 1/2	Cook	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8	64			
5	"	Gores	Albertus J.F.	7	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6	60			
6	"	van Raevens	Leo P.	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9	75			
7	"	Spierdijk	Jacob C.	17	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'9	65			
8	"	Swagemakers	Henricus C.H.	10	Cook	23-12-39	New York	NO	Yes	34	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7	75			
9	"	Flips	Alphons	3	Cook's mate	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6	64			
10	"	Booij	Arie	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7	85			
11	"	Speelman	Robert	1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6	60			
12	"	Jansen	Frederik W.	3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7	70			
13	"	Scheffel	Wilhelmus	8 m.	Baker	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9	70			
14	"	Fruissen	Jan A.	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10	80			
15	"	Harteveld	Joris	20	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8	90			
16	"	Berkenpas	Dirk	30	Sailor	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8	74			
17	"	Vuisting	Gerardus P.	3	O.Sailor	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7	65			
18	"	Neogstede	Johan	1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8	70			
19	"	v.d.Plas	Huig	20	Sailor	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7	80			
20	"	Van Dongen	Wilhelmus J.	3	Purser's Clerk	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9	86			
21	"	Plug	Pieter G.	7	Storeservant	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6	79			
22	"	Vlastuin	Gerard J.	1	Steward	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8	75			
23	"	Perkins	Richard R.C.W.	4 m.	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	BRITISH	"	5'5	50			
24	"	v.d.Hoeven	Martinus	2 m.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	Dutch	Holland	5'6	60			
25	"	v.Oeveren	Cornelis	2 m.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'9	70			
26	"	Westerduin	Dirk	4	Laundryman	23-12-39	New York	NO	Yes	24	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7	60			
27	"	De Waal Malefijt	Pieter	2 1/2	Laundryboy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8	75			
28	"	Vuisting	Handrikus	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7	70			
29	"	Swart	Jacobus	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8	72			
30	"	Scholten	Cornelis H.	2	Cook	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8	62			

Line 7: Spierdijk, Jacob G.; cancelled, did not sail.)
Line 25: v.Oeveren, Cornelis; cancelled, did not sail.)

The Purser:

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____
HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

PSI

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and
20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
Frensch.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Form 960
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

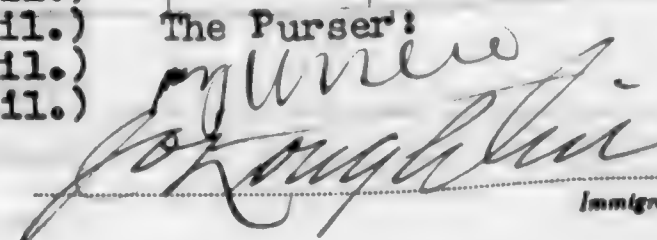
125

Vessel "Willems Amsterdam", arriving at New York, N.Y., FEB 8 1940, from the port of New York, N.Y. (West Indies Cruise)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	l'Hermine	Louis P.F.C.	1 1/2	Cook	23-12-39	New York	NO	Yes	17	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7	68			
2	"	v.d. Loe	Henrik J.	5	Laundryman	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8	72			
3	"	Klaverdijk	Cornelis Pieter J.	18	Steward	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9	70			
4	"	Venneker	Dirk H.	11	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7	69			
5	"	De Keyser	Henrik P.	2	Laundryboy	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7	67			
6	"	Van der Steld	Johannes	1 m.	Steward	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6	57			
7	"	Giesen	Julius Joh.	1	Cook's mate	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7	61			
8	"	Moeken	Petrus H.	7 m.	Steward	23-12-39	New York	NO	Yes	19	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8	64			
9	"	Wilkens	Jetse H.	12	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8	70			
10	"	Lahey	Wynand H.G.	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7	70			
11	"	De Vaard	Cornelis	4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7	70			
12	"	Jansen	Jacobus	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8	73			
13	"	v.Zenderen	Gerardus	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6	60			
14	"	Sanders	Christians J.	7 m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7	60			
15	"	Puts	Antonius H.	2 m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6	72			
16	"	Selleveid	Antje	2 1/2	Stewardess	23-12-39	New York	NO	Yes	35	Female	Dutch	Holland	5'8	60			
17	"	v. Ryk	Theodorus H.	10 m.	Steward	"	"	"	"	23	Male	"	"	5'7	67			
18	"	Koning	Linze J.	10	Cook	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7	72			
19	"	Nieuwenhuisen	Otto	1	Cook	23-12-39	New York	NO	Yes	17	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8	60			
20	"	Pot	Pieter	1	Cook's mate	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7	67			
21	"	Van den Berg	Jacob	2	Cook's mate	23-12-39	New York	NO	Yes	20	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'6	68			
22	"	Van der Graaf	Leentje	10	Ironess	"	"	"	"	50	Female	"	"	5'5	63			
23	"	Gluhoff	Jean Hippolite	3	Musician	"	"	"	"	45	Male	"	"	5'8	75			
24	"	Balkers	Johannes J.M.	5	Photographer	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8	73			
25	"	Stefanova	Johan	8 m.	asst.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6	70			
26	"	Horree	Pieter	1 m.	Laundryman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7	72			
27	"	Van Veen	Johannes P.	2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7	67			
28	"	Kanters	Ruibrecht	3	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8	71			
29	"	Van Heusden	Antonius	7	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7	68			
30	"	Vrugtman	Daniel Engelbert	20	Ass. Ch. Stew.	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8	73			

Line 6: Van der Steld, Johannes; cancelled, did not sail.
 Line 7: Giesen, Julius Joh.; cancelled, did not sail.
 Line 15: Puts, Antonius H.; cancelled, did not sail.
 Line 18: Koning, Linze J.; cancelled, did not sail.
 Line 20: Pot, Pieter; cancelled, did not sail.

The Purser:



Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Owner
Local Agents

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

152

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and
20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
Frensch.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

126

Vessel "Nieuw Amsterdam", arriving at New York, N.Y., FEB 8 1940, 19, from the port of New York, N.Y. (West Indies Cruise)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	Busser	Theodoor	13	2nd. Officer	3-1-40	New York	N O	Yes	29	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8	72			
2	"	Roelofs	Hendrik R.	12	Cook's mate	12-1-40	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8	63			
3	"	Van Nerum	Willem P.	4	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9	74			
4	"	Utrecht	Dirk	3 m.	Steward	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8	62			
5	"	v.d.Sluis	Aart	2 m.	Sailor	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9	71			
P.E. 6	N O	Petersen	Otto	15	Steward	1-26-40	"	"	"	44	"	GERMAN	"	5'7	67		Leg adm 10/26/27 N.Y. S.S. Pennland Q. Hanning	
P.E. 7	N O	Schimmel	Walter	4	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	GERMAN	"	5'9	76			
P.E. 8	N O	Böcklen	Friedrich	9	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	GERMAN	"	5'8	73			
P.E. 9	N O	De Blanken	Elizabeth	1 m.	Nurse	"	"	YES	"	28	Female	Dutch	Holland	5'8	75		Leg adm 3/31/28 N.Y. S.S. Henri Jasper Q. Hanning	
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

CLOSED WITH #63 MEMBERS OF CREW

AMERICAN CONSULATE
CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES

No. 28

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

via May Paks

Wallace E. Moessner
Vice Consul

Date Jan. 31, 1940



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Bijl Master, of the Netherl. s.s. "NIEUW AMSTERDAM", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this Eight day of February, 1940

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

Master *[Signature]*

[Large handwritten mark, possibly "2/8"]

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- | | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | Scotch. |
| Flemish. | Serbian. |
| French. | Slovak. |
| German. | Slovenian. |
| Greek. | Spanish. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish-American. |
| Hercegovinian. | Syrian. |
| Irish. | Turkish. |
| Italian. | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |
| Korean. | |

[Handwritten notes: E94, 67, 015, 42]

[Large handwritten mark, possibly "17"]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRANK INDA, Surgeon of the SS. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEBRASKA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

127

Frank C. Inda

Sworn to before me this 8th day of FEBRUARY, 19 40

at NEW YORK, NY

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41747 BILLED FEB 15 1940

NOTE: If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route, in the condition of the alien, must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Check Printed. 2/28/40
Check Received. 2/28/40
Check Checked. 2/28/40
Check

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX POSTED				EX-EMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	Imm.	Stay	U. S.	Imm.	U. S.	Imm.	U. S.	Imm.	
1st. CABIN	5					69					17	91
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	5					69					17	91

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
Cabin	22	69	91
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
3rd Class			
Total	22	69	91

5/5
President
United States Lines

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT"

Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA

6TH FEBRUARY....., 1920

12, W. TROTT, DID NOT EMBARK

Total passengers	• • • •	100,000,000
U. S. citizens	• • • •	100,000,000
Aliens	• • • •	100,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1A.

128

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 8TH FEBRUARY, 1940

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES ROBERTS, MASTER, of the SS "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", from HAMILTON, Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Roberts

MASTER *OFFICE*

Sworn to before me this 8th day of FEBRUARY, 1940
at NEW YORK, NY

W. J. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

129

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 6TH FEBRUARY, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 8TH FEBRUARY, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES	grant see of only
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	Doherty	Florence	33		f	w		Naturalized June, 1935 Kings County Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	2620 Beverly Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y. 151 High St., Wareham, Mass.	
2	McMaster	John E.	35		m	m	14th July, 1904 Lowell, Mass.		151 High St., Wareham, Mass.	
3	McMaster	Alice H.	36		f	m	18th Dec., 1903 Westford, Mass.		309 W. Highland Ave., Chestnut Hill, Pa.	
4	Canby	H. Kurtz	27		m	m	19th Nov., 1912 Philadelphia, Pa.		309 W. Highland Ave., Chestnut Hill, Pa.	
5	Canby	Agnes F.	23		f	m	29th Dec., 1916 Philadelphia, Pa.		18 Townley St., Hartford, Conn.	
6	Heath	Charles L.	56		m	m	22nd Jan., 1884 Rockville, Conn.		18 Townley St., Hartford, Conn.	
7	Heath	Charlotte	36		f	m	10th Oct., 1903 Hartford, Conn.		18 Townley St., Hartford, Conn.	
8	Endres	Kenneth W.	28		m	m	20th Sept., 1911 Millburne, N.J.		Fairfax Apts., 43 & Locust Sts., Philadelphia, Pa.	
9	Endres	Helen	28		f	m	8th Nov., 1911 Philadelphia, Pa.		Fairfax Apts., 43 & Locust Sts., Philadelphia, Pa.	
10	Bryan	Bruce B.	71		m	m	11th Dec., 1868 Findlay, Ohio		227 W. Gardin St., Findlay, Ohio	
11	Bryan	Mary	71		f	m	5th Aug., 1868 Bluffton, Ohio		227 W. Gardin St., Findlay, Ohio	
12	Mayfield	Henrietta	51		f	m	27th June, 1888 Lewisburg, Pa.		144 W. 56th St., New York, N.Y.	
13	Mitchell	Wesley	65		m	m	5th Aug., 1874 Rushville, Ill.		2 Horatio St., New York, N.Y.	
14	Mitchell	Lucy	61		f	m	2nd July, 1878 Chicago, Ill.		2 Horatio St., New York, N.Y.	
15	Maury	John M.	25		m	m	12th March, 1914 New York, N.Y.		237 E. 79th St., New York, N.Y.	
16	Maury	Rosalie B.	23		f	m	26th Dec., 1916 Morristown, N.J.		237 E. 79th St., New York, N.Y.	
17	Burns	Fred D.	50		m	s	6th Sept., 1889 Nevada, Mo.		Hotel Alms, Cincinnati, Ohio	
18	Brogan	Frank G.	35		m	m	26th June, 1904 Port Huron, Mich.		100 E. Brookside Dr., Larchmont, N.Y.	
19	Brogan	Faye G.	36		f	m	3rd Nov., 1903 Pittsburg, Pa.		100 E. Brookside Dr., Larchmont, N.Y.	
20	Gibb	Stewart H.	47		m	d		Naturalized June, 1929 Supreme Court, Rochester, N.Y.	69 Wilshire Rd., Rochester, N.Y.	
21	Gordan	Geraldine	63		f	s	7th Oct., 1876 Cincinnati, Ohio		51 Curve St., Wellesley, Mass.	
22	Lowsley	Oswald S.	55		m	m	4th Sept., 1884 Santa Barbara, Calif.		20 E. 93rd St., New York, N.Y.	
23	Lowsley	Eldiva	41		f	m	16th July, 1898 Essex, Vt.		20 E. 93rd St., New York, N.Y.	
24	Mason	Frances L.	31		f	s	28th Feb., 1909 Atlanta, Ga.		43 Washington Sq., New York, N.Y.	
25	McEvilly	John	42		m	m	3rd Feb., 1898 Johnstown, N.Y.		590 John St., Little Falls, N.Y.	
26	Ryan	Jerry	39		m	m	12th Aug., 1900 New York, N.Y.		2 Ambrose Pl., Baldwin, L.I., N.Y.	
27	Sherman	Roger	46		m	m	2nd March, 1893 Lowell, Mass.		Hillside Ave., Rehoboth, Mass.	
28	Sweet	Edwin A.	52		m	m	1st Oct., 1887 Scranton, Pa.		Shoreham Dr., Rochester, N.Y.	
29	Shank	Edwin A.	48		m	m	22nd March, 1891	Father's Papers	39 Jerome Ave., New Rochelle, N.Y.	
30	Shank	Viola	47		f	m	23rd Oct., 1892 New York, N.Y.		39 Jerome Ave., New Rochelle, N.Y.	

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

130

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 6TH FEBRUARY, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 8TH FEBRUARY, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Stevens	Charles	60	m	m	19th July, 1879 Newark, N.J.		191 College Ave., New Brunswick, N.J.
2	Stevens	Margaret	28	f	m	7th Jan., 1912 New Brunswick, N.J.		Eaton Ave., New Brunswick, N.J.
3	Shenkin	Herbert H.	30	m	m	10th Nov., 1909 Philadelphia, Pa.		The Broadmoor, Washington, D.C.
4	Shenkin	Eve	24	f	m	17th Oct., 1915 Philadelphia, Pa.		The Broadmoor, Washington, D.C.
5	Thomas	Andrew	32	m	s	2nd Jan., 1908 Travis, S.I., N.Y.		7 Beekman St., Port Richmond, S.I., N.Y.
6	Kinney	George A.	66	m	m		Naturalized October, 1899 Kings County Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Waldorf Astoria Hotel, New York, N.Y.
7	Kinney	Orient R.	64	f	m	29th Dec., 1875 Cooperstown, N.Y.		Waldorf Astoria Hotel, New York, N.Y.
8	Marvin	Herbert H.	48	m	s	5th Feb., 1892 New York, N.Y.		7 Illinois Ave., Bronxville, N.Y.
9	McMahon	John P.	23	m	s	23rd Sept., 1916 New York, N.Y.		2 Allison Pl., Bronxville, N.Y.
10	Howard	Leavitt	26	m	s	26th Dec., 1913 Boston, Mass.		29 Pleasant St., Hingham, Mass.
11	Connolly	John	25	m	m	15th May, 1914 Rye, N.Y.		92 Elmont Ave., Port Chester, N.Y.
12	Connolly	Mary	20	f	m	22nd Feb., 1919 Rye, N.Y.		92 Elmont Ave., Port Chester, N.Y.
13	Halley	Harold C.	43	m	m	31st Oct., 1896 Brooklyn, N.Y.		30 Crown Top Rd., Manhasset, L.I., N.Y.
14	Hack	Robert	26	m	s	11th Jan., 1914 New York, N.Y.		102-41 85th Rd., Richmond Hill, L.I., N.Y.
15	Bertles	Mary Ann	20	f	s	3rd June, 1919 Grand Rapids, Mich.		Glen Cove, L.I., N.Y.
16	Reese	Thomas S.	38	m	m	17th Feb., 1901 Cleveland, Ohio		1700 London Rd., Cleveland, Ohio
17	Rogers	Dr. Vesta M.	31	f	s		Parents' U. S. Citizens	Lisle, N.Y.
18	Seaver	Frances	34	f	s	11th Aug., 1905 Malone, N.Y.		44 Second St., Malone, N.Y.
19	Dunham	Harry	29	m	m	4th Nov., 1910 Cincinnati, Ohio		37 E. 4th St., New York, N.Y.
20	Dunham	Marian	24	f	m	2nd April, 1915 Bronxville, N.Y.		37 E. 4th St., New York, N.Y.
21	Coy	Esther	32	f	d	19th May, 1907 Republic, Wash.		3915 47th St., Sunnyside, L.I., N.Y.
22	Robinson	Kathryn	16	f	s	28th Jan., 1924 New Brunswick, N.J.		Mrs. B. Davis, 311 W. 121st St., New York, N.Y.
23	Leaver	Carroll R.	33	m	m	9th March, 1906 Boyertown, Pa.		Gilbertsville, Pa.
24	Leaver	Anne S.	34	f	m	5th Aug., 1905 Boyertown, Pa.		Gilbertsville, Pa.
25	Leaver	Carla S.	6	f	s	26th May, 1933 Parrstown, Pa.		Gilbertsville, Pa.
26	Spatz	Anna M.	72	f	w	18th April, 1867 Reading, Pa.		Gilbertsville, Pa.
27	Achelis	John F.	49	m	m	6th Aug., 1890 Seabright, N.J.		Rumson, N.J.
28	Dedona	Joseph	28	m	m	25th June, 1911 New York, N.Y.		1067 Olmstead Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
29	Dedona	Dorothy L.	26	f	m	31st Aug., 1913 New York, N.Y.		1067 Olmstead Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
30	Rettig	CHARLES	31	m	s	11th March, 1908 Gainesville, Fla.		175 Woodward Ave., Rutherford, N.J.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3

3

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

131

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 6TH FEBRUARY, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 8TH FEBRUARY, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Graham	Walter R.	33		m		11th June, 1906 New York, N.Y.		3062 Decatur Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
2	Graham	Ethel M.	27		f		9th Nov., 1912 New York, N.Y.	Naturalized 1931 Southern District Court, New York, N.Y.	3062 Decatur Ave., Bronx, N.Y. Sherry Netherlands Hotel, New York, N.Y.
3	Rafferty	Anna	32		f	w			571 Chestnut St., Meadville, Pa.
4	Crawford	Robert	47		m	m	27th Jan., 1893 Cooperstown, Pa.		571 Chestnut St., Meadville, Pa.
5	Crawford	Kathryn	39		f	m	17th July, 1900 Meadville, Pa.		519 Clinton Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Blackman	Elinor	47		f	s	23rd March, 1892 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Eaton Rd., Jamaica, L.I., N.Y.
7	Connolly	Dorothy E.	30		f	s	24th Jan., 1910 New York, N.Y.		Hotel Philadelphia, Philadelphia, Pa.
8	Fox	John	37		m	s	18th Dec., 1902 Philadelphia, Pa.		
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line
Owners
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT			
Name	Age	Nationality	
A. Castelleti	43	U. S.	
J. Picon	37	"	
S. Blom	55	"	
J. Hughes	38	"	
M. Dillon	30	"	
J. Buitrago	47	"	
F. Moran	37	"	
G. Quistgaard	34	"	
A. Garaso	29	"	
F. Parenio	42	"	
E. Thorsen	24	"	
A. Busco	55	"	

ty on honor
ges in crew occur before my vessel sails
authorities.

J. E. Roberts
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

16-1018

Form 880
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

President Roosevelt

132

PORT OF NEW YORK, NY

Feb. 8th, 1940

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT"

I, master of the AMERICAN (Nationality) S. S. "PACIFIC"
from port of HAMILTON, Bermuda., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>250</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u> </u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>11</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u> </u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>12</u>	Total crew this date	<u>231</u>

10. 40 consigned to

Number of seamen signed on at this port _____

The above-named vessel arrived at this port FEB. 8th., 19 40, consigned to U. S. LINES, 1 Bldg., NY, NY; is now lying at Pier # 59, N.R., NY, and is expected to sail Feb. 10th, 19 40, for HAMILTON, Bermuda.

via United States port of New York First port of call in United States

this voyage was NEW YORK, NY

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

Form 999
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

133

Vessel S.S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., FEB. 8th, 1940; from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDEA.

PRES. ROOSEVELT FEB 8-1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	MANNING	Harry		Master	12/15/39	New York	No	Yes	44	Male	U. S.	Citizen					N O N E
2		SUTHERLAND	Kenneth		Exec. Officer					40								
3		BAYLIS	William		1st. Officer					42								
4		BURGER	Joseph		2nd. Officer					40								
5		AUSTIN	Milton		Cadet Off.					22								
6		GRIME	Frank		"					20								
7		OSTERHOUT	Merwin		"					22								
8		MECKLEM	Raymond		Ch. Purser					50								
9		CARRUTHERS	William		Asst. "					31								
10		WEIDLING	Lester		Head Attend.					31								
11		GREER	Leslie		Ch. Radio					36								
12		ALBRIGHT	Arthur		1st. Radio					36								
13		KNOX	George		2nd. Radio					32								
14		ROUSSEAU	Joseph		Boat. Mate					31								
15		VAN BEEK	John		Carpenter					50								
16		DIAZ	Armand		Storekpr.					44								
17		LIEBTHAL	George		Qtr. Mstr.					44								
18		SHAYER	William		A. B. Seaman					20								
19		PARISI	Francisco		"					25								
20		HARDWIC	Ervin		"					30								
21		POWERS	William		"					29								
22		ZIMMERMAN	John		"					35								
23		RYAN	John		"					21								
24		RAE	James		"					30								
25		BLOCK	George		Ord. Seaman					31								
26		SHUMBRIS	Samuel		"					26								
27		KEPPLER	Herman		Fire Watch.					49								
28		ANDERSON	Alois		"					55								
29		PINKHAM	Harry		"					63								
30		ROBBINS	Donald		"					51								

Line UNITED STATES LINES
Owners DO
Local Agents DO

J. C. Libby
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

134

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., FEB 8 - 1940, 19 , from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	HARRISON	Richard	/	St. Purser	12/15/39	New York	No	Yes	25	Male	U. S. Citizen						
2		ISCAR	Charles	/	Ch. Eng'r.					49								
3		LURYE	Robert	/	1st. Asst."					30								
4		BENNETT	Isaia	/	Sr 2nd. " "					39								
5		BRUNO	Joseph	/	2nd Asst."					35								
6		VYFVINKEL	Gerard	/	3rd " "					49								
7		BARLOW	Robert	/	1st. Asst. Eng.					22								
8		MAMMOSER	Robert	/	Jr. Eng.					45								
9		BARRETT	Joseph	/	"					40								
10		WYNNS	William	/	Ref'r. Eng'r.					33								
11		SEE	Elmer	/	Deck Eng'r.					42								
12		SEBESSE	August	/	Ch. Elect.					49								
13		HOWARD	Leo	/	2nd. "					31								
14		LITTLEWOOD	Wendie	/	3rd. "					40								
15		CURRY	Frank	/	Plumber					30								
16		GANDER	David	/	Pailermkr.					30								
17		MADDER	Frank	/	Storekpr.					35								
18		ALBERRY	Louis	/	Machinist					51								
19		LOOMIS	Benjamin	/	Yeoman					60								
20		LOYAS	Edward	/	Wtr. Tdr.					39								
21		MURRAY	Thomas	/	"					43								
22		HERNANDEZ	Louis	/	"					41								
23		LOFF	Bernhard	/	"					34								
24		DOMINGUEZ	Emilio	/	"					32								
25		STIERHOLZ	Kurt	/	Tiler					24								
26		WICKHART	Robert	/	"					23								
27		WICKHART	John	/	"					22								
28		WICKHART	John	/	"					20								
29		WEST	Ben	/	"					25								
30		WEST	Thomas	/	"					63								

Line 30
Owners U.S. STEAMSHIP LINE
Local Agents U.S. STEAMSHIP LINE

J. C. Brey
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1346

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y. FEB 8 - 1940, 19 , from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	FENNIMORE	Raymond	/	Oiler	12/15/39	New York	No	Yes	47	Male	U. S. Citizen						
2		FRANCIS	Manuel	/	Fireman					26								
3		SEYMOUR	Howard	/	"					27								
4		MC GAVILL	John	/	"					58								
5		MC CARTHY	Patrick	/	"					23								
6		KREIPLE	Herman	/	Shipman					21								
7		BARRE	William	/	Galley Fireman					43								
8		ANDERSON	Edwin	/	Wiper					39								
9		BRINER	Walter	/	2nd Stwd.					49								
10		LUGHOW	Ernest	/	Ch. Storekpn.					23								
11		HOARKE	John	/	Yeoman					46								
12		LOPEZ	Francisco	/	Ch. Laundry					44								
13		DESER	Karl	/	Asst. "					36								
14		DALY	Michael	/	Deck Stwd.					51								
15		TANGHERMAN	Max	/	Smk. Rm. Stwd.					43								
16		STEIN	William	/	"													
17		O'DONNELL	Betty	/	Stwdess.					33	Female							
18		SANSON	Adah	/	"					49	Female							
19		WURM	Albin	/	Bellboy					21	Male							
20		WOOPFER	Ralph	/	"					23								
21		BORLEY	Alfred	/	Nite Stwd.					55								
22		CABLE	Ward	/	"					53								
23		GOHLKE	Hans	/	Headwaiter					37								
24		ANDERSON	Carl	/	Cab. Waiter					35								
25		RELMERS	William	/	Waiter					36								
26		TOBIN	Irving	/	"					33								
27		BUHREN	Hans	/	"					55								
28		MORAN	Frank	/	"					37								
29		PETER	Fred	/	"					35								
30		LARSEN	Walter	/	"					23								

Line UNITED STATES LINES
Owners DO
Local Agents DO

Libby
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (8), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be granted each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

136

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., FEB 8-1940, 19 , from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever admitted deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	WILMER	Joseph	/	Cab. Waiter	12/15/39	New York	No	Yes	35	Male	U. S. Citizen					None.	
2		QUITTENBERG	Fred	/	"					26								
3		ZIMPLEMAN	Jack	/	"					45								
4		BEHN	Hans	/	"					34								
5		STOUDT	Harvey	/	"					40								
6		NIELSEN	Charles	/	"					51								
7		THOM	Ray	/	"					49		English	British	5'7"	155			
8		LAWSON	Fanny	/	Cabin B/R					57		U. S. Citizen						
9		FRENCH	Francis	/	"					47								
10		MEYER	Wilhelm	/	"					49								
11		VON AHLEN	Karl	/	"					34								
12		HEIDE	Fred	/	"					39								
13		VOSLOKKE	Richard	/	"					55								
14		SLOPER	Arthur	/	"					43								
15		HOFFMAN	Ernest	/	"					57								
16		TERPENNING	Guy	/	bath Stwd.					39		Irish	Irish	5'11"	160			
17		PHILAN	Eugene	/	"					49		U. S. Citizen						
18		SIMPSON	Arthur	/	"					40								
19		BULGER	Marion	/	Cab. Porter					21								
20		STALOWSKI	Constantine	/	"					34								
21		SEMPWOLF	Fred	/	Joiner					55								
22		FRITZ	George	/	G.H. Stwd.					45								
23		DE HAAT	Harry	/	"					36								
24		ARAD	Barigae	/	"					31								
25		STNO	William	/	Barber					44	Female							
26		HAY	Maria	/	Hairdresser					49	Male							
27		FLAK	William	/	Photographer					38								
28		BRID	Samuel	/	Waiter					38								
29		BRID	Irving	/	"					40								
30		WALLER	Angelo	/	Sous Chef													

Line THIS VESSEL
Owners
Local Agents

John J. ...

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., **FEB 8 - 1940**, 19 , from the port of HAMILTON, PUERTO RICO

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-supply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	NIMCHICK	Walter	/	Saucier	12/15/39	New York	No	Yes	31	Male	U. S. Citizen						
2		GREEN	Joseph	/	Entree Ck.					45								
3		HUGGEL	Heinrich	/	R & G Cook					40								
4		HAGESTEDT	Fred	/	Larder Ck.					34								
5		SCHOLZ	Erwin	/	Fish Cook					42								
6		O'TOOLE	Joseph	/	Veg. Cook					33								
7		PIONTKA	Herman	/	Night Cook					35								
8		HEISER	Konrad	/	Asst. Crew Ck.					48								
9		GELLERMAN	Justus	/	Ch. Baker					59								
10		RITZER	Alvin	/	2nd. Baker					51								
11		KAMPER	Christian	/	2nd. Baker					37		Flemish	Belgium					
12		MEYERMAN	Jacob	/	Asst. Baker					60		U. S. Citizen						
13		KIEFER	Adolph	/	Ch. Butcher					53								
14		WINKES	Xavier	/	2nd. Butcher					23								
15		MEYERSON	Morris	/	Utilityman					24								
16		WAGSTAFF	William	/	"					42								
17		PAULOFF	Evan	/	"					30								
18		CUTCHSHAW	Robert	/	"					29								
19		CALE	Earle	/	"					24								
20		MENDANHALL	James	/	"					40								
21		FROEDER	Philip	/	Ch. Pantryman					38								
22		MILLIGAN	Alfred	/	Coffee Cook					35								
23		MC NAUGHT	James	/	Ch. Messman					34								
24		CRABTREE	Theodore	/	1st. Stew.					38		Pacific Islander						
25		MARTINO	Agaton	/	"					31		U. S. Citizen						
26		MELLEN	Henry	/	Messman					62								
27		HARALAMPIS	Agostolides	/	Off. Cook					23								
28		SCIOCCHETTI	John	/	"					24								
29		SMITH	Harry	/	Messman					41								
30		ADLER	Kurt	/	Messman													

Line UNITED STATES LINES
Owners DO
Local Agents DO

J. J. Kelly
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

138

Vessel S.S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., FEB 8 - 1940, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BARBUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	SCHMIDT		Steward	12/23/39 New York			20	Male		Citizen					
2		MATHER		Steward				39								
3		RAUTH		Asst. Purser				38								
4		WASS		Steward				35								
5		LOESTER		Steward				37								
6		LONG		Steward				34								
7		LARKIN		Steward				20								
8		DORIS		Steward				45								
9		LOUGHELY		Steward				35								
10		BROWN		Steward				33								
11		GEONIN		Steward				35								
12		BLACKSTONE		Steward				33								
13		FERGUSON		Steward				32								
14		CROCKETT		Steward				33								
15		STEINBACH		Steward				30								
16		GARR		Steward				32								
17		WEITER		Steward				33								
18		FRATT		Steward				21								
19		OVERMAN		Steward				42								
20		HENDERSON		Steward				45								
21		RAKIN		Steward				45								
22		CRITCHER		Steward				41								
23		MOORE		Steward				31								
24		IANNI		Steward				31								
25		BRICKMAN		Steward				33								
26		QUINLAN		Steward				38								
27		ROCKE		Steward				35								
28		WIDEN		Steward				35								
29		MURPHY		Steward				35								
30		GALLAGHER		Steward				39								

Line UNITED STATES LINE
Owners U.S. Lines
Local Agents U.S. Lines

J. E. Kelly
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon after the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1246

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

FEB 8 - 1940

Vessel S.S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., 19 1940, from the port of HAMILTON, BERBUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	REEVE	Robert	/	Bellboy	12/22/39	New York	No	Yes	19	Male	U. S. Citizen					None.	
2		MOORE	George	/	Bagler					20								
3		BEZRODNOFF	John	/	Fireman	12/30/39				31								
4		WILLIAMS	Boyd	/	Fireman					23								
5		BODDEN	Timothy	/	Waiter					31								
6		JONES	Phillip	/	Porter					23								
7		CLEARY	John	/	Boatswain					36								
8		SWENSON	Ivan	/	Gr. Mate					27								
9		MYERS	Harold	/	A. B. Seaman					31								
10		EINGREIBER	Bert	/	Waiter					51								
11		DICKENBERG	John	/	Boat. Mate					39								
12		ORENBLOM	Isaac	/	Ch. Printer					25								
13		OLIVEY	George	/	2nd. "					43								
14		TAYLOR	Geoil	/	Toast Baker					29		English	Newfoundland 5'7" 160					
15		WEIGMAN	Charles	/	Wassman					40		U. S. Citizen						
16		SEXTON	William	/	Wassman					30								
17		RODRIGUEZ	John	/	Porter					52								
18		LINDA	Frank	/	Surgeon	1/6/40				29								
19		LOPEZ	Nick	/	Oiler					25								
20		LAVSON	Horace	/	Fireman					23								
21		HANSEN	Olar	/	A. B. Seaman					58								
22		POHLIO	Charles	/	Fireman					26								
23		FELICIANO	Jose	/	Wiper					28								
24		VOLLMEYER	Henry	/	Musician					40								
25		DETERS	Alfred	/	2nd. Storekpr.					41								
26		KEEGAN	Patrick	/	Linenkpr.					28								
27		KUEHLER	Fred	/	Deck Stwd.					29								
28		MEYERSON	John	/	Lib. Stwd.					31								
29		BLUMBERG	Alexander	/	Porter					28								
30		GOLLARD	William	/	Cook, Lib.					50								

Line UNITED STATES LINES
Owners DO
Local Agents DO

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver such lists, or to report such cases of illegal landing and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Form 900
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

140

Vessel S.S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., FEB 8-1940, 19 , from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	MC GILVER	Bert	/	Messman	1/6/40	New York	No	Yes	37	Male	U. S. Citizen					None.	
2		TURELLO	Patrick	/	Asst. Butcher					38								
3		ATREL	Charles	/	Wife Pantry					39								
4		HAYWARD	Ernest	/	3rd. Stores					55								
5		MASSIG	Egon	/	Asst. Laundry					36								
6		WICKER	John	/	Fireman					35								
7		DUNNICK	John	/	Wiper					35								
8		CHESSMAN	Herman	/	3rd. Officer					42								
9		NOONE	Vincent	/	Hospital Attend	1/12/40	New York	No	Yes	35	Male	U. S. Citizen					None.	
10		WESTWAT	John	/	3rd. Master					33								
11		WARDOWSKI	Frank	/						33								
12		MATHEWS	Arvel	/	A. B. Seaman					25								
13		BORING	William	/						22								
14		BOWLER	Charles	/						30								
15		STENFELD	Howard	/						30								
16		ANDERSON	Edwin	/	Fireman					26								
17		FOGLIO	Charles	/	Oiler					32								
18		CONNOLLY	Francis	/	Fireman					25								
19		CHAPMAN	Norman	/	Wiper					23								
20		BROOK	Minley	/	Fireman					23								
21		BENDERSON	Oscar	/	Wiper					34								
22		LINKLATER	William	/	3rd. Baker					60								
23		VON APLEN	Karl	/	Asst. Laundry					36								
24		MASSIG	Egon	/	B/R S. wd.					33								
25		SPELMAN	Irving	/	Master					22								
26		SCHMIDT	Otto	/						38								
27		REINERICH	Frank	/						23								
28		OKER	William	/	Oiler					24								
29		ELYE	Robert	/	Master					24								
30		HARRIS	August	/	Utilitymen													

Line 30
Owners
Local Agents

John J. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

141

Vessel S.S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., 1940, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever advised of rights and duties, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1		STROSS	Bernard		Master	1/12/40	New York	No	Yes	38								
2		LOUGHRAN	Francis		Qtr. Matr.	1/20/40				30								
3		ANGELO	Louis		A.B. Seaman					27								
4		SEYMOUR	Howard		Officer					25								
5		CHAPMAN	Norman		Fireman					35								
6		COOPER	Louis		Off. Stnd.					40								
7		Johansen	Carl		Qtr. Matr.					24								
8		RICHARDS	Maurice		A.B. Seaman					22								
9		BRAM	Charles		Steward					28								
10		MOLE	Harry							40								
11		STEIN	Samuel		Asst. Laundry					42								
12		JOSEPH	Joseph		Cab. Waiter					51								
13		APOSTOLIDES	Haralampos		"					42								
14		HENDRICKX	Willen		"					42								
15		VON AHLEN	Karl		Porter					25								
16		SPENCER	Arthur		Cab. Waiter					34								
17		KOTIKO	Andrew		Head Cook					24								
18		SILVERMAN	Daniel		Utilityman					20								
19		KIRKL	Charles		Ent. Pantry					24								
20		MENDENHALL	James		Nite Pantry					34								
21		MULLEN	Henry		Cab. Waiter					20								
22		PREJEAN	Ed		S. Mesman					38								
23		GERSTEN	Milton		Messman					19								
24		LIVERT	Paul		Cook					30								
25		LEVY	Harry		Messman					37								
26		CAPIN	Louis		Printer					33								
27		NICHOLSON	Miles		A.B. Seaman													
28		POARKE	John		Dr. Yeoman	1/27/40	New York	No	Yes	44								
29		FREYZ	Charles		Fire Watchman					42								
30		MOLE	Harry		Fireman													

Line UNITED STATES LINE
 Owners DO
 Local Agents DO

J. B. King
 Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. MANNING, MASTER, of the AMER. S.S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

H. Manning
Master - First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this FIFTEENTH day of JANUARY, 1940.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

142

Vessel S.S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., FEB 8-1940, 19 , from the port of HAMMATH, BERMUDA.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS	Action of Immigrant Inspector
		Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1		WRIGHT	Arthur	Wiper	1/27/40	New York	N	Yes	35	Male	U. S. Citizen					
2		BERG	Wilmer	Wiper					23							
3		ARNOLD	Leonard	Stwd. Yeoman					32							
4		STEDS	Bernhard	Walter					27		Italian	Italian	5' 5" 140			
5		ANTHONY	Salvatore	Master					25		U. S. Citizen					
6		ANGELOWITZ	Samuel	"					22							
7		BARRETT	Norman	"					20							
8		LONGO	Filippo	"					22							
9		HANNA	August	Utilityman					34							
10		GECH	Perce	S. Messman					30							
11		SEXTON	William	E.O. Stwd.					26							
12		PYSNOCK	Steph	Messman					34							
13		GREEN	Julius	G Porter					37		Cuban	Cuban	5' 2" 155			
14		MONTRO	Frank	Utilityman					21		U. S. Citizen					
15		QUERY	Kenneth	Porter					18		U. S. Citizen					
16		PEREZ	Jose	Porter					18		Cuban	Cuban	5' 11" 165			
17		PEREZ	Francisco	Porter					34		U. S. Citizen					
18		SHUTTLEWORTH	Walter	AB Seaman												
19	No	KIMMELMAN	Isadore	Cadet	2/3/40	New York	No	Yes	23	Male	U. S. Citizen					
20	No	CHURCHILL	Robert	Eng. Officer					24							
21	Yes	BERG	Wilmer	Firman					35							
22	Yes	WRIGHT	Arthur	do					23							
23	No	CAVE	Thomas	Wiper					32							
24	No	BOYLE	Joseph	do					37							
25	No	MIKELA	Frank	do					35							
26	Yes	ANDERLOHR	Carl	Smk. Rm. Stwd.					49							
27	Yes	VON AHLEN	Karl	B/R Stwd.					21							
28	No	JUDGE	William	Cadet Officer					32							
29	No	CAPIZZI	Santo	A. B. Seaman					40							
30	No	BERGER	Charles	do												

Line UNITED STATES LINES
 Owners DO
 Local Agents DO

[Signature]
 Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel is under charter to the Secretary of Labor, shall be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **S.S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT"**, arriving at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**, **FEB 8 - 1940**, 1940, from the port of **NEW YORK, N.Y. VIA HAMILTON, BERMUDA.**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	ROMAINE	Charles	Fireman	2/3/40. New York	No	Yes	25	Male	U. S. Citizen					None	
2	No	MONEZ	Charles	Bagler				35								
3	Yes	COOPER	Louis	Waiter				53								
4	No	PIRALA	Fredrik	do				38								
5	No	THOMPSON	Lewis	do				30								
6	No	ROBERTSON	James	do				29								
7	No	BURNS	Meyer	do				28								
8	No	WALSH	Edwin	do				49								
9	No	LINDEN	Alexander	do				40								
10	No	WEISMAN	Charles	Porter				22								
11	No	FEDENGREEN	Irving	Cook, Leader				40								
12	No	YOUNG	Ervin	Musician				32								
13	No	MARTIN	Attilio	do				62								
14	No	SANCHEZ	Francisco	2nd. Pantryman				24								
15	No	SMITH	Harry	Messman				36								
16	No	HUBY	George	Jr. Engr.												
17	Yes	ROBERTS	James E.	Master	1/27/40 New York	No	Yes	30	Male	U. S. Citizen					None	

Closed with 230 Members in Crew



AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Hamilton, Bermuda (city) (country)
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via Direct
Date FEB 6 1940
Service No. 118
NO Fee American Vessel

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

201

I, JAMES E. ROBERTS, MASTER, of the AMST. S.S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

[Signature]
Master James E. Roberts

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 1940.
[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

218

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer, shall be liable to the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- | | |
|----------------|---|
| Albanian. | Latvian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Manx. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Negro. |
| Cuban. | Pacific Islander. |
| Dalmatian. | Polish. |
| Dutch. | Portuguese. |
| East Indian. | Rumanian. |
| English. | Russian. |
| Estonian. | Ruthenian (Rusnians). |
| Filipino. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Finnish. | Scotch. |
| Flemish. | Serbian. |
| French. | Slovak. |
| German. | Slovenian. |
| Greek. | Spanish. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish-American. |
| Hercegovinian. | Syrian. |
| Irish. | Turkish. |
| Italian. | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban). |
| Korean. | |

201
218

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. K. Olson, Surgeon of the Amir Kesh, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Canal Zone, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41737 BILLED FEB 14 1940

Sworn to before me this 30th day of January, 19 40
at Balboa, C.Z.

W. K. Olson
W. K. Olson
CHIEF OF CUSTOMS,
PORT OF BALBOA, CANAL ZONE
(Signature and title of official authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Cards Punched

None

Cards Removed

Cards Checked

Clerk

Rev.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX PAID				EXEMPTIONS						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		B. I.	U. S.	Col.	I.	U. S.	Col.	B. I.	U. S.	Col.	I.	
1st CABIN	1											1
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	1											1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Manx.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	1		1
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	1		1

United Fruit Co.

8/5

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Puerto Barrios, Guat.

Feb. 3rd, 1940.

S. S. PLATANO

Passengers sailing from Cristobal, C.Z.

1521-1240

1940

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	0
Aliens	1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

6 1/2 11/11 E-2 80 1940

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

FEB 8th

1940

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

145

[illegible]

NORR.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line United Fruit Company
Owners Balboa Shipping Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Daniel Macdonald, Master, of the Panamanian S.S. Platano, from Cristobal and Pto. Barrios do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 19 40.
at New York, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT			
Name	Age	Nationality	
Joseph Santalla	38	U.S.A.	
Joseph Santalla	38	U.S.A.	
Edward Foring	20	✓	
Jesus Cortes	38	Spain	
Jesus Cortes	38	Spain	
John Hollingsworth	35	U.S.A.	
Juan Bilbao	37	Spain	
Daniel Blue	41	U.S.A.	
Carlton Clark	21	U.S.A.	
Herbert Gusdane	27	U.S.A.	
Nicholas Rudolph	36	U.S.A.	
Gaetano Mosca	31	U.S.A.	
George Eppelman	41	U.S.A.	
Juan Valdez	24	Cuban	
Nicolas Abbo	23	Colombian	

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE OFFICE

14-1612

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14-1617

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

13865

PORT OF New York, N.Y. **146**
March 15th, 19 40.

I, master of the Panamanian S. S. Platano
(Nationality)
from port of Pto. Barrios, G'mala, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

59	Number of seamen deserted	0
----	-------------------------------------	---

changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:			0
Total crew at time of arrival	59	Number of seamen deserted	0
	11	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0

Total crew at time of arrival	59	Number of seamen discharged	0
Number of seamen discharged	11	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	59 61
Total crew this date	15		

Number of seamen discharged
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 15 Total crew this date
 19 40, consigned to

Number of seamen signed on at this port _____, 19 40, consigned to
The above-named vessel arrived at this port 2/8/40 _____, and is
United Fruit Co. _____; is now lying at Pier 9, N. River _____, and is
_____ for Cristobal, and Pto. Barrios.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 2/8/40
United Fruit Co.; is now lying at Pier 9, N. River, and is
 expected to sail March 15th,, 19 40, for Cristobal, and Pto. Barrios.
 First port of call in United States

expected to sail March 15th, 19 40, for CRISTOBAL,
via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

14-1612

Ind. by H. M.

[illegible]

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN

147

I, master of the _____ (Nationality) _____
from port of _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

59	Number of seamen deserted
0	Seamen left in hospital (or died)
5	Number of seamen discharged
1	Number of seamen signed on at this port
59	Total crew this date

The above named vessel arrived at this port _____, 19 _____, and is
expected to sail _____, 19 _____, for Baltimore, Maryland.
Via United States port of _____, New York, N.Y.
this voyage was _____.

S. S. Platano 19

Abstract

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Christian Sandholdt	33	Denmark	Aug.10,1939 New York
Taras Bojarchuk	27	Poland	Nov.3, 1939 New York
Antonio Ferreira	51	Spain	Oct.20, 1939 New York
Eugenio Arasate	33	U.S.A.	Aug.10, 1939 New York
Santos Bidegain	31	Spain	Jan.26, 1940 New York
Antonio Plata	30	Spain	Oct.20, 1939 New York
Martin Cabutto	33	Britain	Sept.7, 1939 New York
Juan Carballo	26	Spain	Aug.10,1939 New York
Joseph Gotie	47	U.S.A.	Dec.29, 1939 New York
William Seel	59	Spain	Aug.10, 1939 New York
William Seel	19	U.S.A.	Aug.10,1939 New York
William Seel	49	U.S.A.	Dec.29, 1939 New York
Daniel MacDonald	62	U.S.A.	Dec.29, 1939 New York

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Master.

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

[illegible][illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Eugenio Arasate	33	U.S.A.	Aug.10, 1939. New York
Santos Ridgway	31	Spanish	Jan 26, 1940. do
Harold Whitman	40	Britain	Aug.10, 1939. do
Martin Cabutto	33	do	Aug.10, 1939. do
Daniel MacDonald	62	U.S.C..	Jan 25, 1940. do
Juan Santos	52	Spanish	Jan 25, 1940 do
TBI			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. Platano, arriving at New York, N.Y., February 8th, 1940, from the port of Cristobal Jan. 31st and Pt. Barrion, Feb. 3

148

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
						1940												
1	Yes	Macdonald	Daniel	✓ 40 Yr	Master	Jan 25	New York	No	Yes	62	Male	English	U.S.A.	6.0	230			
2	"	Dickson	Thomas	✓ 24 "	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	40	"	Irish	Britain	5.4	147			
3	"	Munro	John	✓ 12 "	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	5.7	145			
4	"	Buxton	George	✓ 20 "	3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	177			
5	"	Benson	William	✓ 25 "	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	47	"	Irish	"	5.6	151			
6	"	Rosa	Juan	✓ 22 "	Bosun	"	"	"	"	42	"	W.Ind.Col.U.S.A.	"	5.4	145			
7	"	Bergholts	Johannes	✓ 12 "	Q'master	"	"	"	"	29	"	Estonian	Estonia	5.9	180			
8	"	Leech	Charles	✓ 11 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	English	Britain	5.6	151			
9	"	Roslakken	Harold	✓ 2 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	American	U.S.A.	5.10	150			
10	"	Campbell	Alvin	✓ 13 "	Able Seaman	"	"	"	"	33	"	Honduran	Honduras	5.4	140			
11	"	Reyes	Faustina	✓ 11 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Venezuelan	Venezuela	5.7	165			
12	"	Sheldon	Herbert	✓ 15 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Sp.Amer. Sp.Amer.	Costa Rica	5.3	140			
13	"	Bishop	Geronimo	✓ 22 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	W.Ind.	D.W.I.	5.7	160			
14	"	Goldson	Joslyn	✓ 19 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	W.Ind.	Britain	6.1	170			
15	"	Reina	Reinier	✓ 10 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	W. Ind.	D.W.I.	5.10	152			
16	"	Robinson	Ivan	✓ 8 "	Ordin. Seaman	"	"	"	"	27	"	Negro American	U.S.A.	5.11	167			
17	"	Guerrero	Eduardo	✓ 15 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Sp.Amer. Porto Rico	U.S.A.	5.10	149			
18	"	Brion	John	✓ 8 "	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	W.Ind.	D.W.I.	5.9	145			
19	"	Wilson	Melbourne	✓ 18 "	Radio Oper.	"	"	"	"	39	"	English	U.S.A.	6.0	130			
20	"	Ahrens	Henry	✓ 10 Mo.	Writer	"	"	"	"	23	"	American	U.S.A.	6.0	167			
21	"	Tyler	Fred	✓ 28 Yr	Chf Engr	"	"	"	"	50	"	Scotch	U.S.A.	6.0	185			
22	"	Cotie	Joseph	✓ 29 "	1st Asst	"	"	"	"	47	"	American	U.S.A.	5.11	212			
23	"	Wilks	August	✓ 15 "	Sr.2nd Asst	"	"	"	"	43	"	Latvian	Lativa	5.9	170			
24	"	Rogerson	John	✓ 27 "	2nd Asst	"	"	"	"	50	"	Scotch English	Britain	5.7	150			
25	"	Boyd	Thomas	✓ 6 "	3rd Asst	"	"	"	"	30	"	Irish	U.S.A.	5.10	182			
26	"	Sandholdt	Christian	✓ 13 "	Jr.3rd Asst	"	"	"	"	33	"	Danish	Denmark	5.10	160			
27	"	Norris	James	✓ 3 "	Electrician	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	Britain	5.11	155			
28	"	Marley	Lawrence	✓ 5 Mo	Jr. Engr	"	"	"	"	19	"	Irish	Britain	5.6	135			
29	"	Eales	Chesley	✓ 10 Yr	Jr. Engr	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	"	5.7	180			
30	"	Miller-Lumb	Alexander	✓ 5 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	140			

PLATANO
FEB 8 - 1940



UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Shipping Company

UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Daniel Macdonald, Master, of the Pennamanian S.S. Platano, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of February, 19 40.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

[illegible]

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or desert after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 690
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

149

Vessel S.S. Platano, arriving at New York, N.Y., February 8th, 1940, from the port of Cristobal Jan. 31 and Pt. Barrios Feb. 2

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
						1940.												
1	Yes	Bejarchuk	Taras	✓ 10 Yr	Jr. Engr	Jan. 25	New York	No	Yes	27	Male	Polish	Poland	5.11	210	Nil		
2	"	Ferreira	Antonio	✓ 10 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	51	"	Spanish	Spain	5.10	170	"		
3	"	Lopez	Francisco	✓ 16 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.9	145	"		
4	"	Gonzalez	Candido	✓ 17 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.5	157	"		
5	"	Seel	William	✓ 1 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	American	U.S.A.	5.7	145	"		
6	"	Suarez	Jose	✓ 10 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Spanish	Spain	5.7	149	"		
7	"	Fernandez	Jose	✓ 10 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	155	"		
8	"	Pena	Francisco	✓ 3 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	159	"		
9	"	Saloria	Francisco	✓ 24 "	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.5	180	"		
10	"	Plata	Antonio	✓ 7 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.3	135	"		
11	"	Bermudez	Juan	✓ 20 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	142	"		
12	"	Carballo	Juan	✓ 9 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	140	"		
13	"	Guerra	Ramon	✓ 10 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.5	148	"		
14	"	Sontos	Juan	✓ 35 "	Wiper	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.7	175	"		
15	"	Rodriguez	Francisco	✓ 24 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.6	150	"		
16	"	French	Robert	✓ 5 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	English	Britain	5.9	162	"		
17	"	Bugden	George	✓ 39 "	Chf. Stwd	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	U.S.A.	5.4	157	"		
18	"	Arasate	Eugenio	✓ 20 "	Chf. Cook	"	"	"	"	33	"	Spanish	"	5.6	147	"		
19	Yes	First Bidegain	Santos	✓ 12 "	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	Spain	5.6	168	"		
20	Yes	Erenosaga	Lorenzo	✓ 19 "	Baker	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	U.S.A.	5.4	140	"		
21	"	Fraser	Alec	✓ 12 "	Saloonman	"	"	"	"	25	"	Scotch	"	5.8	169	"		
22	"	Werner	Max	✓ 35 "	Asst Stwd	"	"	"	"	52	"	English	Britain	5.6	177	"		
23	"	Whitman	Harold	✓ 8 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.8	138	"		
24	"	Cabutto	Martin	✓ 1 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.9	145	"		
25	"	Frietas	Antonio	✓ 18 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5.7	140	"		
26	"	Ferreira	Antonio	✓ 12 "	Engrs Mess	"	"	"	"	42	"	Spanish	Spain	5.7	151	"		
27	"	Palma	Juan	✓ 14 "	Fms Mess	"	"	"	"	40	"	Panamanian	Panama	5.7	175	"		
28	"	Scott	Jabez	✓ 12 "	Slrs Mess	"	"	"	"	32	"	Sp.Amer.	Costa Rica	5.10	152	"		
29	"	Rodil	Ismael	✓ 2 "	Endman	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	U.S.A.	5.8		"		
30																		

Closed with fifty-nine (59) names

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Date JAN 31 1940
SEEN
2 Sheets 59 Entries
M. May
Deputy Shipping Commissioner



*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners Balboa Shipping Company
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Daniel Macdonald, Master, of the Panamanian, S.S. Platano, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Daniel Macdonald
Master Daniel Macdonald

Sworn to before me this 8th day of February, 1940.

R. H. Hagan
Immigrant Inspector.

2/8

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

2

152

from the port of CALBARIEN, Cuba.

04 12 20

(17)

Port of New York.
Feb. 10 1940

Total crew at time of arrival 24 Number of seamen deserted
 Number of seamen discharged Seamen left in hospital (or died)
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 24 Total crew this date 24

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

14-00122

[illegible]

Torbert J. Spence
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 9, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the places to which they are bound; and the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of such vessel the immigration officer shall have the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to said immigration officer as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the departure of such vessel, and also those who have since been employed thereon, and who have since been shipped off but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been shipped off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the desertion, landing, or being shipped off of any such alien, the immigration officer shall report the same to the Secretary of Labor, and the owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to him to collect the sum of \$10 for each alien in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerned whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

14-1204

19

Owner

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S S P U R T, arriving at New York, Feb 8, 1940, from the port of CAIBARIEN, Cuba.

152

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	Whether discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Yes	Ostensen	Torleiv	21	Master.	2/5-39	Farsund Norway	NO	Yes	38	Man	Scandinavian	Norwegian	1.81 94	NO	
						Bergen			38	Woman			1.64 59		
									26	Man			1.76 70		
						Bergen			35				1.66 70		
						Farsund			34				1.68 75		
									26				1.75 70	Tattoo on Right arm	
									24				1.81 82	NO	
									19				1.70 70		
						Bergen			24				1.70 72		
									23				1.81 71		
									16				1.76 69		
									41				1.72 76		
									20				1.70 75		
									17				1.72 65		
									62				1.69 98		
									57				1.60 70		
									37				1.79 70		
						Bergen			32				1.81 84		
						Orfolk			45				1.68 70		
									32				1.76 72		
						Philadelphia			37				1.78 76		
						Farsund			19				1.82 79		
						Bergen			37				1.69 69		
						Orfolk			19				1.68 70		

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE
American Consular Agency.

Caibarien, Cuba. February 2nd, 1940.

VIA AIR MAIL

The Commissioner of Immigration.
NEW YORK, N. Y.
U S A.

Sir:-

There is enclosed the visaed Alien Crew List, Form 680 of the Norwegian SS "SPURT". This vessel cleared today from the port of Caibarien, Cuba, bound for New York N. Y.

Very respectfully yours.

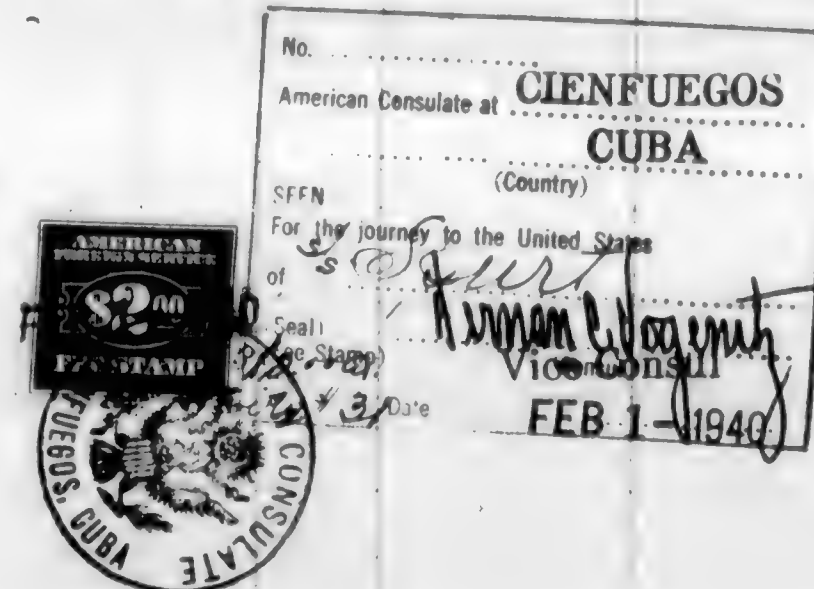
Federico Causo.
American Consular Agent.

Enclosure:-

1- Alien Crew List
SS "SPURT"

copy to T. Ostensen.
SS "SPURT"
New York. N. Y.

including master
see serial 124



19

undegard & Souner Farsund Norway.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

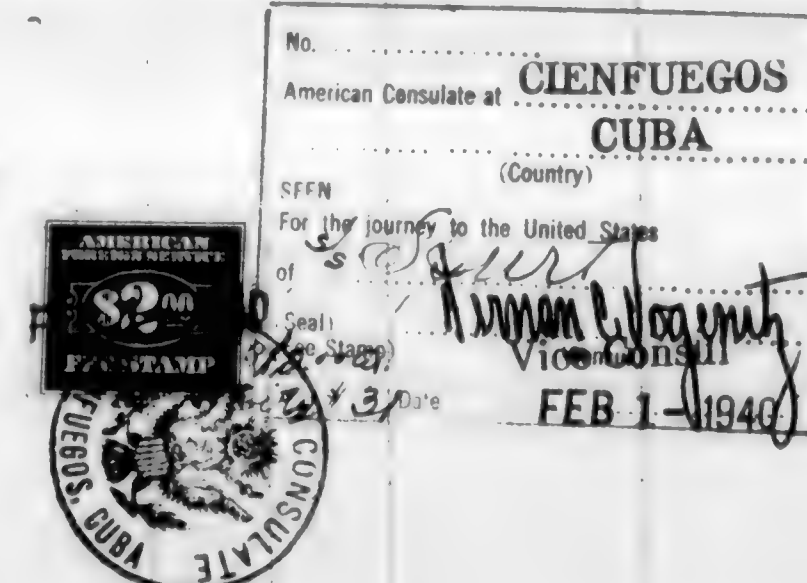
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *3/355 P U R T*, arriving at *New York*, *Feb 8*, 19*40*, from the port of *CAIBARIEN, Cuba.*

152

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	Family name	Given name			When	Where											
Yes	Ostensen	Torleiv	21	Master.	2/5-39	Farsund Norway	NO	Yes	38	Man	Scandinavian	Norwegian	1.81	94	NO		
	Ostensen	Eli	3	Salongwait	2/5-39	"	"	"	38	Woman	"	"	1.64	59	"		
	Svenevik	Bjarne	10	1. Mate	4/8-39	"	"	"	26	Man	"	"	1.76	70	"		
	Syvertsen	William	10	2. "	2/10-39	Bergen	"	"	35	"	"	"	1.66	70	"		
	Reinertsen	Gunvald	13	Boatswain	2/5-39	Farsund	"	"	34	"	"	"	1.68	75	"		
	Torkildsen	Torgri	6	Sailor	2/5-39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	1.75	70	Tattoo on Right arm		
	Syvertsen	Sander	4	"	2/5-39	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	1.81	82	NO		
	Abrahamsen	Soren	2	"	2/5-39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	1.70	70	"		
	Vaagene	Leif	1	O S	2/10-39	Bergen	"	"	24	"	"	"	1.70	72	"		
	Kroka	Selmer	1	Deck-Boy	2/10-39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	1.81	71	"		
	Kill	Johan	1	O S	2/10-39	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	1.76	69	"		
	Thomas	Peten	20	Steward	2/10-39	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	1.72	76	"		
	Johannessen	Johannes	3	Cook	2/5-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	1.70	75	"		
	Nilsen	Olaf	1	Mess-Boy	2/5-39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	1.72	65	"		
	Steenberg	Ommund	41	1. eng	2/5-39	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	1.69	98	"		
	Hognestad	Lars	21	2. "	2/5-39	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	1.60	70	"		
	Berntsen	Edvin	16	3. "	2/5-39	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	1.79	70	"		
	Nygaard	Gudbrand	16	Donkey	2/10-39	Bergen	"	"	32	"	"	"	1.81	84	"		
	Kristiansen	Anton	27	Fireman	9/12-39	Norfolk	"	"	45	"	"	"	1.68	70	"		
	Vatnan	Hjalmar	14	"	9/12-39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	1.76	72	"		
	Mathiasen	Karl	21	"	29/12-39	Philadelphia	"	"	37	"	"	"	1.78	76	"		
	Gundersen	Olaf	1	TRIMMER	4/8-39	Farsund	"	"	19	"	"	"	1.82	79	"		
	Breivik	Johan	6	"	2/10-39	Bergen	"	"	37	"	"	"	1.69	69	"		
	Knutson	Leonard.	4	"	9/12-39	Norfolk	"	"	19	"	"	"	1.68	70	"		

*closed with twenty four members including master
Svensen Insp*



Gundegard & Souner Farsund Norway.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

221

I, Master of the Spurk, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Feb, 1940.
Tarbit Oshen
Master First or Second Officer.
Owshen
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman, (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

San Ambrosio 2/8

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

153

February 14, 1940.

I, J. GOUDIE, Master of the British Motor Vessel "SAN AMBROSIO" from the port of Manchester, England, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:-

TOTAL CREW AT TIME OF ARRIVAL	-----	40
NUMBER OF SEAMEN DISCHARGED	-----	None
" " " SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT	-----	1
" " " DESERTED	-----	None
" " " LEFT IN HOSPITAL	-----	1

The above named vessel arrived at this port February 8, 1940, consigned to ANGLO-MEXICAN PETROLEUM CORPORATION, that she is now lying at Pier 5, Bayonne, N. J. and is expected to sail February 15, 1940 for a port in the United Kingdom, via United States port of New York. First port of call in the United States this voyage was New York.

DESERTED SEAMEN

NONE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

NONE

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

WILFRED LANGIS	CANADIAN	31	A.B.
----------------	----------	----	------

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

HARRY SMITH	BRITISH	38	A.B.
-------------	---------	----	------

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5th, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10. for each change of crew not reported by me. I certify, on honor, that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional change in crew occur, before my vessel sails from this port, I shall report such changes to the Immigration Authorities.

[Signature]
MASTER.

*Index
m.p.*

Form 580
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

154

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "SAN AMBROSIO" arriving at NEW YORK

February 8, 1940

from the port of MANCHESTER (England)

Jan 16 40 Liverpool Jan 26 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
				Years														
1	Yes	GOUDIE	James	✓ 32	Master	10-1-40	MANCHESTER	NO	YES	47	M	English	BRITISH	5. 6	200	NIL		
2	"	MILLER	Stanley	✓ 18	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5. 8	140	"		
3	"	FORTNAM	Harold	✓ 10	2nd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5. 6	168	"		
4	1st	WARREN	Thomas	✓ 6	3rd "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5. 6	140	"		
5	Yes	FEATHERSTONE	John	✓ 7	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5. 4	142	Tattoo left arm		
6	"	OTTO	Weltamar	✓ 40	Boatun	"	"	"	"	53	"	Danish	DANISH	5. 6	168	NIL		
7	"	REDMAN	Francis	✓ 4	A.B.	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	BRITISH	5. 10	140	"		
8	1st	SMITH	Henry	✓ 15	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5. 5	140	"		
9	"	BAKES	Leonard	✓ 2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5. 7	150	"		
10	"	WOOSTER	Leslie	✓ 15	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5. 8 1/2	146	"		
11	"	McGOWAN	Henry	✓ 2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5. 6	140	"	Failed to pass	
12	"	STOTT	William	✓ 2 1/2	Sailor	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	BRITISH	5. 7	158	NIL		
13	"	EDWARDS	Reginald	✓ 4	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5. 7	154	"		
14	Yes	AINSWORTH	Robert	✓ 1	O.S.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6. 0	164	"		
15	1st	DERBYSHIRE	Harold	✓ 1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5. 7	136	"		
16	"	MEADOWCROFT	Frederick	✓ 9 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5. 11	160	"		
17	Yes	NEWCASTLE	William	✓ 21	Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5. 6	185	"		
18	"	STAINCLIFFE	Thomas	✓ 5	2nd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5. 6	146	"		
19	1st	DOBSON	Robert	✓ 4	3rd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5. 6	119	"		
20	"	SCOLLAR	William	✓ 1	4th "	"	"	"	"	21	"	Scotch	"	6. 0	161	"		
21	"	SMITH	Roland	✓ 3	Junr "	"	"	"	"	33	"	English	"	5. 8	175	"		
22	"	BLAKEY	John	✓ 4 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6. 4	162	"		
23	Yes	WATTS	James	✓ 1	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5. 8	192	"		
24	"	JOHNSTON	John	✓ 15	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5. 7 1/2	154	"		
25	"	MCANDREW	James	✓ 20	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5. 8	154	"		
26	1st	MCLEOD	Angus	✓ 4	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scotch	"	5. 7	153	"		
27	Yes	MURDITH	James	✓ 26	Greaser	"	"	"	"	39	"	Irish	"	5. 11	176	"		
28	"	DAVIES	Eric	✓ 2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Welsh	"	5. 11 1/2	164	"	Tattoo both arms	
29	"	O'REILLY	Thomas	✓ 14	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5. 6	147	"		
30	"	GARRIGAN	John	✓ 15	Fireman	"	"	"	"	39	"	Irish	"	5. 10	145	NIL		

SAN AMBROSIO
FEB 8 - 1940



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

P. J. Tanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES GOUDIE, of the U.S. "SAN AMBROSIO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

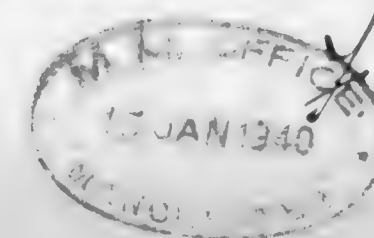
155

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "SAN ALBROSIO", arriving at NEW YORK, 19 40, from the port of MANCHESTER(England)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
31	PR 1st	BRANNIGAN,	Frank John	✓ 4	Fireman	10-1-40	MANCHESTER	NO	YES	23	M	Irish	BRITISH	5 8 1/2	158	NIL		
32	Yes	FAIRLEY	William	✓ 16	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	42	"	English	BRITISH	5. 8	140	NIL		
33	PR 1st	HECK	Richard	✓ 12	2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5. 11	142	"		
34	Yes	POOLE	Eric	✓ 3	Asst. "	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5. 7	138	"		
35	PR 1st	MCUGH	Herbert	✓ 1 1/2	M.R. "	"	"	"	"	13	"	"	"	5. 7	150	"		
36	"	DUNCAN	Leonard	✓ --	" " Boy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5. 6	126	"		
37	Yes	DIANING	Kendall	✓ 9	Ship's Cook	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5. 8	154	"		
38	PR 1st	BERTRAM	Robert	✓ 3	2nd "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5. 8	140	"		
39	Yes	THOMPSON	John	✓ 21	W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5. 10	141	"		
40	"	PEARCEY	Frederick	✓ 15	Super Gunner. Deck Hand	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5. 10	145	"		
Closed with 40 members of crew																		
11	Manchester, England																	
12	Seen JAN 16 1940																	
13	For the journey to the United States																	
14	George Tait, Consul of the United States of America, Manchester, England.																	
20	Fee \$ 2.00																	
21	Service No. 75																	
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

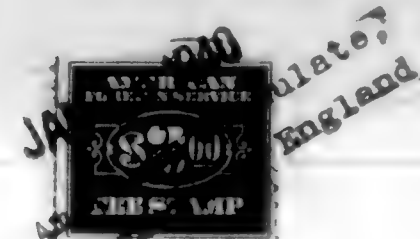
The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



Wm. J. Lunt

P. J. H. H. H. H.

George Tait,
Consul of the United States of America,
Manchester, England.



Fee \$ 2.00
Service No. 75

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

221

I, JAMES GOUDIE, of the M.V. "SAN AMBROSIO", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of February, 1940
[Signature]
 Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

156

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.V. SAN AMBROSIO, arriving at NEW YORK, Feb 8, 1940, from the port of MANCHESTER ENGLAND Liverpool Jan 25 40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	NO ^{PE}	O. CONNOR	GEORGE	2 years	SAILOR	20. 1. 40	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	18	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5. 2	140	NONE		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Detained On Board No Consular Visa

[Signature]
Inspector

This man was signed on at last minute of 4. in place
of H. Mc Cormick who failed to join

Visa requirements
waived by phone 2/9/40.
Shall have granted
[Signature]

[Signature]
Munich
[Signature]

Line

Owners Anglo Mexican Petroleum Corporation
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the San. Ambrosio, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from Subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of February, 1940
P. J. Hagan
 Immigrant Inspector.

2/8

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

3

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service


MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13865, February 7-8, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this
thirtieth day of July, 1943


Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

July 30, 1943
Date


Camera Operator

RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

m. 4.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service


MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13866, February 8-10, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms, and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this
thirtieth day of July, 1943


Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

July 30, 1943
Date


Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

1

I, JOHN MATT, Surgeon of the S. S. WASHINGTON, "SAILING THEREWITH", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FOUR years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

STATE OF TENNESSEE, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL 41761 FEB 23 1940
BILL No. 41869 MAR 13 1940
54730 MAY 5 - 1941

Sworn to before me this 2 day of May, 1941

at Memphis, Tenn.

U.S. Migrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens named on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

U.S. Migrant Inspector
Date Fingerprinted 2/28/40
Date Fingerprinted 2/28/40
Date Fingerprinted 2/28/40

DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				TOTAL PASSENGERS
	S. I.	U. S.	Imm.	Trans.	
1st CABIN					
2nd CABIN					
3rd CLASS					
TOTAL					

DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
	S. I.	U. S.	Imm.	Trans.	U. S.	Imm.	Trans.	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN									
CABIN	19				42	10		4	88
2nd CABIN									
3rd CLASS	191				110	6		19	337
TOTAL	210				152	16		23	425

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russek).
Bohemian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian.
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	
	Romanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin	47	42	89
2nd Cabin			
3rd Class	228	110	338
Total	275	152	427

2-6
3-14

13866

art. 2-8-40

ST

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY, N.Y., FEBRUARY 8th, 1940, 19

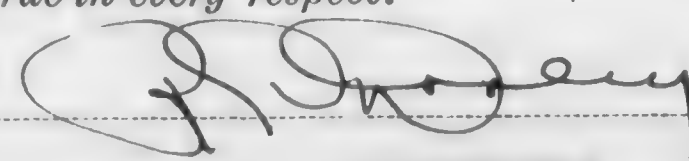
[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. C. DOOLEY, EXECUTIVE OFFICER of the **S. S. WASHINGTON**, from **GENOA, ITALY**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.


EXECUTIVE Officer.

Sworn to before me this **24** day of **July**, 19 **27**

at **NEW YORK**

Immigrant Inspector.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either **M** (male) or **F** (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be **M** (married), **S** (single), **Wd** (widowed), or **D** (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14-430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN MATT, Surgeon of the S. S. WASHINGTON, "SAILING THEREWITH", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FOUR years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF TENNESSEE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John Matt
JOHN MATT

Sworn to before me this 22 day of June, 19 16
at

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rifssniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WASHINGTON Passengers sailing from GENOA, ITALY, JANUARY 29th, 1940, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT	ARAKAWA	SHOJI	48		M	M	DIPLOMAT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	TOKYO	DIP. 197	LONDON	1/8/40		ENGLAND	LONDON
2	DIPLOMAT	ARAKAWA	SUMIKO	39		F	M	H'WF.	Y	ENGLISH	Y	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	TOKYO	DIP. 198	LONDON	1/8/40		ENGLAND	LONDON
3	DIPLOMAT	ARAKAWA	YONEKO	14		F	S	STUDENT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	TOKYO	DIP. 199	LONDON	1/8/40		ENGLAND	LONDON
4	DIPLOMAT	BISTANDRAU	PIERRE	27		M	M	ENGINEER	Y	FRENCH	Y	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	CLICHY	NI 211 401	PARIS	1/19/40		FRANCE	PARIS
5	DIPLOMAT	BISTANDRAU	MARIE	21		F	M	H'WF.	Y	FRENCH	Y	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	CAMPUGNAN	NI 311 401	PARIS	1/19/40		FRANCE	PARIS
6		BAUER	FRANZ	22		M	S	STUDENT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV 16091	ZURICH	12/5/39		SWITZERLAND	GENEVA
7		CATTANES	HELENE	46		F	S	TEACHER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	CLERMONT	RP 1234937	WASH. D.C.	5/20/39		U.S.A.	NORTHAMPTON
8		COOKE	VIVLEN	31		F	S	NONE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	RP 1234937	WASH. D.C.	10/19/39		U.S.A.	BROOKLYN
9		DE CHAPPELAIN	JEAN	41		M	M	OFFICER	Y	FRENCH	Y	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	PARIS	NI 1702	PARIS	1/19/40		FRANCE	PARIS
10	EXEMPT	DENT	RONALD	32		M	M	DIRECTOR	Y	ENGLISH	Y	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HARROGATE	NI 312 265	HARROGATE	1/9/40		ENGLAND	HARROGATE
11	EXEMPT	DUNBAR	GORDON	45		M	M	DO	Y	ENGLISH	Y	AUSTRALIA	BRITISH	AUSTRALIA	BRISBAIRE	NI 3900	LONDON	1/12/40		ENGLAND	LONDON
12	EXEMPT	FORSBERG	RUBY	48		F	S	NONE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	AUSTRALIA	BRITISH	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY	NI 3884	LONDON	1/9/40		ENGLAND	LONDON
13		GILL	NORAH	43		F	WD.	ASST. CIVIL	Y	ENGLISH	Y	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	NI 3872	LONDON	1/5/40		ENGLAND	LONDON
14	DIPLOMAT	HAY	CLIFFORD	52		M	M	SERVANT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	AUSTRALIA	BRITISH	AUSTRALIA	ADELAIDE	NI 3883	LONDON	1/9/40		ENGLAND	LONDON
15	DIPLOMAT	HAY	LUCILLE	57		F	M	H'WF.	Y	ENGLISH	Y	AUSTRALIA	BRITISH	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY	NI 3883	LONDON	1/9/40		ENGLAND	LONDON
16		HOMBURGER	RICHARD	25		M	S	BANKER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	KARLSRUHE	QIV 13776	ZURICH	12/26/39		SWITZERLAND	ZURICH
17		JOACHIM	MARIE	40		F	S	NURSE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BRANDENBURG	QIV 16082	ZURICH	12/5/39		SWITZERLAND	BASEL
18		KOHN	HENRI	47		M	M	EXECUTIVE	Y	ENGLISH	Y	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	PARIS	NI 3525	PARIS	4/20/39		FRANCE	PARIS
19		KUNOWITZ	SAMUEL	18		M	S	STUDENT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	TARNOW	QIV 2458	NAPLES	12/21/39		ITALY	MILAN
20	EXEMPT	LE BRETON	MAURICE	41		M	S	PROFESSOR	Y	ENGLISH	Y	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	LES SABLES	NI 312 265	LILLE	7/1/39		FRANCE	TOULOUSE
21		LASSNER	MAX	51		M	M	BANKER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV 16106	ZURICH	12/6/39		SWITZERLAND	GENEVA
22		LASSNER	ERNA	44		F	M	H'WF.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	VIENNA	QIV 16105	ZURICH	12/2/39		DO	DO
23	EXEMPT	MACKENZIE	COLIN	42		M	M	ECONOMIST	Y	ENGLISH	Y	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DURHAM	NI 161	GLASGOW	1/16/40		SCOTLAND	EDINBURGH
24	EXEMPT	MACKENZIE	EVELYN	24		F	M	H'WF.	Y	ENGLISH	Y	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	NI 312 265	LONDON	1/17/40		ENGLAND	LONDON
25	EXEMPT	MANHEIM	LOUIS	52		M	M	NONE	Y	FRENCH	Y	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	VERBO	NI 312 265	PARIS	4/11/39		FRANCE	PARIS
26		MILCH	MILKOS	28		M	S	MERCHANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	HUNGARY	HEBREW	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST	QIV 504	BUDAPEST	12/23/39		HUNGARY	BUDAPEST
27		MERKIN	RACHEL	29		F	M	H'WF.	Y	FRENCH	Y	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	LEIPZIG	QIV 16245	BORDEAUX	12/26/39		FRANCE	PARIS
28	UNDER 16	MERKIN	DENISE	8		F	S	STUDENT	Y	GERMAN	Y	FRANCE	HEBREW	FRANCE	PARIS	QIV 16246	BORDEAUX	12/26/39		FRANCE	PARIS
29	UNDER 16	MERKIN	RENNE	5		F	S	NONE	Y	GERMAN	Y	FRANCE	HEBREW	FRANCE	PARIS	QIV 16247	BORDEAUX	12/26/39		FRANCE	PARIS
30		MONNIER	ROBERT	26		M	M	CHEMIST	Y	ENGLISH	Y	SWITZ.	FRENCH	SWITZ.	ZURICH	QIV 397	ZURICH	11/7/39		SWITZ.	ZURICH

FEB-8 1940

Line # 9 Remanifested. See Sheet # 6 Line # 15.

Total passengers 27 male
U. S. citizens ASST. PURSER
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List.....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

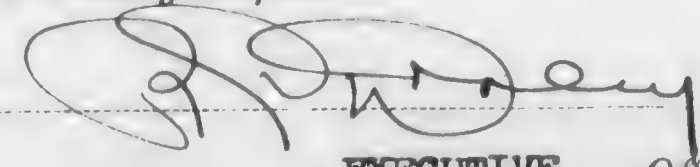
Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY, N.Y., FEBRUARY 8th, 1940, 19

Line.....
 Owners.....
 Local Agents.....

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R.C. DOOLEY**, **EXECUTIVE OFFICER**, of the **S. S. WASHINGTON**, from **GENOA, ITALY**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.


EXECUTIVE Officer.

Sworn to before me this **14** day of **April**, 19 **17**
at **Genoa, Italy**

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is (quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1917

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN MATT, Surgeon of the S. S. WASHINGTON, ^{"SAILING THEREWITH", do}
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FOUR ^{State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by}
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ^{service thereof," as the case may be)}
STATE OF TENNESSEE, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of April, 19 16

at Memphis, Tenn.

JOHN MATT
JOHN MATT

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

4

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

4

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. WASHINGTON Passengers sailing from NAPLES, ITALY, JANUARY 25, 1940, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number <small>(Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)</small>	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	UNDER 16	EGGAR	MICHAEL <i>Loell</i>	36		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	FRENCH ENGLISH	Y	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ETON, BUCKS	NOI 3	12/4/40	ALEXANDRIA	1/15/40	EGYPT	ALEXANDRIA
2		LEVY	LUDWIG	47		M	M	DOCTOR	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	FIRMASENS	RP 1238317	12/32/38 D.C.	3/23/39	U.S.A.	N. Y. C.	
3		LEVY	FRANZ	14		M	S	STUDENT	Y	ENGLISH GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN	QVI 7334	10/9/39	LONDON	ENGLAND	LONDON	
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

4

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430

4

4 STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.

FEBRUARY 8th, 1940

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line..

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R.C. DOOLEY**, **EXECUTIVE OFFICER** of the **S. S. WASHINGTON**, from **NAPLES, ITALY**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
EXECUTIVE Officer.

Sworn to before me this **22** day of **April**, 19 **14**

at

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, M exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RP" as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliance should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List 201 A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Washington

Passengers sailing from

Genoa

July

25, 1940

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		GAMBOA	MARIN	23	✓	m	Student	yes	English	yes	Polish	Pac. Is.	Spain	Gorliz	Basque	Basque						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Remanifested from
Sheet 2-12-1886 - see file
99514977
Letter of 4/12/41
to E. Murphy

3-A

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Feb 8, 1940

List 201A

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States								Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	none	Philippines	Whitely Mass	self	yes	No			Fuller MARINO GAMBOA 505 Park Ave.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brn	brn	none	
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigrant Inspector.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14-480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number.....

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. WASHINGTON sailing from NAPLES, ITALY, JANUARY 25th, 19 40, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBRUARY 3th, 19 40

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BOLT	GRANT	25		✓ M	S	PROVO, UTAH 11/27/16		551 NO. 2nd EAST PROVO, UTAH
2	VANIN	DOROTHY	40		✓ F	M	BOSTON, MASS. 1/23/00		CLAREMONT, VIRGINIA
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Handwritten note: 4-1 Mary Mary 2/8/40 800

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

10

S. S. WASHINGTON sailing from GENOA, ITALY, JANUARY 29th, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY, N.Y. FEBRUARY 8th, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ABEGG	EDA	81		✓	M	WD. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	6/24/59	Hotel Chelsea, 222 W. 23rd St. New York City, N.Y.
2	BROWN	WILLIAM	39		✓	M	MARION, IND.	10/23/01	Route 1 Skratvok. Okla. C/O Treasury Dept. Washington, D. C.
3	BROWNE	HORACE	45		✓	M	LONSDALE, RHODE ISLAND	2/27/95	Do
4	BROWNE	KATHRYN	43		✓	F	ELWOOD, IND.	11/19/97	Do
5	CLARKE	HENRY	39		✓	M	CHICAGO, ILL.	2/8/01	Roslyn Estate, Roslyn, L. I. 1453 Bellevue Ave. Los Angeles, California
6	CHESNY	HEINZ	38		✓	M		U. S. PP. # 17213	
7	CHAPPEL	VERA	47		✓	F	CADILLAC, MICH.	12/5/83	
8	CHANNING	MARY	23		✓	F	SHERBORN, MASS.	8/21/16	485 Park Ave. N. Y. C., N.Y. C/O General Motors 1775 Broadway, N.Y.C., N.Y.
9	CROOKS	W. STUART	40		✓	M	BALTIMORE, MD.	7/1/00	672 Ocean Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y. 21 Hemlock Road Bronxville, New York
10	CLARKE	RAYMOND	47		✓	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	6/3/93	
11	EVANS	PAYE	44		✓	M	GLENWOOD, IOWA	4/17/96	
12	GAMBOL	MARTIN	23		✓	M		U. S. PP. # 12	60 E. 54th St. N.Y.C., N.Y. Short Hill 435 Hudson St. New York City, N.Y. c/o Electrical Research Products, 195 Broadway, New York City, N.Y. c/o Dept. Of State Washington, D. C.
13	HALBACH	ERNEST	57		✓	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA.	3/6/83	Hotel Westbury 15th E. 69th St. New York City, N.Y. 18 Royall St. Medford, Massachusetts 5050 Russell Ave., Merchantville, N. J. P.O. Box 2750 Honolulu, Hawaii Twentieth Century Fox Film Corp. 444 W. 56th St. N.Y.C., N.Y.
14	HALL	EDWIN	46		✓	M	NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	8/31/94	Do
15	HIGGS	GLADYS	34		✓	F	LAFAYETTE, IND.	3/8/06	101 W. 55th St. N.Y.C., N.Y. Bucyrus-Hire Co. Milwaukee, Wisconsin
16	IMPEY	LILLIAN	48		✓	F	BOSTON, MASS.	4/17/92	Do
17	LANGLOIS	FRANCES	54		✓	F		U. S. PP # 3710	Do
18	LLOYD	JOHN	48		✓	M		U. S. PP # 656681	Do
19	MACKENZIE	FRANCIS	22		✓	M	HONOLULU, T.H.	4/28/18	Do
20	MIGGINS	BENJAMIN	43		✓	M	NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	7/7/97	1 West 54rd St. N.Y.C., N.Y. c/o Universal Oil Products Co. 210 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.
21	MIGGINS	MILDRED	40		✓	F	PASSAIC, NEW JERSEY	7/22/00	Do
22	MARSH	DOROTHY	41		✓	F	DES MOINES, IOWA	7/3/99	Do
23	NEWBERRY	ROGER	49		✓	M	ASPEN, COLORADO	8/4/91	Do
24	NEWBERRY	MARION	48		✓	F	MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN	6/30/92	Do
25	NEWBERRY	ALICE	14		✓	F	MILWAUKEE, WISC.	10/23/26	Do
26	NEWBERRY	DORIS	19		✓	F	MILWAUKEE, WISC.	6/1/29	Do
27	PAIGE	H. RAY	65		✓	M	PAINESVILLE, OHIO	7/30/85	Do
28	RODMAN	HUGH	36		✓	M	FLUSHING, N.Y.	5/22/04	Do
29	RODMAN	ELIZABETH	34		✓	F	OAK PARK, ILL.	10/10/06	Do
30	RODMAN	HUGH JR.	10		✓	M	CHICAGO, ILL.	1/22/30	Do

Line # 7 Remanifested. See Sheet # 6 Line # 16.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

2

3

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11

S. S. WASHINGTON sailing from GENOVA, ITALY, JANUARY 29, 19 40, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY, N.Y. FEBRUARY 8th 1940

No. ON List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	RODMAN	ELIZABETH	9		F	S	CHICAGO, ILL. 11/2/31		C/O Universal Oil Products Co. 310 S. Michigan Ave. Chicago, Ill.
2	ROTH	ARTHUR	55		M	M	CHICAGO, ILL. 8/30/85		246 Sheridan Rd. Winnetka, Ill. 219 P Street N. W. Washington, D. C.
3	STODDARD	LOTHROP	57		M	M	BROOKLINE, MASS. 6/29/83		
4	STONBOROUGH	MARGARET	57		F	M		U. S. PP # 256152	935 Park Ave., N.Y.C., N.Y. 564 Park Ave. N. Y. C., N.Y. Hotel Chelsea, 222 W. 23rd St. N.Y. C., N.Y.
5	TAILER	CATHARINE	40		F	M	PHILADELPHIA, PA. 12/18/00		Elizabeth Lane 16 Hillside Ave. Stanford, Conn.
6	TIBBETTS	LOUISE	73		F	S	CAMBRIDGE, MASS. 9/26/64		
7	WOLTMANN	SELMA	71		F	S		U. S. PP # 456880	
8	WRIGHT	WALTER JR.	40		M	M	LINCOLN UNIVERSITY, PA 5/15/00		50 W. 50th St. N.Y.C., N.Y. 1220 N. State Parkway Chicago, Ill.
9	WOLNY	FRANK	52		M	M	CHICAGO, ILL. 8/8/88		c/o Universal Oil Products Co. 310 S. Michigan Ave, Chicago, Ill.
10	RASMUSSEN	ALEXANDER	35		M	S	CHICAGO, ILL. 11/10/05		
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

H. J. Manly Insp 7/8/40 8⁰⁰

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

3

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

12

I, JOHN G. MATT, Surgeon of the S.S. WASHINGTON, SAILING HERewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THREE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF TENNESSEE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this EIGHTH day of FEBRUARY, 1940

at PORT OF NEW YORK

Robert J. Conley
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from GENOA, ITALY

JANUARY 29, 1940

Total passengers	. . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens	. . . . .	_____
Aliens	. . . . .	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 8TH, 1940

List 9
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No			Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	WIFE: ST. SAPHORIN, LAVAU, SWITZERLAND.	NY NEW YORK	Y	SELF	Y	NO						5	8	FR	GY
2	FR: DARGON M FOLLOW M.A. L3 FAWLEY RD LONDON W 16	NY DO	Y	SELF	Y	YES	1939	NY	7/6 1939			5	6	FR	DK
3	FA: CARL 33 LAWICK V PABSTR. ARNHEM. HOLLAND	HOLLAND NY	Y	SELF	Y	NO						5	8	FR	BD
4	FA IN LAW ----DO--	DO	Y	SELF	Y	NO						5	4	FR	BD
5	BRO: ALEXANDER-RIVERSIDE TUBEKSTAN, MIDDLESEX ENG	NY NEW YORK	Y	SELF	Y	YES	1897	NY	OCT 1939			5	11	MD	WH
6	FA: MAX OFTRINGEN SWITZERLAND	SWITZERLAND NY	Y	FRIEND	Y	NO						5	8	FR	BR
7	UNCLE: CLEMENT 85 ANBOURNEY PERISONIERE, PARIS	NY	Y	SELF	Y	YES	FEB 1939	NY	FEB 1939			5	8	FR	BR
8	WIFE: VERA KARLOVECSKA CESTA, BRATISLAVA, SLOVIA	SLOVAKIA NY	Y	SELF	Y	NO						5	8	FR	BR
9	BRO: DR M A MULLER QUADERSTR COIRE, SWITZER.	OKL. NORMAN	Y	SELF	Y	NO						5	4	FR	GY
10	BRO IN LAW-LOUIS IMBRECHTS 136 MADE JACQUESVILLE PARIS NY	FRANCE NY	Y	SELF	Y	YES	1938	NY	9/26 1939			5	9	FR	BR
11	BRO ----DO--	FRANCE NY	Y	HUSBAND	Y	NO						5	4	FR	BL
12	AUNT: MRS DAMAIDIN LE PERREUX, (SEINE) FRANCE	FRANCE NY	Y	SELF	Y	NO						5	8	FR	CH
13	---DO--	DO	Y	HUSBAND	Y	NO						5	4	FR	CH
14	WIFE VICTORIA- VILLAGE OF PREVALA, FERDINAND, BULGARIA	CANADA NY	Y	SELF	Y	NO						5	9	FR	BR
15	FR: MR. GEO. GABOURG, PK LINE MORSE	PA	Y	SELF	Y	YES	1939	BOSTON	4/3/ 1939			6	5	FR	BR
16	HALL: SELBY, BIRMINGHAM ENG	NY	Y	SELF	Y	NO						5	2	FR	BD
17	---DO--	DO	Y	SELF	Y	NO						3	5	FR	BR
18	WIFE: HALPERT KISVADA, HUNGARY	HUNGARY NY	Y	BRO IN LAW	Y	YES	1934	N.Y.	1934			5	6	FR	WH
19	BAU: CRISTOPH BAHUAPSTR 23 HOF A SAALLE, GERMANY	NY NEW YORK	Y	SELF	Y	YES	1939	N.Y.	1939			5	8	FR	BR
20	FRANZ LOWENTHAL HARDENBERYSTR 2, KAIN-CERY	BAHAMAS NY	Y	SELF	Y	NO						5	4	FR	BR
21	BRO FRIED BELA BUDAPEST, HUNGARY	HUNGARY NY	Y	SELF	Y	NO						5	7	FR	BR
22	DO	DO	Y	SELF	Y	NO						5	6	FR	BR
23	DO	DO	Y	SELF	Y	NO						5	10	FR	BR
24	WIFE ROJZA 95 MARSHAL KOWSKA WARSAW	POLAND NY	Y	FRIEND	Y	NO						5	6	FR	DK
25	SON HERMANN DAKOU, WEST POLAND	GERMANY NY	Y	SELF	Y	YES	1939	NY	1939			5		FR	BR
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line UNITED STATES LINES
Owners DO
Local Agents DO

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

J. RALPH DOOLEY CHIEF OFFICER of the S.S. WASHINGTON, from GENOA, ITALY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

EXECUTIVE Officer.

Sworn to before me this EIGHTH day of FEBRUARY, 19 40
at PORT OF NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verification of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority of the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN G. MATT, Surgeon of the S.S. WASHINGTON, SAILING HEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THREE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF TENNESSEE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

14

John G. Matt, M.D.

Sworn to before me this EIGHTH day of FEBRUARY, 1940

at PORT OF NEW YORK

Robert J. Conley
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scotch. |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Servian. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Slovak. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovenian. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Spanish. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish American. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Syrian. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Turkish. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Welsh. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WASHINGTON

Passengers sailing from

GENOA ITALY

JANUARY 29

1940

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (If not numbered with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write	Country			City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country		City or town, State, Province or District									
1		STEINBERG	IRMA	40		F	W	HOUSEWIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BISCHHAUSEN	QIV 16923	STUTTGART	1/4/40		GERMANY	FRANKFURT								
2	UNDER 16	STEINBERG	INGE	12		F	S	STUDENT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	DO	DO	CAMBERG	QIV 16924	DO	DO		DO	DO								
3		TRIPWACHER	JOHANNES	57		M	W	FARMER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	DO	NEULANDERMOOR	QIV 1253819	WASH DC	6/26/39		U.S.A.	IOWA.								
4		TYSL	EDUARD	64		M	M	WORKER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	CZECH	DO	PLASS	QIV 203	STUTTGART	12/29/39		GERMANY	DUISBURG								
5		TYSL	ROSINA	59		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	DO	DO	NEUDORF	QIV 204	DO	DO		DO	DO								
6		TRESSER	BELA	29		M	S	STERER	Y	HUNGARIAN	Y	HUNGARIAN	HEBREW	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST	QIV 559	BUDAPEST	1/15/40		HUNGARY	KISPEST								
7		TUERKL	ARTHUR	49		M	D	ARCHITECT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	DO	DO	VIENNA	QIV 16554	VIENNA	1/15/40		GERMANY	VIENNA								
8		VIADRO	CYRILLE	25		M	S	STUDENT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	SWISS	DO	DO	GENEVA	QIV 125946	WASH DC	8/15/39		U.S.A.	CALIFORNIA								
9		UNGAR	PIROSKA	54		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	HUNGARIAN	Y	HUNGARIAN	DO	DO	EGER	QIV 543	BUDAPEST	1/4/40		HUNGARY	EGER								
10		USMAN	BORUCK	54		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	NONE	HEBREW	RUSSIA	MOSCOW	QIV 1381	ZURICH	1/19/40		RUSSIA	CHATEAU D'OEZ								
11		USMAN	RUCHLA	42		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	DO	Y	NONE	DO	DO	WARSCHAU	QIV 1895	DO	DO		DO	DO								
12		USMAN	REBEKA	20		F	S	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	NONE	DO	DO	WARSAW	QIV 1896	DO	DO		DO	DO								
13		USMAN	ESTERA	17		F	S	DO	Y	DO	Y	NONE	DO	DO	DO	QIV 1897	DO	DO		DO	DO								
14		WEISZ	IGNAC	57		M	M	RABBI	Y	HUNGARIAN	Y	HUNGARIAN	DO	DO	HOMOK	QIV 93	BUDAPEST	10/9/39		HUNGARY	GEGENY								
15		WEISZ	ROZA	17		F	S	DOMESTIC	Y	HUNGARIAN	Y	DO	DO	DO	GEGENY	QIV 94	DO	DO		DO	DO								
16		WEISSENSTEIN	OSKAR	50		M	M	OFFICER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GERMANY	DO	DO	LITSCHAU	QIV 16687	VIENNA	1/18/40		GERMANY	VIENNA								
17		WEISSENSTEIN	SALOMEA	46		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	DO	DO	SNIATYN	QIV 16691	DO	DO		DO	DO								
18		WEISSENSTEIN	CHARLOTTE	16		F	S	STUDENT	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GERMANY	DO	DO	VIENNA	QIV 16688	DO	DO		DO	DO								
19		WEIHNSTEIN	ELSA	58		F	S	DOMESTIC	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	DO	DO	SCHWEIGGERS	QIV 16674	DO	DO		DO	DO								
20		WEINBERGER	MANO	49		M	W	CLERK	Y	HUNGARIAN	Y	HUNGARIAN	DO	DO	BODROGVECS	QIV 1464	BUDAPEST	11/8/39		HUNGARY	BUDAPEST								
21		WEISER	JOSEF	43		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	POLISH	DO	DO	LEIPSIG	QIV 15899	BORDEAUX	12/15/39		FRANCE	PARIS								
22		WEISER	MARIE	41		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	POLISH	DO	DO	LEIPSIG	QIV 15900	DO	DO		DO	DO								
23	UNDER 16	WEISER	IRMGARD	11		F	S	STUDENT	Y	GERMAN	Y	POLISH	DO	DO	LEIPSIG	QIV 15901	DO	DO		DO	DO								
24		WENGRAF	GERTRAUDE	58		F	W	TEACHER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GERMAN	DO	DO	PRAGUE	QIV 2282	VIENNA	1/9/40		GERMANY	VIENNA								
25		WEIL	FREDERIC	39		M	M	MUSICIAN	Y	GERMAN	Y	SWISS	DO	DO	BASEL	QIV 427	ZURICH	1/8/40		SWITZERLAND	BASEL								
26		WEIL	ANNEMARIE	30		F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	SWISS	DO	DO	BERLIN	QIV 428	DO	DO		DO	DO								
27		MORE	GONZALO	43		M	M	JOURNALIST	Y	SPANISH	Y	PERU	SPAN-AM	PERU	LIMA	PV 1747 SEC 3(2)	PARIS	1/10/40		FRANCE	PARIS								
28		MORE	HELBA	37		F	M	ARTIST	Y	DO	Y	PERU	SPAN-AM	PERU	LIMA	PV 1748 SEC 3(2)	DO	DO		FRANCE	PARIS								
29	EXEMPT	SKIDELSKY	GRIGORI	33		M	M	FORESTER	Y	FRENCH ENGLISH	Y	ENGLAND	HEBREW	RUSSIA	VLADIVOSTOK	QIV 2537	LONDON	1/16/40		ENGLAND	POLAND								
30	EXEMPT	STEFANOFF	ZAMFIR	35		M	S	LABORER	Y	BULGARIAN	Y	CANADA	BULGARIAN	BULGARIA	PREVALA	CANADIAN PASSPORT					CANADA	TORONTO							

U.S. Immigration Inspector

FEB - 8 1940

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 8TH, 19 40

List

8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification							
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions											Feet	Inches									
1	BRO: MAX GOLDSMIDT FREISINGERSTR 12 BERLIN	NY	NEW YORK	Y	BROTHER	NO	BRO: MORITZ GOLDSMIDT 916 W 179TH ST NEW YORK	NO	PERMITS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	4	FR	BL	GY	NONE
2	UNCLE ---DO---	NY	NEW YORK	Y	DO	Y	---DO---	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	BL	GY	"
3	FR: HEINRICH JAGER NEULANDERBORG, GERMANY	IA	MUSCATINEY	Y	SELF	YES 1906 1939	MO: KATHARINA TRIPMACHER 205 ROSCLANN AVE MUSCATINE SON: RUDOLF TYSL-#7905 EVE AVE-CLEVELAND OHIO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	GY	GY	"
4	SON WENZEL: DUISBURG-HAMBORN GERMANY	OHIO	CLEVELAND	Y	SON	NO	---DO---	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	BR	GY	"
5	HUSBAND EDWARD DUISBURG-HAMBORN GERMANY	DO	DO	Y	SON	Y	---DO---	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	BR	GY	"
6	SIS MRS L MULLER KISPEST, HUNGARY	NY	ASTORIA	Y	BRO IN LAW	NO	BRO IN LAW-LEOPOLD NLEIN 3052-34 ST ASTORIA, L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	BR	BR	"
7	SIS CHARLOTTE-CZERENING 6/18 VIENNA 11	NJ	BRANCH	Y	SELF	NO	FR: SAMUEL HEINLICH-339 BROADWAY LONG BRANCH N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	GY	BR	"
8	FR: M VIADRO -8 RUE JEAN JACQUES- GENEVA, SWITZER.	CAL	BERKELEY	Y	SELF	YES 1937 1939	UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA BERKELEY CALIFORNIA	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	BR	BR	"
9	SIS EREN SCHWARTZ EGER, HUNGARY	W. NEW NY	BRIGHTON	Y	SON	NO	SON ALBERT JUNGAR 235 WIND SON RD W. NEW BRIGHTON S.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	GY	BR	"
10	MO: FEJGA USMAN WARSCHAU, NOWOLIPKI	NY	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	NO	BRO IN LAW ONSEY GOLBIN HOTEL WESTOVER-NEW YORK	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	BL	BR	"
11	MO IN LAW ---DO---	"	"	Y	HUSBAND	Y	---DO---	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	BR	BR	"
12	GRANDPARENT-- DO	"	"	Y	FATHER	Y	UNCLE ---DO---	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	BR	BR	"
13	DO ---DO---	"	"	Y	FATHER	Y	UNCLE ---DO---	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	BR	BR	"
14	WIFE: HANIS GEGENY, HUNGARY	PA	CARNEGIE	Y	SELF	NO	WIFE: HANIS CHESTNUT ST, CARNEGIE, PA	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	GY	BR	"
15	MO: ---DO---	"	"	Y	FATHER	Y	---DO---	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	BR	BR	"
16	COUSIN ERNST PAM- CLEMENTINENG VIENNA	NY	BRUNSWICK	Y	SELF	NO	COUSIN JOHN SOKOLOFF -#321 MONTGOMERY ST-BRUNSWICK NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	GY	BL	"
17	---DO---	"	"	Y	HUSBAND	Y	---DO---	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	GY	BR	"
18	---DO---	"	"	Y	FATHER	Y	---DO---	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BR	BR	"
19	FR: LUDWIG FISCHER- ERZBISCHOFSGASSE 6 VIENNA	NM	NEW YORK	Y	BROTHER	Y	COUSIN MORRIS SHERZER 317 W 99TH ST-NEW YORK NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	GY	BR	"
20	BRO: ARMIN: MISKOLC HUNGARY	NY	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	NO	BRO: SANDOR LORAND MD 115 E 86TH ST NEW YORK	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	BR	BR	"
21	MO: FREIDA-8 RUE DE BRESLE PARIS FRANCE	NY	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	NO	COUSIN JULIUS BIRNBERG 230 W 29TH ST NEW YORK NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	GY	BR	"
22	MO MARIE MUNZE LEIPZIG GERMANY	"	"	Y	HUSBAND	NO	---DO---	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	BR	BL	"
23	---DO---	"	"	Y	FATHER	Y	---DO---	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	BR	BR	"
24	COUSIN LOTTE LEINER PYRKERG 3 VIENNA	"	"	Y	FRIEND	NO	SIS MARIE COLMERS-3001 HENRY HUDSON PKWY-NEW YORK	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	BR	GY	"
25	FA: DAVID- CHAUX-DE-FONDS HOTEL DE PARIS	"	"	Y	SELF	NO	BRO IN LAW ALERED WEIL 112/14 DUTTON-NEW YORK	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	BL	BR	"
26	FA IN LAW ---DO---	"	"	Y	HUSBAND	Y	---DO---	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	BR	BR	"
27	WIFE: EMILY DUPONT 25 RUE JEAN DOLENT PARIS	PERU NY	---	Y	SELF	YES 1930 1934	IN TRANSIT TO PERU John Turnbull	YES	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	BL	BR	"
28	MO: ---DO---	PERU N.Y.	---	Y	HUSBAND	Y	---DO---	YES	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	BL	BR	"
29	FOREIGN OFFICE, EASTERN DE LONDON ENGLAND	MANCHURIA SEATTLE	---	Y	SELF	YES 1939	IN TRANSIT TO MANCHURIA Attache Nightingale Wf	YES	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	DK	BR	BR	"
30	WIFE: MARIA FERDINAND, BUCSARIA	CANADA NIAGARA FALLS	---	Y	SELF	NO	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA Juelston Out	YES	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	FR	BR	BR	"

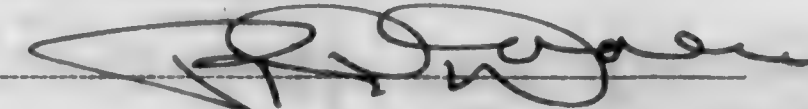
Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

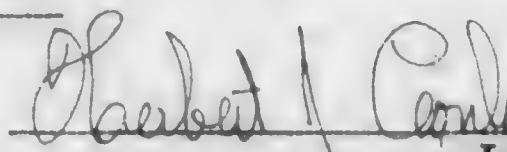
8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RALPH DOOLEY CHIEF OFFICER, of the S.S. WASHINGTON, from GENOA, ITALY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SEWAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.


EXECUTIVE Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8TH day of FEBRUARY, 1940
at PORT OF NEW YORK


Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority of the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN G. MATT, Surgeon of the S.S. WASHINGTON, SAILING HEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THREE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF TENNESSEE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John G. Matt M.D.

Sworn to before me this 8TH day of FEBRUARY, 1940

at PORT OF NEW YORK

Charles J. Conly
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the immigration authorities.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of passengers.

S. S. WASHINGTON

02 — S. S. WASHINGTON

Passengers sailing from **GENOA** ITALY

JANUARY 29 1940

H. S. Manley May 7/8/40 10 20

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

FEBRUARY

8TH

1940

32

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line UNITED STATES LINES

Owners **DO**

Local Agents.....DO

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RALPH DOOLEY, CHIEF OFFICER, of the S.S. WASHINGTON, from GENOA, ITALY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
EXECUTIVE Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8TH day of FEBRUARY, 1940
at PORT OF NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority of the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN G. MATT, Surgeon of the S.S. WASHINGTON, SAILING HEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THREE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF TENNESSEE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

18

Sworn to before me this EIGHTH day of FEBRUARY, 1940

at PORT OF NEW YORK

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Notes.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WASHINGTON

Passengers sailing from GENOA ITALY

JANUARY 29, 1940

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1		MUELLER SIGMUND	65	M	M	ARCHITECT	Y	GERMAN	HEBREW	GERMANY VIENNA	QIV 16628	VIENNA 1/17/40		GERMANY VIENNA
2		MUELLER OTTILIE	62	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	GERMAN	HEBREW	DO DO	QIV 16627	DO DO		DO DO
3		MANSBACH ILSE	26	F	M	DO	Y	GERMAN	DO	DO GUXHAGEN	QIV 16360	STUTTGART 12/21/39		DO KASSEL
4		MARMAROS RISL	70	F	W	RETIRED	Y	GERMAN	Y HUNGARIAN	DO POLAND OTTYNIA	QIV 3368	BUDAPEST 12/27/39		HUNGARY KOROSMEZO
5		NEUMANN LUDWIG	46	M	M	JEWELLER	Y	GERMAN	Y GERMAN	DO GERMANY VIENNA	QIV 16676	VIENNA 1/18/40		GERMANY VIENNA
6		NEUMANN REGINA	39	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y GERMAN	DO DO	QIV 16683	DO DO		DO DO
7		NEUWOHNER PAULA	69	F	W	HOUSEWIFE	Y	HUNGARIAN	Y HUNGARIAN	DO CZECHO-SLOVAKIA BYKOMAROM	QIV 22	BUDAPEST 1/20/40		HUNGARY BUDAPEST
8		ORMOS MARGIT	23	F	S	OPERA SINGER	Y	GERMAN	Y DO	DO HUNGARY BUDAPEST	QIV 391	DO 11/2/39		DO DO
9		ORMOS EVA	18	F	S	COSMETICS	Y	DO	Y DO	DO DO	QIV 2289	DO 12/11/39		DO DO
10		ORNSTEIN JOLAN	42	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	HUNGARIAN	Y DO	DO HUMANIA KOLOZSVAR	QIV 2288	DO DO		DO DO
11		ORNSTEIN CHUNE	53	M	M	TOOLMAKER	Y	DO	Y DO	DO POLAND BRODY	QIV 2287	DO DO		DO DO
12		PETERS LILLY	30	F	W	HOUSEWIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y GERMAN	GERMANY BOEVINGHAUSEN	1218390	WASH DC 7/29/38		GERMANY DORTMUND
13		PAPP MARGITA	17	F	S	FARMING	Y	HUNGARIAN	Y HUNGARIAN	DO SLOVAKIA BEREGEDEDA	QIV 1885	BUDAPEST 10/9/39		HUNGARY MAKOSJANOSI
14		REINHEIMER EUGEN	67	M	M	RETIRED	Y	GERMAN	Y GERMAN	HEBREW GERMANY LANDSTUHL	QIV 18983	STUTTGART 1/17/40		GERMANY FRANKFURT A/M
15		REICHENBAUM HEINZ	12	M	S	STUDENT	Y	GERMAN	Y BOHEMIA	DO MORAVIA OLOMOUC	QIV 1023	PRAGUE 1/10/40		MORAVIA OLOMOUC
16		ROSENBLATT ADOLF	55	M	M	FARMER	Y	GERMAN	Y GERMAN	DO GERMANY BUNSFORTH	QIV 16834	STUTTGART 1/2/40		GERMANY BUNSFORTH
17		ROSENBLATT SARCHEN	51	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	DO	Y DO	DO DO HEINEBACH	QIV 16835	DO DO		DO DO
18		ROSENBLATT EDITH	21	F	S	DOMESTIC	Y	DO	Y DO	DO DO BINSFORTH	QIV 16836	DO DO		DO DO
19		ROSENBERGER ADOLF	53	M	M	MERCHANT	Y	GERMAN	Y DO	DO DO MATTERS DORF	QIV 16677	VIENNA 1/18/40		DO VIENNA
20		ROSENBERGER LEONTINE	46	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	DO	Y DO	DO DO VIENNA	QIV 16692	DO DO		DO DO
21		ROZENBAUM TEREZ	25	F	S	DOMESTIC	Y	HUNGARIAN	Y NONE	DO CZECHO-SLOVAKIA BILKE	QIV 2650	BUDAPEST 12/12/39		HUNGARY BILKE
22		ROSENFELD ROBERT	32	M	S	PHYSICIAN	Y	GERMAN	Y BOHEMIA	DO DO BUCOVICE	QIV 756	PRAGUE 12/27/39		BOHEMIA PRAGUE
23		ROZETT ALICE	27	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	DO	Y NONE	DO HUNGARY BUDAPEST	NQIV 146	BUDAPEST 12/19/39		HUNGARY BUDAPEST
24	U. S. CIT.	ROZETT OSCAR	31	M	M					NATURALIZED CITIZENSHIP THROUGH FATHER ---				
25		REUTLINGER WILHELM	42	M	M	PHYSICIAN	Y	GERMAN	Y GERMAN	HEBREW GERMANY HAIGERLOCH	QIV 18944	ZURICH 1/10/40		GERMANY EMMENDINGEN
26		REUTLINGER RECHA	44	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	DO	Y DO	DO DO POLNHAUSEN	QIV 18945	DO DO		DO DO
27		RABBINER ABRAHAM	37	M	M	PLUMBER	Y	DO	Y NONE	DO POLAND KNIHININ	QIV 2473	DO 12/29/39		GERMANY VIENNA
28		STICHLING GERHARD	9	M	S	STUDENT	Y	GERMAN	Y GERMAN	GERMAN SCHWALK-ALDEN	RP 1249852	WASH DC 6/6/39		U. S. A. WEST ORANGE N.J.
29		SCHAEFER AMALIE	52	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y GERMAN	GERMAN NURNBERG	RP 1222402	DO 9/12/38		U. S. A. BUFFALO NY
30	U. S. CIT.	SCHAEFER JOSEPH	34	M	M					UNITED STATES CITIZEN - NATURALIZED DIST. COURT BUFFALO MAR. 4TH, 1937 PASSPORT NO. 500185				

Total passengers . . .
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 8TH, 1940

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Is he or she a native born citizen of the United States?						Is he or she a naturalized citizen of the United States?	Feet			Inches		
1	FRIEND EUGEN FREUND TRAUTTMANN 38 VIENNA	CAL	LOS ANGELES	Y	SELF	Y	NO			REL. HENRY HESS - 905 66. NORMANDIE, LOS ANGELES CAL	NO	PERMYES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5 9	FR	GY	BR	NONE
2	--DO--	"	"		SELF	Y	NO			---DO---	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	FR	BR	BR	"
3	FA: JULIUS KATZ KASSEL GERMANY	NY	NEW YORK	Y	HUSBAND	Y	NO			HUSBAND: THEO MANSBACH 66 W TREMONT AVE-BRONX NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	FR	BR	BR	"
4	SON: JANK: KOROSMEZO, HUNGARY--	NJ	TEANECK	Y	DAUGHTER	Y	NO			DAU. MINNIE ALBERT 37 SELVAGE AVE-TEANECK NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	FR	BR	GY	"
5	BRO: MAX : PRATERSTR 50 VIENNA 2	NY	HEIGHTS	Y	SELF	Y	NO			COUSIN-LISE ANDORS, 3435-74TH ST JACKSON HEIGHTS	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	FR	BR	BL	"
6	--DO--	"	"	Y	HUSBAND	Y	NO			---DO---	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	FR	BR	BL	"
7	DAU: FRIDA MULLER EOTVOS 36 BUDAPEST	"	BRONX	Y	SON	Y	NO			SON: 905 SUMMIT AVE, BRONX NEW YORK NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	FR	GY	BR	"
8	FA: CHUNE ORNSTEIN DAMJANICH 9 BUDAPEST	OHIO	LORAIN	Y	FATHER	Y	NO			FRIEND: JOSEPH GOULD 3455 E ERIE AVE LORAIN OHIO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	FR	FR	BR	"
9	---DO---	"	"	Y	DO	Y	NO			---DO---	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	FR	BR	BR	"
10	FA: GYULA KERTESZ- HORTHY-MIKLOS 37-BUDAPEST	"	"	Y	SELF	Y	NO			UNCLE - ---DO---	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	FR	BR	BL	"
11	BRO: NARDOR ORNSTEIN DOBOZI 15 BUDAPEST	"	"	Y	UNCLE	Y	NO			UNCLE - ---DO---	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	FR	WH	BL	"
12	HEGIDIUS DEINZER-SATURNSTR 15 DORTMUND, GERMANY	NY	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	Y	YES	1929	NY	BRO: WILLI DEINZER ROGERS HOTEL- NEW YORK NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	FR	BD	GY	"
13	FA: BELA NAGYSZOLLOS, HUNGARY	OHIO	CLEVELAND	Y	AUNT	Y	NO			AUNT MARY LENGVEL-3444 W. 98TH ST-CLEVELAND OHIO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	FR	BR	GY	"
14	NONE	"	CINCINNATI	Y	WIFE	Y	NO			WIFE: BEATRICE: 3653 ALDER PL. CINCINNATI, OHIO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	FR	GY	BR	"
15	NONE	MICH	DETROIT	Y	PARENTS	Y	NO			PARENTS: GON-REICHENBAUM 3472 MONTCLAIR AVE DETROIT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	FR	BR	GY	"
16	NONE	NY	NEW YORK	Y	SON	Y	NO			SON: ALFRED: 728 W 181ST ST NEW YORK N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	FR	GY	GY	"
17	BRO: BARUCH SOMMER KASSEL GERMANY	"	"	Y	SON	Y	NO			---DO---	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	FR	BR	GY	"
18	UNCLE ---DO---	"	"	Y	BRO	Y	NO			---DO---	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	FR	BR	GY	"
19	BRO: MORITZ: BOECKLINSTR 44 VIENNA 2	ILL	CHICAGO	Y	SELF	Y	NO			REL: RICHARD PICK 1 LASALLE ST. CHICAGO ILL	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	FR	GY	BL	"
20	BRO IN LAW ---DO---	"	DO	Y	SELF	Y	NO			---DO---	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	FR	BR	GY	"
21	FA: IGNACZ BILKE HUNGARY	NY	BUFFALO	Y	FATHER	Y	NO			BRO SAM: 243 CRESTWOOD AVE BUFFALO, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	FR	BR	GR.	"
22	FA: ELIAS WIEN, GERMANY	NY	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	Y	NO			COUSIN FRANCES HART 1042 BUSHWICK AVE BROOKLYN	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	FR	BR	BR	"
23	FA: SANDOR TAUSIG KIRALU 1-E BUDAPEST	NY	ASTORIA LI	Y	HUSBAND	Y	NO			HUSBAND: OSCAR ROZETT 4115-44TH ST-LONG ISLAND CITY NEW YORK	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	FR	BR	BR	"
24	UNITED STATES CITIZEN									UNITED STATES CITIZEN														
25	SIS CLARA GOLDSCHMIDT AKADEMIESTR 13-KARLSRUHE	NY	JACKSON HEIGHTS	Y	SELF	Y	NO			UNCLE: PHILLIP POLLAK 3505-94TH ST JACKSON HEIGHTS NEW YORK NY	NO	PERMYES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5 8	FR	BL	BR	NONE
26	FA: LEOPOLD POLLAK- GABLSBERGER 41 STRAUBING	NY	DO	Y	HUSBAND	Y	NO			---DO---	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	FR	BR	BR	"
27	BRO: NATHAN HALIZKA POLAND	NY	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	Y	NO			WIFE: ANNA 7TH ST. NEW YORK NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	FR	BL	BR	"
28	SON PHILIPP RING STR 30 FREISING/MUNCHEN GERMANY	NY	ORANGE	Y	FATHER	Y	YES	1930	NY	FATHER: EDIO STICHTING 10 EDMONT RD. W. ORANGE NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 3	FR	BD	BL	"
29	SON PHILIPP RING STR 30 FREISING/MUNCHEN GERMANY	NY	BUFFALO	Y	HUSBAND	Y	YES	1938	NY	HOME: 122 FARGO AVE BUFFALO NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	FR	GY	BL	"
30	UNITED STATES CITIZEN									UNITED STATES CITIZEN														

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line UNITED STATES LINES
Owners DO
Local Agents DO

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RALPH DOOLEY, CHIEF OFFICER, of the S.S. WASHINGTON, from GENOA, ITALY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

EXECUTIVE Officer

Sworn to before me this EIGHTH day of FEBRUARY, 19 40
at PORT OF NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 "a".

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN G MATT, Surgeon of the S.S. WASHINGTON, SAILING HERewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THREE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF TENNESSEE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of FEBRUARY, 1940

at PORT OF NEW YORK

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. WASHINGTON

Passengers sailing from GENOA, ITALY

JANUARY 29TH 1940

Total passengers	. . . . .	29,687,000
U. S. citizens	. . . . .	25,000,000
Aliens	. . . . .	4,687,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-41

5

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector.

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

24

Owners _____ **DO**
Local Agents _____ **DO**

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RALPH DOOLEY CHIEF OFFICER, of the S.S. WASHINGTON, from GENOA, ITALY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

EXECUTIVE Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8TH day of FEBRUARY, 1940
at PORT OF NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN G. MATT, Surgeon of the S.S. WASHINGTON, SAILING HEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THREE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

STATE OF TENNESSEE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John G. Matt

Sworn to before me this EIGHTH day of FEBRUARY, 19 40

at PORT OF NEW YORK

Charles J. Conley
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WASHINGTON

Passengers sailing from

GENOA, ITALY

JANUARY 29 1940

LINES # 6 - 10-11-12 INCLUDED ON SHEET # 1 LINES # 1-2-3-4

Total passengers	. . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens	. . . . .	.....
Aliens	. . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-4

List

4

Arriving at Port of

PORT OF NEW YORK 1111

FEBRUARY

8TH

1940

23

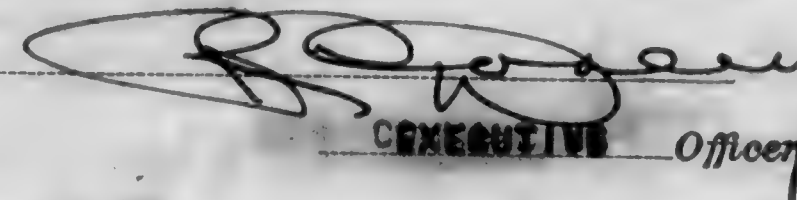
Line U.S. LINES
 Owners U.S. LINES
 Local Agents U.S. LINES

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

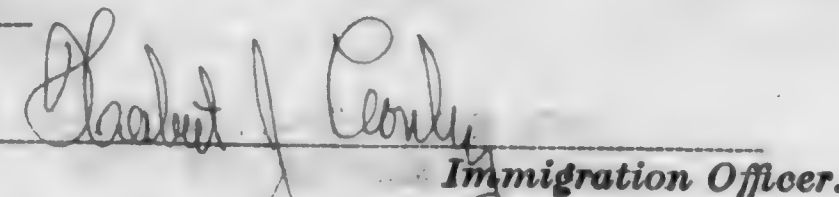
14-430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RAGNAR BOOLEY DONNEF OFFICER, of the S.S. WASHINGTON, from GENOA ITALY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.


Executive Officer

Sworn to before me this EIGHTH day of FEBRUARY, 19 40
at PORT OF NEW YORK


Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority of the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN G. MATT, Surgeon of the SS WASHINGTON, SAILING HEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THREE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF TENNESSEE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

24

Sworn to before me this ELEVENTH day of FEBRUARY, 1940

at PORT OF NEW YORK

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Serbian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish the following information:

S. S. WASHINGTON

Passengers sailing from **GENOA**

JANUARY 29 1940

LINE # 11 - NOT ON BOARD

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	. . . . .
U. S. citizens	. . . . .
Aliens	. . . . .

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 8TH, 1940

25

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Yes or No									Yes or No	Yes or No					
1	MO: REGINA ROZMAN-29 ROSETTI STR. SIGHETU-MARMATI- ROMANIA	PA POTTSVILLE	Y	SELF	NO	BRO IN LAW-NATHAN ANTO KOLITZ-1960 HOWARD AVE POTTSVILLE PENN.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	6	MD	BR	GY	NONE
2	-DO-	PA POTTSVILLE	Y	FATHER	Y	DO	NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	5	MD	BR	BR	"
3	-DO-	PA POTTSVILLE	Y	DO	Y	DO	NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	MD	BR	GY	"	
4	FA: ABRAHAM -NICKELQ 5 VIENNA 11	NY BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	NO	COUSIN: ALICE TRACHTENBERG 620 AVE-BROOKLYN NY	NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	FR	BR	BR	"	
5	FA: WILLIAM-HOWBARROW ALDERLEY-ESSEX	NY NEW YORK	Y	EMPLOYER	NO	HOTEL ALGONQUIN NEW YORK NY	YES	NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	FR	BR	GY	"
6	FA: JAKAB- LOVAG U 15 BUDAPEST	CAL LOS ANGELES	Y	SELF	Y	UNCLE JEREMIAS BERNSTEIN 807 BOSTON ST LOS ANGELES	NO	PERM	YES	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	FR	BR	BR	"
7	FA - IN LAW -DO--	"	Y	SELF	Y	DO	NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	01	FR	BL	BR	"
8	MO: HELENE 18 RUE EDME MILLARD TROYES FRANCE	NY NEW YORK	Y	SELF	Y	MO ALPIN HOTEL NEW YORK, N.Y.	YES	NO	NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	FR	DK	BR	"
9	MO: OJ LAW--- DO--	"	Y	HUSBAND	Y	DO	YES	NO	NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	FR	DK	BR	"
10	FA: ADOLF VIADUKTQ 15 VIENNA	ORE PORTLAND	Y	SELF	NO	FRIEND: PHIL L. POLSKY BOX 155 BEAVERTON ORE.	NO	PERM	YES	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	FR	BR	BR	"
11																							
12	BRO: SIMON- FRANKFURT A/M HANAUEN LAND STR 36	NY NEW YORK	Y	SON	Y	SON MAX: 23 W 90TH ST. NEW YORK NY	NO	PERM	YES	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	FR	GY	BR	"
13	-DO-	"	Y	SON	Y	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	FR	GY	BR	"
14	MO: ALBERTINE	ILL BROOKFIELD	Y	SELF	NO	FR: EUGENE FEIST 3535 PARK AVE-BROOKFIELD	YES	NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	FR	BR	BR	"
15	FA: SARAH WEINIG	NY BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	NO	COUSIN BERTA WEINIG. 8301 17TH AVE-BROOKLYN NY	NO	PERM	YES	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	FR	BL	BL	"
16	VIENNA GERMANY	"	Y	HUSBAND	Y	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	FR	BD	BL	"
17	-DO-	"	Y	FATHER	Y	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	FR	BD	BL	"
18	-DO-	"	Y	DO	Y	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	11	FR	BD	BL	"
19	BATA- JUDAN- BOROV	NY NEW YORK	Y	EMPLOYER	NO	BATA SHOE CO, 225 W 34TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	YES	NO	NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	FR	BR	BR	"
20	FA: CHAIM -HAIFA HERZILIA BETH BETH HABIB NASSAR PAL	NY ROCHESTER	Y	SELF	NO	FRIEND DANIEL R AMZALAK 111 E AVE. ROCHESTER NY	NO	PERM	YES	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	FR	BR	GY	"
21	FA-IN LAW- DO	"	Y	HUSBAND	Y	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	FR	BL	BR	"
22	SIS: EMMA VOETSCH VIENNA 14-RUSTENGASSE 7/7	NJ IRVINGTON	Y	UNCLE	NO	UNCLE NATHAN SIEGEL 88 FEINER PL. IRVINGTON NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	FR	BR	BR	"	
23	UNCLE: OTTO PETERSHAUB WENDERS SCHEPSTRASSE LUDWIGSBURG, GERMANY	NY NEW YORK	Y	SELF	YES	WILHELM HELLERY 218 E 84ST ST/NEW YORK NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	FR	BD	BR	"
24	BUNT-KLAWE HEINDEL STEIN-DO BEILONGH A/M	MEXICO NY	Y	"	YES	Parents INTRANSIT TO MEXICO CITY	"	TRANSIT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	FR	BR	BR	"
25	DAU: LINA BRANDLY SCHAFFHASEN GERMANY	CAL FRANCISCO	Y	SON	NO	SON JAMES HIRSCHY 1546-33 AVE-SAN FRANCISCO	"	PERM	YES	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	FR	BR	GY	"
26	BRO: EMIL SOMMER WORMS, GERMANY	NY NEW YORK	Y	SON	NO	SON KURT: 4007-67ST STREET WOODSIDE LI NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	FR	GY	BR	"
27	SCHAFENBURG-BERNHACHSTR	NY NEW YORK	Y	SONS	NO	SIEGFRIED HAMBURGER (SON) 47 FT. WASHINGTON AVE NY NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	FR	GY	GY	"	
28	SIEGFRIED KOTZENSTEIN HAMBURG, WESTPHALIA GERMANY	NY NEW YORK	Y	SON	NO	SON: WEINZ: 677 W 143RD ST NEW YORK, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	FR	GY	GY	"
29	SIS IN LAW -DO--	"	Y	SON	Y	DO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	FR	GY	BR	"
30	MO: BERTA TAUSSIG PRANA BOHEMIA	"	Y	HUSBAND	NO	HUSBAND PAUL HOFFMAN CENTENNIAL AVE- FOREST HILLS L.I. NEW YORK	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	FR	BD	BL	"	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-420

Line U.S. LINES
Owners U.S. LINES
Local Agents U.S. LINES

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RAULUS BOOLE, CHIEF OFFICER, of the S.S. WASHINGTON, from GENOA, ITALY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
CONSENSATIVE Officer.

Sworn to before me this EIGHTH day of FEBRUARY, 19 40
at PORT OF NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority of the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN G MATT, Surgeon of the S.S. WASHINGTON, SAILING HERewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THREE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF TENNESSEE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8TH day of FEBRUARY, 19 40

at PORT OF NEW YORK

Charles J. Conley
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock of blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WASHINGTON

Passengers sailing from GENOA, ITALY

JANUARY 29 1940

S. S. WASHINGTON															Passengers sailing from														
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section if not involved)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if complete channel, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1		ALTMANN	ELIZABETH	35	3	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	"	GERMAN	"	DO	GERMAN	HEBREW	GERMANY	BAUTZEN	QIV 7324	ZURICH	11/20/39	SWITZERLAND	BELP NEAR BERNE								
2		ANLERS	ELIZABETH	30	3	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	"	GERMAN	"	DO	GERMAN	HEBREW	GERMANY	JEIUS MARE	QIV 11084	VIENNA	11/20/39	U.S.A.	PHILA.								
3		ANSONN	ALFRED	48	4	M	M	DRAFTSMAN	"	GERMAN & ENGLISH	"	DO	HEBREW	DO	DO	DO	QIV 11085	DO	DO	DO	DO								
4		ANSONN	LOTTE	47	11	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	"	DO	"	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV 13780	ZURICH	12/28/39	SWITZERLAND	ZURICH								
5		BACHARACH	ARTHUR	44	6	M	M	MERCHANT	"	DO	"	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV 13781	DO	DO	DO	DO								
6		BACHARACH	ELLA	46	7	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	"	DO	"	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV 13782	DO	DO	DO	DO								
7	UNDER 16	BACHARACH	ERNST	14	5	M	S	STUDENT	"	DO	"	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV-13783	DO	DO	DO	DO								
8	UNDER 16	BACHARACH	GERT	9	10	M	S	DO	"	DO	"	DO	GERMAN	DO	OBER-TIRGELMEIN	1248153	WASH D.C.	5/26/39	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN									
9		BENZ	KARL	40	14	M	M	MECHANIC	"	DO	"	DO	DO	DO	DO	BUDAPEST	QIV 500	BUDAPEST	12/20/39	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST								
10		BAUER	ERISEBET	27	✓	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	"	HUNGARIAN	"	DO	HUNGARY	HUNGARIAN	BUDAPEST	QIV 2409	DO	11/6/39	DO	GYONGYOS									
11		BIEDERMANN	NATHAN	42	✓	M	M	WITTEMAKER	"	HUNGARIAN	"	DO	HEBREW	DO	FALVA	QIV 2409	DO	DO	DO	DO									
12		BABUSK	MARIE	26	✓	F	S	MAID	"	SLOVAK	"	DO	DO	DO	DO	BILKE	QIV 2673	BUDAPEST	12/29/39	CZECHOSLOVAKIA	BILKE								
13		BENGA	BERTA	35	✓	F	S	NONE	"	MAGYAR	"	DO	HUNGARY	MAGYAR	HORB AM NECKAR	QIV 8843	STUTTGART	10/11/39	GERMANY	STUTTGART									
14		BLUM	MELANIE	45	✓	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	"	GERMANY	"	DO	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	QIV 10936	VIENNA	1/19/40	GERMANY	VIENNA									
15		BLUM	NORBERT	18	5	M	S	STUDENT	"	GERMANY ENGLISH	"	DO	GERMANY	HEBREW	CZECHOSLOVAKIA	QIV 2531	BUDAPEST	12/25/39	HUNGARY	PAPA									
16		BIEDERMANN	JOZSEF	41	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	"	HUNGARIAN	"	DO	HUNGARY	HEBREW	POLAND	QIV 2292	DO	12/29/39	DO	BUDAPEST									
17		TURK	MOSES	39	✓	M	S	COOK	"	DO	"	DO	DO	DO	DO	BERLIN	QIV 16133	ZURICH	12/18/39	SWITZERLAND	ZURICH								
18		EISENBERG	HERMANN	48	3	M	M	MERCHANT	"	GERMAN	"	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV 16134	DO	DO	DO	DO								
19		EISENBERG	PAULA	39	2	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	"	DO	"	DO	DO	DO	DO	FRANCE	QIV 2026	STUTTGART	1/8/40	GERMANY	FRANKFURT/AM								
20		FREUDENBERGER	CAROLINE	55	✓	F	M	NONE	"	DO	"	DO	DO	DO	DO	BURGHAN	QIV 13737	HAMBURG	12/27/39	GERMANY	HAMBURG								
21		FRIEDHEIM	META	63	✓	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	"	DO	"	DO	DO	DO	DO	DEBRECEN	QIV 159	BUDAPEST	8/11/39	HUNGARY	BUDAPEST								
22		FARKAS	SIRENE	49	✓	F	M	DO	"	GERMAN ENGLISH	"	DO	HUNGARY	DO	DO	WOLERSDORF	QIV 170	PRAGUE	1/23/40	BOHEMIA	LUZE								
23		FELSENFELD	OSCAR	33	✓	M	M	PHYSICIAN	"	FRENCH GERMAN	"	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV 171	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO								
24		FELSENFELD	MARIE	36	✓	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	"	DO	"	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV 16954	STUTTGART	1/5/40	GERMANY	FRANKFORD A/M								
25		FLORSHEIMER	ARON	50	✓	M	M	MERCHANT	"	DO	"	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV 16955	DO	DO	DO	DO								
26		FLORSHEIMER	HEDWIG	45	✓	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	"	DO	"	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV 2680	BUDAPEST	12/28/39	HUNGARY	MONOR								
27		FRISCH	LADZLO	31	✓	M	M	CLERK	"	HUNGARIAN	"	DO	HUNGARY	HEBREW	DO	MONOR	QIV 2681	DO	DO	DO	DO								
28		FRISCH	BERSA	27	✓	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	"	DO	"	DO	DO	DO	DO	BUDAPEST	QIV 2682	DO	DO	DO	DO								
29	UNDER 16	FRISCH	LADZLO	2	✓	M	S	CHILD	"	DO	"	DO	DO	DO	DO	POZSONY	QIV 2629	DO	12/6/39	DO	BUDAPEST								
30		FALUDI	MARIA	52	✓	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	"	HUNGARIAN	"	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO								

LINE # 12 - NOT ON BOARD

Total passengers ~~3RD CL. PASSENGER~~

U. S. citizens

Albens .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10-43

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEBRUARY 8TH, 1940

19

27

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, friend, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification					
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure						Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes						
1	DR. MAX HUBER LANDSCHULHEIM SCHLOSS - BEMP, SWITZERLAND	NY	NEW YORK	SELF	YES	NO	PARENTS- CURT ALTMANN 3256-80 TH STREET JACKSON HEIGHTS LI NY	NO	PERMYES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	8	FR	BR	BR	NONE	
2	FA: JOSEF KLEIN JEUIS MARE ROUMANIA	PA	PHILA	HUSBAND	YES	NO	HUSBAND: ARNEST AHLERS 626 W WYOMING AVE-PHILA. COUSIN: ALICE GOLDSMITH 1025 SW ARDMORE AVE PORTLAND OREGON	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	BR	BR	BR	"	
3	BRO: VILHELM SCHULTENSH 43 BERLIN W 15 GERMANY	ORE	DO	COUSIN	NO	NO	---DO---	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	FR	BR	BL	"
4	---DO---	ORE	DO	---DO---	NO	NO	---DO---	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	BD	BR	GY	"
5	NO. IN LAW: THERESE DAVIDS FRIEDENST STR 18 MUNSTER GERMANY	NY	NEW YORK	SELF	NO	NO	FRIEND: WALTER TL TAN 540 E 143RD STREET NEW YORK NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	FR	DK	BR	"
6	---DO---	NY	DO	HUSBAND	NO	NO	---DO---	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	FR	DK	GY	"
7	---DO---	NY	DO	FATHER	NO	NO	---DO---	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	FR	BR	BR	"
8	---DO---	NY	DO	DO	NO	NO	---DO---	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	FR	DK	GY	"
9	FA: KARL-WONDRAUBENEG 23 KONOBARG-WOLLMAGUIGU-GERM.	NY	BROOKLYN	SELF	YES	NO	WIFE: ANNA 59-55 WADSON ST. BROOKLYN NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	BR	GY	BL	"
10	FA: KARL-WONDRAUBENEG 23 KONOBARG-WOLLMAGUIGU-GERM.	CONN	STANFORD	HUSBAND	YES	NO	HUSBAND: JACOB BAUER 27 LEE ST STAMFORD, CONN 18 E 195TH ST NEW YORK, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	FR	BD	BL	"
11	FA: KARL-WONDRAUBENEG 23 KONOBARG-WOLLMAGUIGU-GERM.	NY	NEW YORK	SELF	NO	NO	---DO---	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	FR	BL	GY	"
12	GYONGYOZ, HUNGARY	NY	DO	SELF	NO	NO	---DO---	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	FR	BR	BL	"
13	FA: JAKAB BERGER- BILKE, HUNGARY	PA	SHARON	COUSIN	NO	NO	COUSIN: MYER ACKERMAN SHARON, PA 639 So Oakland St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	FR	BR	BR	"
14	FA: JULIUS STERN GAUSTN 57 STUTTGART, GERM.	NY	NEW YORK	SELF	NO	NO	BRO: BRUNO STERN 200 W 109TH ST-NEW YORK	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	FR	BR	BR	"
15	FA: IGNAZ BLUM VIENNA 12 FABRIKSTR 4	NY	DO	FATHER	NO	NO	FRIENDS: RICHARD BLUM 2 PARK AVE NEW YORK NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	FR	BD	GY	"
16	FA: TOBIAS PAPA HUNGARY	NY	DO	SELF	NO	NO	---DO---	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	FR	BL	BR	"
17	MO: LEA CURK GORLSTZE POLAND	ILL	CHICAGO	SELF	NO	NO	SIS: EDITH PEARLMAN 307 S. CENTRAL AVE CHICAGO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	FR	BR	BR	"
18	MO: HELENE BARBARONASTR 29 BERLIN GERMANY	NY	NEW YORK	SELF	NO	NO	UNCLE-SAM REHFELD 145-18TH AVE-WHITESTONE NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	FR	BR	BR	"
19	---DO---	NY	DO	SELF	NO	NO	---DO---	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	FR	BR	BR	"
20	NONE	NY	DO	HUSBAND	NO	NO	HUSBAND: RICHARD 615 W 862ST-NEW YORK	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	FR	BR	BL	"
21	BRO: MAX BRAUNSCHWEIGER HEGE STIEGI-HAMBURG 20	NY	DO	"	NO	NO	SON IN LAW-HELMUTH FALLER 2211-25TH ST-ASTORIA LI NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	FR	GY	BR	"
22	MO: ANNA MONOR HUNGARY	NY	NEW YORK	SELF	NO	NO	---DO---	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	FR	BL	BL	"
23	FA: ISIDOR KISPET-HUNGARY	TENN	VILLE	SOCIETY	NO	NO	SCARBITT COLLEGE NASHVILLE, TENN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	FR	BL	BR	"
24	FA IN LAW ---DO---	TENN	DO	---DO---	NO	NO	---DO---	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	BD	GY	"	"
25	AUNT: MALCHER BLUM FRANKFURT/MAIN GERMANY	NY	NEW YORK	FRIEND	NO	NO	GOUSIN: MAX WOHL 194 RIVERSIDE DR-NEW YORK	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	FR	GY	BR	"
26	FA: JESSEL STERN FRANKFURT/MAIN GERMANY	NY	DO	DO	NO	NO	---DO---	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	FR	BR	B1	"
27	MO: ANNA MONOR HUNGARY	WIS.	KEE	SELF	NO	NO	JACK GANZ-1628 N. HAWLEY RD. MILWAUKEE WISC.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	FR	BR	GY	"
28	---DO---	WIS	DO	SELF	NO	NO	---DO---	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	FR	BR	BR	"
29	---DO---	WIS	DO	SELF	NO	NO	---DO---	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	8	FR	BR	BL	"
30	MO: MARTA BELCSIK BUDAPEST, HUNGARY	MINN	RAMSEY	FRIEND	NO	NO	FRIEND: ERNEST GEBER RAMSEY MINNESOTA	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	FR	BR	BL	"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line UNITED STATES LINES.

Owners DO

Local Agents DO

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RALPH DOOLEY, CHIEF OFFICER, of the S.S. WASHINGTON, from GENOA, ITALY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
CO-COMMANDING OFFICER

Sworn to before me this EIGHTEEN day of FEBRUARY, 19 40
at PORT OF NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority of the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN G MATT, Surgeon of the S.S. WASHINGTON, SAILING HERewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THREE years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF TENNESSEE, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this EIGHTH day of FEBRUARY, 1940, 19

at PORT OF NEW YORK

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

62

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

1

14-4

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 7TH, 1940, 19 29

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of		Marks of identification					
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years								Where?	Date of last departure		Hair	Eyes			
1	SIS: CAROLINA BARUCH WOLZEL 17-VIENNA, GERMANY	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	DAU. GORDA GRUENFELD 522 1/2 134TH ST-NEW YORK, NY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NONE	5	8	GR	BR	BR	NONE	
2	MO: LAURA COLOGNE, GERMANY	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	"	YES	NO	BRO: HANS. CORTLAND, NEW YORK	NO	PERMITS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	"	"	5	7	FR	BL	BR	"
3	MO: IN LAW --DO--	"	"	"	HUSBAND	"	NO	BRO: IN LAW --DO--	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	BR	BR	"
4	UNCLE --DO--	"	"	"	FATHER	"	NO	UNCLE --DO--	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	3	"	BR	BR	"
5	FA: JAMES TAPIOGYORGYE, HUNGARY	"	"	"	"	"	NO	FRANCISCAN FATHERS OF U.S.A ARROCHAR, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	BR	BR	"
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

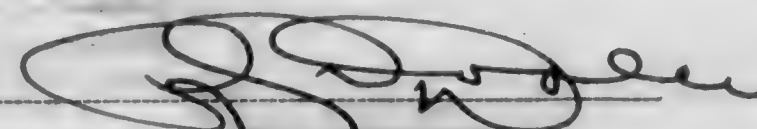
NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line UNITED STATES LINES
Owners DO
Local Agents DO

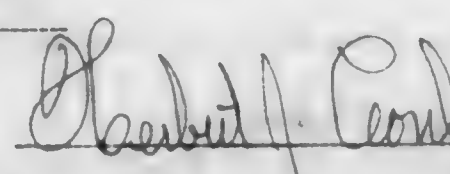
1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RAULH DOOLEY, MASTERS OFFICER of the S.S. WASHINGTON, from NAPLES ITALY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.


EXECUTING Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEVENTH day of FEBRUARY, 1940
at PORT OF NEW YORK


Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority of the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

10

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States; and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

20

S. S. ~~WASHINGTON~~ sailing from ~~NAPLES~~, JAN. 25, 1940, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEB. 2TH 1940, 19

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	EL-HOLLOW	ANIS	20		✓ M			DETROIT, MICH DIST COURT PP 526775	2476 LASALLE GARDENS DETROIT MICH
2	LAMENZ	MARTHA	55		✓ F			THROUGH FATHER PP 1085 DIST COURT	302 FULTON ST-SAN FRANCISCO CAL.
3	NEWMOLSKY	JOSEPH	57		✓ M			PHILA. PA 1920 PP 358882 DIST COURT	225 N-18TH ST. PHILA. PA.
4	SCARIMBOLO	MATTEO	44		✓ M			CHICAGO 3/11/1927 PP 567753	8TH SECOND PLACE, BROOKLYN NY
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

H. S. Manley sup 2/8/40 8⁰⁰

16

Line U.S. LINES
Owners U.S. LINES
Local Agents U.S. LINES

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

10

10

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. WASHINGTON sailing from GENOA, ITALY, JANUARY 29TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEB. 8TH, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	BRUCK	ROSALIE	39		F	M		DIST. COURT BRONX N.Y. 6/13/28 PP 247	1184 NELSON AVE, BRONX NEW YORK
2	BRUCK	EDWARD	3		M	S		THROUGH PARENTS --	--DO--
3	BRUCK	PAULENE	14		F	S		DO	--DO--
4	BOSTICCO	JOSEPH	49		M	M		DIST COURT PITTSBURG, 6/4/27 PP 638342	131-20-230TH ST-LAURELTON LI NY
5	BUHMANN	GERDA	33		F	M		DIST COURT CEDAR RAPIDS, IA 4/1/35 PP 608261	200 LANE ST WATERLOO IOWA
6	BROOKE	WALLACE	25		M	S	HELENA, MONTANA JULY 12, 1914	DIST COURT STEVENS PT, WIS. 12/17/25 PP 644597	JOHN HOPKINS UNV. BALTO, MD. 313 UNION ST STEVENS PT, WISC.
7	BENTZEN	MARY	57		F	M			PITTSBURG PA.
8	BARONTI	RENATO	20		M	S	PITTSBURG PA MAR 25, 1919		
9	BRENNER	JOEL	25		M	S	NEW YORK, NY APR. 2/1914		1416 CARROLL ST, BROOKLYN NY
10	BODIRNEA	GEORGE	18		M	M	ALLIANCE, OHIO NOV 4, 1921		706 S SENECA ST, ALLIANCE OHIO
11	BURSAN	GEORGE	51		M	M		TRUMBUL CO. COURT WARREN OHIO, 1925 PP 598475	1267 MAIN AVE SW WARREN OHIO
12	BULLOCK	ARTHUR	68		M	M		DIST COURT PRINCETON 9/22/22 PP 1331	PROPHETSTOWN, ILLINOIS
13	BORAL	HENRY	34		M	S		DIST COURT BROOKLYN 11/18/37 PP 487700	9502 KINGSHIGHWAY, BROOKLYN NY
14	BECHTEL	MARGARET	70		F	S		THRU FATHER'S PAPERS PP 604052	133 TOWNSEND AVE, STAPLETON, SI NY
15	BALTAZAR	BEATRICE	35		F	M	PLEASANTVILLE, PA 9/17/1905		1650 WATERBURY RD, LAKEWOOD, OHIO
16	BESMANOFF	ALEXANDER	35		M	M	NEW YORK, NY 5/26/1900		2870 SEDGWICK AVE, NEW YORK NY
17	CARTER	WILLIAM	47		M	M	HARVEY, ILL 6/19/92		1606 NO. 8TH ST TERRE HAUTE, IND.
18	CARTER	FARRAR	47		F	M		DIST COURT PHILA, PA 6/30/1927 PP 278	CHURCH RD 7 MAYFIELD ST-PHILA PA
19	CACKOWSKI	CHARLES	30		M	S	PHILA, PA 6/12/1910		37 GIBSON ST BUFFALO NY
20	CREDEN	JEAN	22		F	M	STANFORD, CONN 4/19/17		130 E. 40TH ST, NEW YORK N.Y.
21	CAVALLARI	GIUSEPPE	47		M	S		DIST COURT DETROIT, MICH 8/28/1928 PP 507444	15768 FAIRFIELD ST DETROIT, MICH
22	CEBULSKA	AGATHA	55		F	M		SUP. COURT BUFFALO, NY 9/27/1927	83 BECK ST, BUFFALO, N.Y.
23	DUDAS	MICHAEL	21		M	S	JESSUP, PA 1/26/18		371 VIRGINIA AVE PECKVILLE PA
24	DURANT	GEORGES	59		M	M		COURT OF COMMON PLEAS NEWARK N.J. 4/17/25 PP 372547	401 W 52ND ST NEW YORK NY.
25	DARABANT	JOHN	50		M	M		FE D. COURT DETROIT 6/12/1922 PP 610818	10118 EAGLE ST DEARBORN MICH
26	DZIOB	MICHAEL	22		M	S	WOONSOCKET RI DEC. 9, 1917		291 HIGH ST. WOONSOCKET R.I.
27	EYDAM	ERIC	39		M	S		MUNICIPAL COURT MILWAUKEE, WISC 3/3/36 PP 507355	606 E. STATE ST, MILWAUKEE WISC.
28	FRANK	ANNA	28		F	M	RICHMOND, VA 11/6/1911		61 MORTON ST NEW YORK NY
29	FREITAG	WERNER	33		M	M		DIST COURT NEW YORK CITY MAY 22/1933 PP 646842	648 W 160TH ST NEW YORK NY
30	FREITAG	ANNA	32		F	M		DIST COURT OF NEW YORK CITY JUNE 21, 1937 PP 646842	-----DO--

#116 [Signature] 7:22 PM

[Signature] 45

Line UNITED STATES LINES
Owners DO
Local Agents DO

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

12

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

12

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

32

S. S. WASHINGTON

sailing from GENOA

ITALY

JAN. 29TH, 1940/9

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEBRUARY

8th, 19 40

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	FRIEDLMEIER	ALOIS	20		M	S		THRU PARENTS -- PP 60	207 E 84TH ST, NEW YORK, N.Y.
2	FARRELL	IDA	57		F	M		THRU MARRIAGE 1910 PP 640 364	2250 QUIMBY AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.
3	FUCHS	JOSEPH	35		M	M		COUNTY COURT MONROE WISC. 2/25/37 PP 7222	R.3 MONROE, WISC.
4	FUCHS	BERTHA	36		F	M		DIST COURT OF MO. ST. LOUIS 3/4/1932 PP 616605	755 PARK AVE, NEW YORK CITY, NY
5	GUSAN	JOHN	42		M	M		DIST COURT INDIANAPOLIS IND. 4/30/1926 PP 521497	525 ADELINE AVE DETROIT MICH
6	GROSS	OTTO	77		M	S		DIST COURT PITTSBURG, PA OCTOBER 1898	6971 FRANKSHOVER AVE, PITTSBURG PA
7	GROMANN	FRANK	37		M	M		SUP. COURT NEW YORK N.Y. 1934 PP 644952	30-70-32ST ST. LONG ISLAND CITY NY
8	GROMANN	BERTHA	35		F	M		-DO- 1931 PP 644952	DO
9	GROMANN	OLAV	5		M	S	NEW YORK NY MAR 5, 1934		DO
10	GREENE	PRISCILLA	21		F	S	CORNING, CALIF. APR. 8, 1918		116 EAST 6TH ST TEMPE ARIZONA
11	GALIN	LOUISE	42		F	M		DIST COURT NEW YORK CITY MAY 15, 1939 PP 647562	561 W 163RD ST NEW YORK NY
12	GEHRING V-288289 C-16-41	FRIEDA	59		F	S		DIST COURT BOSTON, MASS MAY 14, 1923 PP 608629	100 GODDARD AVE, BROOKLINE, MASS
13	GEORGE	DAVID	39		M	M	CHICAGO, ILL NOV. 26, 1908		6127 ADA ST. CHICAGO, ILL
14	HITCHCOCK	EDWARD	56		M	M	AMHERST, MASS FEB. 8, 1884		29 GEM ROAD, WESTON, MASS
15	HARSCH	JOSEPH	34		M	M	TOLEDO, OHIO MAY 25, 1905		2808 N. ST. NW WASH. D.C.
16	HARPF	DORA	46		F	M		THRU-MARRIAGE PP 629321	1529 N 30TH ST PHILA, PA.
17	HARPF	DOROTHY	9		F	S	ATLANTIC CITY, NJ MAR. 4, 1930		--DO--
18	HAMMER	ANNA	52		F	D		DIST. COURT NEW YORK 1/15/34 PP 612630	120-39-142ND ST- SOUTH OZONE, LI NY
19	HOWANIEC	JOHN	60		M	M		DIST COURT EBERSBURG, PA JUNE, 1926 PP 635040	2556 S. LAMON AVE, CHICAGO, ILL
20	KLEMENCIC	JANEZ	24		M	S		THRU FATHER PP 383	558 SAN BRUNO AVE, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL
21	KRISTOF	IRENE	35		F	S	WOODBRIIDGE, NJ JUNE 4, 1904		246 MONROE ST RAHWAY N.J.
22	KRISTOF	EMME	34		F	S	DO AUG. 18, 1905		DO
23	KOCH	ERNEST	22		M	M	NEW YORK NY JUL 11, 1917		276 SHERMAN AVE, BRONX NEW YORK
24	KIRALY	ROSA	48		F	M		DIST COURT OF MO. ST LOUIS 5/9/1930 PP 572099	7231 STANLEY AVE, MAPLEWOOD MO
25	LEBITSCH	ROBERT	36		M	M		CIRCUIT COURT MILWAUKEE WISC. 9/12/1933 PP 642657	49 MARTHA PL. PASSAIC N.J.
26	LORD	ROBERT	38		M	M	BAYONNE, NJ JUNE 24, 1901		U.S. LINES 1 BROADWAY NEW YORK NY
27	LITZINGER	ANNA	44		F	S		FEDERAL COURT, NEW YORK NY 1938 PP 611574	90 WELMINGTON ST RO CHESTER NY
28	LEIF	JULIUS	58		M	S		DIST COURT SEDALIA, MO 1917 PP 43580	1662 E. COLORADO ST, PASADENA, CAL
29	LENKE	WILLIAM	20		M	S		THRU FATHER'S PAPERS PP 604377	MASSAPEQUA, N.Y.
30	LAUMER	JOSEF	39		M	M		CIRCUIT COURT MILWAUKEE, WISC MAY 13, 1937 PP 487623	229 E 89TH ST NEW YORK CITY NY

H. Smith Insp.
8 45
a.m.

18

Line UNITED STATES LINES

Owners DO

Local Agents DO

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

12

12

13

Form 600-B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

13

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

33

S. S. WASHINGTON sailing from GENOA ITALY, JAN. 29TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEB. 8th, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MANDUSHICH	VELIKA	49		F	M		THRU HUSBAND PP 197	3152 PRINCETON AVE, CHICAGO, ILL
2	MANDUSHICH	JELICA	16		F	S		THRU FATHER PP 197	DO
3	MARSHALL	JOSEPH	36		M	M	WATERLOO N.Y. MAR 16, 1903		83 MARSHALL ST WINTHROP, MASS
4	MARKOWSKI	ALFONS	24		M	S	SOUTH BEND, IND. JUNE 18TH, 1915		614 MULBERRY ST TRENTON NJ
5	MARKWARD	RUDOLF	52		M	M		DIST COURT OF N.Y. MAR. 24, 1930 PP 639371	357 W. 10TH ST NEW YORK N.Y.
6	MAGERA	MARTIN	31		M	M	MORE WOOD PA NOV. 1. 1908		253 E 10TH ST NEW YORK N.Y.
7	MAUCIERI	ADOLFA	28		F	M		SUP. COURT OF N.Y. WHITE PLAINS NY 6/27/35 PP 499975	9211-35TH ST JACHSON HEIGHTS N.Y.
8	MAUCIERI	CARL	6		M	S	HARRISON, N.J. MAR. 86, 1933		-DO-
9	OSMAN V-297036-10-7-40	ANTONIA	29		F	M	NEW YORK NY MAR. 15. 1911		436 E 76TH ST NEW YORK N.Y.
10	POTOCHI	ISABELLE	24		F	S	BALTIMORE MD JAN. 29, 1916		306 S. CHESTER ST, BALTIMORE MD
11	PETRUSICH	FRANK	34		M	S		DIST COURT JOLIET, ILL OCT. 2, 1905	1258 CORA ST JOLIET, ILL.
12	RAYMOND	AUBREY	20		M	S	SANTA MONICA, CALIF JAN. 24, 1919		860 PARK AVE, NEW YORK NY
13	REEL	JOHN	32		M	S	RENSSELAER, N.Y. MAR. 1. 1907		1337 SECOND ST RENSSELAER, N.Y.
14	RIGNEY	FRANCIS	37		M	S	CHICAGO, ILL APR. 1. 1903		8224 EMERALD AVE, CHICAGO, ILL
15	RENNEBECK	WILLIAM	51		M	M		DIST COURT JERSEY CITY 1925 PP 619935	1271 SPRINGFIELD AVE, IRVINGTON, NJ
16	STEINLEIN	KATHARINE	38		M	S		DIST COURT NEW YORK NY 11/14/1932 PP 630617	21 E 90TH ST NEW YORK NY
17	SCHIEEF	KURT	35		M	S		DIST COURT OF HACKENSACK NJ NOV. 8, 1929 PP 611943	563 FIRST ST CARLSBADT, N.J.
18	STELLA	ETTORE	23		M	S	ROUNDUP, MONTANA OCT. 3, 1916		ROUNDUP, MONTANA
19	SZEZERBANIEWICZ	BOLESZAW	24		M	S	HERKIMER, N.Y. FEB. 29, 1916		444 KING ST, HERKIMER, N.Y.
20	SPRINGER	META	36		F	S		DIST COURT HACKENSACK NJ OCT. 2ND, 1931 PP 589291	639 CRADELL AVE, CRADELL, N.J.
21	STRECKENBACH	KATHERINE	55		F	S		DIST COURT ASHLAND CO. 10/26/21 PP 336199	222 E. 72ND ST NEW YORK NY
22	SVETITS	HELENE	31		F	S	NEW YORK NY MAR. 8, 1908		339 W 85TH ST, NEW YORK NY
23	SEBOLD 7-429/211	WILLIAM	40		M	M		DIST COURT OF NEW YORK NY FEBRUARY 1936 PP 494	993 PARK AVE, NEW YORK NY
24	SIMON	HELEN	23		F	M	NEW YORK NY SEPT. 3, 1916		22 E. 88TH ST, NEW YORK NY
25	SZABOL	JOHN	21		M	S	NEW YORK NY JUNE 1. 1919		1299 FIRST AVE, NEW YORK NY
26	SZABOL	MARY	54		F	M		THRU HUSBAND, FEB. 18, 1904 PP 906	DO
27	SZABOL	ETHEL	16		F	S	NEW YORK NY NOV. 3, 1923		DO
28	STEFANSKI	IRENE	21		F	S	BELFRY, KENTUCKY FEB. 26. 1918		BOX 1002 LOGAN, W. VA.
29	STEFANSKI	ANNA	18		F	S	VERDUNVILLE, W. VA OCT/16. 1922		DO
30	STEFANSKI	STELLA	11		F	S	WHITMAN, W VA NOV. 7, 1928		DO

H. S. Manley May 2/8/40 8:00 am

19

Line UNITED STATES LINES

Owners DO

Local Agents DO

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-314

13

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. WASHINGTON

sailing from GENOA ITALY

JAN. 29TH.

19 40, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEB.

19 40

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SIGDA	WLADYSLAWA	38		F	S	HOLYOKE, MASS JAN. 21, 1902		326 E 13TH ST NEW YORK NY
2	SYPIEN	HONORATA	28		F	S	HOLYOKE, MASS FEB. 12, 1911		DO
3	STANOYEVICH	DARINKA	49		F	M		THRU HUSBAND PP 211	5651 S SPAULDING AVE, CHICAGO, ILL
4	STANOYEVICH	DOBROSAV	18		M	S		THRU FATHER PP 211 DIST COURT BRUNSWICK NJ JULY 23, 1923	--DO--
5	TURNER	EDITH	45		F	M			2024 10TH ST PETERSBURG VA.
6	WHITELEATHER	MELVIN	36		M	M	DAMASCUS, OHIO JUNE 15, 1903		NEW YORK NY ASSN'PRESS-50 ROCKFELLOW PLAZA
7	WIGGER	RICHARD	58		M	M		SO. COURT, NEW YORK, NY APRIL, 1903 PP 469331	3213-91ST ST JACKSON HEIGHTS N.Y.
8	WIEDMANN	HERMANN	40		M	M		CIR. COURT ANN ARBOR, MICH FEB. 5, 1930 PP 593402	324 E JEFFERSON ST. ANN ARBOR MICH
9	WILLIAMS	GERARD	18		M	S	NICE, FRANCE 9/3/1921 (AMERICAN PARENTS)		ST. FRANCISVILLE, LA
10	ZEISLER	WOLFGANG	15		M	S		THRU PARENTS PP 1681	200 RAVINE DRIVE HIGHLAND PK ILL
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

H. S. Manley Nov 2/8/40 800

Line UNITED STATES LINES

Owners DO

Local Agents DO

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States, or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

S. S. WASHINGTON-United States Line

arrived February 8, 1940.

19

M.,

, from

No.	NAMES	MANIFEST	CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED			MEALS																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
					DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED			DATE	RECORD NO.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICE	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
					Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y										Time																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
1	Del. E.I. 2/8/40-2:50pm.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								

Name	Age	Nationality
J. Glad	24	U. S.
H. Schmelskopf	45	"
M. Hess	40	"
A. Hasselbach	64	"
J. Leinweg	52	"
R. Meyer	40	"
G. Sommer	44	"
J. Harris	48	"
M. Foster	28	"
E. Kova	24	"
O. Fischer	27	"
F. Dunkel	31	"
E. Polidano	49	"
L. Langeirne	37	Spain
A. Simpson	42	U. S.
B. Whitman	35	"
C. Cook	41	"
P. Kirtis	25	"
J. Scagnoli	24	"
A. Castro	34	"
M. Baicico	36	"
R. Onetto	42	"
F. Fiorillo	22	"
V. Friedel	23	"
M. Osheresky	53	"
J. Webb	26	"
T. Cellars	24	"
[illegible]	21	Norway
[illegible]	21	U. S.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Master.

STATEMENT OF MATTER

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
C. King	24	U. S.	1-11-40 New York
A. Galle	30	"	"
E. Cantale	30	"	"
F. Bomhus	36	"	"
C. Sundquist	38	"	"
L. Scott	40	"	"
H. Heronart	40	"	"
E. Lehn	34	"	"
R. Scott	40	"	"
F. Smith	43	"	"
J. Kerr	44	"	"
D. Young	22	"	"
G. Hagger	42	"	"
J. Donovan	26	"	"
G. Hatack	19	"	"
P. Balchunas	43	"	"
E. Kinleside	35	"	"
G. Chapman	41	"	"
J. Barnes	26	"	"
E. Kriete	30	"	"
J. Stashin	34	"	1-29-40 Genoa
S. Olellinorak	30	"	1-11-40 New York
F. Meier	30	"	"
H. Paige	48	"	"
C. Constanelles	47	"	"
V. Stack	50	"	"
M. O'Connell	30	"	"
A. Watson	17	"	"
O. Wallis	45	"	"
J. Wisteman	40	"	"
J. Crosby	37	"	"
P. Machos	40	Spain	"
J. Sanjurjo	42	"	"
J. Kladny	48	U. S.	"
F. Green	36	"	"
C. Koch	55	"	"
J. Worsdale			

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

[illegible]

423

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "WASHINGTON"

arriving at NEW YORK

FEBRUARY 25 - 8 1940

1940, from the port of NAPLES, ITALY

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	STEDMAN	GILES C.	0	COMMANDER	1/11/40	NEW YORK	YES	YES	41	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5-9		NONE		
2	"	DOOLEY	RALPH C.	1	EXECUTIVE OFFICER					41	M			6-1				
3	W.F.	WILSON	JOHN	2	1ST. OFFICER					37	M			5-7				
4	"	ANDREWS	HUGH A.	3	SR. 2ND. "					32	M			5-8				
5	"	TYMOSKO	FRANK B.	4	2ND. OFFICER					32	M			5-7				
6	"	FELS	JOHN R.	5	3RD. "					25	M			5-10				
7	"	NATH	CARL J.	6	JR. 3RD. "					22	M			5-6				
8	"	SMITHIES	ALAN C.	7	JR. 3RD. "					27	M			6-5				
9	"	ARNOULT	CLYDE	8	CH. PURSER					46	M			5-10				
10	"	MALCOLM	GERALD	9	SR. ASST. "					39	M			5-11				
11	"	MC CALL	LOUIS	10	JR. " "					48	M			5-10				
12	"	MC CREARY	DEMITT	11	JR. " "					30	M			5-8				
13	"	COOPER	CHARLES K.	12	SR. CLERK					47	M			5-10				
14	"	STURTEVANT	HOWARD C.	13	JR. "					40	M			5-9				
15	"	KIND	OTTO	14	EX. JR. CLERK					24	M			5-8				
16	"	LEVISSE	LLOYD	15	STORES PURSER					35	M			5-10				
17	"	HARKY	JAMES H.	16	ASST. DO					46	M			6-0				
18	"	SIMON	THEODORE	17	COST CLERK					24	M			5-9				
19	"	MATT	JOHN G.	18	SURGEON					28	M			5-9				
20	"	DRUMHELLER	GEORGE H. JR.	19	ASST. SURGEON					24	M			6-2				
21	"	CALDWELL	IRMA	20	REG. NURSE					45	F			5-4				
22	"	BACHSCHMID	KUNO O.	21	HOSP. ATTD.					43	M			6-3				
23	"	WEIDLING	LESTER R.	22	DO					51	M			5-7				
24	"	HALL	JOHN P.	23	CH. RADIO OPER.					34	M			5-7				
25	"	DZURI	ANDREW	24	1ST. ASST DO					39	M			5-7				
26	"	OLSON	MARVIN S.	25	2ND. " DO					32	M			5-11				
27	NO	KAY	ROBERT L.	26	3RD. " DO Radio					37	M			5-7				
28	YES	LEVIN	SAMUEL	27	TELEPHONE Baggage					26	M			5-10				
29	"	MICHAU	CARL	28	MASTER					57	M			5-9				
30	"	BARAL	BERTHOLD	29	ASST. DO					43	M			5-3				

WASHINGTON

FEB 8 - 1940

Line UNITED STATES LINES
Owners UNITED STATES LINES
Local Agents UNITED STATES LINES

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

FEB 8 - 1940

38

Vessel S.S. "WASHINGTON", arriving at New York, 19 , from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea ARTICLE NUMBER	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	PAPAIN	NESTOR	30	YEOMAN	1/11/40	N. Y.	NY	YES	25	M	U. S.	CITIZEN	5-9		NONE		
2	"	HARTMANN	WILLIAM	31	CARPENTER					54	M			5-8				
3	"	DETHLEFSEN	MATTHIES	32	CAMP MATE					36	M			5-6				
4	"	GALLO	ANTHONY	33	BOATSWAIN					38	M			5-6				
5	"	ARENDT	RUDOLF	34	" MATE					40	M			5-11				
6	"	FELICE	JOHN	35	" "					31	M			5-7				
7	"	STINN	HUBERT	36	STOREKEEPER					40	M			5-9				
8	"	BACON	FRANCIS M.	37	QTRMASTER					32	M			5-6				
9	"	KINERSON	HANSEN J.	38	do					22	M			5-10				
10	"	BABCOCK	PHILIP W.	39	do					24	M			5-11				
11	"	BANGS	RICHARDSON	40	do					31	M			6-2				
12	"	FOLEY	GEORGE	41	do					34	M			5-10				
13	"	TORREY	ROUALEYN	42	do					23	M			6-1 1/2				
14	"	SCHRAMM	WILLIAM	43	MASTER AT-ARMS					42	M			5-8				
15	"	GATELY	LAWRENCE	44	do					43	M			5-11 1/2				
16	"	RODIN	WILLIAM G.	45	do					22	M			5-9				
17	"	CANTELO	HOWARD	46	LOOK-OUT A. B.					30	M			5-8				
18	"	BEADLE	EVERETT	47	do					46	M			5-11				
19	"	DICKINSON	SAMUEL	48	do					29	M			5-11				
20	"	DONAHUE	PATRICK	49	ABLE SEAMAN					36	M			5-9				
21	"	SUNDQUIST	CARL	50	DO					36	M			5-8				
22	"	ROMANO	DOMINIC A.	51	DO					32	M			5-6				
23	"	SCOTT	LAWRENCE V.	52	DO					39	M			5-6				
24	"	HEROUART	NARCISSE L.	53	DO					43	M			5-7				
25	"	LEHN	EDWARD	54	DO					27	M			6-2				
26	"	SCOTT	ROBERT F.	55	DO					36	M			6-4				
27	"	LANDRY	WILFRED	56	DO					31	M			5-7				
28	"	TESKE	ERNEST	57	DO					53	M			5-8				
29	"	VANDERGUGTEN	CHRISTOPHER	58	DO					47	M			5-6				
30	"	SMITH	FRANCIS C.	59	DO					40	M			5-4 1/2				

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

SHEET #3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "WASHINGTON", arriving at New York, FEB 8 - 1940, 19__, from the port of _____

39

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea ARTICLE NUMBER	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	JOHNSON	JAMES	60	ABLE SEAMAN	1/11/40	N. Y.	YES	YES	27	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5-10		NONE		
2	"	WILLIAMS	CARL C.	61	DO					53	M			5-9				
3	"	KEER	JAMES E.	62	DO					43	M			5-7				
4	"	SERAPHIM	VINCENT	63	DO					39	M			5-7				
5	"	YOUNG	DANIEL	64	DO					44	M			5-9				
6	"	BALSER	GEORGE	65	DO					22	M			5-4 1/2				
7	"	DONOVAN	JEREMIAH	66	DO					42	M			5-9				
8	"	HEINCHEN	LAWRI	67	DO					42	M			5-11				
9	"	DUGAI	CALVIN J.	68	ORD. SEAMAN					31	M			5-7 1/2				
10	"	GORMAN	JOHN	69	DO					22	M			5-8 1/2				
11	"	MATSEK	GEORGE	70	DO					25	M			5-8				
12	"	SAVERY	GEORGE	71	DO					27	M			5-11				
13	"	BALCHUNAS	PAUL	72	DO					19	M			5-11				
14	"	BOENTGEN	BERNARD	73	DO					31	M			5-8				
15	"	LE CAIN	HAROLD	74	DO					25	M			6-1				
16	"	SEPERSKI	WALTER P.	75	CADET					22	M			5-10				
17	"	WOOLEY	FREDERICH	76	DO					22	M			5-9				
18	"	O'REILLY	WILLIAM F.	77	DO					21	M			5-11 1/2				
19	"	GARTNER	LEON	81	FIRE WATCH					49	M			5-7				
20	"	ANDREWS	FRANCIS B.	82	DO					48	M			5-8				
21	"	MATER	GUSTAV	83	DO					54	M			5-11				
22	"	VOIGT	OTTO	84	DO					52	M			5-8 1/2				
23	"	ZIMMERMAN	FRITZ	85	DO					58	M			5-7				
24	"	ANDERSON	CHARLES R.	101	CHIEF ENGR					54	M			5-8				
25	"	IVERSON	MARCUS P.	102	1ST. ASST. "					48	M			5-8				
26	"	O'KANE	JAMES	103	SR. 2ND. " "					36	M			5-8				
27	"	PETIPAS	JOSEPH V.	104	2ND. " "					42	M			5-9				
28	"	KLASS	VICTOR V.	105	3RD. " "					37	M			5-7				
29	"	BURDETTE	RICHARD C.	106	4TH. " "					29	M			5-9				
30	"	QUELLMALZ	ARTHUR	107	5TH " "					33	M			5-8				

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

SHEET #4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

FEB 8 - 1940

40

Vessel S.S. "WASHINGTON", arriving at NEW YORK, 19____, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea ARTICLE NUMBER	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	HENDRICKSSON	ELIS	108	6TH. ASST. ENGR.	1/11/40	N.Y.	YES	YES	34	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5-8		NONE		
2	"	TAYLOR	JAMES	109	JR. ENGR.					47	M			5-11				
3	"	JONES	HUGH R.	110	do					39	M			5-7				
4	"	MORGAN	CARROLL L.	111	do					49	M			5-11				
5	"	KINER	Carlton H.	112	do					25	M			5-9				
6	"	CORRETT	ALLEN	113	do					22	M			6-2				
7	"	KOSCHING	FRANZ F.	114	do					51	M			5-7				
8	"	HANSEN	WILLIAM J.	115	do					26	M			5-10				
9	"	KELLER	CHARLES	116	do					40	M			5-8				
10	"	MC LAUGHLIN	EDWARD	117	do					44	M			5-10				
11	"	JONES	JOHN S.	118	CHIEF ENGR.					52	M			5-4				
12	"	LEFORT	JOHN	119	1ST. do					31	M			5-11				
13	"	HUSSE	CHARLES F.	120	2ND. ASST do					51	M			5-8				
14	"	MENRATH	ALEXANDER	121	Ch. ELECT.					51	M			5-11				
15	"	FREEMAN	LEWIS C.	122	2ND. ELECT					30	M			5-11				
16	"	FREDERICKSEN	CARL	123	3RD. do					40	M			5-8				
17	"	BAKER	STANLEY	124	JR. 4TH. do					38	M			5-6				
18	"	KIMLEWIDE	EDWARD	125	JR. 4TH do					45	M			5-6				
19	NO	RODE	LUDWIG F.	128	PLUMBER					40	M			5-11				
20	YES	CHAPMAN	CHARLES	129	ASST. do					25	M			5-10				
21	"	LOCKE	HERMAN	130	MACHINIST					43	M			6-2				
22	"	EMFLAN	BEN	131	YEOMAN					45	M			5-5				
23	"	HURST	NORBORN	132	STOREKEEPER					45	M			6-0				
24	"	MULLEN	JAMES R.	133	ASST. do					36	M			6-0				
25	"	HANSEN	ADOLPH	134	OILER					54	M			6-1				
26	"	RODRIGUEZ	JOSE	135	do					45	M			5-7				
27	"	MUCCIO	JERRY C.	136	do					35	M			5-8				
28	"	WELLS	JOHN	137	do					34	M			5-8				
29	"	BIRMINGHAM	HENRY J.	138	do					36	M			5-10				
30	"	PANAGIS	ERSTOS	139	do					45	M			5-3				

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

SHEET #5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "WASHINGTON", arriving at New York, FEB 8 - 1940, 1940, from the port of 41

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea ARTICLE NUMBER	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	HOAG	DAVID M.	140	OILER	1/11/40	N. Y.	YES NY	YES	30	M	U. S. CITIZEN		6-0		NONE		
2	"	CASTILLO	ARTHUR	141	do					46	M			5-9				
3	"	SCHANZER	BRUNO	142	do					37	M			5-5				
4	"	FONDIS	JOSEPH	143	do					36	M			5-5				
5	"	KRESPOLKE	ADWA	144	do					28	M			5-8				
6	"	LASTORKA	JOHN	145	do					44	M			5-5				
7	"	MC CRINK	FRANK J.	146	FIREMAN					27	M			6-0				
8	"	MAISONET	RAMON	147	do					43	M			5-6				
9	"	DANYI	LOUIS J.	148	do					35	M			5-8				
10	"	RAFALY	WILLIAM	149	do					38	M			5-10				
11	"	WEGE	JOHN	150	do					20	M			5-7				
12	"	JOHANSSON	GUNNAR I.	151	do					44	M			5-7				
13	"	KIRWAN	JOHN	152	do					39	M			5-11				
14	"	GABRUNAS	ADOLPH J.	153	do					40	M			6-0				
15	"	PERUTO	LOUIS	154	do					29	M			5-8				
16	"	SCORACE	JOSEPH C.	155	do					41	M			5-7				
17	"	BRANDOLPH	JOHN S.	156	do					30	M			5/10				
18	"	KRIEDE	ERNEST A.	157	do					26	M			5-10				
19	"	CLAWSON	CHARLES	158	do					34	M			5-11				
20	"	BLOOM	RAFAEL	159	do					47	M			5-5				
21	"	ROSE	JOSEPH C.	160	do					28	M			5-10				
22	"	SUSSMAN	RAYMOND	161	do					22	M			5-10				
23	"	BYSTROM	ARTHUR N.	162	do					54	M			5-8				
24	"	HOUGH	FRANK	163	do					20	M			5-10				
25	"	ARAYA	AUGUSTIN	164	WIPER					44	M			5-5				
26	"	MADERO	URBANO	165	do					32	M			5-4				
27	"	PEREZ	JACINTO L.	166	do					30	M			5-5				
28	"	MC GRATH	JAMES E.	167	do					27	M			5-7				
29	"	ROVERUD	ALEXANDER	168	do					63	M			5-10				
30	"	LIEBERMAN	NATHAN	169	do					36	M			6-1				

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

SHEET #6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

FEB 8 - 1940

Vessel S.S. "WASHINGTON" arriving at New York, 19 42, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea ARTICLE NUMBER	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	NO	UTTER	HARLEY F.	170	WIPER	1/11/40	N.Y.	YES NY	YES	24	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5-8		NONE		
2	YES	KELLY	FRANK T.	171	do					24	M			5-10				
3	NO	HILLMAN	CALMAN	173	2ND. ELCT.					42	M			5-10				
4	YES	SCHUESSLER	HUGO	301	CHIEF STWD					60	M			6-1				
5	"	MUEKLER	HERMAN	302	ASST. do					37	M			5-8				
6	"	URBANSKI	EDMUND	303	2ND. SMD.					42	M			5-11 1/2				
7	"	MUEKLER	HENRY	304	CH. STOREKPR					40	M			5-9				
8	"	MEYER	FRITZ	305	2ND. do					34	M			5-8				
9	"	VOLLMER	WILLIAM	306	3RD. do					36	M			5-10				
10	"	WESCH	CARL	307	ASST. STRKPR					41	M			5-11				
11	"	BELSHAW	ERNEST A.	310	UTILITY do					31	M			5-5				
12	"	LAIR	LESTER	311	do					45	M			6-0				
13	"	INSELMANN	WILLIAM	313	YEOMAN					36	M			5-7				
14	"	MULLER	AUGUST	314	do					37	M			5-11				
15	"	FUERST	HENRY	315	CH. PRINTER					53	M			5-6				
16	"	KICHLER	KARL	316	2ND. do					54	M			5-6				
17	"	LERMER	JOHANN	317	3RD do					34	M			5-10				
18	"	FRIEDRICH	WILLIAM	318	CH. LINENKPR					42	M			5-6				
19	"	KNIGGE	JOHANNES	319	ASST. do					37	M			5-8				
20	"	UNTRECHT	FRITZ	320	CH. LAUNDRY					32	M			5-8				
21	"	JURGENSE	HENRY	321	ASST. do					31	M			5-7				
22	"	SCHMIDT	KARL	322	ASST. do					32	M			5-6				
23	"	HUGHES	EVAN H.	326	CIGAR STORE					60	M			6-0				
24	"	RIETH	PAUL	327	CAPT. SERVANT					37	M			5-3				
25	"	SCHOBER	MAX	328	DECK STWD.					49	M			5-4				
26	"	FOLKENS	GEORGE	329	do					40	M			5-9				
27	"	WHITE	GUY	331	LIBRARY STWD					44	M			5-6				
28	"	JARED	JOSEPH H.	332	GRAND SALON					33	M			5-11				
29	"	WILMES	BERNHARD	333	PALM COURT					30	M			5-9				
30	"	KELLY	WILLIAM	334	GYN INSTR.					35	M			5-8				

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

SHEET #7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "WASHINGTON", arriving at New York, FEB 8 - 1940, 19 , from the port of 43

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea ARTICLE NUMBER	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	WILLIAMS	ROBERT	335	SWIMMING INST	1/11/40	N.Y.	YES	YES	37	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5-5		NONE		
2	"	JORDAN	HARRY	337	SM.BM.STWD					36	M			5-8				
3	"	BOYD	SAMUEL	338	do					39	M			5-7				
4	"	STACK	VERA	341	CHILD NURSE					46	F			5-8				
5	"	VIEZ	EMMY	342	STWDESS					37	F			5-7				
6	"	COOK	OLGA	343	do					45	F			5-4				
7	"	O'CONNELL	MURVIE	344	do					37	F			5-6				
8	"	SCOTT	ELIZABETH	348	MASSUSE					44	F			5-4				
9	"	HOWARD	JOE	349	TELEPHONE					39	M			5-9				
10	"	TOYE	WILLIAM	350	do					19	M			5-9				
11	"	PHILLIPS	PAUL	351	do					27	M			5-8				
12	"	NOLAN	WILLIAM	352	BELL CAPT,					22	M			5-7				
13	"	WYSON	ANDREW	353	BELL BUGLER					20	M			5-6				
14	"	NICOL	ALEXANDER	354	BELLBOY					20	M			5-11				
15	"	BERLINER	MAURICE	355	do					21	M			5-10				
16	"	BRAUNSTEIN	BEN	356	do					24	M			5-5				
17	"	D'ALESSANDRO	THOMAS	357	do					23	M			5-5				
18	"	PAIGE	HOWARD	358	do					20	M			5-4				
19	"	BUCKLER	CHARLES A.	359	do					22	M			5-4 1/2				
20	"	WALLIS	OSCAR	360	do					17	M			6-0				
21	"	THOMAS	ROBERT	367	ELEVATOR					20	M			5-11				
22	"	WAGNER	HANS	368	do					18	M			5-9				
23	"	ILTIS	ELIAS	370	CH.WGT.STWD.					33	M			5-6				
24	"	JONES	WILLIAM L.	371	NIGHT STWD					45	M			5-10				
25	"	DUNE	WILLIAM	372	do					58	M			5-6				
26	"	HAHN	RICHARD	373	do					43	M			5-8				
27	"	MC GLORY	JOHN	374	do					53	M			5-9				
28	"	ROPER	HINRICH	376	HEADWAITER					36	M			5-10				
29	"	ROSEN	OSCAR	377	ASST. do					40	M			5-11				
30	"	SCHADE	ERWIN	378	1/CL. WAITER					36	M			5-6				

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship or company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be held off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of the Customs and Excise Department may prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to the apprehension of such alien before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed, or not employed, or who have been paid off and discharged, and who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those alien employees who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is situated, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, or if the owner, agent, consignee, or master has failed to pay the sum of \$10 for each alien as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or denotation of such alien from the United States.

[illegible]

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to appear as required by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

44

Vessel S.S. "WASHINGTON", arriving at New York, FEB 8 - 1940, 19 , from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea ARTICLE NUMBER	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	MC KEOWN	HUGH M.	379	1/CL. WALTER	1/11/40	N. Y.	YES	NY	YES	43	M	U. S. CITIZEN	5-10		NONE		
2	"	ALBERS	EMANUEL	380	do						42	M		5-6				
3	"	MC CARTHY	JOHN	381	do						40	M		5-7				
4	"	TOMMARCHI	VICTOR	382	do						36	M		5-8				
5	"	BEHN	THEODORE	383	do						44	M		5-6				
6	"	STEFAN	CARL	384	do						39	M		5-6				
7	"	ZIMMERMAN	HELMUTH	385	do						39	M		5-10				
8	"	LOHNDORF	OTTO	386	do						32	M		5-9				
9	"	PATSCHEK	AUGUST	387	do						52	M		5-7				
10	"	O'KELLY	JOSEPH	388	do						46	M		5-7				
11	"	JUNK	OSKAR	389	do						33	M		5-6				
12	"	NOWAK	LOUIS	390	do						43	M		5-6				
13	"	GABKE	ARTHUR	391	do						39	M		5-11				
14	"	DROZKE	Mayer	392	do						31	M		5-6				
15	"	HASSELMEYER	HERBERT	393	do						25	M		5-6				
16	"	LUNAU	KURT	394	do						48	M		5-6				
17	"	SCHLORB	ERNST	435	1/CL. B.R.						32	M		5-10				
18	"	NORMAN	STANLEY	436	do						31	M		5-11				
19	"	SCHIFFERS	MATHIS	437	do						42	M		5-8				
20	"	TOMAN	JOSEPH	438	do						43	M		5-7				
21	"	MADJE	EDMUND	439	do						43	M		5-6				
22	"	DARDAT	FRED	440	do						44	M		5-11				
23	"	ANDREWS	GUS	441	do						37	M		5-9				
24	"	GRAEF	HENRY	442	do						46	M		5-2				
25	"	MESSE	FRED	443	do						44	M		5-9				
26	"	BOHM	AUGUST	444	do						40	M		5-6				
27	"	HAUSTAEFFER	WILHELM	445	do						38	M		5-6				
28	"	LENKE	PAUL	457	1/CL. BATH STND						36	M		5-9				
29	"	KOLISH	PAUL	458	do						63	M		5-9				
30	"	HILKER	HERMAN	460	PORTER						54	M		5-6				

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "WASHINGTON", arriving at New York, FEB 8-1940, 1940, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea ARTICLE NUMBER	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever advised reported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	HELMCKE	HANS	461	PORTER	1/11/40	N. Y.	YES	YES	30	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5-6		NONE		
2	"	NARDELLA	COSMA	462	do					55	M			5-8				
3	"	PETERS	DIETRICH	463	do					52	M			5-6				
4	"	GIESE	OTTO	464	do					60	M			5-8				
5	"	BROKING	GUSTAV	465	do					55	M			5-4				
6	"	STUTZEL	ADOLF	466	do					36	M			5-8				
7	"	ZWERNZ	JOSEF	467	do					35	M			5-8				
8	"	GOTTSCHLICH	HANS	468	do					50	M			5-6				
9	"	WOKITTEL	HEINZ	469	do					32	M			5-9				
10	"	SCHULZ	PAUL	470	do					30	M			5-6				
11	"	KEIL	FRITZ	471	do					42	M			5-7				
12	"	WALTERS	HARRY	478	CLEANER					39	M			5-4				
13	"	DEERY	FRANK J.	479	do					35	M			6-0				
14	"	PASTORELLI	PIETRO	480	do					41	M			5-10				
15	"	SCAFFORD	THOS.	481	do					33	M			5-7				
16	"	LAUW	FREDERICK	482	SILVERMAN					66	M			5-9				
17	"	STAUDACHER	LOUIS	483	NIGHT do					62	M			5-6				
18	"	WALLIS	RUDOLF	484	CROCKERY					37	M			5-11				
19	"	HAFF	FRANK	485	KENNEL ATTD					44	M			5-10				
20	"	THYEN	JOHN D.	486	3/C.CH.STWD					36	M			6-2				
21	"	BARASCH	JOHN	487	ASST. do					45	M			5-11				
22	"	WICKERMANN	JULIANE	488	CHILDS NURSE					43	M			5-5				
23	"	CALDECUTT	MARGARET	489	STWDESS					45	F			5-2				
24	"	PITTS	PAULINE	490	do					45	F			5-0				
25	"	FOX	ANNA	491	do					60	F			5-4				
26	"	ORTELLI	LOUIS A.	492	LOUNGE STWD					42	M			5-8				
27	"	LA MORTE	MICHAEL	493	DECK STWD					39	M			5-8				
28	"	FROENBLING	WILLIAM	494	do					49	M			5-7				
29	"	KOSTER	MARTIN	495	SMK.RM.STWD					36	M			5-8				
30	"	SENE	OTTO	496	NIGHT STWD					56	M			5-10				

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "WASHINGTON", arriving at New York, FEB 8 - 1940, 19 , from the port of

46

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea ARTICLE NUMBER	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	HICKEY	JOHN J.	497	NIGHT STWD	1/11/40	N. Y.	YES	NY	YES	51	M	U. S. CITIZEN	6-0		NONE		
2	"	CONWAY	FRANK	500	SALOON STWD						27	M		6-0				
3	"	RODRIGUEZ	JOSE	501	3/CL. WAITER						44	M		5-7				
4	"	TOMMARCHI	GUSTAVO	502	do						37	M		5-10				
5	"	SECHAS	PERAGIOTIS	503	do						42	M		5-5				
6	"	STEVENS	NICK	504	do						39	M		5-8				
7	"	GREVESMUEHL	WILLIAM	505	do						41	M		5-7				
8	"	GINSBERG	HERMAN	506	do						32	M		5-9				
9	"	KOSSACK	WILLIAM R.	507	do						51	M		5-7				
10	"	FRAGIACOMO	JOSEPH	508	do						39	M		5-5				
11	"	SCHRAEDER	WILLIAM	509	do						29	M		5-4				
12	"	CAUBET	MARCEL	510	do						26	M		5-5				
13	"	LOPEZ	MIGUEL	511	do						38	M		5-4				
14	"	BULTMANN	WILLIAM	512	do						32	M		5-8				
15	"	REMICKE	ERNST	513	do						55	M		5-8				
16	"	DESNOYERS	RENE	514	do						52	M		5-4				
17	"	SCHMIDT	JOHN	515	do						38	M		5-8				
18	"	HEIDNER	ERNEST	516	do						49	M		5-4				
19	"	LEVITSKY	SERGE	517	do						48	M		5-10				
20	"	MOHR	HEINRICH	518	do						52	M		5-5				
21	"	DIERKES	PAUL	519	do						31	M		5-8				
22	"	SPENCER	SAMUEL	520	do						41	M		5-3				
23	"	ZANONE	STEFAN	521	do						36	M		5-8				
24	"	HERZBERG	HANS	522	do						32	M		5-8				
25	"	KLAGES	HERMAN	523	do						48	M		5-10				
26	"	ZIMMERMANN	JOHANN	524	do						35	M		5-4				
27	"	DRUMMOND	JOSEPH	525	do						43	M		5-11				
28	"	SODER	HERMAN	530	3/CL. MESSEMAN						60	M		5-8				
29	"	WALISCHESKI	ADOLF	531	" B.R. STWD						48	M		6-2				
30	"	TONS	GEORGE	532	do						48	M		5-8				

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "WASHINGTON", arriving at New York, 1940, from the port of FEB 8-1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea ARTICLE NUMBER	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	GOOD	AUGUST	533	3/C-B.R.	1/11/40	N.Y.	YES	YES	55	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5-8		NONE		
2	"	GRABHORN	FRED	534	do					60	M			5-6				
3	"	DALY	THOMAS	535	do					41	M			5-9				
4	"	JOHANSON	GEORGE	536	do					35	M			5-8				
5	"	ECKSTADT	FRANZ	537	do					48	M			5-6				
6	"	FOLKENS	HERMANN	538	do					38	M			5-6				
7	"	DOERBEL	HENRY	539	do					32	M			5-4				
8	"	WEBER	VICTOR	540	do					41	M			5-7				
9	"	MANGELS	HEINRICH	541	do					46	M			5-6				
10	"	MAAS	KARL	542	do					50	M			5-6				
11	"	CARUANA	EMANUEL	543	do					47	M			5-4				
12	"	LURSSSEN	HENRY	545	NT. 2ND. STWD					55	M			5-5				
13	NO	FORMANEK	JERRY	547	INTERPRETER					33	M	SLOVAK	GERMAN	6-0				
14	YES	SIISKONEN	EMIL	552	NIGHT STWD					43	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5-7				
15	"	RENNOLDS	ROSE	568	PORTER					56	M			5-5				
16	"	HASSELMEYER	LOUIS	576	JOINER					49	M			5-5				
17	"	WOKETTEL	JOE	577	PAINTER					58	M			5-6				
18	"	ROCH	HENRY	578	POLISHER					63	M			5-5				
19	"	MULLER	JOHANN	579	UPHOLSTERER					39	M			5-9				
20	"	THIELE	WILLY	580	G.H. STWD					44	M			6-1				
21	"	PLANERT	KARL	581	do					53	M			5-7				
22	"	WEPPERT	ANTHONY	582	do					50	M			5-4				
23	"	VAN DRATELAR	WALDEMAR	583	do					45	M			5-11				
24	"	MEYER	WILLIAM	584	do					55	M			5-9				
25	"	SEGAL	BENJAMIN M.	585	NOVELTY STORE ATTD.					42	M			5-9				
26	"	BARNES	JOHN H.	586	do					62	M			6-4				
27	"	CALENDIA	FRED	587	BARBER					53	M			5-5				
28	"	STADING	ARTHUR	588	do					60	M			5-10				
29	"	ELDRIDGE	MARIE	590	HAIRDRESSER					36	F			5-4				
30	"	JONES	ANNA	591	do					32	F			5-8				

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of, 19.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sect. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside the United States shall deposit with the collector of customs at the port of arrival such sum as may be determined by the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom clearance has not been granted prior to the determination of the liability of the vessel for detention upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond-with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to appear as required by the laws of the United States, and shall be sufficient to establish such failure unless the alien seaman can establish to the satisfaction of the collector of customs that he was not reported as a deserter, and that his failure to appear was caused by circumstances beyond his control.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "WASHINGTON" arriving at New York, FEB 8-1940, 1940, from the port of 48

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service ARTICLE NUMBER	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever admitted deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	DALY	MATTHEW B.	593	TAILOR	1/11/40	N.Y.	YES	YES	29	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5-11		NONE		
2	"	PELLICAN	JOHN	595	PHOTOGRAPHER					34	M			5-7				
3	"	KRAETKE	RICHARD	596	ORCH. LEADER					52	M			5-10				
4	"	COLLARD	WILLIAM A.	597	ASST. do					50	M			5-7				
5	"	HAUENSCHILD	WALTER G.	598	MUSICIAN					50	M			5-8				
6	"	READ	SAMUEL M.	599	do					39	M			5-11				
7	"	FISICHELLI	EMORE	600	do					53	M			5-5				
8	"	JAHN	CHARLES	601	do					30	M			5-10				
9	"	WEGNER	WALTER	602	do					19	M			6-2				
10	"	OTERI	ARMANDO	603	do					33	M			5-10 1/2				
11	"	SMITH	FRANK	605	3/CL. ORCHESTRA LEADER					46	M			5-6				
12	"	SHERLOCK	CHARLES H.W.	606	MUSICIAN					39	M			5-6				
13	"	BOWYER	WALTER	607	do					54	M			5-7				
14	"	CROSBY	JOHN W.	608	do					46	M			5-7 1/2				
15	"	BISMARCK	OTTO	616	CHEF					32	M			5-6				
16	"	MASTER	ERNEST	617	ASST. CHEF					37	M			5-10				
17	"	BERNEBERG	HEINRICH	618	ASST. SOUS CHEF					45	M			5-6				
18	"	RAY	JOSEPH	619	SAUCIER					44	M			5-6				
19	"	MUCHOS	PETER	620	ASST. SAUCIER					38	M			5-5				
20	"	RAYONA	GABRIEL	621	SOUP COOK					48	M	SPANISH SPAIN		5-3				
21	"	GOSSEL	OTTO	623	ROAST COOK					54	M	U.S. Citizen		6-0				
22	"	KLINGENHOFER	WALTER	624	GRILL COOK					46	M			5-6				
23	"	BRITCH	JOSEPH	625	POTATO COOK					27	M			5-11				
24	"	HEIDER	CARL	626	GARDEMANGER					61	M			5-8				
25	"	BONHLER	BRUNO	627	FISH COOK					51	M			5-7				
26	"	CICCARELLO	JOSEPH	629	VEGT. COOK					31	M			5-3				
27	"	CARABAS	JOHN	630	ASST. do					55	M			5-8				
28	"	SANJURJO	JOSE	631	NIGHT COOK					41	M			5-4 1/2				
29	"	ELORDUY	JOSE	634	3RD. CL. COOK					42	M	SPANISH SPAIN		5-8				
30	"	GREEN	FRANK	635	CREW COOK					48	M	U.S. Citizen		6-0				

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the amount to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor may by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been or is being illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave the port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or as to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 85 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside the port, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or repatriation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officers in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman, shall be liable to the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the port of arrival in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No clearance shall be granted pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States by any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to appear, unless the alien seaman can establish to the satisfaction of the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor that his failure to appear was due to circumstances which he could not reasonably have anticipated and which he could not have prevented.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman has been removed from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence that such alien seaman is a deserter, and the Secretary of Labor may detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

from any place of departure after requirement by the immigration authorities of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived to be deported or to depart after requirement by the immigration authorities of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such expense shall be paid by the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such expense shall be paid by the Secretary of Labor, is not in the public interest, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such expense shall be paid by the Secretary of Labor.

hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such expense shall be paid by the Secretary of Labor.

nel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "WASHINGTON" arriving at New York, 1940, from the port of _____

49

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea ARTICLE NUMBER	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	GENURZ	JULIUS	636	KOSHER COOK	1/11/40	N. Y.	YES	YES	51	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5-4		NONE		
2	"	LEVITT	PAUL	637	ASST. do					43	M			5-7				
3	"	KANTA	JOSEPH	641	ASST. COOK					38	M			5-3				
4	"	SKUTER	GUILLAUME	647	CHIEF BAKER					43	M			5-8				
5	"	BAUER	EMIL	648	2ND. BAKER					57	M			5-3				
6	"	VAN DE WOUWER	PIERRE	649	3RD. do					21	M			6-0				
7	"	GANS	ERNEST	654	2ND. CONFECTIONER					43	M			5-7				
8	"	DE LAAR	THEODILE	655	3RD. do					21	M			6-0				
9	"	USAR	PETER	656	VIENNA BAKER					24	M			5-2				
10	"	AUE	HEINRICH	657	CH. BUTCHER					57	M			5-4				
11	"	GLOMB	BERNHARD	658	2ND. do					48	M			5-3				
12	"	BROWN	ALFRED	659	3RD. do					25	M			5-8				
13	"	KORNER	ROBERT	663	CH. UTILITY					22	M			6-1				
14	"	PALLASKE	PAUL	664	UTILITYMAN					35	M			5-11				
15	"	BUTHE	BERNHARD	665	do					60	M			5-9				
16	"	SHMIT	CHARLES	666	do					39	M			5-5				
17	"	KORNECKE	GUSTAV	667	do					59	M			5-6				
18	"	LEWKE	GUSTAV	668	do					45	M			5-10				
19	"	MARVIN	CHARLES	669	do					70	M			5-5				
20	"	VERSTAPPEN	EMIL	670	do					55	M			5-10				
21	"	FEDDERSEN	HANS	671	do					48	M			5-11				
22	"	INGOGLIA	ANGELO	672	do					40	M			5-4				
23	"	MOSNER	ANTON	673	do					37	M			5-8				
24	"	KETTER	JACOB	674	do					30	M			5-7				
25	"	KARR	JOSEPH	675	do					44	M			5-5				
26	"	KOCH	CHARLES	676	do					40	M			5-6				
27	"	SOTO	HERMINIO	677	do					29	M			5-5				
28	"	RONQUILLO	APOLINARIO	678	do					41	M	P.I.	PHIL. ISL.	5-8				
29	"	FELIX	JOSEPH	679	do					20	M	U. S. CITIZEN		6-0				
30	"	STOCKFISCH	HANS	680	do					21	M			5-7				

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

50

Vessel S.S. "WASHINGTON", arriving at New York, FEB 8 - 1940, 19____, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea ARTICLE NUMBER	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	REYES	LUIS	681	UTILITYMAN	1/11/40	N.Y.	YES	N.Y.	YES	27	M	U. S. CITIZEN	5-7		NONE		
2	"	VAN DE WOUWER	CONSTANT	682	do						19	M	FLEMISH BELGIUM	6-0				
3	"	THOMPSON	RALPH	683	do						29	M	U. S. CITIZEN	5-6 1/2				
4	NO	STASHIN	JOHN	684	do						26	M		5-9				
5	YES	PAPENDORP	WILHELMUS	686	CH. PANTRY						37	M		5-4				
6	"	KOOP	HEINRICH	697	2ND. do						32	M		5-7				
7	"	LAWSON	FRED	698	ASST. do						29	M		5-8				
8	"	HARTMANN	MAX	700	COFFERMAN						56	M		5-8				
9	"	WINKLER	PAUL	701	3/CL. PANTRY						58	M		5-2				
10	"	SPATZ	OSWALD	703	ASST. do						50	M		5-8				
11	"	JACKSON	JOSEPH	704	ASST. do						32	M	ENGLISH CANADA	5-11				
12	"	LEICHTENRING	WALTER	709	NIGHT PANTRY						27	M	U. S. CITIZEN	5-10				
13	"	LUFT	MORRIS	712	KITCHEN CLERK						28	M		5-7				
14	"	HABERLAND	RUDOLPH	713	F&V STRIKER						37	M		5-7				
15	"	HIGHAM	HENRY	714	OFF. STWD.						32	M		5-9				
16	"	MULLER	GUSTAV	715	do						62	M		5-6				
17	"	SASLAWSKY	IRVING	716	do						45	M		5-9				
18	"	SLATER	LOUIS	717	do						44	M		5-8				
19	"	FLORES	WILLIAM	718	do						34	M		5-5				
20	"	WAGNER	ARTHUR	719	do						29	M		5-9				
21	"	THOMOPOULOS	PETROS	720	do						43	M		5-7				
22	NO	BUTLER	EDWIN	721	do						27	M		5-10				
23	NO	COSTA	JOSEPH	722	MESSMAN						25	M		5-5				
24	YES	WORSDALE	JOHN	723	do						58	M		5-11				
25	"	SKORIES	GEORGE	724	do						55	M		5-9				
26	NO	HERRMANN	EMIL	725	do						37	M		5-8				
27	NO	HIBBERT	ARTHUR	726	do						34	M		5-10				
28	YES	DULFER	FRANK	727	do						39	M		6-2				
29	"	CONSTANALLES	COATES	728	do						50	M		5-9				
30	NO	EVANS	LOUIS	729	do						47	M		5-6				

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14-5500

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on such vessel, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

SHEET # 15

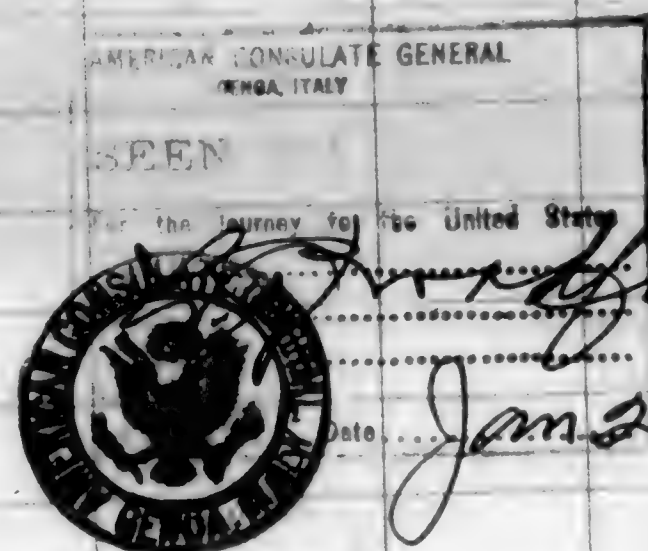
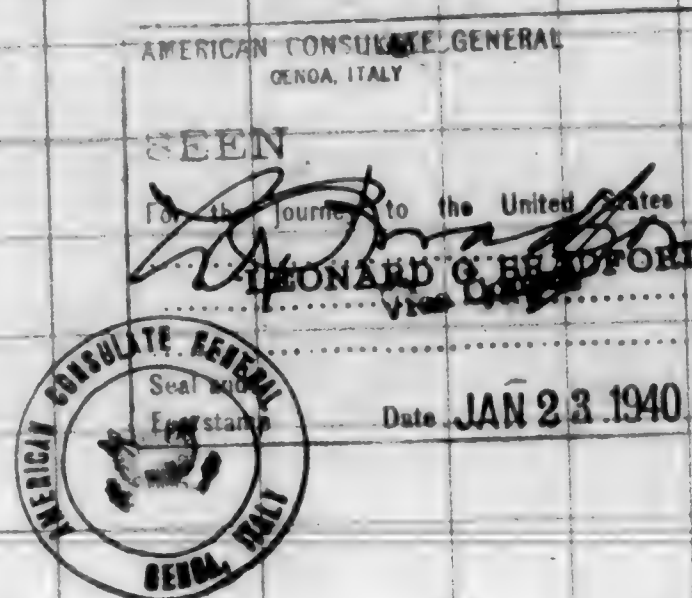
Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

FEB 8-1940

51

Vessel S.S. "WASHINGTON", arriving at NEW YORK, 19 40, from the port of NAPLES, ITALY

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea ARTICLE NUMBER	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	MONAGHAN	JOSEPH	730	MESSMAN	1/11/40	N. Y.	YES	YES	56	M	U. S. CITIZEN		5-7		NONE		
2	"	PORTOUS	HENRY	731	CREW PORTER	do	do	do	do	34	M	do		5-11		do		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13	NO	OB EJ NIEZAK	Stanislaw	732	Steward	Jan 29 1940	Genoa, Italy	YES	YES	34	M	Polish	American	55/125			A.P. 987	
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		



Closed with 423 members including Master J. Smith

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector, _____

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **RAUL C. DOWLEY, CHIEF OFFICER**, of the **S.S. "WASHINGTON"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **8** day of **FEBRUARY**, 1940

Harold J. Conly
Immigrant Inspector.

CHIEF

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on such vessel, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

E 2 H
L 2
O S H
E
S

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Nic. Thorsen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 96. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

3.2. SUBSTANTIVE FINDINGS

1958-1959

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

PORT OF Philadelphia
February 20th, 1940

I, master of the Var U.S. 'Baghdadi'
(Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
from port of _____, all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>26</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>0</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>0</u>	Total crew this date	<u>26</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 16th, 1940, consigned to Cunard White Star L^{td}, is now lying at Atlantic Ref. Oil Pier, and is expected to sail 19 40, for New York (Trans. Bridge), via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York 2/17

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

10-00000

~~STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW~~

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]14-1615

No	Name	Age	Nationality
	Conrad Vetterhus	33	Nor.
	Marlin Fetherren	20	"
	Gerhard B. Nilsen	22	"
	Arkki Pusa	30	Finnish
	Hilmar Toderberg	24	Swedish
	Sebastiao Miranda	23	Brazilian
	Embarked from Ellis Island		
	Hill Huth	21	Nor.
	Arne Brunel	16	"

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Nic. Thorsen.
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LAI
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

PORT OF New York
February 22nd 1946

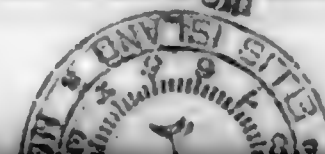
I, master of the for U. S. "Baghdad"
(Nationality)
from port of _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>26</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>3</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port . .	<u>6</u>	Total crew this date	<u>31</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 21st, 1940, consigned to Lamport & Holt Line Ltd; is now lying at Pier 15 Hoboken, and is expected to sail February 22nd, 1940, for Para via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

[illegible]

Mic. Tharun

Master.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

1. **THEORY**

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

POST OF New York
February 14th 1944

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>29</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>1</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>3</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>1</u>	Total crew this date	<u>26</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 9th, 1940, consigned to Lamport & Holt Line Ltd.; is now lying at Pier 13' Staten Isl., and is expected to sail February 14th, 1940, for Philadelphia via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-00000

(this Island)

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Remarks
Thell. G. Smith	20	Norw.	Oslo 7/4-39	Vinereal
Leivind. O. Larsen	19	"	" 19/4-39	"
Arne Brunas	17	"	" " "	"

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN - Continued

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Baghdad" arriving at New York

January 9th, 1940

from the port of Bahia

Para 1/30/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- entry has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Thorsen	Nicolai	42	Master	13/11/36	Oslo	No	Yes	57	M.	Scand.	Norwegian	5'8"	170	None		
2	"	Bonde	Thomas R.	18	1 Off.	3/11/37	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"		
3	"	Gundersen	Thorolf R.	16	2 "	6/12/38	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"		
4	"	Andresen	Arvid	8	3 "	11/8/39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11"	150	"		
5	"	Hilseeth	Johan	18	Carpenter	15/7/39	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"		
6	"	Bye	Gurme	11	Boatswain	19/4/39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11"	190	"		
7	First	Pettersen	Knut	5	Sailor	1/12/39	N.Y.	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"		
8	Yes	Huth	Kjell E.	3	"	19/4/39	Oslo	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	165	"		
9	"	Hatlo	Knut H.	2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	180	"		
10	"	Fredevik	Björn	3	"	19/12/38	Kr. Sund	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	155	"		
11	"	Glaussen	Ragnar	1	"	20/4/39	Oslo	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'2"	125	"		
12	"	Winther	Waldemar	27	1 Engineer	12/4/38	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'11"	200	"		
13	"	Svendsen	Finn	12	2 "	11/8/39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	148	"		
14	"	Hanson	Oskar	10	3 "	2/7/38	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"		
15	"	Ulfsten	Kinar	10	Electrician	18/10/38	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	166	"		
16	First	Toften	Finn J.	15	Motorman	1/12/39	N.Y.	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"		
17	Yes	Ytrehaug	Oskar	20	"	19/4/39	Oslo	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	155	"		
18	"	Bjelland	Gunnar	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"		
19	"	Larsen	Eivind O.	2	Oiler	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"		
20	"	James	Arne	1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	143	"		
21	"	Larsen	Leif	12	Steward	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'0"	160	"		
22	"	Hegvold	Willy	5	Cook	12/1/39	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6'1"	195	"		
23	"	Starhaug	Arild	5	Cookmate	22/4/38	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	175	"		
24	"	Mikalsen	Ingar A.	1	Messboy	19/4/39	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"		
25	"	Stokke	Magna	2	Stewards	"	"	"	"	29	Fem.	"	"	5'2"	110	"		
26	First	Tholin	John R.	2	Salonboy	2/12/39	N.Y.	YES	"	17	M	"	Swedish	5'5"	130	"		reship
27	CLOSED WITH (26) TWENTY-SIX MEMBERS OF THE CREW, INCLUDING MASTER.																	
28																		
29																		
30																		

ORIGINAL CREW LIST VISA

American Consulate - Bahia
 Bahia BRAZIL
 Date (month) (year)
 For the purpose of the entry of
 Ceara, Tutuys, Maranhao, Para
 American Consulate
 Bahia, Brazil
 Date Jan. 16, 1940
 Service No. 21

See \$2.00 U.S. 97
equal to Rs. 11.0000

Line Lampark & Holt Line Ltd
 Owners Fred. Olsen & Co Oslo
 Local Agents F. Stevenson & Co Ltd (Bahia)
Lampark & Holt Line, Ltd

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mic. Thoren Master, of the Nav. V. Bephes, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Mic. Thoren
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or lapsed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel 'Baghdad', arriving at New York, February 9th, 1940, from the port of Para 1/30/40 56

Vessel		No. on list		Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.		NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea		Position in ship's company		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival		Whether able to read		Age		Sex		Race*		Nationality		Height		Weight		Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease		REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)		Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)	
						Family name		Given name				When		Where																					
27.	1	Yes	Andersen	Hakon	✓	4	Motorman	11/1/39	Oslo	No	Yes	22	M.	Scand.	Norwegian	5'6"	130	None	Left ship at Pernambuco. Rejoined ship at Para.																
28.	2	"	Olsen	Georg	✓	20	Sailor	20/7/39	London	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"																	
29	3	First	Naly	Knut	✓	3	"	1/12/39	H-Y.	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"																	
closed with 29 (Twenty nine) members of crew, including master (in two sheets)																																			
American Consulate No. _____ Paris, Brazil (City) (Country)																																			
SEEN for the journey to the United States																																			
SS "Bagdad"																																			
direct																																			
J. Muel Amp. Forayth																																			
VICE (Consul) T. Mullerup Forayth																																			
JAN 29 1940																																			
AMERICAN CONSULATE PARA. BRAZIL																																			
Supplementary Visa																																			
Service no 13																																			
No fee																																			



SEEN for the journey to the United States
"SS" Baghdad
direct
J. Muelkamp, Secretary
VICE (Consul) T. Muller, Foreign
JAN 29 1940

Line Lampark & Holt Line, Ltd
Owners Fred Olsen & Co, Oslo
Local Agents Lampark & Holt Line, Ltd

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Nic Thoren master, of the Nov. M/V Baghdad, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Feb, 19 40

Owens
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the time of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation require; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on the vessel at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of any such vessel, if the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall fail to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, upon demand, be required to pay to the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, a fine of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability for the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected and detained each such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by the immigration officer shall be liable to pay to the collector of customs of the port where the vessel arrived the sum of \$1,000 for each such alien seaman in respect of whom such fine is assessed. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability of the owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of such vessel to pay such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the expiration of the time for payment thereof upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof as approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to desert after requirement by the Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

[illegible]

[Signature]
Master

SEC. 34. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the port or district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE**

I, master of the Selandic
(Nationality.)

The above named vessel arrived at this port 10th of February, 1942 consigned to
; is now lying at New York, and is
acted to sail 17th of February, 1942 for Regensburg, Germany
United States port of direct First port of call in United States
voyage was New York

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

DISCHARGED BEAMER-Continued

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S "Ditleyass" arriving at New York 19th of February, 1940 from the port of Reykjavik, Iceland 1/30/40

58

(1) No. on Pass	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
							Iceland											
	yes	Stefansson	Olafur	9 days	Captain	11/19/40	Reykjavik	no	able	55	M.	Scandinavian	Icelandic	178	98			
	"	Sigmundsson	Sigmundur	"	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	172	84			
	"	Magnumsson	Eymundur	"	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	172	79			
	"	Thorvaldsson	Eyjalfrur	"	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	175	80			
	"	Simonsen	Valdemar	"	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	175	86.5			
	"	Jensen	Waldgrimm	"	1st Engineer	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	171	67			
	"	Simonsen	Fugvar	"	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	171	74			
	"	Simonsen	Finn	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	178	90.5			
	"	Magnumsson	Magur	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	172	72			
	"	Gunnlaugsson	Gunnlaugur	"	Boatsman	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	173	80			
	"	Gunnlaugsson	Bjarnur	"	Sailor	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	179	92			
	"	Kolbeinnsson	Finn	"	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	169	85			
	"	Bergmannsson	Finn	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	167	74			
	"	Bjarnason	Finn	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	172	77			
	"	Bjarnason	Finn	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	170	63			
	No	Sigmundsson	Thorarinn	"	"	20/1/40	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	181	98			
	yes	Johannesson	Johannes	"	"	1/1/40	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	173	70			
	"	Bjarnason	Christján	"	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	175	74			
	"	Sigmundsson	Sigmundur	"	First Mate	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	175	78.5			
	"	Henriksson	Stefan	"	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	175	78.5			
	"	Valdemarsson	Marius	"	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	165	61			
	"	Pálsson	Magur	"	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	174	77			
	"	Gunnlaugsson	Thorarinn	"	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	174	86.5			
	"	Bjarnason	Finn	"	Chief Stew	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	188	104			
	"	Knudsen	Helmar	"	1st Cook	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	176	83			
	"	Gunnarsson	Thorkeel	"	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	177	73			
	"	Gislason	Helgi	"	1st Water	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	169	64			
	"	Thorarinn	Gunnlaugur	"	Boatsman	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	171	63			
	"	Helmsdottir	Helgi	"	1st Water	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	179	86			
	"	Helmsdottir	Olaf	"	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	44	F.	"	"	165	56			
	No	Eyjalfrur	Olafur	"	Steward	"	"	"	"	19	M.	"	"	171	68			

Line 1
Owners Iceland Steamship Co, Reykjavik
Local Agents Messrs Brunet, Hovstef & Co, New York

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the St. Dillifors, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

February

1920

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on such vessel, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

SEAMEN'S LIST AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality
<i>Reinart Paul</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>Finnish</i>
<i>Sink Matt</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Sven King</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Leijonhokk Oiva</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Reinart Matt</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Yrjö Matt</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Leijonhokk Oiva</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Reinart Matt</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Leijonhokk Oiva</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Reinart Matt</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Reinart Matt</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Reinart Matt</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Reinart Matt</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>Danish</i>
<i>Reinart Matt</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Latvian</i>

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

T. Johanson
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF *New York*
I, master of the *Finnish* S. S. *Karin*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival *28* Number of seamen deserted *7*
Number of seamen discharged *4* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *3*
Number of seamen signed on at this port *14* Total crew this date *24*
The above-named vessel arrived at this port *February 7th* 19 *20*, consigned to *North Atlantic & Gulf*; is now lying at *Starrett* and is expected to sail *March 2nd* 19 *20*, for *Golden Breeze*, via United States port of *New York*. First port of call in United States this voyage was *New York*.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<i>Reinart Matt</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>Finnish</i>	<i>10/2-39 Finland</i>
<i>Karl Matt</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>10/11-38 "</i>
<i>Reinart Matt</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>10/18-39 "</i>
<i>Samuli Matt</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>30/11-39 New York</i>
<i>Reinart Matt</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>30/11-39 New York</i>
<i>Reinart Matt</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>Latvian</i>	<i>29/12-39 La Guaira</i>
<i>Reinart Matt</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>Latvian</i>	<i>2/2-40 La Guaira</i>

Index ed by H.M.

~~TO DIRECTOR OF FBI FROM SAC, NEW YORK~~

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Jonas Arr	31	French	9/12-39 New York	Venerian
Marionta Anth	23	- - -	6/2-39 Finland	- - -
Valov Erik	18	- - -	26/4-39 - - -	- - -

DISCUSSION

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
John Duncan	18	Canadian	13/9-39 San Francisco
John Charles	19	-	18/11-39 -
John Nathan	21	-	13/11-39 -
John David	19	Irish	9/12-39 New York

DISCHARGED **SEAN** **W** **CH** **1944**

[illegible]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
EAST BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS

IN REPLYING PLEASE REFER TO THIS
FILE NUMBER
640/Gen.

March 5, 1940

District Director
Ellis Island, N. Y.

Karin 2/9
Mr Baecker?

Re: SS "Karen"

60

Attached hereto is copy of information furnished this office today over the telephone by the U. S. Coast Guard Station, this city, regarding the above named ship.

It would appear that the Captain of the "Karen" on his outward voyage left a letter addressed to J. H. Winchester and Co., your city, with the Master of the "Nantucket Lightship", Nantucket, Mass.

The local Coast Guard Station advises that the Captain of the Lightship informed them that the Master of the "Karen" had requested that the letter be posted promptly, as soon as the Captain of the Lightship came ashore. In view of the fact that he might not be ashore for several weeks, he was notified by his superior officer at the Coast Guard Station to open the letter and to wire its contents to that Station. This was done and the Station contacted this office feeling that this Service might be interested in the contents of the letter.

This information is furnished you for whatever disposition you believe warranted.

John F. Mulcahey
JOHN F. MULCAHEY
District Director, Boston

NEW YORK, N.Y.

1940 MAR 8 AM 8:41

ELLIS ISLAND

JFM/c

Incl.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service
East Boston, Massachusetts

March 5, 1940

Sub for 889
Karen 2/9

C1

Through the Coast Guard Station
Nantucket Lightship, Nantucket
To Commander, Boston District
BELLOVERIE, AGE 15, NATIONALITY FINLAND, SIGNED ON 26/4/39.

CONTENTS OF LETTER LEFT FOR MAILING BY STEAMSHIP KAREN
DISCHARGED SEAMEN:

REGISTRY FINLAND. STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING
CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE. PORT OF NEW YORK,
MARCH 3, 1940, STEAMSHIP KAREN, MASTER FINNISH STEAMSHIP

KAREN. FROM PORT OF NEW YORK IT WILL BE CERTIFIED THAT

THE FOLLOWING IS A COMPLETE RECORD OF ALL CHANGES IN THE
PERSONNEL OF THE CREW OF SAID VESSEL SINCE ARRIVAL AT
THIS PORT; TOTAL CREW AT TIME OF ARRIVAL 28 -- NUMBER OF
SEAMEN DESERTED 7 -- NUMBER OF SEAMEN DISCHARGED 4 --

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL 3 -- NUMBER OF SEAMEN SIGNED ON
AT THIS PORT 14 -- TOTAL CREW ON THIS DATE 28. THE ABOVE
VESSEL ARRIVED AT THIS PORT FEBRUARY 9, 1940 CONSIGNED TO
BOTH ATLANTIC AND GULF. IS NOW LYING AT STAPLETON, AND
IS EXPECTED TO SAIL MARCH 2, 1940 FOR GOTHENBERG, SWEDEN

THIS VOYAGE WAS NEW YORK. DESERTING SEAMEN:

ERICKSON JOHAN VALDAGE 43, SIGNED ON FINLAND 16/2/39, NATIONALITY FINNISH.
KARLSSON KARL, AGE 17, NATIONALITY FINNISH, SIGNED ON 0/11/38, Finland.
MICHELSSON LEO, AGE 30, NATIONALITY FINNISH, SIGNED ON 13/8/39 Finland.
SAMULS KAUKO, AGE 25, NATIONALITY FINNISH, SIGNED ON 30/11/39 NEW YORK.
HAAORIST OLOFAISTO, AGE 20, NATIONALITY FINNISH, SIGNED ON 30/11/39 NEW YORK.
KAVAS JOHN, AGE 38, NATIONALITY SLOVAKIA, SIGNED ON 29/12/39 LAGUAIRA.
BIEMEMAAN KURT, AGE 26, NATIONALITY LATVIAN, SIGNED ON 2/1940 LAGUAIRA.

Indexed

Indexed by H. M.

sent for 689

- 2 -

61

VENEREAL DISEASE SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL:

KOCORUANAMINE MAROR, AGE 31, NATIONALITY FINNISH, SIGNED ON 9/12/39 NEW YORK.
KIOIRANT AANTH, AGE 23, NATIONALITY FINNISH, SIGNED ON 6/7/39 FINLAND.
EHLOVERIK, AGE 18, NATIONALITY FINNISH, SIGNED ON 26/4/39.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN:

BEAVER DUNCAN, SEAMAN, AGE 19, NATIONALITY CANADIAN, SIGNED ON 13/11/39, LOUISBERG.
PECK CHARLES, AGE 19, NATIONALITY CANADIAN, SIGNED ON 13/11/39, LOUISBERG.
CRYER FABIN, AGE 21, NATIONALITY CANADIAN, SIGNED ON 13/11/39, LOUISBERG.
GOLDBERG DAVID, AGE 19, NATIONALITY SWEDISH, SIGNED ON 9/12/39, NEW YORK.

LETTER WAS ADDRESSED TO J. H. WINCHESTER AND COMPANY, NEW YORK.

The above message was taken over the phone at 10:50 a.m. on
March 5, 1940, by J. P. Mulcahey, District Director of Immigration and
Naturalization, Boston.

JPM/g

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Karin arriving at New York February 9th, 1940, from the port of Puerto Chicama via Cristobal

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	JOHANSSON	ISAK SET	22 yrs	Captain	10.8.39	Viipuri	no	yes	38	male	Finnish	Finnish	183	75	no		
2	"	JOHANSSON	JORIS HARALD	29 "	1 Mate	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	181	82	"		
3	"	ERIKSSON	JOHN WALDEMAR	22 "	2 "	6.2. "	Rauma	"	"	42	"	"	"	173	72	"		
4	"	SJALASVUO	NILS BIRGER	2 1/2 "	W. operator	14.5. "	Viipuri	"	"	26	"	"	"	176	62	"		
5	"	TAYAST	TOIVO VIKTOR	4 "	2 Carpenter	26.4. "	Helsinki	"	"	28	"	"	"	175	80	"		
6	"	SJOSREN	VEIKKO ERIK	12 1/2 "	A.B.	6.7. "	Rauma	"	"	27	"	"	"	170	70	"		
7	"	WALLENUS	MATTI KAUKO	2 1/2 "	"	27.6. "	Helsinki	"	"	21	"	"	"	180	80	"		
8	"	EKLÖV	ERIK JNSMARVI	1 "	Dr. Ellis Island Hospital	26.4. "	Helsinki	yes	"	19	"	"	"	172	76	"		
9	"	CRYER	FABIAN	4 months	"	13.11. "	Quincy	yes	"	20	"	Canadian	Canadian	174	68	"	Returning to Lonsbury, Cal. And	
10	"	PECK	CHARLES	3 "	"	"	"	yes	"	18	"	"	"	174	65	"	do do do	
11	"	BEAVER	DUNCAN	3 "	Boy	"	"	yes	"	18	"	"	"	176	72	"	do do do	
12	"	KARTANO	VÄINÖ	6 years	1 Engineer	11.9. "	Helsinki	"	"	28	"	Finnish	Finnish	171	82	"		
13	"	SAMULI	ARVO AATAMI	6 "	2 "	27.12.38	Viipuri	"	"	32	"	"	"	175	75	"	right hands	
14	"	IMMONEN	ARVO RUORIKI	1 1/2 "	3 "	4.11. "	Rauma	"	"	38	"	"	"	177	83	"	forefinger broken	
15	"	KUULUVAINEN	AARNE	1 1/2 "	4 "	13.9.39	Helsinki	"	"	26	"	"	"	170	68	no		
16	"	HEINONEN	HANNES	1 "	Donkey	27.12.38	Viipuri	"	"	23	"	"	"	177	76	"		
17	"	MICHELSSON	LEO EMIL	3 "	Fireman	15.8.39	Rauma	"	"	29	"	"	"	162	70	"		
18	"	MÄKELÄ	PAUL JLMARIN	1 "	"	6.7. "	Rauma	"	"	29	"	"	"	171	66	"		
19	"	KIVIRANTA	ANTTI	1 1/2 "	Dr. Ellis Island Hospital	30.11.39	New York	yes	"	20	"	"	"	175	66	"		
20	"	HAAVISTO	TAISTO WALTER	2 "	"	30.11.39	New York	yes	"	40	"	"	"	180	78	"		
21	"	JOHANSSON	ANTON	5 "	"	"	"	no	"	40	"	"	"	174	79	"		
22	"	NUMMINEN	ARVO HENRIK	7 "	Dr. Ellis Island Hospital	30.11.39	New York	yes	"	30	"	"	"	174	79	"		
23	"	GÖLLBERG	DAVID FRITZ	2 "	Trimmer	"	"	yes	"	19	"	Swedish	Swedish	175	69	"	Re. ship foreign	
24	PE	BINEMAN	KURT	7 "	"	2.1.40	La Guaira	no	"	27	"	Latvian	Latvian	172	64	"		
25	Yes	SAMULI	KAUKO UNTO	8 1/2 "	Steward	30.11.39	New York	yes	"	24	"	Finnish	Finnish	173	71	"	Re. ship foreign	
26	"	HOTHANEN	TOIMIALVAR	2 "	Lock	6.7. "	Rauma	no	"	21	"	"	"	172	75	"		
27	1934	KOVAS	JOHN	13 "	Menboy	29.12. "	La Guaira	"	"	38	"	Slovak	Slovak	170	67	"		
28	Yes	KARLSSON	KARL BERNHARD	1 "	Saloonboy	10.11.38	Jakobstad	"	"	17	"	Finnish	Finnish	155	48	"		

KARIN
FEB 9 - 1940

Recd at Boston, C. Z.
Jan. 27th, 1940
1 sheet - 28 names included
No cancellations
Listed in bag to seal at hand.
D. C.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Karin, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

9

day of

February

1940

J. H. Hagan
Immigrant Inspector.

T. H. Hagan
Master First or Second Officer

2/9

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN'S RECORDS

NAME	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	When and where discharged	When and where landed	When and where departed
Hygge Valer Tennesen	33	Norwegian				
Asger Sorenson	35	"				
Conrad Larsen	30	"				

These three (3) men arrived in New York per S.S. "KONGSLEY" 12/23/39.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Conrad Larsen
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereof at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be required or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

Port of New York
February 15th, 1940.
I, master of the Panamaian M/V "MOHLYS"
from port of NEW YORK, N.Y. hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew this date of arrival 33 Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date 33

The above named vessel arrived at this port February 8th 1940 consigned to Bethlehem Drydock
Albert E. Bowman 17 Battery Place is now lying at 54th St. Bklyn and is expected to sail Feb. 15th 1940 for CURACAO, N.W.I.
via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Arnulf Olsen	20	Norwegian	Sanderjord, Norway 1936/9
See note attached from Master of the "MOHLYS"			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible][illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

[illegible]

FORM 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND INSULATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Motor vessel "NORLYS" arriving at New York February 9, 1940, from the port of ARUBA, D.W.I. 2/1/40

64

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea year	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height ft.in.	(14) Weight Lbs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
						Sandefjord												
1	Yes	LARSEN	Lauritz Andreas	38	Master	4/27/39	Norway	No	yes	59	male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'7"	160	None	Not deported	
2	Yes	HOTVEDT	Thorbjørn	11	1. Officer	"	"	no	yes	31	"	"	"	5'8"	150	none	not deported	
3	yes	SØRENSEN	Søren	13	2. officer	"	"	no	yes	32	"	"	"	5'4"	140	none	not deported	
4	yes	ANDRESEN	Sigurd Kasper	18	3. officer	"	"	no	yes	34	"	"	"	5'4"	140	none	not deported	
5	yes	ANDERSEN	Halvor	15	Boss'n	"	"	no	yes	31	"	"	"	5'7"	160	none	not deported	
6	yes	HARR	Claus	1	Wireless-opr.	"	"	no	yes	22	"	"	"	5'9"	140	none	not deported	
7	yes	SKORGE	Klary	4	Sailor	"	"	no	yes	23	"	"	"	5'6"	180	none	not deported	
8	yes	JANSSON	Edgar Hasle	4	"	"	"	no	yes	21	"	"	"	5'6"	160	none	not deported	
9	yes	STRAND	Einar Erling	5	"	4. 28. 39	Curacao	no	yes	26	"	"	"	5'10"	155	none	not deported	
10	yes	WESSEL	Jan Kristian	4	"	4/27/39	Norway (Sandefj.)	no	yes	23	"	"	"	5'11"	165	none	not deported	
11	yes	JOHANNESSEN	Thorstein	24	"	"	"	no	yes	21	"	"	"	5'6"	150	none	not deported	
12	yes	RIMESTAD	Jon B.	2	"	8/19/39	B. Ayres	no	yes	19	"	"	"	5'6"	150	none	not deported	
13	yes	OLSEN	Sverre Johanes	14	"	4/27/39	Sandefj. Norway	no	yes	23	"	"	"	5'10"	150	none	not deported	
14	yes	HALVORSEN	Hans	1	Deckboy	"	"	no	yes	17	"	"	"	5'6"	130	none	not deported	
15	yes	THUVE	Thor	1	"	"	"	no	yes	17	"	"	"	5' 6"	130	none	not deported	
16	yes	CHRISTOFFERSEN	Ludvik	32	Steward	"	"	no	yes	48	"	"	"	5'5"	175	none	not deported	
17	yes	JANSEN	Johan	4	Cook	"	"	no	yes	24	"	"	"	5'7"	150	none	not deported	
18	yes	PEDERSEN	Harry	1	Galleyboy	"	"	no	yes	16	"	"	"	5'7"	135	none	not deported	
19	yes	NILSEN	Oscar Røhne	1	Messboy	"	"	no	yes	17	"	"	"	5'7"	130	none	not deported	
20	Yes	STENERSEN	Stener	25	Chief Eng.	8"8	"	no	Yes	47	"	"	"	5'7"	185	none	not deported	
21	yes	OTTESEN	Agnar	20	2: Engineer	"	"	no	yes	40	"	"	"	5' 5"	160	none	not deported	
22	yes	GULBRANDSEN	Trygve	17	3: Engineer	"	"	no	yes	33	"	"	"	5'7"	135	none	not deported	
23	Yes	GJERTSEN	Jakob Kristian	20	4th "	"	"	no	yes	44	"	"	"	5'7"	160	none	not deported	
24	yes	GJEVRAN	Einar Daniel	14 15	Pumpman	"	"	no	yes	34	"	"	"	5'11"	180	none	not deported	
25	Yes	ENGBRETSSEN	Bernt Anker	4	Electrician	"	"	no	yes	24	"	"	"	5'8"	140	none	not deported	
26	Yes	LANGERUD	Jens	3	Motorman	"	"	no	yes	27	"	"	"	5'8"	160	none	not deported	
27	yes	Wickstrøm	Harry	3	"	"	"	no	yes	29	"	"	"	5'6"	150	none	not deported	
28	yes	FREDRIKSEN	Leif	3	"	"	"	no	yes	21	"	"	"	5'7"	150	none	not deported	
29	Yes	ANDERSEN	Frank Reidar	1	Greaser	"	"	no	Yes	20	"	"	8"	5'7"	140	none	not deported	
30	Yes	OLSEN	Arnulf	1	"	"	"	no	yes	20	"	"	"	5'9"	150	none	not deported	

Carried forward to sheet no. 2

Line (Irregular trade)

Tanker Corporation of Panama City
Owners: Opre: Mgrs: Johan Rasmussen & Co.
Sanderfjord, Norway!
Local Agents:

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side. 14-1380

Immigrant Inspector

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Laurits A. Larsen, Master, of the Pan. Motor-Tank/V "MORLYS", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Form 899
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Tank/ Motor/ Vessel "NORLYS" arriving at *NY*, February 9, 1940, from the port of ARUBA, D.W.I. *ES*

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea year	(5) Position in company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien over- ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
31	Yes	KORNSTAD	Peder Isaksen	10	Greaser	4/27/39	Sandefjord, Norway	No	Yes	30	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'10"	180	None	Not Deported	
32	yes	REIDARSEN	Halvard	1	Engineboy	"	"	no	yes	17	"	"	"	5'6"	135	None	not Deported	
33	Yes	LARSEN	Chler	1	"	"	"	no	yes	17	"	"	"	5'7"	135	None	Not Deported	
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

*all detained No visa**Buenos Aires prior to arrival
Visa requirements waived by
phone and 5/2 granted 2/6/40
J. H. W.*

Line (In irregular/Trade)

Owners: Tanker Corporation, of Panama City
Oper: Mgrs: Johan Rasmussen & Co.
Local Agents: Sandefjord, Norway

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Lauritz A. Larsen, Master, of the San Antonio, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Feb, 1940.

awdenn
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Mario PAGE, Surgeon of the Ital.M/V SATURNIA, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian University of Pisa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41814 BILLED MAR 2- 1940

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 19 40

at New York

3/5/40
3/5/40
M.H.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed by an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX P-B-S-H-D				EX MPT FROM N AD TAX							TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	em.	in	U. S.	U. S. C.	U. S. C.	U. S. C.	U. S. C.	U. S. C.	U. S. C.	
1st. CABIN	3					2	4					8	17
CABIN													
2nd CABIN	31					15	1				2	7	56
TOURIST 3rd CABIN													
3rd CLASS	226					93					20	92	351
TOTAL	260					110	5				22	27	424

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slóvak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	15	2	17
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	41	15	56
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	259	93	352
Total	315	110	425

4 Stowaways incl.

Saturnia
Italia Flotte

Form 500
DEPARTMENT OF I
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

10

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from _____

S. S. SATURNIA..... Passengers sailing from

L i a h o n

Feb. 1st

1940

Total passengers	11
U. S. citizens	=
Aliens	11

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the Immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

Arriving at Port of New York, February 9th, 1940

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Indicated future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is in prison or subject to imprisonment for any crime or offense, or whether alien is subject to deportation by any law of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Home: Rua Dr. Antonio Granio 8/20, Lisbon - Portugal	Portugal N.Y.C.	self	yes no none never	C/o Portuguese Consulate New York City - NY	yes 6 m.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair brown	none
2	Home: 2 Rue Flamentin, Paris, Fr.	France N.Y.C.	self	yes no none never	St. Mauritz Hotel, N.Y.C. NY	yes 6 m.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair br. gr.	none
3	Residence: via Piemonte 40, Rome, Italy	Cuba Habana	self	yes no none never	in transit to Cuba	in transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair bl. bl.	none
4	Home: Rue de Riga 2, Antwerp, Belgium	Mich. Detroit	self	yes no none never	C/o Chrysler Co. Detroit, Mich.	yes 5 m.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair brown	none
5	Home: Boitafort - Belgium	Mich. Princetown	self	yes yes many times	31 Hodge Rd., Princetown	yes 6 m.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	fair bl. bl.	none
6	Mother: Brita Johansson Sigtma - Sweden	NY. Brooklyn	self	yes yes 937/24	Friend: Alipio Graça, 411 938 Brooklyn Evergreen Ave. B'lyn, NY	yes perman. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair brown	none
7	Home: Rubenslaan 18, Schiedam, Holland	NY. N.Y.C.	self	yes no none never	Roosevelt Hotel, NYC. NY	yes 6 m.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair bl. bl.	none
8	Home: Vista 5, Madrid - Spain	Mich. Detroit	self	yes no none never	C/o Chrysler Co. Detroit Mich.	yes 5 m.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair brown	none
9	Home: Villanueva 29, Madrid, Spain	Mich. Detroit	self	yes no none never	C/o Chrysler Co. Detroit Mich.	yes 5 m.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair brown	none
10	Home: Abascal 27, Madrid, Spain	Mich. Detroit	self	yes no none never	C/o Chrysler Co. Detroit Mich.	yes 5 m.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair brown	none
11	Home: 583 Insurgentes St. Mexico City, Mexico	Mex. Mexico C.	self	yes no none never	583 Insurgentes St. Mexico City - Mexico	in transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair gr. br.	none
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Capt. Guglielmo LAZZARI**, Master of the Italian M/V **SATURNIA**, from **Trieste**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **eleven** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Lazzari
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **9th** day of **February**, 19 **40**
at **New York**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claim exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Column 16 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Mario PACE, Surgeon of the Ital. M/V SATURNIA, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian University of Pisa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 19 40
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russeniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

19 40

2

New York

Feb. 9th

19 40

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Guglielmo LAZZARI Master of the Italian M/V SATURNIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Lazzari
MASTER OFFICER

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 19 40
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

IMMIGRATION FORM NO. 1 (REVISED 1934)

1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

70

S.S. SATURNIA

sailing from Naples

, Jenn. 29th, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York, Feb. 9th

1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HOLMES	PHILLIPS	33		M	S	July 22nd 1907 - Grand Rapids, Mich. <i>Magnum</i> <i>Chapman</i>	./.	Princeton Club - New York City NY.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE. — 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3

S. S. SATURNIA sailing from LISBON, FEB. 1, 1940, Arriving at port of NEW YORK FEB. 9

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	KERNAN	Thomas Dickenson	37		M		M. Mar. 18, 1903, Roanoke, Va.		Stamford, Conn.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Management
Inspected 9⁰⁰ AM.*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **PAOL MARIO**, Surgeon of the **M/V "SATURNIA"**, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **FIFTEEN** years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **ITALIAN UNIVERSITY**
OF PISA, and that I have made a personal examination of **FIFTEEN** in number, according
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **FIFTEEN** in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **14** day of **FEBRUARY**, 19 **40**
 at **New York**

[Signature]
[Signature]
 (Signatures of this of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
 occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ATURNIA Passengers sailing from LISBON, FEB. 1, 1940

	1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, HQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write	Country			City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	
1	Paid	Martorell	Fernando Martorell	34		M		Doctor	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	Temp. Visa	Barcelona	Jan. 25, 40		Spain	Barcelona
2	Paid	Martorell	Carmen Oliveras de	18		F		own house	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	Temp. Visa	Barcelona	Jan. 25, 40		Spain	Barcelona
3	EXEMPT	GRIMM	Fritz	34		M		commerce	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Munich	Trans. Visa	Munich	Jan. 17, 40		Germany	Munich
4	Paid	ALOUSALLE	Paul Firmin Neveu	55		M		commerce	yes	French	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Temp. Visa	Lisbon	Jan. 19, 40		France	Paris
5		SOSA	Lucinda de Jesus Rezio de	64		F		own house	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	F.C. Rodrigo	N-Quota 24	Lisbon	Jan. 26, 40		NY	New York
6		MATEOS	Emperanza Castro	29		F		own house	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Tuy	N-Quota 25	Lisbon	Jan. 26, 40		Spain	Tuy
7	U. S. CIT.	MATEOS	Valentine	25		M		commerce	AMERICAN CITIZEN	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.		Portugal	Lisbon
8		RODRIQUEZ	Erk Peeder Johannes	31		M		commerce	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Hoppele	N-Quota 26	Lisbon	Jan. 29, 40		NY	Brooklyn
9		SCHWALLING	Fritz Emil	40		M		commerce	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Quota 13777	Zurich	Dec. 27, 39		Germany	Hamburg
10	EXEMPT	CORDERO	Heriberto Cordero de La	29		M		commerce	yes	Spanish	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Val San Lorenzo	Cuban pass. N. 99	Havana	16th Jan. 40		Portugal	Lisbon
11	EXEMPT	MONROY	Maria Victoria	23		F		own house	yes	Spanish	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Leon	Cuban pass. N. 80	Madrid	29th Jan. 40		Portugal	Lisbon
12	EXEMPT	ALVAREZ	Luis Valledor	23		M		commerce	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Oviado	Trans. Visa	Lisbon	Jan. 30, 40		Spain	Oviado
13	EXEMPT	ZUKER	Carlos	35		M		commerce	yes	French	yes	Argentina	Spanish	Argentina	Bahia Blau	Temp. Visa	Paris	Dec. 26, 39		Portugal	Lisbon
14		PAULET	Luisa Rich	39		F		own house	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	S. Sebastian	Temp. Visa	Madrid	Jan. 25, 40		Spain	S. Sebastian
15		GIRROIR	Josefa Santos Suarez	38		F		own house	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	Temp. Visa	Madrid	Jan. 25, 40		Spain	S. Sebastian
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

13/8 - Mr. Bogberg Erich - Not on board

The Chief Purser: M. M. M.

25

13/8 - Mr. Hogberg Erich - Not on board

The Chief Purser:

[Signature]

Total passengers . . . 14
U. S. citizens . . . 1
Aliens . . . 13

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEB. 9

19 40

List

on this sheet must be shown or printed.

13

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, friend, or other person, or by law, or government, or otherwise, or previously)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of U.S. and if last, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U.S.A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether admitted to U.S. by treaty, law, or executive order									Whether admitted to U.S. by treaty, law, or executive order
1	Father: Martorell Picoentes Barcelona-Spain	Lisbon	NY. N.York	no	self	50	no	none	never	C/O New Yorker Hotel, New York, NY.	E. no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	fair br. brn.	none	
2	Same as above	Lisbon	NY. N.York	no	mother	—	no	none	never	Accomp. by husband: Fernando M. Otzet	E. No	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair br. br. brn.	Landmark	
3	Brother: Hans Munche-Germany	Lisbon	N.Y. N.Y.C.	no	self	50	no	none	never	Amapala-Honduras	E. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	6 3	fair br. br.	none	
4	France-Paris	Lisbon	NY. N.York	no	self	50	no	none	never	C/O Wellington Hotel, N.York, NY.	E. no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	fair brn. br.	none	
5	Mother: Marie Lisbon-Portugal	Lisbon	NY. N.York	no	self	50	yes	1935	Jan	Husband: Abel de Sousa, 480 Greenwich St., N.York, NY.	no	perm	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	dk brw brw	none	
6	Brother: Alvaro Castro Lisbon-Portugal	Lisbon	NY. N.York	no	husband	50	no	none	never	Accomp. by husband: Valentine Mateos	no	perm	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	dk brw brw	none	
7		Lisbon	NY. N.York	no	self	50				227 East 33rd St., N.York, NY.	U. S. A. P A S S P O R T No. 642658	ISSUED JULY 1, 39	WASHINGTON								
8		Lisbon	NY. N.York	no	self	50															
9	Father: Emil Schwalling, 26 Hub- besweg 10, Hamburg, Germany	Lisbon	NY. Bronx	no	self	50	no	none	never	Brother-in-law: William Black, 963, Bronx, NY.	Yes perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	6 3	fair brn. brn.	none	
10	Vigo-Spain	Lisbon	N.Y. N.Y.C.	no	self	50	yes	1939	July	Reilly 521, Cuba Havana	transit to Cuba	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	nat bl. br.	none	
11	Same as above	Lisbon	N.Y. N.Y.C.	no	husband	50	no	no	no	Accomp. by husband: Heriberto C. de la Cruz	transit to Cuba	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	nat bl. br.	none	
12	Relatives: Oviedo Spain	Lisbon	Mex. Mex. C.	no	self	50	no	no	no	Yuchitan-Dan-Mexico	transit to Mexico	no	no	no	no	no	no	6 3	fair br. gr.	none	
13	Wife: Asne Paris-France	Lisbon	NY. N.York	no	self	50	no	none	never	Hotel Pennsylvania, N.York, NY.	E. No	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	fair br. br.	none	
14	Mother: Monte Agondo S. Catilina 6, Madrid-Spain	Lisbon	NY. N.York	no	self	50	no	none	never	C/O Mr. West, 43 Cedar St., N.York, NY.	E. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	fair br. bld.	none	
15	Same as above	Lisbon	NY. N.York	no	self	50	no	none	never	C/O Mr. West, 43 Cedar St., New York, NY.	E. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	6 3	fair br. br.	none	

Note.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LAZZARI GUBRIEMO MASTER, of the M/V "SATURNIA", from L I S B O N, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIFTEEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Lazzari
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 9th day of FEBRUARY, 19 40
at New York

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, PAGE MARIO, Surgeon of the M/V "SATURNIA", ^{employed by owners thereof} do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIFTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN UNIVERSITY OF PISA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of FEBRUARY, 19 40
at New York

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. SATURNIA

Passengers sailing from

L I S B O N

FEB. 1

19 40

25

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEB. 9

19 40

75

List

entrants in this contest must
paywriting or prize

12

Line.....
 Owners.....
 Local Agents.....

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Leopoldo Guglielmo Master of the M/V "Saturnia", from Lisbon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Lazzari

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 24th day of February, 19 40
at New York

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, PACE MARIO, Surgeon of the M/V SATURNIA, "employed by owners thereof", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly S W E A R that I have had FIFTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN UNIVERSITY OF PISA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, T W O in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this February day of 1940,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SATURNIA" Passengers sailing from PALERMO, JANUARY 29th., 1940 -

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	HEAD-TAX STATUS	PAGE	MUNZIO	28	✓	M.	S.	Barber	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Alcamo	Q. 2284	NAPLES	Oct. 20th., 39	Italy	Alcamo, Trapani
	END OF PAGE	ROSARIA		33	✓	F.	S.	Housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Alcamo	Q. 2487	NAPLES	Jan. 16th., 40	Italy	Alcamo, Trapani
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

FEB - 9 1940

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 0

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be handwritten or printed.

10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

FEB 9 1940

19 40

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien has been in United States previously, and if so, when and where? Whether alien has been in United States previously, and if so, when and where? Whether alien has been in United States previously, and if so, when and where? Whether alien has been in United States previously, and if so, when and where? Whether alien has been in United States previously, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has been in United States previously, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has been in United States previously, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has been in United States previously, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has been in United States previously, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has been in United States previously, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien has been in United States previously, and if so, when and where?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Mother: Euisi Caterina Alesmo, Trapani	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	father	no	-	Father: Pace Leonardo 4720, 7th. Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark brown	none	
2	Cousin: Rubino Mariano Alesmo, Trapani	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	Father: yes	no	-	Father: Gnoffo, Salvatore 9623, Farragut Rd., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark brown	none	
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LAZZARI GUGLIELMO MASTER, of the M/V SATURNIA, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Lazzari
MASTER

Sworn to before me this FEB 9 day of 1940, 19 40
at NEW YORK

H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, PAGE MARIO, Surgeon of the M/V SATURNIA, "employed by owners thereof", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly S W E A R that I have had FIFTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN UNIVERSITY OF PISA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SEVEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this February day of 9, 1940
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

February 9th, 19 40

List 1

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

8

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Estimated future permanent residence)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$5.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	Mother: Montesgundo S. Sebastian, Spain	Spain	N.Y. N.Y.C.	yes	self	yes	no	no	Friend: Edward West 43th Cedar Str. N. York Lexington Hotel 43 Cedar St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	nat	chest grey	none
2									Y.M.C.A.—William House Sloan-New York	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat	chest grey	none
3	father: Gerhard-Utrecht	Naples	N.Y. N.Y.C.	yes	self	yes	no	no	Y.M.C.A.—William House Sloan-New York	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	chest	none
4	wife: Terzano Malvina-Torino	Naples	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	yes	930-	Y.M.C.A.—William House Sloan-New York	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	chest	none
5	Riccardi Giovanni-Rocca d'Aronzo	Mexico	N.Y. N.Y.C.	yes	self	yes	no	no	55 Uruguay St. New York Same as above	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	fair	chest	none
6	same as above	Mexico	N.Y. N.Y.C.	yes	mother	yes	no	no	Most Reverend Constantine Bohacewski—C.O.G.R.—Bishop Franklin Str.—Phila. Pa.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	chest grey	none
7	Brother: Joannis Loda-Poland	Naples	Pa. Phila.	yes	self	yes	no	no	Ordine Maryenist; Washington, D.C.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	chest grey	none
8	Ordine Maryenist; Warsawa-Poland	Naples	D.C. Wash.	yes	self	yes	yes	yes	Washington, D.C.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	chest grey	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LAZZARI GUGLIELMO MASTER, of the M/V "SATURNIA", from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SEVEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Lazzari
MASTER

Sworn to before me this February day of 9, 19 40
at New York

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NOIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

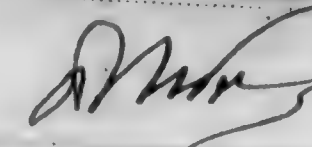
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within the year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

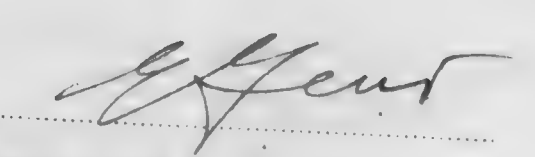
AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **BAGE MARIO**, Surgeon of the **M/V SATURNIA**, "employed by owners thereof", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **FIFTEEN** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **ITALIAN UNIVERSITY OF PISA**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **FEBRUARY**, 1940
at **New York**

THE SURGEON




U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Saturnia"

Passengers sailing from

N A P L E S

January 28th 1940

19

P-1263295-AS	W-6-5-40
STAMP LI	George W

George J. German
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

08-36		RP
Switzerl.	Berne	
9 00 AM	FEB-9 1940	

RP 1261825 CA-2-50011
1254691 Washington DC.

CA-2-50617

Sept. 8th 1939

Switzerl. Born

Total passengers	5	5	.....
U. S. citizens	0	0	.....
Aliens	0	0	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FEBRUARY 19 40

81

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **LAZZARI GUGLIELMO** MASTER, of the M/V "SATURNIA", from **TRIESTE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Lazzari
MASTER

Sworn to before me this _____ day of *Feb* **FEBRUARY**, 19 **40**
at **New York**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-289

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground):" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read, and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 16 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **PAGE MARIO**, Surgeon of the M/V "SATURNIA", do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **FIFTEEN** years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **ITALIAN UNIVERSITY**
OF PISA, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **TEN** in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **February** day of **1940**
 at **NEW YORK**

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
 occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
 tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SATURNIA"

Passengers sailing from

PATRAS

January 27th

1940

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Head what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U. S. CIT.	METROPOLE	HELEN JACK	17	10	F	S	Student	yes	english	yes	American	Citizen by BIRTH	Born in Manning S. C.	March 31st 1922,	AMERICAN Passport N° 71715, Washington D. C. 23rd July, 1938				
2	U. S. CIT.	METROPOLE	GEORGE	15	10	M	S	Student	yes	english	yes	American	Citizen by BIRTH	Born in Manning S. C.	March 16th 1924,	AMERICAN Passport N° 571715, Washington D. C. 23rd July, 1938				
3	U. S. CIT.	METROPOLE	HARRY	9	3	M	S	Student	yes	english	yes	American	Citizen by Birth	Born in Manning S. C.	November 20th 1930,	AMERICAN Pass. N° 71715, Washington D. C. 23rd July, 1938				
4	U. S. CIT.	METROPOLE	JAMES A.	7	5	M	S	Student	yes	english	yes	American	Citizen by BIRTH	Born in Manning S. C.	September 16th 1932,	AMERICAN Passport N° 71715, Washington D. C. 23rd July, 1938				
5		METROPOLE	YANNOULA JENNIE CONSTANTIN	38		F	M	Housewife	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Skoura, Sparte.	NON QUOTA 321 HA	Athens, Greece.	24th January, 1940.		Manning	
6	U. S. CIT.	CATIS	GEORGE	53		M	M	Restaura- teur	yes	english	yes	American	Citizen by Naturalization	American Passport N° 627534,	Washington, D. C. June 2nd 1939.					
7		CATIS	LOUKRITIA	26		F	M	Housewife	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Skoura, Sparte.	NON QUOTA 282 HA	Athens, Greece.	4th January 1940	Greece	Xerokambi Sparte.	
8	U. S. CIT.	GIGIKALAKIS	JOHN	53		M	M	Furrier	yes	english	yes	American	Citizen by Naturalization	American Passport N° 39314,	Washington, D. C. November 15th, 1938					
9	U. S. CIT.	GIGIKALAKIS	MICHAEL JEAN	-	1	M	-	baby	no	none	no	American	Citizen by BIRTH	Born in Candia Crete, Greece,	December 21st 1939, infant's Photograph					
10		GIGIKALAKIS	MARIA	21		F	M	Housewife	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Canea, Candia	NON QUOTA 322 HA	Athens, Greece.	January, 24th 1940		Greece, Candia,	
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

James S. German
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

9 FEB - 9 1940

Total passengers 10
U. S. citizens 7
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

FEBRUARY 19 40

States or a port of another insular po
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

FEBRUARY

19 40

83

List

The entries on this must
be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **LAZZARI GUGLIELMO**, MASTER of the M/V "SATURNIA", from **PATRASS**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **THEN** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Lazzari
MASTER
~~OFFICER~~

Sworn to before me this **February** day of **1940**
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country.

In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, PAGE MARIO, Surgeon of the M/V "SATURNIA", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had FIFTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN UNIVERSITY OF PISA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this February day of 1940

at NEW YORK

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SATURNIA" Passengers sailing from PATRAS GREECE, January 27th, 1940

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town										
1		VELISSARATOS or VELLIS	Velissarios or Victor	47		M	M	Merchant	yes	Greek English	yes	Greek	Greek	Kokolata, Chephalonia	Re Entry Permit N° 1259031 Appl. N° 1252446	Washington D.C.	August 7th 1939	U.S.	Long Island City, N. Y.										
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

George J. Gorman
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
9:00 AM
FEB - 9 1940

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the Immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

FEBRUARY

9th, 19⁴⁰

85

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

4

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States		
1	Wife, Ruth Velissaratos MinaHouse Hotel Cairo, Egypt	Long Island City N. Y.	-	Self	200	yes 1939 8/30 New York	Leus Steglich, Overseas Sales Company 47-09 36th Street, Long Island City, N. Y.	Permanent	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	None	5	5	dark	dark	black	none
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **LAZZARI GUGLIELMO**, MASTER, of the **M/V "SATURNIA"**, from **PATRAS**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **NONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Lazzari
MASTER
OFFICE

Sworn to before me this **February** day of **1940**
at **New York**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **PAGE MARIO**

Surgeon of the **M/V "SATURNIA"**

"employed by owners thereof"

solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **FIFTEEN** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **ITALIAN UNIVERSITY OF PISA**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Thirteen** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

86

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this **February** day of **1940**

at **New York**

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SATURNIA"

Passengers sailing from

TRIESTE

January 25th, 1940

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Wertheimer Bamberger	Frieda Sara	58	✓	F	W	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Altdorf	Q. 13898	Stuttgart	Dec. 7. 1939	Germany	Heidelberg
2		Brüll	Josephine	72	v	F	W	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Nikolsburg	Q. 474	Vienna	Jan. 11. 1940	Germany	Vienna
3		Frank	Adolf	63	✓	M	M	merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Essweiler	Q. 16863	Stuttgart	Jan. 2. 1940	Germany	Mannheim
4		Frank	Mathilde Sara	58	✓	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Kleinkarlbach	Q. 16864	Stuttgart	Jan. 2. 1940	Germany	Mannheim
5		Frank	Elisabeth	52	✓	F	S	private	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Frankenthal	Q. 16865	Stuttgart	Jan. 2. 1940	Germany	Mannheim
6	DIPLOMAT	Fritzsche	Marie Mercedes	19	✓	F	S	student	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Venezuela	Caracas	Q. 16866	Berlino	Jan. 3. 1940	Germany	Leipzig
7		Katz	Otto	18	✓	M	S	student	yes	Italian	yes	none	Hebrew	Italy	Fiume	Q. 2451	Napoli	Jan. 5. 1940	Italy	Fiume
8		Mayer	Jenny	79	✓	F	W	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16297	Vienna	Dec. 19. 1939	Germany	Vienna
9		Schutz Sig	Helene B.	40	✓	F	S	housewife	yes	Croatian	yes	Serbian	Jugoslava	Jugoslavia	Bihac	Q. 564	Belgrado	Jan. 4. 1940	Jugoslavia	Belgrado
10		Schwaling Koelln	Marta Friederika	37	✓	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Q. 13778	Zürich	Dec. 27. 1939	Switzerland	Montreux
11	UNDER 16	Schwaling	Wilfried	5	✓	M	S	none	no	none	no	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Q. 13779	Zürich	Dec. 27. 1939	Switzerland	Montreux
12		Wettstein Müller	Marcell	18	✓	M	S	student	yes	German	yes	None	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 17414	Budapest	Jan. 11. 1940	Hungary	Nagymező
13		Senjan	Sava	77	✓	F	W	housewife	yes	Croatian	yes	Jugoslavia	Croatian	Jugoslavia	Zdravci	Q. 551	Zagreb	Jan. 5. 1940	Jugoslavia	Zdravci
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

George S. German
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

10 30 FEB - 9 1940

32

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

FEB - 9 1940

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

13

13

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

February

19 40

22

Printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **LAZZARI GIULIEMO** MASTER, of the **M/V SATURNIA**, from **TRIESTE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **thirteen** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Lazzari
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **February** day of **1940**
at **New York**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

A farm laborer should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

88

1940

S.S. "SARONIA"

sailing from

TRIESTE

Jan. 25th

1940

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS.	MO.					
1	Macmillen	Francis	54		M	M	Oct. 14. 1885 Marietta Ohio	/.	53-67 Street N.Y.C.
2	Macmillen	Lillian	49		F	M	Oct. 5. 1896 Washington D.C.	/.	53-67 Street N.Y.C.
3	Wheeler	Knight Willmar	56		M	S	July 21. 1884 Monclair N.J.	/.	P.O.B. 1182 San Diego Cal.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1/1 = Mr. MACMILLIEN Francis
1/2 = Mrs. MACMILLIEN Lillian

NOT ON BOARD

THE CHIEF PURSER:

[Signature]

33

IMPORTANT NOTICE. — 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3

S. S. "SATURNIA"

sailing from

PARAISE

Jan. 23th

1940

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Febr. 12, 1940

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS.	MOs.					
1	BROCOUM	JOHN STEFAN	38		M		<i>Manhattan Superior Court</i>	1939 Americ. pass. N. 643956, Wash. D.C. July 8th	3071, 36th Street Long Island City, N. Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

34

IMPORTANT NOTICE. — 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

" SATURNIA "

sailing from NAPLES

JANUARY 28TH 1940, Arriving at Port of New York

Feb. 9th 1940

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Ungaro	Arturo	48	5	M		./.	Sept. 12th 1936 Am. Pass. 343661 Wash. Dec. 8th 1935	Box 615 - Roseto Pa.
2	Swigon	Helen	52	11	F		./.	Am. Pass. 580002 Wash. Aug. 31st 1938	So. Main St. Lodi N.J.
3	Dzialuck	Mary	46	9	F		./.	Am. Pass. 581077 Wash. Sep. 7th 1938	600 Doat St. Buffalo N.Y.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Monaghan
Carpenter*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

9

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

9

91

19

S. S. SATURNIA

sailing from PALERMO

JANUARY 29th, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	FRISCIA	ROSA	34		F.		S. July 29th., 1905 - New-York, N.Y. <i>Monaghan</i> <i>Christopher St. An</i>	.	443 E., 186th. St., Bronx, N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

36

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

92 **11**
FEB 11 1940

sailing from **LISBON**

, 1st Febr., 1940, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	WELLS	John Charles	43		M	M	Nov. 24th, 1897 = Canton-OHIO <i>M. H. Montgomery</i> <i>Inspector S. Evans</i>	./.	760, W. 7th Str., Los Angeles Cal.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

37

IMPORTANT NOTICE. — 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Maria PACE, Surgeon of the U.S. SATURNIA, employed by owners thereof do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pisa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 1940
at New York

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

26

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SATURNIA

Passengers sailing from

L I S B O N

FEB 2 1964

19 40

Total passengers	20
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	19

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34-41

26

94

94

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

14-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Guglielmo LAZZARI, Master of the M/V SATURNIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Lazzari

Master
XXXXXX

Sworn to before me this _____ day of February 9th, 19 40
at New York

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what grounds]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France," similarly, "Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Marie PAGE, Surgeon of the SS SATURNIA, employed by owners thereof do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pisa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 19 40

at New York

[Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SATURNIA

Passengers sailing from

LISBON

FEB. 1

1940

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		MONTERO - BABIO	Constantino Montero	38		M	laborer	yes	Spanish	yes Spain	Spanish	Spain	Sada R	1272431	Wash.	Oct. 21, 39		New York
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

25
Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 1* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 9th, 1940

Lis **25**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for any baggage, whether or not relative, whether paid for by other person, or by the alien, or otherwise)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Yes or No								Length of time in the United States	Whether admitted to the United States			Whether admitted to the United States	Feet	Inches
1	Wife: Josefa Diaz, Coruna, Sado, Spain	NY.	N. York	no	self	yes	1931	NY.	1939	Brother-in-law: Henrique Diaz, 49 Catherine St., N. York, NY.	yes	perm	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	lgt	gry	brw	cut on left wrist
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Guglielmo LAZZARI Master of the M/V SATURNIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Lazzari

Master
M/V SATURNIA

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 1924
at New York

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)
The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (*Perfections of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Marie Pace, Surgeon of the M/V SATURNIA, employed by owners thereof
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
University of Pisa, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one
in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 1940

at New York

[Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Motorvessel "SATURNIA" Passengers sailing from CEBRADAR, January 23, 19 40

S. S. Motorvessel - A. T. U. S. A. Passengers sailing from																													
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		KINBLINDER	SANDER	55		M	S	Printer	yes	German	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q.10116	Tanger	Oct. 26, 1939	Mexico	Tanger									
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STORAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

98

STORAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

98

Arriving at Port of..... **NEW YORK**

February 9th, 1940

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Guglielmo LAZZARI, master of the W/S SATURNIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Lazzari
Master

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 19 40
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

§3 Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Column 16 (Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States.")

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Mario PACE, Surgeon of the M/V S. A. TURKIA, employed by owners thereof, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pisa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

99

Sworn to before me this February 9th, 1910
at New York

[Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

22

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SATURNIA"

Passengers sailing from

PALERMO

JANUARY 29th

19 40

41

Total passengers	2
U. S. citizens	0
Aliens	2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-42

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

February 9th

19 40

100

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or of affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
 Owners.....
 Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Guglielmo LAZZARI Master of the MY SATURNIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereunto, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Lazzari

Master
Copy

Sworn to before me this _____ day of February 9th, 1940
at New York

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14-480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Mario PACE, Surgeon of the M/V SATURNIA, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pisa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

101

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 19 40
at New York

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigrant Inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scotch.
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Serbian.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish-American.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Syrian.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Turkish.
English.	Montenegrin.	Welsh.
Estonian.	Moravian.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Filipino.	Negro.	
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Romanian.	

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **21**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

102

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

February 9th

1940

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, institution, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Whether alien landed in U. S. at port of arrival	Whether alien landed in U. S. at other port	Whether alien landed in U. S. at port of arrival						Whether alien landed in U. S. at other port	Feet	Inches	Hair		Eyes	
1	Father: Francesco Gruppoco Via Nuova 2-S. Lorenzo Colli.	N.Y.	Brklyn	yes	yes	16	Blyn	4/2	Sister: Lauria Gruppoco 4823 Ave "M" Brooklyn N.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	24	dark	brwn	none
2	Husband: Angelo Simone - Montalbano Elicona -	Kan.	Kansas	yes	yes	17	Kansas	11/27	Sister: C. Amendolia 2121, Elmer St. Kansas City, Kansas	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brwn	none
3		UNITED STATES - CITIZEN							Travelling with mother: Nicoletta Simone	U N I T E D -	STATE -														
4	Sister: Eleonora Giardina Via Cavour 7. Pachino.	N.Y.	N. York	yes	yes	16	N. York	11/10	Husband: 45 Jackson St. Lawrence Mass.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brwn	none
5	Husband: Frank Cuccia-Via Polacchi 35 - Palermo.	N.Y.	N. York	yes	yes	10	N. York	6/3	Home: 311 East 103rd St. New York N.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brwn	none
6		U N I T E D - STATE -							Travelling with mother: Marretta Giuseppina	UNITED STATES -	CITIZEN														

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Capt. Guglielmo LAZZARI ^(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) ~~Master~~, of the M/V SATURNIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Lazzari

Master
(Type name)

Sworn to before me this _____ day of February 9th, 1940
at New York

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 "a".

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to report for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Marie Pace, Surgeon of the M/V SATURNIA, employed by owners thereof, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pisa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

103

Sworn to before me this day of February 9th, 1940

at New York

[Signature]

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

19

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " SATURNIA "

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

JANUARY 20TH

1940

Total passengers	3
U. S. citizens	0
Aliens	3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-4

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

104

Arriving at Port of New York, February 9th, 1940

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by alien, or by other person, or by corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town										Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure		Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	mother: Efthalia-Bularat Albania	N.Y. Long Island City	no	father	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest	none
2	mother: Stati Eudoria-Terikat Albania	Conn. Seyman	no	father	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest	none
3	uncle: Maier Robert-Vienna Karl St. 7	N.Y. Astoria	no	father	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	blond	chest
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Marie PACE, Surgeon of the M/V SATURNIA, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pisa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentyseven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

105

Sworn to before me this day of February 9th, 19 40

at New York

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

18

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of _____.

S. S. " SATURNIA "

Passengers sailing from _____ **NAPLES**

JANUARY 28TH _____, 19 40

FEB 9 1940
11.20 am

Man. 18/18 Macri Giuseppe not embarked

Total passengers	27
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	26

The Chief Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

106

February 9th

Line.....
 Owners.....
 Local Agents.....

14-484

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt Guglielmo LAZZARI ^(Name of Master, Pilot, or Second Officer) ~~Master~~ of the V S A T U R N I A, from T R I E S T E, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentyseven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Lazzari

Master
Signature

Sworn to before me this _____ day of February 9th, 1920
at New York

[Signature]

Immigrant Inspector.

16-520

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to resupply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Mario PACE, Surgeon of the M/V SATURNIA, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pisa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of February 9th, 19 40

at New York

Officer
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SATURNIA"

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

JANUARY 28TH, 1940

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or EP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1		Di Domenico Nicola	44	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy Cansano	Wash. Oct. 22nd 1938	1225563 P 1218946	U.S.A. Worcester Mass.
2		De Pinto Luigi	52	m	m	farmhand	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy Molfetta	Wash. Feb. 11th 1939	1234208 P 1228138	U.S.A. B'klyn N.Y.
3		Piscopo Michele	34	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy Ceglie Campo	Wash. May 19th 1938	1203499 P 1199855	U.S.A. Chicago Ill.
4		Di Giammarino Antonio	50	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy Accumoli	Wash. Feb. 8th 1939	1233942 P 1227784	U.S.A. New York N.Y.
5		Augusto	47	m	m	farmhand	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy Arcade	Wash. Aug. 1st 1938	1219663 P 1213864	U.S.A. New York N.Y.
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers . . . 5
U. S. citizens . . . 0
Aliens . . . 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

108

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 9th, 1940

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-430

Line.....
 Owners.....
 Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Guglielmo LAZZARI, Master of the YSATHUNIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Lazzari
Master

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 1940
at New York

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Mario PAGE, Surgeon of the SS. ATRIA, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pisa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 1946

at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Motorvessel "S. A. T. U. R. N. I. A." Passengers sailing from PATRAS, January 27, 1940

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SERPOULOS	THOMAS	22	M	8	Farming	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greece	Kato Hora Nafpaktias	QUOTA 248	Athens, Greece.	December 27th 1939	Greece	Kato Hora Nafpaktias
2		ALBANOS	AGNOULA (Anna)	17	F	8	Household	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greece	Kastoria	NON QUOTA 319	Athens, Greece.	January 18th 1940	Greece	Kastoria
3		GIANNIOTIS	PANAGIOTIS	16	M	8		yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greece	Calamos Ithaca.	QUOTA 244	Athens, Greece.	December 27th 1939	Greece	Calamos Ithaca.
4		FERANTINOS or (Farandinos)	CHRISTOS	30	M	8	Painter	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greece	Calamos Ithaca.	QUOTA 96	Athens, Greece.	January 13th 1940	Greece	Calamos Ithaca.
5		SCHAPIRA	ABRAHAM	37	M	8	Commercial Clerk	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Poland	Sniatya Koskinou	QUOTA 2273	Athens, Greece.	December 12th 1939	Greece	Athens. Koskinou
6		LOUTSIOW	STERGOS	16	M	8	Student	yes	Greek	yes	Italian	Italy	RHODES	QUOTA 5601	Athens, Greece.	January 4th 1940	Italy	Rhodes
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Jan. 15/2, ALBANOS Agnola (Anna) not embarked

The Chief Purser

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-130

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
 STEWARAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List
 The entries on this list must
 be typewritten or printed.

15

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

February 9th

1940

110

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$34, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien is coming to the United States to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Ever in prison or institution of any kind, or whether alien is a member of any of the following organizations: (1) The I. O. O. F. (2) The F. O. C. (3) The A. O. U. (4) The M. W. A. (5) The P. O. S. (6) The S. O. S. (7) The G. O. P. (8) The U. S. A. (9) The N. Y. S. (10) The N. J. S. (11) The N. C. S. (12) The S. C. S. (13) The T. S. S. (14) The I. S. S. (15) The O. S. S. (16) The A. S. S. (17) The M. S. S. (18) The P. S. S. (19) The G. S. S. (20) The U. S. S. (21) The N. S. S. (22) The N. J. S. (23) The N. C. S. (24) The S. C. S. (25) The T. S. S. (26) The I. S. S. (27) The O. S. S. (28) The A. S. S. (29) The M. S. S. (30) The P. S. S. (31) The G. S. S. (32) The U. S. S. (33) The N. S. S. (34) The N. J. S. (35) The N. C. S. (36) The S. C. S. (37) The T. S. S. (38) The I. S. S. (39) The O. S. S. (40) The A. S. S. (41) The M. S. S. (42) The P. S. S. (43) The G. S. S. (44) The U. S. S. (45) The N. S. S. (46) The N. J. S. (47) The N. C. S. (48) The S. C. S. (49) The T. S. S. (50) The I. S. S. (51) The O. S. S. (52) The A. S. S. (53) The M. S. S. (54) The P. S. S. (55) The G. S. S. (56) The U. S. S. (57) The N. S. S. (58) The N. J. S. (59) The N. C. S. (60) The S. C. S. (61) The T. S. S. (62) The I. S. S. (63) The O. S. S. (64) The A. S. S. (65) The M. S. S. (66) The P. S. S. (67) The G. S. S. (68) The U. S. S. (69) The N. S. S. (70) The N. J. S. (71) The N. C. S. (72) The S. C. S. (73) The T. S. S. (74) The I. S. S. (75) The O. S. S. (76) The A. S. S. (77) The M. S. S. (78) The P. S. S. (79) The G. S. S. (80) The U. S. S. (81) The N. S. S. (82) The N. J. S. (83) The N. C. S. (84) The S. C. S. (85) The T. S. S. (86) The I. S. S. (87) The O. S. S. (88) The A. S. S. (89) The M. S. S. (90) The P. S. S. (91) The G. S. S. (92) The U. S. S. (93) The N. S. S. (94) The N. J. S. (95) The N. C. S. (96) The S. C. S. (97) The T. S. S. (98) The I. S. S. (99) The O. S. S. (100) The A. S. S. (101) The M. S. S. (102) The P. S. S. (103) The G. S. S. (104) The U. S. S. (105) The N. S. S. (106) The N. J. S. (107) The N. C. S. (108) The S. C. S. (109) The T. S. S. (110) The I. S. S. (111) The O. S. S. (112) The A. S. S. (113) The M. S. S. (114) The P. S. S. (115) The G. S. S. (116) The U. S. S. (117) The N. S. S. (118) The N. J. S. (119) The N. C. S. (120) The S. C. S. (121) The T. S. S. (122) The I. S. S. (123) The O. S. S. (124) The A. S. S. (125) The M. S. S. (126) The P. S. S. (127) The G. S. S. (128) The U. S. S. (129) The N. S. S. (130) The N. J. S. (131) The N. C. S. (132) The S. C. S. (133) The T. S. S. (134) The I. S. S. (135) The O. S. S. (136) The A. S. S. (137) The M. S. S. (138) The P. S. S. (139) The G. S. S. (140) The U. S. S. (141) The N. S. S. (142) The N. J. S. (143) The N. C. S. (144) The S. C. S. (145) The T. S. S. (146) The I. S. S. (147) The O. S. S. (148) The A. S. S. (149) The M. S. S. (150) The P. S. S. (151) The G. S. S. (152) The U. S. S. (153) The N. S. S. (154) The N. J. S. (155) The N. C. S. (156) The S. C. S. (157) The T. S. S. (158) The I. S. S. (159) The O. S. S. (160) The A. S. S. (161) The M. S. S. (162) The P. S. S. (163) The G. S. S. (164) The U. S. S. (165) The N. S. S. (166) The N. J. S. (167) The N. C. S. (168) The S. C. S. (169) The T. S. S. (170) The I. S. S. (171) The O. S. S. (172) The A. S. S. (173) The M. S. S. (174) The P. S. S. (175) The G. S. S. (176) The U. S. S. (177) The N. S. S. (178) The N. J. S. (179) The N. C. S. (180) The S. C. S. (181) The T. S. S. (182) The I. S. S. (183) The O. S. S. (184) The A. S. S. (185) The M. S. S. (186) The P. S. S. (187) The G. S. S. (188) The U. S. S. (189) The N. S. S. (190) The N. J. S. (191) The N. C. S. (192) The S. C. S. (193) The T. S. S. (194) The I. S. S. (195) The O. S. S. (196) The A. S. S. (197) The M. S. S. (198) The P. S. S. (199) The G. S. S. (200) The U. S. S. (201) The N. S. S. (202) The N. J. S. (203) The N. C. S. (204) The S. C. S. (205) The T. S. S. (206) The I. S. S. (207) The O. S. S. (208) The A. S. S. (209) The M. S. S. (210) The P. S. S. (211) The G. S. S. (212) The U. S. S. (213) The N. S. S. (214) The N. J. S. (215) The N. C. S. (216) The S. C. S. (217) The T. S. S. (218) The I. S. S. (219) The O. S. S. (220) The A. S. S. (221) The M. S. S. (222) The P. S. S. (223) The G. S. S. (224) The U. S. S. (225) The N. S. S. (226) The N. J. S. (227) The N. C. S. (228) The S. C. S. (229) The T. S. S. (230) The I. S. S. (231) The O. S. S. (232) The A. S. S. (233) The M. S. S. (234) The P. S. S. (235) The G. S. S. (236) The U. S. S. (237) The N. S. S. (238) The N. J. S. (239) The N. C. S. (240) The S. C. S. (241) The T. S. S. (242) The I. S. S. (243) The O. S. S. (244) The A. S. S. (245) The M. S. S. (246) The P. S. S. (247) The G. S. S. (248) The U. S. S. (249) The N. S. S. (250) The N. J. S. (251) The N. C. S. (252) The S. C. S. (253) The T. S. S. (254) The I. S. S. (255) The O. S. S. (256) The A. S. S. (257) The M. S. S. (258) The P. S. S. (259) The G. S. S. (260) The U. S. S. (261) The N. S. S. (262) The N. J. S. (263) The N. C. S. (264) The S. C. S. (265) The T. S. S. (266) The I. S. S. (267) The O. S. S. (268) The A. S. S. (269) The M. S. S. (270) The P. S. S. (271) The G. S. S. (272) The U. S. S. (273) The N. S. S. (274) The N. J. S. (275) The N. C. S. (276) The S. C. S. (277) The T. S. S. (278) The I. S. S. (279) The O. S. S. (280) The A. S. S. (281) The M. S. S. (282) The P. S. S. (283) The G. S. S. (284) The U. S. S. (285) The N. S. S. (286) The N. J. S. (287) The N. C. S. (288) The S. C. S. (289) The T. S. S. (290) The I. S. S. (291) The O. S. S. (292) The A. S. S. (293) The M. S. S. (294) The P. S. S. (295) The G. S. S. (296) The U. S. S. (297) The N. S. S. (298) The N. J. S. (299) The N. C. S. (300) The S. C. S. (301) The T. S. S. (302) The I. S. S. (303) The O. S. S. (304) The A. S. S. (305) The M. S. S. (306) The P. S. S. (307) The G. S. S. (308) The U. S. S. (309) The N. S. S. (310) The N. J. S. (311) The N. C. S. (312) The S. C. S. (313) The T. S. S. (314) The I. S. S. (315) The O. S. S. (316) The A. S. S. (317) The M. S. S. (318) The P. S. S. (319) The G. S. S. (320) The U. S. S. (321) The N. S. S. (322) The N. J. S. (323) The N. C. S. (324) The S. C. S. (325) The T. S. S. (326) The I. S. S. (327) The O. S. S. (328) The A. S. S. (329) The M. S. S. (330) The P. S. S. (331) The G. S. S. (332) The U. S. S. (333) The N. S. S. (334) The N. J. S. (335) The N. C. S. (336) The S. C. S. (337) The T. S. S. (338) The I. S. S. (339) The O. S. S. (340) The A. S. S. (341) The M. S. S. (342) The P. S. S. (343) The G. S. S. (344) The U. S. S. (345) The N. S. S. (346) The N. J. S. (347) The N. C. S. (348) The S. C. S. (349) The T. S. S. (350) The I. S. S. (351) The O. S. S. (352) The A. S. S. (353) The M. S. S. (354) The P. S. S. (355) The G. S. S. (356) The U. S. S. (357) The N. S. S. (358) The N. J. S. (359) The N. C. S. (360) The S. C. S. (361) The T. S. S. (362) The I. S. S. (363) The O. S. S. (364) The A. S. S. (365) The M. S. S. (366) The P. S. S. (367) The G. S. S. (368) The U. S. S. (369) The N. S. S. (370) The N. J. S. (371) The N. C. S. (372) The S. C. S. (373) The T. S. S. (374) The I. S. S. (375) The O. S. S. (376) The A. S. S. (377) The M. S. S. (378) The P. S. S. (379) The G. S. S. (380) The U. S. S. (381) The N. S. S. (382) The N. J. S. (383) The N. C. S. (384) The S. C. S. (385) The T. S. S. (386) The I. S. S. (387) The O. S. S. (388) The A. S. S. (389) The M. S. S. (390) The P. S. S. (391) The G. S. S. (392) The U. S. S. (393) The N. S. S. (394) The N. J. S. (395) The N. C. S. (396) The S. C. S. (397) The T. S. S. (398) The I. S. S. (399) The O. S. S. (400) The A. S. S. (401) The M. S. S. (402) The P. S. S. (403) The G. S. S. (404) The U. S. S. (405) The N. S. S. (406) The N. J. S. (407) The N. C. S. (408) The S. C. S. (409) The T. S. S. (410) The I. S. S. (411) The O. S. S. (412) The A. S. S. (413) The M. S. S. (414) The P. S. S. (415) The G. S. S. (416) The U. S. S. (417) The N. S. S. (418) The N. J. S. (419) The N. C. S. (420) The S. C. S. (421) The T. S. S. (422) The I. S. S. (423) The O. S. S. (424) The A. S. S. (425) The M. S. S. (426) The P. S. S. (427) The G. S. S. (428) The U. S. S. (429) The N. S. S. (430) The N. J. S. (431) The N. C. S. (432) The S. C. S. (433) The T. S. S. (434) The I. S. S. (435) The O. S. S. (436) The A. S. S. (437) The M. S. S. (438) The P. S. S. (439) The G. S. S. (440) The U. S. S. (441) The N. S. S. (442) The N. J. S. (443) The N. C. S. (444) The S. C. S. (445) The T. S. S. (446) The I. S. S. (447) The O. S. S. (448) The A. S. S. (449) The M. S. S. (450) The P. S. S. (451) The G. S. S. (452) The U. S. S. (453) The N. S. S. (454) The N. J. S. (455) The N. C. S. (456) The S. C. S. (457) The T. S. S. (458) The I. S. S. (459) The O. S. S. (460) The A. S. S. (461) The M. S. S. (462) The P. S. S. (463) The G. S. S. (464) The U. S. S. (465) The N. S. S. (466) The N. J. S. (467) The N. C. S. (468) The S. C. S. (469) The T. S. S. (470) The I. S. S. (471) The O. S. S. (472) The A. S. S. (473) The M. S. S. (474) The P. S. S. (475) The G. S. S. (476) The U. S. S. (477) The N. S. S. (478) The N. J. S. (479) The N. C. S. (480) The S. C. S. (481) The T. S. S. (482) The I. S. S. (483) The O. S. S. (484) The A. S. S. (485) The M. S. S. (486) The P. S. S. (487) The G. S. S. (488) The U. S. S. (489) The N. S. S. (490) The N. J. S. (491) The N. C. S. (492) The S. C. S. (493) The T. S. S. (494) The I. S. S. (495) The O. S. S. (496) The A. S. S. (497) The M. S. S. (498) The P. S. S. (499) The G. S. S. (500) The U. S. S. (501) The N. S. S. (502) The N. J. S. (503) The N. C. S. (504) The S. C. S. (505) The T. S. S. (506) The I. S. S. (507) The O. S. S. (508) The A. S. S. (509) The M. S. S. (510) The P. S. S. (511) The G. S. S. (512) The U. S. S. (513) The N. S. S. (514) The N. J. S. (515) The N. C. S. (516) The S. C. S. (517) The T. S. S. (518) The I. S. S. (519) The O. S. S. (520) The A. S. S. (521) The M. S. S. (522) The P. S. S. (523) The G. S. S. (524) The U. S. S. (525) The N. S. S. (526) The N. J. S. (527) The N. C. S. (528) The S. C. S. (529) The T. S. S. (530) The I. S. S. (531) The O. S. S. (532) The A. S. S. (533) The M. S. S. (534) The P. S. S. (535) The G. S. S. (536) The U. S. S. (537) The N. S. S. (538) The N. J. S. (539) The N. C. S. (540) The S. C. S. (541) The T. S. S. (542) The I. S. S. (543) The O. S. S. (544) The A. S. S. (545) The M. S. S. (546) The P. S. S. (547) The G. S. S. (548) The U. S. S. (549) The N. S. S. (550) The N. J. S. (551) The N. C. S. (552) The S. C. S. (553) The T. S. S. (554) The I. S. S. (555) The O. S. S. (556) The A. S. S. (557) The M. S. S. (558) The P. S. S. (559) The G. S. S. (560) The U. S. S. (561) The N. S. S. (562) The N. J. S. (563) The N. C. S. (564) The S. C. S. (565) The T. S. S. (566) The I. S. S. (567) The O. S. S. (568) The A. S. S. (569) The M. S. S. (570) The P. S. S. (571) The G. S. S. (572) The U. S. S. (573) The N. S. S. (574) The N. J. S. (575) The N. C. S. (576) The S. C. S. (577) The T. S. S. (578) The I. S. S. (579) The O. S. S. (580) The A. S. S. (581) The M. S. S. (582) The P. S. S. (583) The G. S. S. (584) The U. S. S. (585) The N. S. S. (586) The N. J. S. (587) The N. C. S. (588) The S. C. S. (589) The T. S. S. (590) The I. S. S. (591) The O. S. S. (592) The A. S. S. (593) The M. S. S. (594) The P. S. S. (595) The G. S. S. (596) The U. S. S. (597) The N. S. S. (598) The N. J. S. (599) The N. C. S. (600) The S. C. S. (601) The T. S. S. (602) The I. S. S. (603) The O. S. S. (604) The A. S. S. (605) The M. S. S. (606) The P. S. S. (607) The G. S. S. (608) The U. S. S. (609) The N. S. S. (610) The N. J. S. (611) The N. C. S. (612) The S. C. S. (613) The T. S. S. (614) The I. S. S. (615) The O. S. S. (616) The A. S. S. (617) The M. S. S. (618) The P. S. S. (619) The G. S. S. (620) The U. S. S. (621) The N. S. S. (622) The N. J. S. (623) The N. C. S. (624) The S. C. S. (625) The T. S. S. (626) The I. S. S. (627) The O. S. S. (628) The A. S. S. (629) The M. S. S. (630) The P. S. S. (631) The G. S. S. (632) The U. S. S. (633) The N. S. S. (634) The N. J. S. (635) The N. C. S. (636) The S. C. S. (637) The T. S. S. (638) The I. S. S. (639) The O. S. S. (640) The A. S. S. (641) The M. S. S. (642) The P. S. S. (643) The G. S. S. (644) The U. S. S. (645) The N. S. S. (646) The N. J. S. (647) The N. C. S. (648) The S. C. S. (649) The T. S. S. (650) The I. S. S. (651) The O. S. S. (652) The A. S. S. (653) The M. S. S. (654) The P. S. S. (655) The G. S. S. (656) The U. S. S. (657) The N. S. S. (658) The N. J. S. (659) The N. C. S. (660) The S. C. S. (661) The T. S. S. (662) The I. S. S. (663) The O. S. S. (664) The A. S. S. (665) The M. S. S. (666) The P. S. S. (667) The G. S. S. (668) The U. S. S. (669) The N. S. S. (670) The N. J. S. (671) The N. C. S. (672) The S. C. S. (673) The T. S. S. (674) The I. S. S. (675) The O. S. S. (676) The A. S. S. (677) The M. S. S. (678) The P. S. S. (679) The G. S. S. (680) The U. S. S. (681) The N. S. S. (682) The N. J. S. (683) The N. C. S. (684) The S. C. S. (685) The T. S. S. (686) The I. S. S. (687) The O. S. S. (688) The A. S. S. (689) The M. S. S. (690) The P. S. S. (691) The G. S. S. (692) The U. S. S. (693) The N. S. S. (694) The N. J. S. (695) The N. C. S. (696) The S. C. S. (697) The T. S. S. (698) The I. S. S. (699) The O. S. S. (700) The A. S. S. (701) The M. S. S. (702) The P. S. S. (703) The G. S. S. (704) The U. S. S. (705) The N. S. S. (706) The N. J. S. (707) The N. C. S. (708) The S. C. S. (709) The T. S. S. (710) The I. S. S. (711) The O. S. S. (712) The A. S. S. (713) The M. S. S. (714) The P. S. S. (715) The G. S. S. (716) The U. S. S. (717) The N. S. S. (718) The N. J. S. (719) The N. C. S. (720) The S. C. S. (721) The T. S. S. (722) The I. S. S. (723) The O. S. S. (724) The A. S. S. (725) The M. S. S. (726) The P. S. S. (727) The G. S. S. (728) The U. S. S. (729) The N. S. S. (730) The N. J. S. (731) The N. C. S. (732) The S. C. S. (733) The T. S. S. (734) The I. S. S. (735) The O. S. S. (736) The A. S. S. (737) The M. S. S. (738) The P. S. S. (739) The G. S. S. (740) The U. S. S. (741) The N. S. S. (742) The N. J. S. (743) The N. C. S. (744) The S. C. S. (745) The T. S. S. (746) The I. S. S. (747) The O. S. S. (748) The A. S. S. (749) The M. S. S. (750) The P. S. S. (751) The G. S. S. (752) The U. S. S. (753) The N. S. S. (754) The N. J. S. (755) The N. C. S. (756) The S. C. S. (757) The T. S. S. (758) The I. S. S. (759) The O. S. S. (760) The A. S. S. (761) The M. S. S. (762) The P. S. S. (763) The G. S. S. (764) The U. S. S. (765) The N. S. S. (766) The N. J. S. (767) The N. C. S. (768) The S. C. S. (769) The T. S. S. (770) The I. S. S. (771) The O. S. S. (772) The A. S. S. (773) The M. S. S. (774) The P. S. S. (775) The G. S. S. (776) The U. S. S. (777) The N. S. S. (778) The N. J. S. (779) The N. C. S. (780) The S. C. S. (781) The T. S. S. (782) The I. S. S. (783) The O. S. S. (784) The A. S. S. (785) The M. S. S. (786) The P. S. S. (787) The G. S. S. (788) The U. S. S. (789) The N. S. S. (790) The N. J. S. (791) The N. C. S. (792) The S. C. S. (793) The T. S. S. (794) The I. S. S. (795) The O. S. S. (796) The A. S. S. (797) The M. S. S. (798) The P. S. S. (799) The G. S. S. (800) The U. S. S. (801) The N. S. S. (802) The N. J. S. (803) The N. C. S. (804) The S. C. S. (805) The T. S. S. (806) The I. S. S. (807) The O. S. S. (808) The A. S. S. (809) The M. S. S. (810) The P. S. S. (811) The G. S. S. (812) The U. S. S. (813) The N. S. S. (814) The N. J. S. (815) The N. C. S. (816) The S. C. S. (817) The T. S. S. (818) The I. S. S. (819) The O. S. S. (820) The A. S. S. (821) The M. S. S. (822) The P. S. S. (823) The G. S. S. (824) The U. S. S. (825) The N. S. S. (826) The N. J. S. (827) The N. C. S. (828) The S. C. S. (829) The T. S. S. (830) The I. S. S. (831) The O. S. S. (832) The A. S. S. (833) The M. S. S. (834) The P. S. S. (835) The G. S. S. (836) The U. S. S. (837) The N. S. S. (838) The N. J. S. (839) The N. C. S. (840) The S. C. S. (841) The T. S. S. (842) The I. S. S. (843) The O. S. S. (844) The A. S. S. (845) The M. S. S. (846) The P. S. S. (847) The G. S. S. (848) The U. S. S. (849) The N. S. S. (850) The N. J. S. (851) The N. C. S. (852) The S. C. S. (853) The T. S. S. (854) The I. S. S. (855) The O. S. S. (856) The A. S. S. (857) The M. S. S. (858) The P. S. S. (859) The G. S. S. (860) The U. S. S. (861) The N. S. S. (862) The N. J. S. (863) The N. C. S. (864) The S. C. S. (865) The T. S. S. (866) The I. S. S. (867) The O. S. S. (868) The A. S. S. (869) The M. S. S. (870) The P. S. S. (871) The G. S. S. (872) The U. S. S. (873) The N. S. S. (874) The N. J. S. (875) The N. C. S. (876) The S. C. S. (877) The T. S. S. (878) The I. S. S. (879) The O. S. S. (880) The A. S. S. (881) The M. S. S. (882) The P. S. S. (883) The G. S. S. (884) The U. S. S. (885) The N. S. S. (886) The N. J. S. (887) The N. C. S. (888) The S. C. S. (889) The T. S. S. (890) The I. S. S. (891) The O. S. S. (892) The A. S. S. (893) The M. S. S. (894) The P. S. S. (895) The G. S. S. (896) The U. S. S. (897) The N. S. S. (898) The N. J. S. (899) The N. C. S. (900) The S. C. S. (901) The T. S. S. (902) The I. S. S. (903) The O. S. S. (904) The A. S. S. (905) The M. S. S. (906) The P. S. S. (907) The G. S. S. (908) The U. S. S. (909) The N. S. S. (910) The N. J. S. (911) The N. C. S. (912) The S. C. S. (913) The T. S. S. (914) The I. S. S. (915) The O. S. S. (916) The A. S. S. (917) The M. S. S. (918) The P. S. S. (919) The G. S. S. (920) The U. S. S. (921) The N. S. S. (922) The N. J. S. (923) The N. C. S. (924) The S. C. S. (925) The T. S. S. (926) The I. S. S. (927) The O. S. S. (928) The A. S. S. (929) The M. S. S. (930) The P. S. S. (931) The G. S. S. (932) The U. S. S. (933) The N. S. S. (934) The N. J. S. (935) The N. C. S. (936) The S. C. S. (937) The T. S. S. (938) The I. S. S. (939) The O. S. S. (940) The A. S. S. (941) The M. S. S. (942) The P. S. S. (943) The G. S. S. (944) The U. S. S. (945) The N. S. S. (946) The N. J. S. (947) The N. C. S. (948) The S. C. S. (949) The T. S. S. (950) The I. S. S. (951) The O. S. S. (952) The A. S. S. (953) The M. S. S. (954) The P. S. S. (955) The G. S. S. (956) The U. S. S. (957) The N. S. S. (958) The N. J. S. (959) The N. C. S. (960) The S. C. S. (961) The T. S. S. (962) The I. S. S. (963) The O. S. S. (964) The A. S. S												

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Capt. Guglielmo LAZZARI Master of the **M/V SATURNIA**, from **TRIESTE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **five** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Lazzari
Master
~~Commander~~

Sworn to before me this **9th** day of **February**, 19 **40**
at **New York**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

16-488

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country.

In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Mario Pace, Surgeon of the M.V. S. A. TURNIA, employed by owner thereof do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pisa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

111

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 1940

at New York

[Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. motor vessel "S. A. TURNIA" Passengers sailing from PATRAS, January 25, 1940

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ZIZAKOS (or ZIZAKOPOULOS)	CHRIST	50	✓	M	M	Restaurateur	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Carpenisi	Re-Entry Permit 1224533	Washington, D.C.	October 11th 1938, 1st Ext. expires April 11th 1940	Wilmington.	
2		ZOURZOUKIS	GEORGE JOHN	39	✓	M	M	Laborer	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Elpasi	Re-Entry Permit 12195237	Washington, D.C.	August 8th 1938	Greensboro.	
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

2

0

2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Maria Pace, Surgeon of the M/V S. A. T. U. R. N. I. A. employed by owners thereof do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pisa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 1940

at New York

[Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 9th, 1940

List **14**
The entries in this list must be typewritten or printed

112

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States						
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States											Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States
1	Wife, Maria Zizakopoulos Carpenisi, Greece.	West Va.	Wilmington.	self	100	yes	1906 Wilmi 1936 gton, W. Va.	- Brother in Law Constantine Papadopoulos P.O. B. 1415, Wilmington, W. Va.	no	Permanent	yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	5	dark	gray	black	black	none
2	Wife, Maria Zourzoukis Klasi, Carpenisi, Greece.	N.C.	Greensboro.	self	50	yes	1920 Greens 1938 boro, N.C.	Friend, Louis Psyhas 803, E. Market Street, Greens- boro, N.C.	no	Permanent	yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	4	dark	gray	brown	gray	none
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Guglielmo LAZZARI Master of the NAVATURNIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Lazzari
Master
NAVATURNIA

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 1940
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country.

In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Mario Pace, Surgeon of the U.S. A T U R N I A employed by others thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pisa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of February 9th, 1940

at New York

[Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MOTORVESSEL "SATURNIA" Passengers sailing from DUBROVNIK, January 26th, 1940

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		MATULIC	Ljubomir M.	28	1	m		Sailor	yes	croatian	yes	Yugoslav.	Yugoslav.	Yugoslavia	molat	Q.552	Zagreb	Jan. 9, 1940	Yugoslavia	molat
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . 1
U. S. citizens . . . 1
Aliens . . . 1* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STORAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

February 9th

1940

114

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Guglielmo LAZZARI Master of the VS ATURNIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Lazzari
Master
~~Commander~~

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 19 40
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-489

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Mario PAGE, Surgeon of the Ital. M/v SATURNIA, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian University of Pisa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 1940

at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 77

ALLEGED STOWAWAYS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SATURNIA Passengers sailing from Trieste, Jan. 25th, 1940

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
REPORTED	EXEMPT	DI SIMONE	Raffaele	35	-	M	M	farmer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	So Italian	Italy	Pradella	Stowaway	99403/103	Italy	Cervinara	
REPORTED	EXEMPT	MARIANI	Giulio	25	-	M	M	farmer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	So Italian	Italy	Rippi	99494/9	Italy	Rippi		
REPORTED	EXEMPT	MALANDRUCCOLO	Francesco	26	-	M	M	farmer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	So Italian	Italy	Rippi	99494/8	Italy	Rippi		
REPORTED	EXEMPT	NESI	Umberto	48	-	M	M	tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	So Italian	Italy	Fuscaldo	98954/829	Italy	Fuscaldo		
55																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Returned to Vessel by United States Customs Authorities who alleged that they arrived with the M/v Saturnia as stowaways.

MASTER

G. Loppini

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records:

Camera # 2 Reel 11A

Defects Found	Retakes Required						
Identification of Document	not legible	document blurring	document out of place	document incomplete	target error	other defect	Remarks
Volume # 1 3 8 6 6							
Front of Page 117							Not Photographed
							Rechecked
							PR

Inspected by: Albrens

Date:

12/18/43

Immigration & Naturalization Service

Retakes ordered by:

Date:

12/18/43

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

DEC 20 1943

Date

Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

DEC 20 1943

Date

Chief

Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Febr. 9th, 1940

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Guglielmo LAZZARI Master of the Italian M/V SATURNIA, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 1940
at New York

MASTER

G. Lazzari

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Mario PAGE, Surgeon of the Y-H A T U R N I A, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pisa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 1940

at New York

[Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Motorvessel "SATURNIA" Passengers sailing from TRIESTE, January 25, 1940

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence				
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town			
1		Dienér (DINER)	Fani	24	✓	F	S	housegirl	yes	German	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	20-06	Czechoslov. Dubroka	Q. 2678	Budapest	1/	Dec. 20. 1939	Hungary	Dubroka
2		Mandel	Livia	19	✓	F	S	housegirl	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Hebrew	20-06	Czechoslov. Beregszazs	Q. 751	Budapest	1/	Dec. 20. 1939	Hungary	Ugornya
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers

2

U. S. citizens

0

Aliens

2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

118

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Guglielmo LAZZARI, Master of the MY S A T U R N I A, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Lazzari

Master
Officer

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 1918
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records:		Camera # 2 Reel 11A							
Defects Found		Retakes Required							
Identification of Document	Remarks	not legible	document	document out	document	document	document	document	document
		of place	of place	of place	of place	of place	of place	of place	of place
Volume # 1 3 8 6 6									
Front of Page 117									
	Not Photographed								
	Rechecked								
	PR								

Inspected by: Adams Date: 12/18/43
 Immigration & Naturalization Service
 Retakes ordered by: Adams Date: 12/18/43

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

DEC 20 1943
Date

John M. Muel
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

DEC 20 1943
Date

Robert S. Sauer Chief
 Mail, Files and Records Section
 Port of New York

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Mario PAGE, Surgeon of the WVSA TURNIA, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pisa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

119

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 19 40

at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Motorvessel "S. A. TURNIA" - Passengers sailing from TRIESTE, January 25, 1940

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Boyerman	Aloida	25		F	S	student	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	3/1-18	Amsterdam	Jan. 12, 1940	Holland	Amsterdam
2		Flaum	Adele	66		F	S	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16614	Vienna	Jan. 16, 1940	Germany	Vienna
3		Flaum	Hedwig	63		F	S	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16613	Vienna	Jan. 16, 1940	Germany	Vienna
4		Wildmann	Emil	51		M	M	merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Hungary	Holigs Tabor	Q. 1635	Vienna	Jan. 3, 1940	Germany	Vienna
5		Wildmann	Katharina	50		F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16471	Vienna	Jan. 3, 1940	Germany	Vienna
6		Dachsbauer	Sami	15		M	S	student	yes	German	yes	None	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16560	Vienna	Jan. 15, 1940	Germany	Vienna
7		Dachsbauer	Anna	11		F	S	schoolgirl	yes	German	yes	None	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16561	Vienna	Jan. 15, 1940	Germany	Vienna
8		Hinner	Helene	19		F	S	dressmaker	yes	German	yes	None	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16478	Vienna	Jan. 9, 1940	Germany	Vienna
9		Grossner	Bertha	53		F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Unterwies	Q. 2165	Vienna	Oct. 2, 1939	Germany	Vienna
10		Rynik	Ilja	49		M	M	merchant	yes	Russian	yes	None	Hebrew	Russia	Moscow	Q. 1586	Praha	Dec. 22, 1939	Bohemia	Praha
11		Rynik	Anna	43		F	M	housewife	yes	Polish	yes	None	Hebrew	Poland	Lodz	Q. 1587	Praha	Dec. 22, 1939	Bohemia	Praha
12		Keller	Lee	39		M	M	physician	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Mattersburg	Q. 16707	Vienna	Jan. 18, 1940	Germany	Vienna
13		Keller	Gertund	32		F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16709	Vienna	Jan. 18, 1940	Germany	Vienna
14	UNDER 16	Keller	Lisbeth	8		F	S	schoolgirl	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16708	Vienna	Jan. 18, 1940	Germany	Vienna
15		Klein	Solomon A.	70		M	M	pastryman	yes	Romanian	yes	Romania	Hebrew	Romania	Oradea	Q. 230	Bucarest	Jan. 17, 1940	Romania	Oradea
16		Weiss	Johann	54		F	M	housewife	yes	Romanian	yes	Romania	Hebrew	Romania	Hegresti	N.Q. 31	Bucarest	Dec. 5, 1939	Romania	Hegresti
17	UNDER 16	Weiss	Beniamin	14		M	S	student	yes	Romanian	yes	Romania	Hebrew	Romania	Hegresti	N.Q. 32	Bucarest	Dec. 5, 1939	Romania	Hegresti
18		Weiss	Elisabeth	20		F	S	private	yes	Romanian	yes	Romania	Hebrew	Romania	Hegresti	Q. 211	Bucarest	Dec. 5, 1939	Romania	Hegresti
19		Geldstein	Raghina	34		F	M	housewife	yes	Romanian	yes	Romania	Hebrew	Romania	Radia	Q. 185	Bucarest	Nov. 1, 1939	Romania	Dej
20		Deutscher	Alfred	17		M	S	dentist	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 15961	Praha	Dec. 19, 1939	Bohemia	Praha
21		Fleischer	Bedrich	36		M	M	employee	yes	Slovak	yes	Slovakia	Hebrew	Slovakia	Brno	Q. 1945	Praha	Dec. 19, 1939	Slovakia	Brno
22	UNDER 16	Fleischer	Jan	4		M	S	none	no	Slovak	no	Slovakia	Hebrew	Slovakia	Vienna	Q. 1946	Praha	Dec. 19, 1939	Slovakia	Brno
23		Glaser	Eduard	29		M	S	employee	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 15964	Praha	Dec. 21, 1939	Slovakia	Praha
24		Sebanic	Franciska	22		F	M	housewife	yes	Slovenian	yes	Yugoslav	Slovenian	Yugoslavia	Miraka Sobota	N.Q. 30	Zagreb	Jan. 12, 1940	Yugoslav	Miraka Sobota
25		Weihs	Hugo	47		M	M	clerk	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Czechoslovakia	Svitavy	Q. 1947	Prague	Dec. 21, 1939	Bohemia	Prague
26		Weihs	Irma	44		F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 15963	Prague	Dec. 21, 1939	Bohemia	Prague
27		Weihs	Lilly	17		F	S	student	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 753	Prague	Dec. 21, 1939	Bohemia	Prague
28		Weihs	Kurt	19		M	S	student	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 752	Prague	Dec. 21, 1939	Bohemia	Prague
29		Hacker	Moritz	63		M	M	dentist	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Leckenbach	Q. 15943	Prague	Dec. 2, 1939	Bohemia	Prague
30		Hacker	Stella	49		F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Bzenec	Q. 15944	Prague	Dec. 2, 1939	Bohemia	Prague

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens30
30
30* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430

of this
or

State, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

February 9th

1949

120

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassinating or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Guglielmo LAZZARI Master of the M/V SATURNIA, from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Lazzari
Master
Dueser.

Sworn to before me this day of February 9th, 1940
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Marie Pace, Surgeon of the M/V S A T U R N I A, employed by owners thereof, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pisa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

121

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 1940

at New York

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scottish.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Motorvessel "S. A. TURNER" Passengers sailing from TRIESTE, January 25, 1940

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Fischer	Manuel HANUS	34	-	M		commercial traveler	yes	German	yes	(Poland)	Hebrew	Slovakia	Kyov Moravia	Q. 217	Praha	Jan. 17. 1940	Slovakia	Brno
2	RTP.	Baumgarten	Ruth	6	-	F		none	no	German	no	(Poland)	Hebrew	Slovakia	Brno	N.Q. 169	Praha	Jan. 17. 1940	Slovakia	Brno
3		Pohorelec	Maria	44	-	F		housewife	yes	Slovak	yes	(Slovakia)	Slovak	Slovakia	Pukanece	Q. 759	Praha	Dec. 27. 1939	Slovakia	Pukanece
4	UNDER 16	Pohorelec	Holana	11	-	F		student	yes	Slovak	yes	(Slovakia)	Slovak	Slovakia	Pukanece	Q. 760	Praha	Dec. 27. 1939	Slovakia	Pukanece
5		Klan	Gesa	28	-	M		jeweller	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	Q. 533	Budapest	Jan. 9. 1940	Hungary	Budapest
6		Friedmann	Lajos (LOUIS)	22	-	M		merchant	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Munkacs	Q. 2417	Budapest	Nov. 29. 1939	Hungary	Budapest
7		Tokar	James	27	-	M		farmer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Sairenfalva	Q. 2764	Budapest	Jan. 20. 1940	Hungary	Sairenfalva
8		Langer	Merio	30	-	M		taylor	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Hajdukaty	Q. 565	Budapest	Jan. 10. 1940	Hungary	Budapest
9		Thieberger	Gertrud	37	-	F		secretary	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16512	Vienna	Jan. 12. 1940	Germany	Vienna
10		Lukacs	Gisela	16	-	F		student	yes	German	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Poland	Konarska	Q. 3723	Vienna	Jan. 17. 1940	Germany	Vienna
11		Stein	Hila	27	-	F		housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 15853	Naples	Dec. 6. 1939	Italy	Milan
12		Bakos	Malvin BOLYA	20	-	F		private	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Budapest	Q. 540	Budapest	Jan. 4. 1940	Hungary	Budapest
13		Wiener	Otto	26	-	M		student	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Yugoslavia	Sarajevo	Q. 359	Budapest	Nov. 20. 1939	Hungary	Budapest
14		Löwy	Pal	25	-	M		physician	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Czechoslovakia	Luky Pod	Q. 1880	Budapest	Oct. 4. 1939	Hungary	Budapest
15		Zilak	Jan	41	-	M		taylor	yes	Slovakian	yes	(Slovakia)	Slovak	Slovakia	Cooske Brno	Q. 426	Praha	Nov. 13. 1939	Slovakia	Cooske Brno
16		Gruber	Gilda	77	-	F		housewife	no	German	no	Hungary	Hebrew	Poland	Wladyslaw	Q. 1457	Praha	Dec. 12. 1939	Slovakia	Brno
17		Glaser	Lee	55	-	M		merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Kierdorf	Q. 16541	Vienna	Jan. 15. 1940	Germany	Vienna
18		Glaser	Helene	36	-	F		housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Mistelbach	Q. 16539	Vienna	Jan. 15. 1940	Germany	Vienna
19	UNDER 16	Glaser	Hilde	7	-	F		schoolgirl	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16540	Vienna	Jan. 15. 1940	Germany	Vienna
20		Erber	Friedrich	41	-	M		merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Klosterneuburg	Q. 16526	Vienna	Jan. 15. 1940	Germany	Vienna
21		Erber	Jolana	35	-	F		housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Czechoslovakia	Trnava	Q. 16531	Vienna	Jan. 15. 1940	Germany	Vienna
22	UNDER 16	Erber	Gerta	4	-	F		none	no	German	no	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16532	Vienna	Jan. 15. 1940	Germany	Vienna
23		Auster	Lee	36	-	F		dressmaker	yes	German	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Poland	Kolomea	Q. 3700	Vienna	Jan. 12. 1940	Germany	Vienna
24	UNDER 16	Auster	Paul	7	-	M		schoolboy	yes	German	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 3699	Vienna	Jan. 12. 1940	Germany	Vienna
25	UNDER 16	Auster	Hil	1	-	F		none	no	German	no	Hungary	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 3698	Vienna	Jan. 12. 1940	Germany	Vienna
26		Hahn	Robert	54	-	M		merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16583	Vienna	Jan. 16. 1940	Germany	Vienna
27		Hahn	Olga	44	-	F		housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Yugoslavia	Kalin	Q. 525	Vienna	Jan. 16. 1940	Germany	Vienna
28		Porges	Karl	34	-	M		merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16534	Vienna	Jan. 15. 1940	Germany	Vienna
29		Porges	Beaulia	27	-	F		housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16535	Vienna	Jan. 15. 1940	Germany	Vienna
30		Singer	Hilg	34	-	F		housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 11819	Vienna	Nov. 8. 1939	Germany	Vienna

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 30* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Arriving at Port of.

NEW YORK

February

9th

19 40.

122

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

8

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Eugenio LAZZARI, Master of the V. S. A. T. U. R. N. I. A., from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Lazzari
Master
XXXXXX

Sworn to before me this _____ day of February, 9th, 1940
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Maria Pace, Surgeon of the NY'S TURNIA, employed by owners thereof
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
University of Pisa, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

133

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 1940

at New York

(Signature and Seal of Immigration Inspector)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Motorvessel "S. A. TURNIA" Passengers sailing from TRIESTE, January 25, 1940

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Zimentstark	Alfred	15	-	M	S	student	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	70-12	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16650	Vienna	Jan. 17. 1940	Germany	Vienna
2		Zimentstark	Lili	18	-	F	S	private	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew		Germany	Vienna	Q. 16651	Vienna	Jan. 17. 1940	Germany	Vienna
3		Willig	Isidor	14	-	M	S	student	yes	German	yes	Hungary	Hebrew		Germany	Vienna	Q. 16546	Vienna	Jan. 15. 1940	Germany	Vienna
4		Willig	Fanny	13	-	F	S	student	yes	German	yes	Hungary	Hebrew		Germany	Vienna	Q. 16545	Vienna	Jan. 15. 1940	Germany	Vienna
5		Kaschnitzky	Paul	58	-	M	M	merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew		Germany	Vienna	Q. 16475	Vienna	Jan. 4. 1940	Germany	Vienna
6		Kaschnitzky	Melanie	53	-	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew		Germany	Vienna	Q. 16474	Vienna	Jan. 4. 1940	Germany	Vienna
7		Eger	Josef	42	-	M	M	furrier	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew		Poland	Euty	Q. 3675	Vienna	Jan. 10. 1940	Germany	Vienna
8		Eger	Mina	32	-	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew		Poland	Buremo	Q. 3676	Vienna	Jan. 10. 1940	Germany	Vienna
9		Kurz	Ruth	18	-	F	S	student	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew		Germany	Vienna	Q. 16597	Vienna	Jan. 16. 1940	Germany	Vienna
10		Rinde	Stella	17	-	F	S	milliner	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew		Germany	Vienna	Q. 16396	Vienna	Jan. 15. 1940	Germany	Vienna
11		Vancornstrom	Valerie	41	-	F	M	housewife	yes	Slovak, German	yes	Germany	Hebrew		Slovakia	Hollenschau	Q. 916	Vienna	Jan. 17. 1940	Germany	Vienna
12		Kirsch	Rosa	66	-	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew		Poland	Lemberg	Q. 2505	Vienna	Jan. 3. 1940	Germany	Vienna
13		Begen (Kirschbaum)	Isac	51	-	M	M	employee	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew		Poland	Raure Knaka	Q. 3705	Vienna	Jan. 15. 1940	Germany	Vienna
14		Begen	Anna	46	-	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew		Poland	Lemberg	Q. 3706	Vienna	Jan. 15. 1940	Germany	Vienna
15		Langmuir	Edward	51	-	M	M	merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew		Germany	Vienna	Q. 16629	Vienna	Jan. 17. 1940	Germany	Vienna
16		Langmuir	Hermine	43	-	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew		Germany	Vienna	Q. 16630	Vienna	Jan. 17. 1940	Germany	Vienna
17		Sessler	David	53	-	M	M	employee	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew		Slovakia	Heustadt a.d. Waag	Q. 456	Vienna	Dec. 20. 1939	Germany	Vienna
18		Sessler	Helene	51	-	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew		Germany	Vienna	Q. 457	Vienna	Dec. 20. 1939	Germany	Vienna
19		Koditschek	Helene	46	-	F	M	dressmaker	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew		Germany	Vienna	Q. 16524	Vienna	Jan. 15. 1940	Germany	Vienna
20		Back	Irma	42	-	F	M	physician	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew		Germany	Vienna	Q. 19023	Vienna	Jan. 3. 1940	Germany	Vienna
21		Bergmann	Gustav	53	-	M	M	merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew		Germany	Lipnitz	Q. 459	Vienna	Dec. 20. 1939	Germany	Vienna
22		Bergmann	Stella	42	-	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew		Germany	Vienna	Q. 460	Vienna	Dec. 20. 1939	Germany	Vienna
23		Bergmann	Harry	16	-	M	S	student	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew		Germany	Vienna	Q. 462	Vienna	Dec. 20. 1939	Germany	Vienna
24	UNDER 16	Bergmann	Erik	12	-	M	S	student	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew		Germany	Vienna	Q. 461	Vienna	Dec. 20. 1939	Germany	Vienna
25		Berger	Herman	47	-	M	M	employee	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew		Germany	Vienna	Q. 14208	Vienna	Dec. 5. 1939	Germany	Vienna
26		Berger	Ernestine	37	-	F	M	employee	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew		Germany	Vienna	Q. 14190	Vienna	Dec. 5. 1939	Germany	Vienna
27		Alter	Frida	30	-	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew		Germany	Vienna	Q. 19026	Vienna	Jan. 3. 1940	Germany	Vienna
28	UNDER 16	Alter	Lillian	3	-	F	S	niece	no	German	no	Germany	Hebrew		Germany	Vienna	Q. 19027	Vienna	Jan. 3. 1940	Germany	Vienna
29		Helser	Alfred	15	-	M	S	student	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew		Germany	Vienna	Q. 16488	Vienna	Jan. 12. 1940	Germany	Vienna
30		Kardog	Walter	24	-	M	S	merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew		Germany	Vienna	Q. 16547	Vienna	Jan. 15. 1940	Germany	Vienna

Total passengers . . . 30
U. S. citizens . . . 0
Aliens . . . 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 9th, 1940

124

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$25, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization or is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a political party
		State	City or town			Yes or No											Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	
1	Father: Salomon Zimentstark, Verdingasse, 16 - Vienna	Ill.	Chicago	no	relatives	100	Admitted to U.S. 10/25/38	Cousin: Albert Dela, 5239 Ingleside Ave. - Chicago, Ill.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	fair	black	br	none
2	Father: Salomon Zimentstark, Verdingasse, 16 - Vienna	Ill.	Chicago	no	relatives	1	Admitted to U.S. 10/25/38	Cousin: Albert Dela, 5239 Ingleside Ave. - Chicago, Ill.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	br	br	none
3	Father: Chaja Willig, Schön-gasse, 12 - Vienna	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	relatives	85	Admitted to U.S. 10/25/38	Uncle: Max Zucker, 1493 Park Pl. - Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair	brown	brown	none
4	Father: Chaja Willig, Schön-gasse, 12 - Vienna	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	relatives	1	Admitted to U.S. 10/25/38	Uncle: Max Zucker, 1493 Park Pl. - Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair	brown	brown	none
5	Aunt: Sofia Kuschnitsky, Kaf-fanestr. 3 - Gleinitsa	Mass.	Boston	yes	daughter	90	Admitted to U.S. 10/25/38	Daughter: Luise Kuschnitsky, 168 Malbourn St. - Boston, Mass.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	fair	white	gray	none
6	Aunt: Sofia Kuschnitsky, Kaf-fanestr. 3 - Gleinitsa	Mass.	Boston	no	daughter	1	Admitted to U.S. 10/25/38	Daughter: Luise Kuschnitsky, 168 Malbourn St. - Boston, Mass.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	blond	gray	none
7	Sister: Marjem Kats, Rögerstr. 29 - Vienna	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	brother-in-law	10	Admitted to U.S. 10/25/38	Brother-in-law: Abraham Mehrling, 2440 Westrand Ave. - Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	fair	brown	brown	none
8	Sister-in-law: Marjem Kats, Rögerstr. 29 - Vienna	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	brother-in-law	1	Admitted to U.S. 10/25/38	Brother-in-law: Abraham Mehrling, 2440 Westrand Ave. - Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	fair	brown	brown	none
9	Father: Jakob Kura, Lange-gasse 30 - Vienna	N.Y.	Long Island	yes	uncle	100	Admitted to U.S. 10/25/38	Cousin: Allen Shapiro, 3545 79th St. - Jackson Heights, L.I.N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	fair	brown	brown	none
10	Father: Aron Rinde, Lilienbrun-gasse, 10 - Vienna	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	friend	86	Admitted to U.S. 10/25/38	Uncle: Jakob Gelwach, 308 W. 2nd St. - N.Y.C.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	fair	blond	gray	none
11	Aunt: Julie Nagler, Blumaner-gasse, 15 - Vienna	Cal.	Danver	yes	relatives	1	Admitted to U.S. 10/25/38	Uncle: Mike Cohen, Askeola Str. 1601 Danver, Cal.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	br	br	none
12	Brother: Isidor Wechter, Gens-gasse, 14 - Vienna	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	herself	1	Admitted to U.S. 10/25/38	Brother: Isidor Wechter, 2300 Bronx Park E. - Bronx, N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	fair	br	br	none
13	Mother: Sefteli Just, Kitzry-nakiege, 15 - Lemberg (Poland)	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	relatives	1	Admitted to U.S. 10/25/38	Brother-in-law: Moses Dym, 1224 Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair	none	br.	none
14	Mother-in-law: Sefteli Just, Kitzry-nakiege, 15 - Lemberg	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	relatives	1	Admitted to U.S. 10/25/38	Brother in law Same as above	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	fair	blue	none
15	Sister-in-law: Charlotte Tulach, Kleistgasse, 31 - Vienna	Ill.	Chicago	yes	relatives	80	Admitted to U.S. 10/25/38	Cousin: Joseph E. Larsen, South Shore Drive, 6930 - Chicago, Ill.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	fair	brown	gray	none
16	Sister: Charlotte Tulach, Kleistgasse, 31 - Vienna	Ill.	Chicago	yes	relatives	1	Admitted to U.S. 10/25/38	Cousin: Joseph E. Larsen, South Shore Drive, 6930 - Chicago, Ill.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	brown	gray	none
17	Nephew: Fritz Wertheim, Lerchen-felder Gürtel, 53 - Vienna	Cal.	Vallejo	no	brother	80	Admitted to U.S. 10/25/38	Brother: Mike Sessler, 532 Wilson Ave. - Vallejo, Cal.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 10	fair	brown	brown	none
18	Nephew: Fritz Wertheim, Lerchen-felder Gürtel, 53 - Vienna	Cal.	Vallejo	no	brother	1	Admitted to U.S. 10/25/38	Brother-in-law: Mike Sessler, 532 Wilson Ave. - Vallejo, Cal.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	fair	brown	brown	none
19	Uncle: Viktor Schwedron, Franz-josefplatz, 3 - Vienna	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	friend	84	Admitted to U.S. 10/25/38	Relative: Josef Stein, 1384 Grand Concourse - N.Y.C.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	brown	gray	none
20	Mother: Rosa Vedak, Zirkus str. 10 - Vienna	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	husband	4	Admitted to U.S. 10/25/38	Husband: Franz G. Back, 309 E. 83rd St. - N.Y.C.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	fair	brown	brown	none
21	Brother: Rudolf Bergmann, Wladi-slaw (Bohemia)	Oh.	Cleveland	yes	himself	80	Admitted to U.S. 10/25/38	Cousin: Arthur G. Haber, 7540 Stanton Ave. - Cleveland, Oh.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	fair	blond	brown	none
22	Brother-in-law: Rudolf Bergmann Wladi-slaw (Bohemia)	Oh.	Cleveland	no	husband	1	Admitted to U.S. 10/25/38	Cousin: Arthur G. Haber, 7540 Stanton Ave. - Cleveland, Oh.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	fair	black	brown	none
23	Uncle: Rudolf Bergmann, Wladi-slaw (Bohemia)	Oh.	Cleveland	no	father	1	Admitted to U.S. 10/25/38	Relative: Arthur G. Haber, 7540 Stanton Ave. - Cleveland, Oh.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 9	fair	black	brown	none
24	Uncle: Rudolf Bergmann, Wladi-slaw (Bohemia)	Oh.	Cleveland	no	father	1	Admitted to U.S. 10/25/38	Relative: Arthur G. Haber, 7540 Stanton Ave. - Cleveland, Oh.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	4 11	fair	brown	brown	none
25	Mother: Sofia Berger, Tabor-strasse, 33 - Vienna	Ill.	Chicago	yes	friend	21	Admitted to U.S. 10/25/38	Friend: Ernst Herlingers, 6736 East 84th Ave. - Chicago, Ill.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	fair	brown	brown	none
26	Mother-in-law: Sofia Berger, Taborstr. 33 - Vienna	Ill.	Chicago	yes	friend	1	Admitted to U.S. 10/25/38	Friend: Ernst Herlingers, 6736 East 84th Ave. - Chicago, Ill.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair	brown	brown	none
27	Mother: Stefanie Haas, Fleisch-markt, 16 - Vienna	Al.	Montgomery	yes	husband	100	Admitted to U.S. 10/25/38	Husband: Emil Alter, 346 Sayr Str. - Montgomery, Al.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	fair	brown	brown	none
28	Grandmother: Stefanie Haas, Fleischmarkt, 16 - Vienna	Al.	Montgomery	yes	father	1	Admitted to U.S. 10/25/38	Father: Emil Alter, 346 Sayr Str. - Montgomery, Al.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	3 2	fair	brown	brown	none
29	Father: Heinrich Halser, Kom-mandstr. 31 - Vienna	N.Y.	Union	yes	relative	1	Admitted to U.S. 10/25/38	Cousin: Benjamin Hirsch, 1066 Battlehill Terrace Union	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair	blond	blue	none
30	Mother: Helene Heuer, Hirschig-str. 19 - Vienna	Oh.	Columbus	no	relative	25	Admitted to U.S. 10/25/38	Cousin: Dr. M. Hajos, 1271 Parsons Ave. - Columbus, Oh.	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	6 -	fair	red	blue	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Guglielmo LAZZARI Master of the M/V "SATURNIA", from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Lazzari
Master
100-44
190427

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 19 40
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Marie Pace, Surgeon of the U.S. A T U R N I A employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pisa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 19 40

at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Motorvessel "SATURNIA" - Passengers sailing from TRIESTE, January 25, 1940

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Weiss	Simon	67		M	M	employee	yes	german	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Poland	Drohobycz	Q. 1459	Vienna	Dec. 13.1939	Germany	Vienna
2		Weiss	Taube	63		F	M	housewife	yes	german	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Poland	Drohobycz	Q. 1460	Vienna	Dec. 13.1939	Germany	Vienna
3		Figdor	Arnold	41		M	S	employee	yes	german	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Grosshoyflein	Q. 11665	Vienna	Nov. 2.1939	Germany	Vienna
4		(med. Rold Neart.) Gurewitsch (nee SPATZ)	Sprunze	51		F	D	housewife	yes	german	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Poland	Brody	Q. 3678	Vienna	Jan. 10.1940	Germany	Vienna
5		Reiner	Karl	53		M	M	employee	yes	german	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16497	Vienna	Jan. 12.1940	Germany	Vienna
6		Strauss	Judith	59		F	M	housewife	yes	german	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Czechoslovakia	Nikolsburg	Q. 2277	Vienna	Jan. 3.1940	Germany	Vienna
7		Boda-Schäfer	Ludowika	54		F	M	housewife	yes	german	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 14277	Vienna	Dec. 18.1939	Germany	Vienna
8		Gleich	Hugo	27		M	S	employee	yes	german	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16582	Vienna	Jan. 16.1940	Germany	Vienna
9		Fuhrmann	Samuel	65		M	W	merchant	yes	russian	yes	None	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	Q. 1879	Vienna	Jan. 17.1940	Germany	Vienna
10		Osterjung	Eliakin	69		M	M	merchant	yes	german	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Poland	Gorlice	Q. 3674	Vienna	Jan. 10.1940	Germany	Vienna
11		Geller	Heinrich	47		M	M	merchant	yes	german	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16473	Vienna	Jan. 4.1940	Germany	Vienna
12		Babinaki	Schabbe	51		M	D	merchant	yes	german	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Russia	Kiew	Q. 1878	Vienna	Jan. 4.1940	Germany	Vienna
13		Prues	Egon	24		M	S	laborer	yes	german	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16527	Vienna	Jan. 15.1940	Germany	Vienna
14		Breiner	Emil	34		M	S	merchant	yes	hungarian	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16657	Vienna	Jan. 18.1940	Germany	Vienna
15		Sass	Lily	18		F	S	student	yes	german	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16516	Vienna	Jan. 13.1940	Germany	Vienna
16		Scherzer	Elia Beila	41		F	M	housewife	yes	german	yes	None	Hebrew	Poland	Broszniew	Q. 3697	Vienna	Jan. 12.1940	Germany	Vienna
17		Wald	Henie	45		F	M	housewife	yes	german	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Poland	Delatyn	Q. 3668	Vienna	Jan. 9.1940	Germany	Vienna
18		Deutsch	Adolf	68		M	M	merchant	yes	german	yes	Germany	Germany	Germany	Troppau	Q. 471	Vienna	Jan. 11.1940	Germany	Vienna
19		Goetz	Susanne	18		F	S	employee	yes	german	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 11703	Vienna	Nov. 3.1939	Germany	Vienna
20		Fuhrmann	Edith	16		F	S	student	yes	german	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16508	Vienna	Jan. 12.1940	Germany	Vienna
21		Zysman	Lejba	49		M	M	writer	yes	german	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Poland	Tarnopol	Q. 3691	Vienna	Jan. 11.1940	Germany	Vienna
22		Zysman (nee BERMAN)	Sara	58		F	M	housewife	yes	german	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Poland	Opatow	Q. 3690	Vienna	Jan. 11.1940	Germany	Vienna
23		Kohn	Rita	26		M	S	weaver	yes	german	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16576	Vienna	Jan. 16.1940	Germany	Vienna
24		Schweizer	Edith	17		F	S	student	yes	german	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16509	Vienna	Jan. 12.1940	Germany	Vienna
25		Bermann	Eva	45		F	M	housewife	yes	german	yes	None	Hebrew	Poland	Brzozow	Q. 3692	Vienna	Jan. 11.1940	Germany	Vienna
26		Tutsch	Emil	56		M	M	employee	yes	german	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Czechoslovakia	Tobitschau	Q. 479	Vienna	Jan. 12.1940	Germany	Vienna
27		Tutsch	Amalie	44		F	M	housewife	yes	german	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Czechoslovakia	Zlabings	Q. 480	Vienna	Jan. 12.1940	Germany	Vienna
28		Zinger	Benjamin	43		M	M	merchant	yes	german	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Poland	Jaslo	Q. 3687	Vienna	Jan. 11.1940	Germany	Vienna
29		Zinger	Rosa	38		F	M	housewife	yes	german	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Poland	Tarnopol	Q. 3688	Vienna	Jan. 11.1940	Germany	Vienna
30		Blatt	Anny	12		F	S	schoolgirl	yes	german	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16492	Vienna	Jan. 12.1940	Germany	Vienna

Total passengers . . . 30
U. S. citizens . . . 0
Aliens . . . 30* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

States, or a part of another insular
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List..... 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten on plain paper.

New York

february 9th

19 40

126

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Guglielmo LAZZARI Master of the M/V "S. A. TURNIA", from TRIESTE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Lazzari
Master
LAZZARI

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 19 40
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania; Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Marie Pace, Surgeon of the M/V SATURNIA, employed by owners thereof, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pisa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 19 40

at New York

[Signature]
S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. motorvessel SA TURNIA Passengers sailing from TRIESTE, January 25, 1940

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		Braudé	Maurice	44		M	M	engineer	yes	russian	yes	Bohemia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	Q. 1825	Praha	Jan. 9. 1940	Bohemia	Brno
2		Braudé	Leopoldine	37		F	M	housewife	yes	czech	yes	Bohemia	czech	Bohemia	Brno	Q. 1826	Praha	Jan. 9. 1940	Bohemia	Brno
3		Schmelkes	Alexander	37		M	M	employee	yes	german	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Slavonia	Saborv	Q. 1636	Vienna	Jan. 3. 1940	Germany	Vienna
4		Krauss	Sandor	32		M	M	employee	yes	hungarian	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Nagyvarad	Q. 254	Budapest	Jan. 4. 1940	Hungary	Budapest
5		Popovics	Salomon	43		M	M	laborer	yes	hungarian	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Roumania	Isakonika	Q. 179	Budapest	Nov. 10. 1939	Hungary	Ujpest
6		Drucker	Hermann	17		M	S	student	yes	german	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Köln	Q. 5850	Jerusalem	Jan. 10. 1940	Palastine	Haifa
7		Rand	Sali	32		F	S	private	yes	polish	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Poland	Turka	Q. 3720	Vienna	Jan. 16. 1940	Germany	Vienna
8		Schlaen	Yankel Srul	48		M	M	merchant	yes	german	yes	Bohemia	Hebrew	Russia	Dobromelia	Q. 1585	Praha	Dec. 13. 1939	Bohemia	Praha
9		Henig	Oskar	55		M	M	merchant	yes	german	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 18680	Praha	Jan. 5. 1940	Bohemia	Brno
10		Henig	Martha	45		F	M	housewife	yes	german	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Bohemia	Brno	Q. 2006	Praha	Jan. 5. 1940	Bohemia	Brno
11		Seidler	Lea	43		F	M	housewife	yes	german	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Russia	Tarnopol	Q. 2988	Vienna	Nov. 17. 1939	Germany	Vienna
12		Seidler	Abraham	82		M	M	tailor	yes	polish	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Russia	Tarnopol	Q. 3689	Vienna	Jan. 11. 1940	Germany	Vienna
13		Mahrer	Meier Gabriel	64		M	M	rabbi	yes	polish	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Poland	Lemberg	Q. 53	Vienna	Dec. 11. 1939	Germany	Vienna
14		Mahrer	Retha Sara	49		F	M	housewife	yes	polish	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Poland	M raznica	Q. 54	Vienna	Dec. 11. 1939	Germany	Vienna
15		Schwartz	Grote	49		F	M	housewife	yes	german	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16522	Vienna	Jan. 15. 1940	Germany	Vienna
16		Lieblieh	Serlina	37		F	D	private	yes	german	yes	None	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16555	Vienna	Jan. 15. 1940	Germany	Vienna
17		Schechter	Rosa	60		F	M	housewife	yes	german	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Poland	Ryckowice	Q. 3696	Vienna	Jan. 12. 1940	Germany	Vienna
18		Salus	Elae	48		F	M	housewife	yes	german	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Slovakia	Ossegg	Q. 452	Vienna	Dec. 19. 1939	Germany	Vienna
19		Breuer	Adolf	54		M	M	merchant	yes	german	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Wittenburg	Q. 16668	Vienna	Jan. 18. 1940	Germany	Vienna
20		Breuer	Helene	42		F	M	housewife	yes	german	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Slovakia	Bad Piatyan	Q. 16666	Vienna	Jan. 18. 1940	Germany	Vienna
21		Breuer	Herbert	16		M	S	student	yes	german	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Wiener Neustadt	Q. 16665	Vienna	Jan. 18. 1940	Germany	Vienna
22	UNDER 16	Breuer	Alexander	14		M	S	student	yes	german	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Wiener Neustadt	Q. 16669	Vienna	Jan. 18. 1940	Germany	Vienna
23		Zunik	Ella	32		F	M	housewife	yes	german	yes	None	Hebrew	Poland	Lubartow	Q. 3728	Vienna	Jan. 18. 1940	Germany	Vienna
24	UNDER 16	Zunik	Hermann	9		M	S	schoolboy	yes	german	yes	None	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 3729	Vienna	Jan. 18. 1940	Germany	Vienna
25		Lowinter	Hachmann	45		M	M	employee	yes	german	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Poland	Tarnopol	Q. 3658	Vienna	Jan. 8. 1940	Germany	Vienna
26		Lowinter	Rifke	37		F	M	housewife	yes	german	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Poland	Podwolaczyn	Q. 3657	Vienna	Jan. 8. 1940	Germany	Vienna
27		Jonas	Margaritta	62		F	M	housewife	yes	german	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16489	Vienna	Jan. 12. 1940	Germany	Vienna
28		Jungmann	Rosalie	63		F	M	housewife	yes	german	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 9671	Vienna	Oct. 30. 1939	Germany	Vienna
29		Nathan	Aranka	35		F	M	housewife	yes	german	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Slovakia	Ostrava	Q. 2289	Vienna	Jan. 10. 1940	Germany	Vienna
30	UNDER 16	Nathan	Robert	9		M	S	schooler	yes	german	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 2290	Vienna	Jan. 10. 1940	Germany	Vienna

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, February 9th, 1940

128

NOTE.—Full text of question 29 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Capt. Guglielmo Lazzari**, of the **MS SATURNIA**, from **Frieste**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **thirty** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Lazzari
Master
Officer

Sworn to before me this **10th** day of **February**, 19**40**
at **New York**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Marie Pans

Surgeon of the WYSA TERNIA

employed by owners thereof
(State whether Surgeon "Holding Certificate" or "Employed by
owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

University of V. iss

and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty-nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of February 9th, 19 40

at New York

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MOTORSHIP "SATURNIA" Passengers sailing from TRIESTE, January 25, 1940

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Ravenna	Paolo	32	-	M	S	physician	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Hebrew	Italy	Padova	Q. 4191	London	Dec. 14. 1939	Italy	Trieste
2		Toma Nicolich	Giovanna	66	-	F	M	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lussimplace	Q. 136	Naples	Jan. 9. 1940	Italy	Trieste
3	EXEMPT	Samuel	Anna	47	-	F	M	housewife	yes	English	yes	Canada	Hungarian	Hungary	Pecs	Can. Pass. N. 85367-138	Ottawa	June 29th 1939	Canada	Montreal
4		Csernyak	Peter	26	-	M	M	worker	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kereknje	Q. 215	Budapest	Jan. 17. 1940	Hungary	Kereknje
5		Stark	Ludwig	48	-	M	M	employee	yes	Slovak	yes	Slovak	Hebrew	Slovakia	Trencin	Q. 2023	Budapest	Dec. 2. 1939	Slovakia	Trencin
6		Stark	Eva	47	-	F	M	housewife	yes	Slovak	yes	Slovak	Hebrew	Poland	Salessowki	Q. 2054	Budapest	Dec. 2. 1939	Slovakia	Trencin
7		Kirschner	Marianne	42	-	F	M	housewife	yes	Slovak	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Slovakia	Brno	Q. 2369	Prague	Dec. 27. 1939	Slovakia	Brno
8	EXEMPT	Liebermann	Leopold	58	-	M	M	merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Munich	Transit C. 20	Munich	Dec. 29. 1939	Germany	Munich
9	EXEMPT	Liebermann	Bella	48	-	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Weinheim	Transit C. 21	Munich	Dec. 29. 1939	Germany	Munich
10	UNDER 16	Liebermann	Gerhard	15	-	M	S	student	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Munich	Transit C. 22	Munich	Dec. 29. 1939	Germany	Munich
11		Galsten	Jaques	58	-	M	M	journalist	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16298	Vienna	Dec. 20. 1939	Germany	Vienna
12		Kahn	Irma J.S.	25	-	F	S	private	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Ortenbach	Q. 13797	Stuttgart	Dec. 1. 1939	Germany	Frankfurt
13		Marx	Ottel K.	63	-	F	W	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Ortenbach	Q. 14042	Stuttgart	Dec. 13. 1939	Germany	Alsbach
14		Kirsch	Johanna Hilda	61	-	F	W	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Camberg	Q. 11491	Stuttgart	Nov. 13. 1939	Germany	Heimheim
15		Fussbaum	Walter	64	-	M	M	merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Rhina	Q. 14056	Stuttgart	Dec. 14. 1939	Germany	Frankfurt
16		Fussbaum	Bertha	57	-	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Homburg	Q. 14057	Stuttgart	Dec. 14. 1939	Germany	Frankfurt
17		Wolf Guthorn	Hanna Sara	74	-	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Schwerheim	Q. 14060	Stuttgart	Dec. 14. 1939	Germany	Schwerheim
18		Löwenstein	Elisbeth	19	-	F	S	private	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Unteridenberg	Q. 11505	Stuttgart	Nov. 14. 1939	Germany	Unteridenberg
19		Sitzmann	Israhel Viktor	79	-	M	M	merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Bibra	Q. 11514	Stuttgart	Nov. 14. 1939	Germany	Unteridenberg
20		Lichtstern	Frieda	73	-	F	W	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Rothwell	Q. 11470	Stuttgart	Nov. 13. 1939	Germany	Rothwell
21		Eppstein	Matilde	19	-	F	S	private	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Starkfrits	Q. 11285	Stuttgart	Nov. 28. 1939	Germany	Starkfrits
22		Schuster	Moses J.	54	-	M	M	butcher	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Schlichtern	Q. 11286	Stuttgart	Nov. 28. 1939	Germany	Starkfrits
23		Schuster	Dina	45	-	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Starkfrits	Q. 11287	Stuttgart	Nov. 28. 1939	Germany	Starkfrits
24		Schuster	Manfred	18	-	M	S	worker	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Freudenthal	Q. 11415	Stuttgart	Nov. 8. 1939	Germany	Freudenthal
25		Krimer	Hanna (Herta)	51	-	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Lehrberg	Q. 16844	Stuttgart	Jan. 2. 1940	Germany	Niederstetten
26		Selling	Martha	19	-	F	S	private	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Mattersburg	Q. 16585	Vienna	Jan. 16. 1940	Germany	Vienna
27		Fellner	Bessie	68	-	M	M	merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	Q. 16586	Vienna	Jan. 16. 1940	Germany	Vienna
28		Fellner	Bertha	61	-	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	Q. 11128	Berlin	Nov. 28. 1939	Germany	Berlin
29		Brasch	Stegmund	34	-	M	M	mechanic	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Untergras	Q. 11129	Berlin	Nov. 28. 1939	Germany	Berlin
30		Brasch	Gertrud	35	-	F	M	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany						

Man. 4/18 Löwenstein Elisabeth not embarked

FEB 9 1940

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 29

The Chief Purser

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Stated, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STORAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, February 9th, 1940

120

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been in prison or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or is subject to any other disability, or is a person who has been deported from the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of more than one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?									Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair		Eyes
1	Father: Arrigo Ravenna, Piasse Dalmazia, 3 - Trieste	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes himself	1500	no	-	-	Brother-in-law: Manlio Costal, 321 W. - 108th Str. - N.Y.C.	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	none
2	Son: Harice Elmer, Via Orlan-dini, 1 - Trieste	N.Y.	Union City	yes son	00	no	-	-	Son: Giovanni Elmer, 105 Mountain Rd. - Union City - N.J.	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	gray	blue
3	No body	Canada	Ontario	yes herself	1500	yes	1939	N.Y.	14 Showby St. Hitchensr Ontario Canada	in transit	Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	55	3	fair	br	be
4	Father: Jan Csornyansky, Kae-reknye - Hungary	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes wife	1500	no	-	-	Wife: Anna Csornyansky, 248 E. 11th Str. - N.Y.C.	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue
5	Sister: Fanny Goldberger, Pare-vuka, 6 - Nitra (Slovakia)	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes him-self	870	no	-	-	Cousin: Fanny Tannenbaum, 2160 79th Str. - Brooklyn, N.Y.	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue
6	Sister-in-law: Fanny Goldberger Parevuka, 6 - Nitra (Slovakia)	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes herself		no	-	-	Cousin: Fanny Tannenbaum, 2160 79th Str. - Brooklyn, N.Y.	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	gray	gray
7	Father: Adolf Flesch, Ruthertelch 4 - Brno (Slovakia)	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes husband	2000	no	-	-	Husband: John Kirschner, 45 W. 71st Str. - N.Y.C.	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue
8	Transit to	San	Domingo			no	no	no	2357-31 Drive, Apt. 1 G. I. N. Son: Erich Kirschner same as above	in transit to S. no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	br.	br.
9	Transit to	San	Domingo			no	no	no	same as above	in transit to S. no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	bl.	bl.
10	Transit to	San	Domingo			no	no	no	same as above	in transit to S. no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	br.	br.
11	Aunt: Laise Weinberg, Lichten-steinstr. 46a - Vienna	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes wife	1800	yes	1928	N.Y.	Son: Herbert A. Galsten, 319 W. 75th Str. - N.Y.C.	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	gray	gray
12	Father: Hermann Kahn, Welfgan-strasse, 34 - Frankfurt a/M.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes cousin	1800	no	-	-	Cousin: Samuel Kaplan, 2701 Grand Concourse - N.Y.C.	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	brown
13	Brother: Hermann Kahn, Mhling Grunbach (Odow.)	Mass.	Springfield	yes son	500	no	-	-	Son: Nathan Marx, 1391 Dwight Str. - Springfield, Mass.	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	white	gray
14	Sister: Ida Rosenthal, Kappan-strasse, 6 - Berlin	Ill.	Chicago	yes sister	25	yes	1897-1899	N.Y.	Sister: Bertha Neumann, Win-trip Ave. - Chicago, Ill.	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown
15	Sister: Mathilde Adler, Kildere-steinstr. 27 - Frankfurt a/M.	Cal.	Los Angeles	yes daughter	350	no	-	-	Daughter: Sara Singer, 539 E. St. Luis Str. - Los Angeles, Cal.	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	gray	gray
16	Sister-in-law: Mathilde Adler, Kildereinstr. 27 - Frankfurt	Cal.	Los Angeles	yes daughter		no	-	-	Daughter: Sara Singer, 539 E. St. Luis Str. - Los Angeles, Cal.	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	gray	gray
17	Son: Merits Wolf Schwenheim C. Bensheim-Germany	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes husband		no	-	-	Husband: Josef Wolf, 556 W. 181st Str. - N.Y.C.	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	gray	gray
18	Mother: Mina Lbwenstein, Josef	Cal.	Los Angeles	yes daughter		no	-	-	Uncle: Arthur Seaman, 25 West-	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	gray	gray
19	Sister: Klara Gerson	Cal.	Los Angeles	yes daughter		no	-	-	Daughter: Selma Lichtstern, 1520 E. 82nd Str. - Cleveland	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	gray	gray
20	Daughter: Ida Keller	Cal.	Los Angeles	yes daughter		no	-	-	Cousin: Alwin Lichtstern, 1520 E. 62 Str. - Cleveland	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	gray	gray
21	Father: Josef Eppstein, Bahahet-str. 19 - Oberdorfer Neukam	N.J.	Newark	yes herself		no	-	-	Friend: Luis Katz, 92 W. Klamay Str. - Newark, N.J.	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown
22	Brother-in-law: Julius Weiss, Kildereinstr. 12-Frankfurt a/M.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes nephew		no	-	-	Uncle: Julius Weiss, 150th Str. - N.Y.C.	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue
23	Brother-in-law: Julius Weiss, Kildereinstr. 12-Frankfurt a/M.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes nephew		no	-	-	Uncle: Julius Weiss, 150th Str. - N.Y.C.	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue
24	Str. 12 - Frankfurt a/M.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes cousin		no	-	-	Cousin: Max Schuster, 600 W. 150th Str. - N.Y.C.	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	black
25	Mother: Regina Marx Kramer, Proudenthal (Germany)	N.B.	Valley City	no daughter		no	-	-	Husband: Leopold Kramer, Clothing Strang - Valley City - N.B.	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	black	brown
26	Mother: Gitta Selling, Nieder-stetten (Germany)	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes cousin	500	no	-	-	Cousin: Ludwig Fassbaum, 600 W. 178th Str. - N.Y.C.	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	gray
27	Brother-in-law: Samuel Gluck-selig, Naidgasse, 15 - Vienna	Mass.	Worcester	no son		no	-	-	Son-in-law: Andreas Angial - State Hospital - Worcester, Mass.	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	gray	gray
28	Brother: Samuel Gluckselig, Naidgasse, 15 - Vienna	Mass.	Worcester	no son		no	-	-	Son-in-law: Andreas Angial - State Hospital - Worcester, Mass.	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	gray	gray
29	Father: Leonard Brasch, Linderstr. 17 - Berlin	N.Y.	Bronx	yes brother-in-law		no	-	-	Uncle: Moris Weinberger, 2073 Davidson Ave. - Bronx, N.Y.	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue
30	Father-in-law: Leonard Brasch, Linderstr. 17 - Berlin	N.Y.	Bronx	yes brother		no	-	-	Uncle: Moris Weinberger, 2073 Davidson Ave. - Bronx, N.Y.	no permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	black	brown

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Guglielmo Lazzari, Master of the MY SATURNIA, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty-nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Lazzari
Master
of said vessel

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 19 40
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Mario Pace, Surgeon of the M/V Saturnia, employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pisa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

131

Sworn to before me this 9th day of February, 19 40

at New York

[Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Motorvessel "SATURN" Passengers sailing from TRIESTE, January 25, 1940

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U. S. CIT.	Brunkherst	Adolf	33	-	M	M proprietor	yes	English	yes	U.S.A.		Am. Passport	602633	Wash.	May 1 st. 1939			N.Y.	So. L.I. Queens Villa-
2	U. S. CIT.	Brunkherst	Ingrid	3	-	F	S none	no	English	no	U.S.A.		Am. Passport	602633	Wash.	May 1 st. 1939			N.Y.	So. L.I. Queens Villa-
3		Brunkherst	Ingeborg	30	-	F	M housewife	yes	German	yes	None	German	Germany	Stade	R.P. 1235900 1229971	Washington	March 3. 1939	N.Y.	So. L.I. Queens Villa-	
4		Sels Krüger	Elly	33	-	F	M housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Stelp	R.P. 1257681 1250836	Washington	July 26. 1939	Mich.	Detroit	
5		Rische	Luise	40	-	F	M housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Lindern	R.P. 1240188 1234877	Washington	Apr. 7. 1939	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	
6		Beck	Mary	51	-	F	M housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Neudorf	R.P. 1254784 1246942	Washington	June 30. 1939	N.Y.	Buffalo	
7		Schuster	Hilda	31	-	F	M housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Malsch	R.P. 1258156 1251379	Washington	July 29. 1939	N.Y.	Brooklyn	
8	U. S. CIT.	Schuster	Gustav	8	-	M	S scholar	yes	English	yes	U.S.A.		Am. Pass. N. 472	Iss. Stuttgart	Germany	Dec. 11th 1939			N.Y.	Brooklyn
9	U. S. CIT.	Schuster	Elisabeth	6	-	F	S none	no	English	no	U.S.A.		Am. Pass. N. 472	Iss. Stuttgart	Germany	Dec. 11th 1939			N.Y.	Brooklyn
10	U. S. CIT.	Sels	Hans Jürgen	14	-	M	S student	yes	English	yes	U.S.A.		Am. Passport 326	Am. Consulate, Trieste	Jan. 24, 1940			Mich.	Detroit	
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 10
U. S. citizens 5
Aliens 5* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

3 on this
a winter

STATUS, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

132

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Guglielmo Lazzari, Master of the S. v. Saturnia, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Lazzari

Sworn to before me this 11 day of February, 9th, 1940

at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

123

S. S. ~~potarvessel~~ "SATURNIA" sailing from TRIESTE

January 25, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK February 1, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Sabo	Michael	36		M	S	July 20.1904 Blackburn Pa.	./.	Erie R.R.Y.M.C.A. Secaucus,N.J.
2	Lus	Kitty	20		F	S	./.	Am.Passport 263 - Praha Jan. 8.1940	3801 Revue Place Bronx N.Y.
3	Puffel	Otto	36		M	M	./.	Am.Passport 611512 - Apr. 14.1939	424 -14 Str. Union City N.J.
4	Puffel	Erna	31		F	M	./.	Am.Passport 611512 - Apr. 14.1939	404 -14 Str. Union City N.J.
5	Nagy	Peter	22		M	S	June 7.1918 Gaylord Ohio	./.	8017 Wire Str. Detroit Mich.
6	Wilfert	Thea	33		F	M	./.	Am Passport 605599 - Wash.March 17- 1939	309 - 23 Union City N.J.
7	Müller	Bertha	50		F	M	./.	Ren.Stuttgart Dec.27.39	Am.Passport 353964 - Wash.Nov.24-1936 1724 -3rd Str. Phila. Pa.
8	Honer	Elisabeth	38		F	M	./.	Am. Passport 615631 - Wash.May 3.1939	106 S.-5th Ave Maywood Ill.
9	Medici	Luigi Francisco	28		M	S	May 16.1912 - Cambia, Wyoming	./.	Chicago, Ill.
10	Konigstatter	Rudolf	46		M	M	./.	Am.Passport 527678, Wash.May 9.1938	3709 West Chicago, Ill.
11	Feher	John	53		M	M	./.	Am.Passport 569432, Wash.July 16.1938	1766 Amsterdam Ave. N.Y.C.
12	Krieger	Mary E.S.	32		F	M	July 23.1908 - Millwale, Pa.	./.	615 Porter Str. Detroit Mich.
13	Kessler	Martin	40		M	M	./.	Am.Passport 334710, Wash.July 28.1936	108 Sherman Str.Millwale Pa.
14	Kessler	Karla	36		F	M	./.	Am.Passport 525583 Wash.May 5.1938	27030 Mallard Ave. Euclid Oh.
15	Kessler	Esther	8		F	S	Oct. 8.1931 ./.	./.	27030 Mallard Ave. Euclid Oh.
16	Szaniezlo	Claire S.	22		F	M	June 18.1918 - Monongahela, Pa.	./.	101 W. 87th Str. N.Y.C.
17	Bolka	Mary	25		F	S	./.	Am.Passport 391265, Wash.April 15.1937	427 Clifton Ave. Clifton,N.J.
18	Teklits	Rose	15		F	S	June 5.1925 - Northampton Pa.	./.	Box 254 Stockertown Pa.
19	Teklits	Mary	13		F	S	Febr. 1.1927 - Northampton Pa.	./.	Box 254 Stockertown Pa.
20	Stugard	Mary	64		F	W	./.	Am.Passport 611801, Wash.April 15.1939	10 Church Pl.E.Orange N.J.
21	Hochscheid	Emmy E.	43		F	M	Nov. 4.1896 - New Salem,N.D.	./.	315 N.E. 80th Ave. Portland Oreg.
22	Hochscheid	Bertha A.	17		F	S	Sept. 24.1922 - Portland Oreg.	./.	315 N.E. 80th Ave. Portland Oreg.
23	Barher	Joseph	18		M	S	Nov. 19.1921 - New York,N.Y.	./.	850 Longwood Ave. Bronx,N.Y.
24	Francis	Edward	21		M	S	May 11.1919 - Woodbury N.J.	./.	105 N.Horace Str. Woodbury N.J.
25	Rusack	Rose	32		F	W	./.	Am.Passport 651106, Wash.Aug. 7.1939	31 Po...ty Rd.Hexie R.I.
26	Valea	Iovu	51		M	M	./.	Am.Passport 650408, Wash.Aug. 3.1939	333 East 50 Str. N.Y.C. N.Y.
27	Hodl	Joseph	65		M	M	./.	Am.Passport 612401 Wash. Apr.19,1939	530 Park Str.Allentown, Pa.
28	Hodl	Anna	62		F	M	./.	Am.Passport 612401 Wash.Apr. 19,1939	530 Park Str.Allentown Pa.
29	Lazar	Elisabeth	37		F	M	./.	Am.Passport 634822 Wash.June 14.1939	349 Wunderlich Ave ,Barberton Oh.
30	Lazar	Violet E.	15		F	S	Sept. 1.1924 - Barberton, Ohio	./.	349 Wunderlich Ave, Barberton Oh.

IMPORTANT NOTICE. - 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Form 610 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

134

S. S. Motorvessel "SATURNIA" sailing from TRIESTE, January 25, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK February 7, 1940

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	von Hollen	Hermann	28	✓	M	S	./.	Am. Passport 635248, Wash. June 15, 1939	153 Sterling Ave Jersey City N.J.
2	Evanoff	Alexander	14	✓	M	S	Sep. 11, 1925 Oklahoma C. Okla	./.	1938 S.W. 8 th St Oklahoma Okla.
3	Crosnjar	Stanko	22	✓	M	S	March, 30, 1917 Woodbawn, Pa	./.	942 Adams Str. Gary, Ind.
4	Roman	Basil	53	✓	M	M	./.	Am. Passport 470764 Wash. Ang. 16, 1937	3767 Canton Ave. Detroit, Mich.
5	Delafontaine	Charles	41	✓	M	M	./.	Am. Passport 6747 Wash. Dec. 9, 1939	449 Summer Str. Arlington, Mass.
6	Mazei	Ida	21	✓	F	S	Jan. 24, 1919 Duquesne, Penn.	./.	504 Kameda Ave Duphin Pa.
7	Boros	Michael	36	✓	M	S	July 14, 1903 Black Diamond, Penn	./.	680 Katherine St. Perth Amboy N.J.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE. - 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

11
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

105

MOTORVESSEL "SATURNIA"

sailing from DUBROVNIK

, January 26, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

February 9th, 1940

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CAREVICH	Petar	47	✓	M	M	./.	Am.Passp.583979 Wash.Oct.1st 1938	337 18th St.S.Pedro,Cal.
2	TORKAR	Frank	59	✓	M	S	./.	Am.Passp.601659 Wash.Feb.23rd 1939	203 Belmont Apt.204 Seattle,Wash.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE. — 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

13

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 13

136

February

1940

Motorvessel SATURNIA sailing from PATRAS, January 27, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	JOVARAS	JOHN N.	56		M	M	./.	Am. Passp. 5310 Wash. Apr. 28, 1938	1-3, Mechanic Street, WORCESTER, MASS.
2	DOUKAKOS	PETER	72		M	M	./.	Am. Passp. 618855 Wash. May 12, 1939	26, Dean Street, BROOKLYN, NEW YORK.
3	POVLAS	CHRISTOS JOHN	44		M	M	./.	Am. Passp. 579106 Wash. Aug. 26, 1938	89, Ferry Street, SPRINGFIELD, MASS.
4	KOLLINTOAS	GEORGE ANTON	42		M	M	./.	Am. Passp. 629644 Wash. June 6, 1939	3623, Main Street, East Chicago, Ill., 1743, L Street N. West
5	ROUSSOS	THEODORE J.	20		M	S	Washington, D. C. July, 14th 1919	./.	Washington, D. C.
6	CAVALARIS	JAMES	48		M	M	./.	Am. Passp. 538369 Wash. May 24, 1938	14 East Queen Street Hampton, Va.
7	CAVALARIS	SERAFIM	14		M	S	born at Ditiki, Franchista, Hymettos, Greece. March, 1st 1926	Am. Passp. 538369 Wash. May 24, 1938	14 East Queen Street Hampton, Va.
8	MOUZAS	ALEXANDROS TH.	50		M	M	./.	Am. Passp. 599533 Wash. Feb. 4, 1939	209 West 33rd Street New York City,
9	GEORGALIS	MICHAEL	41		M	M	./.	Am. Passp. 348527 Wash. Oct. 15, 1936	368 West 23rd Street New York City,
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Montgomery - Curran

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

16

137

S. S. "SATURNIA" sailing from NAPLES, JANUARY 28TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK February 9th, 1940.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Rodinò	Teresa	14		f		Jan. 31st 1926 Troy N.Y.	./.	713 Pawling St. Troy N.Y.
2	Rodinò	Alfredo	16		m		Aug. 1st 1924 Troy N.Y.	./.	same as above
3	Terinò	Francesco	35		m		./.	Am. Pass. 649478 Wash. July 29th 1939	1361 W. 6th St. B'klyn N.Y.
4	De Fendis Piarulli	Isabella	22		f		Apr. 30th 1917 Rochester N.Y.	./.	40 Fairmont Ave. Worcester Mass.
5	Binetti	Giulio	54		m		./.	Am. Pass. 649469 Wash. July 28th 1939	409 Washington Ave. Hoboken N.J.
6	Tomasi	Dan	47		m		./.	A. Pass. 333942 Wash. July 25, 1939	Box 352 New Britain Rd. Kensington Conn.
7	Giacchetta	Alfonso E.	27		m		Aug. 3rd 1913 Cleveland Ohio	./.	443 Partt St. Ravenna Ohio.
8	Stenta	Urbano	41		m		May 26th 1898 Dubois Pa.	./.	2547 22nd St. Astoria N.Y.
9	Stenta	Richard	11		m		Jan. 26th 1929 Astoria N.Y.	./.	same as above
10	Petone	Gaetano	72		m		./.	Am. Pass. 356246 Wash. Dec. 7th 1936	925 So. Anderson St. Chicago Ill.
11	Tenaglia	Nicola	51		m		./.	Am. Pass. 6202 Wash. Nov. 27th 1939	329 Anna St. Boston Mass.
12	Di Pietrantonio	Antonio	27		m		./.	Am. Pass. 603989 Wash. March 9th 1939	356 E. 114th St. New York N.Y.
13	Chabej	Rakip	30		m		./.	Am. Pass. 502858 Wash. March 11th 1938	164 Allew St. New York N.Y.
14	Dashi	Gligor	43		m		./.	Am. Pass. 604133 Wash. March 10th 1939	136 Water St. Worcester Mass.
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

20

20

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "SATURNIA"

sailing from

PALERMO

JANUARY 29th, 1940

Arriving at Port of

New York

February 9th

1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	PICONE	BARTOLO	15		M	S	./.	Amer. Pass. N. 367 Cons. Palermo Jan. 9/940	193 Sackett St. Brooklyn N.Y.
2	TAMBURELLO	MICHELE	35		M	M	March 14th 1905 Sopris, Colorado	./.	2371 Arthur Ave New York N.Y.
3	RICOTTA	LEONARDO	46		M	M	Mar. 22, 1893 Napoleonville, La.	Amer. Pass. N. 558446 Wash. June 21st 938	252 Caroline St. Buffalo N.Y.
4	GUARINO	GIUSEPPE	47		M	M	./.	Amer. Pass. N. 370 Cons. Palermo Jan. 12/40	227 E. Main St. Amsterdam N.Y.
5	GUARINO	CORRADINA	32		F	M	./.	Same as above	Same as above
6	GUARINO	CORRADO	14		M	S	./.	Same as above	Same as above
7	GUARINO	SALVATORE	6		M	S	./.	Same as above	Same as above
8	GUARINO	VINCENZO	9		M	S	./.	Same as above	Same as above
9	GUARINO	FRANCESCO	2		M	S	./.	Same as above	Same as above
10	DADO	ALBERTO	18		M	S	May 20th 1921 Brooklyn N.Y.	./.	796 Flushing Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
11	CAROVANA	ROSINA	19		F	M	August 1st 1920 Brooklyn N.Y.	./.	280 Derby Ave Ausonia Conn.
12	CHILLEMI	GIUSEPPE	53		M	M	./.	Amer. Pass. N. 377 Cons. Palermo Jan. 26/40	237 East 107th St. New York N.Y.
13	VENUTO	PIETRO	20		M	S	April 14th 1919 Sandston N.Y.	./.	130 Quince St. Vineland N.J.
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 100
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Num 24

SATURNIA

sailing from

LISBON

FEB. 1, 1940

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

139

February 9th, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	VILELA	Antonio	26		M	M	Sept. 8, 1914, N. Bedford, Mass.	./.	24 Alpine Av., Fairhaven, Mass.
2	CISRU	Manuel Machado	46		M	M	./.	USA Passport No. 268 issued Jan. 10, 40 Oporto	2 Demand St., Trenton, N.J.
3	FERNANDES	Horacio	20		M	S	Oct. 12, 1920, Pawtucket, P.I.	./.	442 Mineral Spring Av., Pawtucket, RI.
4	GARCIA	Marcelino	46		M	M	./.	USA Passport No. 648454 issued July 25, 39, Wash.	144 Elm St., Newark, N.J.
5	WILLIAMS	Arthur Richard	25		M	S	Sept 23, 1914, Evanston, Ill.	./.	Stillwater, Oklahoma
6	GOMEZ	Victorino Gonzalez	21		M	S	Dec. 6, 1919, N. Bedford, Mass.	./.	8 Washington St., Tenon, N.J.
7	MARTINS	Anibal	15		M	S	Oct. 13, 1925, Fall River, Mass.	./.	143 Jencks St., Fall River, Mass.
8	MACKIRAS	Manuel	40		M	M	./.	USA Passport No. 619633 issued May 15, 39 Wash.	4 Broom St., Newark, N.J.
9	SALGADO	Delfin	18		M	S	May 4, 1922, W. Va.	./.	P.O. Box 500-Hattall, W. Va.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE. — 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

S. S. SATURNIA-Italian Line

arrived February 9, 1940.

, 19

M.,

, from

140

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED			MEALS		
		GROUP	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED			DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICE	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER			
						Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y										Time		
Del. E.I. 2/9/40-2 P.M.																										
33F	1	GNOFFO, Rosaria	Tour.	10	2	1	LPC & PH. DEF.	German	2/10	5	CC															
56M	2	LIEBERMANN, Leopold	3rd	4	3	3	DT. TRANSIT	Cross	2/10	62	SS		2/10	140	EC	12 ¹⁰										
48F		"	Bella				"	"																		
15M		"	Gerhard				"	"																		
34F	3	SINGER, Elsa	"	8	30	1	PASS. PD. BY SOC. LPC	Karr	2/10	31	CC		2/10	121	JR	11 ³⁵										
49																										
56M	4	ZYSMAN, Leyba	"	6	21	2	LPC, PH. DEF.	Smith	2/10	131	JR															
59																										
60F		"	Sara				"	"																		
Del. E. I. 2/10/40 1 P.M.																										
35M	5	DI SIMONE, Raffaele	STOW.	1	1	1	STOWAWAY	Ferrero	2/13	116	SS		2/14	96	JR											
48																										
56M	6	NESI, Umberto	"	4	1	1	"	"	2/13	89	SS		2/14	139	EC											
26																										
57M	7	MALANDRUCCOLO, Francesco	"	3	1	1	"	"	2/14	148	EC															
58M	8	MARIANI, Giulio	"	2	1	1	"	"	2/14	23	EC		2/14	68	EC											
51F	9	GURENTSCH, Sprunze	3rd	6	4	1	LPC, Ph. Def.	German W/King	2/13	54	CC		2/14	1	gm											
32M	10	Piscopo, Michele		17	3	1	"	"	2/15	60	SS		2/15	40	gm											
SS SATURNIA, Italian Line 2/9/40																										
S. I.																										

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. SATURNIA-Italian Line

February 9, 1940.

19

M.

from

141

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
	Del. EI/2/9/40-2:00 p.m.												
1	GUREWITSCH, Sprinze,	6	4			Med. Hold (Germ.-Heb) Smith	Made S.I.	W. J. King	2/13	11am			
2	LOUTSION, Stergos, 3rd Cl.	15	6			Funds. (Gr.) Fair	Bro. George Loutsion, 511 Chartiers St. Canonsburg Penn.	W. J. King	2/13	12pm	4	4	4
3	PISCOPO, Michele,	17	3			Med. Hold (It.) "	Made S.I.	W. J. King	2/14	9am			
Saturnia 2/9/40-T.D.													

Hope on ab Ret 2/13 4⁴⁰ 9 am
SLF.

16M.
Hope on ab Ret 2/14 9³⁵ am
31M.

[illegible]

G. Lappari

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

PORT OF NEW YORK

February 10th, 1940

I, master of the Italian S. S. N/v "Sabunia"
(Nationality)
from port of Trieste, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>437</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>two</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>none</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>none</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>none</u>	Total crew this date	<u>436</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 9th, 1940 consigned to
"Italian" Line"; is now lying at _____, and is
expected to sail February 10th, 1940, for Trieste
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

[illegible]

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible][illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW - 143

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Motor/ Vessel "SATURNIA" arriving at NEW-YORK FEB 9-1940, 1940, from the port of Trieste (ITALY)

SATURNIA FEB 9-1940

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	IVIANI ANTONIO	31	Master	23.8.39 Trieste	No	Yes	58	M.	Italian		5.7	160	None	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE	
2	"	PICCINI SANTO	16	2nd "	" "	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.4	155	"		
3	"	SADELLI NICOLÒ	15	1st Off.	4.5.39	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.7	161	"		
4	"	BUSSANI DOMENICO	12	2nd "	" "	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.6	157	"		
5	"	GAETRO PIETRO	6	3rd "	2.5.39	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	169	"	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE	
6	"	SUTTORA Giovanni	1	Apprentice	23.8.39	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.2	153	"	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE	
7	"	BUSSANI Luigi	15	Chief Eng.	6.12.39 Genoa	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.7	159	"		
8	"	CANDOTTI SEVERINO	14	" "	" "	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.7	158	"		
9	"	DENIEVI EGONE	15	1st "	28.3.39 Trieste	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.7	159	"		
10	"	CIVIDINO CARLO	11	" "	7.6.39	"	"	51	"	"	"	5.7	159	"		
11	"	HUDAX FRANCESCO	14	" "	1.11.39	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	156	"		
12	"	RIZZARDI ANDREA	10	2nd "	28.3.39	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.6	156	"		
13	"	GUERCINI ARMANDO	9	2nd "	23.3.39	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.7	156	"		
14	"	GULLI CARLO	14	" "	25.9.39	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.5	149	"		
15	"	FRANGINI UGO	9	3rd "	23.6.38	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.9	161	"		
16	"	BABUDER BRUNO	10	" "	12.7.39	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6	149	"		
17	"	MARSI ENRICO	11	" "	25.9.39	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.6	157	"		
18	"	BRUSADIN RENATO	10	" "	10.12.39 Genoa	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.6	157	"		
19	"	STUBEL Adalberto	1	Apprentice	23.8.39 Trieste	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.1	151	"		
20	"	ZUCCOLI BRUNO	9	Chief Elect.	6.12.39 Genoa	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.6	157	"		
21	"	SULLICOT ANTONIO	22	Chief Purser	16.1.39 Trieste	"	"	55	"	"	"	5.7	158	"	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE	
22	"	NOVELLO ANTONIO	8	1st "	25.9.39	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.8	159	"		
23	"	CIVITANI BRUNO	9	2nd "	27.5.37	"	"	39	"	"	"	6.1	158	"		
24	"	COMICI ANTONIO	9	" "	7.6.39	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	154	"		
25	"	ZUCCHI STEFANO	6	Tour. Off.	31.10.39	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.8	158	"		
26	"	STRAULINO REGIS	2	" "	17.1.39	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	156	"		
27	"	BRINGIOTTI MARIO	16	Wire Oper.	3.5.39	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.8	156	"		
28	"	LONDI NORBERTO	9	" "	8.10.38	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.6	159	"		
29	"	GUIDI FRANCESCO	10	" "	23.8.39	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.4	156	"	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE	
30	"	PACE MARIO	5	Surgeon	11.1.39	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.8	161	"		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

J. M. Benigam
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel. It shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulation as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate, departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except if a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

2. Motor Vessel "SATURNIA", arriving at NEW-YORK, FEB 9-1940, 1940, from the port of Trieste (ITALY)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	VILLIS	GUIDO	3	Surgeon	2.5.39	Trieste	No	Yes	37	M.	Italian		5.7	156		Discharged at Trieste	
2	"	RODI	FELICE	6	Chaplain	25.9.39	"	"	"	56	"	"		5.8	156			
3	"	RODRIGUEZ	EUGENIO	4	Deck-Empl.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"		5.8	156		CHARGED AT TRIESTE	
4	"	RUZZIER	Oderico	14	Boatswain	1.11.39	"	"	"	46	"	"		5.8	157			
5	"	GALLO	STANISLAO	14	"	15.1.39	"	"	"	45	"	"		5.4	149			
6	"	PARENZAN	FRANCESCO	9	Sailor	19.3.39	"	"	"	43	"	"		5.6	156			
7	"	RUZZIER	GIORGIO	8	"	4.5.39	"	"	"	36	"	"		5.7	156			
8	"	CURRO FORTISI	Aristide	9	"	29.3.39	"	"	"	34	"	"		5.5	157			
9	"	PEORA	SALVATORE	8	"	12.7.39	"	"	"	42	"	"		5.5	157			
10	"	CAPPEL	TRANQUILLO	7	"	23.8.39	"	"	"	26	"	"		5.7	157			
11	"	CEBULEC	MILANO	9	"	29.3.39	"	"	"	30	"	"		5.6	159			
12	"	GAMBEL	GIORGIO	11	"	12.7.39	"	"	"	30	"	"		5.7	155			
13	"	LUPETIN	MATTEO	12	"	4.5.39	"	"	"	31	"	"		6.1	158			
14	"	BACER	EMILIO	8	"	12.7.39	"	"	"	29	"	"		5.4	155			
15	"	BUDICIN	CRISTOFORO	7	"	23.8.39	"	"	"	31	"	"		5.7	158			
16	"	ARBA	GIOVANI	12	"	22.11.38	"	"	"	36	"	"		5.8	161			
17	"	BELLINI	EDOARDO	6	"	1.11.39	"	"	"	30	"	"		5.4	154			
18	"	GILIANO	NUNZIO	12	"	6.6.39	"	"	"	53	"	"		5.4	153			
19	"	PEPE	VINCENZO	7	"	17.1.39	"	"	"	32	"	"		5.5	146			
20	"	ZECCHIN	MARIANO	9	"	2.5.39	"	"	"	45	"	"		5.8	149			
21	"	SPORTIELLO	VINCENZO	10	"	22.11.38	"	"	"	45	"	"		5.1	145			
22	"	GRIZILO	ROBERTO	11	"	12.7.39	"	"	"	30	"	"		5.8	156			
23	"	MEZZINA	NATALE	12	"	12.7.39	"	"	"	46	"	"		5.7	159			
24	"	VISCOVICH	VINCENZO	9	"	29.3.39	"	"	"	33	"	"		5.7	155			
25	"	BUDINIS	ANTONIO	11	"	23.8.39	"	"	"	46	"	"		5.7	158			
26	"	TAMBURLIN	DOMENICO	9	"	1.11.39	"	"	"	28	"	"		5.6	156			
27	"	ROMANO	SALVATORE	4	Deck-boy	1.10.39	Genoa	"	"	25	"	"		5.6	151			
28	"	MAURO	VALENTINO	3	"	22.11.38	Trieste	"	"	30	"	"		5.4	156		Discharged at TRIESTE	
29	"	MALISSA	PIETRO	3	"	23.8.39	"	"	"	19	"	"		5.5	157			
30	"	CATANIA	ALFIO	4	"	1.10.39	Genoa	"	"	24	"	"		5.4	154			

Line
Owners
Local Agents

M. J. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.- Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulation as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate, departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except on a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 145

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Motor / Vessel "SATURNIA" arriving at NEW - YORK FEB 9-1940, 1940, from the port of TRIEST (ITALY)

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name															
1	yes	FONDA	TULLIO	3	Deck boy	1.11.39	Triest	No	Yes	19	M.	Italian		5.4	154	None		
2	"	MATTESICH	MATTEO	1	"	18.1.39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.1	151	"		
3	"	TARABBOCCIA	NICOLO'	1	"	2.5.39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.4	152	"		
4	"	CONCA	Domenico	9	Hospital Attendant	17.1.39	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.6	158	"		
5	"	FORABOSCHI	LIBERO	3	"	3.11.38	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5.2	154	"		
6	"	HOLSTEIN	NATALIA	4	Nurse	9.12.39	Genoa	"	"	39	F.	"	"	5.4	155	"		
7	"	BELLI	MARGHERITA	1	"	20.9.39	Triest	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9	149	"		
8	"	VIDMAR	ETTORE	15	Donkeyman	3.5.39	"	"	"	47	M.	"	"	5.6	159	"		
9	"	PADOVAN	RODOLFO	12	Mechanician	24.3.38	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.4	149	"		
10	"	BUBINI	EMILIO	9	"	8.10.38	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.7	149	"		
11	"	BROMBARA	GREGORIO	9	"	22.11.38	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.4	158	"		
12	"	SIMONI	ALBERTO	6	"	3.5.39	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.8	156	"		
13	"	MASLICH	MARIO	3	"	6.6.39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.5	154	"		
14	"	MARTIBOLLI	GIOMBATTI	10	"	12.7.39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.8	157	"		
15	"	DESSENIBUS	GIOVANNI	11	"	23.8.39	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.8	157	"		
16	"	ABELAFFI	STANISLAO	4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.7	153	"		
17	"	BLANK	GUGLIELMO	10	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	155	"		
18	"	SKERBITSCH	LODOVICO	12	"	7.9.39	Naples	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.5	159	"		
19	"	PALOTTA	GIOVANNI	5	"	25.9.39	Triest	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.4	157	"		
20	"	PAULIN	GIORGIO	8	"	1.11.39	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.8	156	"		
21	"	GITALDI	FEDERICO	5	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.3	153	"		
22	"	PADOVAN	ALBERTO	14	Electroian	23.8.39	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.7	156	"		
23	"	BREZZI	ERMANNO	10	"	24.3.38	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.6	156	"		
24	"	POSAR	ERMINIO	2	"	35.5.39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	157	"		
25	"	FABRIS	VIRGILIO	4	"	5.6.39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	157	"		
26	"	CABRIN	ERVENEGILDO	10	"	23.8.39	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6	159	"		
27	"	TAUCER	CARLO	9	"	25.9.39	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.7	159	"		
28	"	DEL GIUDICE	FRANCESCO	10	Greaser	16.1.39	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.8	159	"		
29	"	MANCO	GUGLIELMO	7	"	3.5.39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.5	156	"		
30	"	GRANICH	ANTONIO	9	"	12.7.39	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	156	"		

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

McGarry
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 699) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver such lists, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulation as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate, departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by the such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portoguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

4. Motor/ Vessel **S A T U R N I A**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**, 19**40**, from the port of **Triest (ITALY)** **146**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	MASTROFRANCESCO	ARCANGELO	13	Greaser	23.8.39	Triest	No	Yes	39	M.	Italian		5.4	158	None		
2	"	GIUDICE	ENRICO	8	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"		5.2	158	"		
3	"	MUSUMECI	BENEDETTO	8	"	1.11.39	"	"	"	46	"	"		5.5	156	"	Ordered here in B. Aug	
4	"	LAMBERTI	DUBLO	10	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"		5.8	157	"		
5	"	QUARTUCCI	UMBERTO	6	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"		5.5	154	"		
6	"	TREDICI	GENNARO	7	Eng. boy	29.5.39	"	"	"	39	"	"		5.3	151	"		
7	"	PETROSSI	GIULIO	12	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"		4.2	141	"		
8	"	BABICH	ANTONIO	9	"	29.3.39	"	"	"	34	"	"		5.8	156	"		
9	"	VOICH	GIOVANNI	5	"	3.5.39	"	"	"	32	"	"		5.7	156	"		
10	"	PALOMBA	RAIMONDO	6	"	23.8.39	"	"	"	38	"	"		5.7	159	"		
11	2	NORMA	RAFFAELE	12	"	1.11.39	"	"	"	27	"	"		5.4	156	"		
12	"	BARRACCO	ANDREA	11	Chief Sterekeeper	29.3.39	"	"	"	60	"	"		5.6	158	"		
13	"	GIUGOVAZ	GIOVANNI	10	1st "	23.9.39	"	"	"	48	"	"		5.9	156	"		
14	"	GODAS	ALFREDO	12	2nd "	22.8.39	"	"	"	36	"	"		5.7	158	"		
15	"	SUPPANI	MARCELLO	12	"	21.9.39	"	"	"	45	"	"		5.7	157	"		
16	"	UBALDINI	PAOLO	12	"	23.9.39	"	"	"	48	"	"		5.7	152	"		
17	"	BONASSIN	ANTONIO	12	"	25.9.39	"	"	"	40	"	"		5.8	162	"		
18	"	BEVILANQUA	ROMEO	13	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"		5.7	151	"		
19	"	PERAS	ANDREA	12	Chief Baker	29.3.39	"	"	"	47	"	"		5.8	159	"		
20	"	ROY	TULLIO	7	Baker	13.7.39	"	"	"	35	"	"		5.8	159	"		
21	"	GIUGOVAZ	GIOVANNI	2	"	23.8.39	"	"	"	36	"	"		5.4	156	"		
22	"	SGORBISSA	MASSIMILIANO	10	"	1.11.39	"	"	"	34	"	"		5.6	157	"		
23	"	MILLO	PIETRO	14	Chief Crew-Cook	3.5.39	"	"	"	41	"	"		5.6	154	"		
24	"	PICCOLO	VITTORIO	12	2nd "	22.9.39	"	"	"	32	"	"		5.2	151	"		
25	"	PITAGOR	GIUSTO	2	3rd "	26.9.39	"	"	"	30	"	"		5.2	156	"	DISCHARGED AT	
26	"	ANDREUZZI	FERRUCCIO	22	Chief Cook	3.5.39	"	"	"	54	"	"		5.8	155	"		
27	"	PIPAN	FAUSTO	12	Assistant	"	"	"	"	38	"	"		5.7	169	"		
28	"	FRAUSIN	ITALO	10	Pastry cook	1.11.39	"	"	"	34	"	"		5.6	162	"		
29	"	COMELLI	MARIO	15	1st cook	12.7.39	"	"	"	42	"	"		5.6	159	"		
30	"	PERES	VITTORIO	20	"	22.9.39	"	"	"	49	"	"		5.5	162	"		

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Monte...
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulation as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate, departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

5. Motor/ Vessel "SATURNIA" arriving at NEW-YORK FEB 9-1940, 1940, from the port of Trieste (ITALY) 147

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	PRODI	ANTONIO	14	1st Cook	22.9.39	Triest	No	Yes	47	M.	Italian		5.8	156	None		
2	"	VIEZZOLI	CARLO	6	"	7.12.39	Genoa	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.8	158	"		
3	"	CESCO	ALBERTO	8	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.5	157	"		
4	"	MINIUSI	GIOVANNI	11	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6.1	160	"		
5	"	TAMANINI	ARNALDO	7	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6.2	159	"		
6	"	SAGELLI	LUIGI	6	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.8	158	"		
7	"	ZELIK	FRANCESCO	10	2nd "	3.5.39	Triest	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.8	157	"		
8	"	SLUGA	DOMENICO	11	"	23.9.39	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.8	158	"		
9	"	BIGAGLIA	CARLO	13	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.4	152	"		
10	"	CESO	GIOVANNI	10	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.5	154	"		
11	"	BANDA	GIOVANNI	6	"	25.9.39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	156	"		
12	"	CERCHI	PIETRO	13	"	7.12.39	Genoa	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.7	153	"		
13	"	SKERL	CARLO	1	3rd Cook	7.6.39	Triest	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	157	"		
14	"	SIGON	GIORDANO	4	"	23.8.39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.8	157	"		
15	"	SAMARITANI	ARMANDO	6	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	156	"		
16	"	BONIFACIO	LIBERO	6	"	21.9.39	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.5	154	"		
17	"	LORENZI	MARIO	7	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.4	155	"		
18	"	GUALTIERI	CORNELIO	9	"	23.8.39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	155	"		
19	"	STOKELI	MARIO	6	"	26.9.39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	156	"		
20	"	DAMBROSI	PIETRO	8	Panwasher	21.9.39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	158	"		
21	"	VIANELLO	VITALIANO	3	Kitchenboy	21.6.38	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	158	"	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE	
22	"	METTULLIO	VITTORIO	3	"	21.9.39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.1	152	"		
23	"	DI DONATO	BRUNO	3	"	23.9.39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.2	154	"		
24	"	MANZUTTO	ERMINIO	1	"	23.8.39	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4.8	149	"		
25	"	VALLE	Giuseppe	1	"	21.9.39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.2	148	"		
26	"	DEAN	BENEDETTO	1	"	22.9.39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.4	147	"		
27	"	MISLEI	ERNESTO	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.6	151	"		
28	"	BALDASSI	CARLO	1	"	26.9.39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	4.8	144	"		
29	"	MILAZZI	LIVIO	1	"	23.8.39	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.6	152	"		
30	"	SEGALLA	GIUSEPPE	11	2nd Cook	22.9.39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	152	"		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19
and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulation as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate, departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portoguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

6. Motor/Vessel "SATURNIA", arriving at NEW-YORK, FEB 9-1940, 19 40, from the port of Trieste (ITALY)

148

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	VIGINI	GIUSEPPE	4	Kitchenboy	21.9.39	Triest	No	Yes	30	M.	Italian		5.8	153	None		
2	"	OLTRAMONTI	MARIO	6	"	24.8.39	"	"	"	26	"	"		5.7	156	"		
3	"	MAGLIARI	GIOVANNI	16	M.d. Hotel	20.9.39	"	"	"	61	"	"		5.6	164	"		
4	"	REGGIO	ADAMO	12	1st Stew.	"	"	"	"	49	"	"		5.5	159	"		
5	"	RIGO	LUIGI	8	"	3.5.39	"	"	"	44	"	"		5.8	159	"		
6	"	FRILLI	FERDINANDO	10	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"		5.6	156	"		
7	"	MORA	ROMEO	9	Steward	16.1.39	"	"	"	34	"	"		5.6	155	"		
8	"	UMARI	MARIO	12	"	15.9.39	"	"	"	48	"	"		5.7	157	"		
9	"	SCROBONA	LODOVICO	10	"	14.1.39	"	"	"	53	"	"		5.7	159	"	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE	
10	"	MALLINI	ROMANO	7	"	28.3.39	"	"	"	33	"	"		5.3	159	"		
11	"	MASSA	DIONISIO	6	"	3.5.39	"	"	"	39	"	"		5.7	159	"		
12	"	BENNI	FRANCESCO	12	"	7.6.39	"	"	"	45	"	"		5.7	154	"		
13	"	COSTANZO	LUIGI	12	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"		5.8	159	"		
14	"	GERMESI	ANTONIO	14	"	12.7.39	"	"	"	37	"	"		5.7	158	"		
15	"	NIDER	PIETRO	11	"	23.8.39	"	"	"	44	"	"		5.8	152	"		
16	"	DANDOLO	LUIGI	7	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"		5.7	155	"		
17	"	RESETA	FRANCESCO	12	"	7.6.39	"	"	"	40	"	"		5.7	156q	"		
18	"	ROCCO	BRUNO	6	"	20.9.29	"	"	"	44	"	"		5.9	156	"		
19	"	STURM	RODOLFO	10	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"		5.7	153	"		
20	"	FONDA	EZIO	6	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"		5.6	151	"	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE	
21	"	BOZZER	PIETRO	8	"	22.9.39	"	"	"	32	"	"		5.8	157	"		
22	"	DANIOTTO	VERGILIO	8	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"		5.6	155	"		
23	"	SIMONI	UMBERTO	12	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"		5.6	156	"		
24	"	MIANI	GIUSEPPE	12	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"		5.91	159	"		
25	"	RUNTI	CARLO	3 m.	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"		5.4	152	"		
26	"	GERMANI	AUGUSTO	6	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"		5.6	154	"		
27	"	COPPOLA	GENNARO	10	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"		5.5	156	"		
28	"	VICIDOMINI	FRANCESCO	10	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"		5.7	153	"		
29	"	PLACOTA	GIOVANNI	8	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"		5.7	156	"		
30	"	SALLA	VINCENZO	6	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"		5.6	151	"		

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19
and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulation as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate, departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Motor / Vessel "SATURNIA", arriving at NEW - YORK, FEB 9 - 1940, 1940, from the port of TRIEST (ITALY)

149

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	ORSI	RAFFAELE	6	Steward	21.9.39	Triest	No	Yes	31	M.	Italian		5.5	151	None		
2	"	ZIMOLO	DINO	14	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.8	158	"		
3	"	BENUSSI	TOMMASO	8	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.4	154	"		
4	"	ZUBERTI	RAMIRO	6	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.6	155	"		
5	"	FORZI	CARLO	11	"	23.9.39	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5.8	161	"		
6	"	CROSARA	GIUSEPPE	10	"	25.9.39	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.8	158	"		
7	"	GIARRI	ALBERTO	12	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.6	156	"		
8	"	PAOLI	ARNALDO	69	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7	154	"		
9	"	MASUTTI	GIUSEPPE	12	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.6	157	"		
10	"	MONDINI	FORTUNATO	12	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.6	161	"		
11	"	STAFFETTA	ELVIRA	5	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	42	F.	"	"	5.6	157	"		
12	"	MINIUSI	VIRGINIA	6	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	157	"		
13	"	GULLIN CABRIN	GENNA	5	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.4	156	"		
14	"	VISSICH SLADE	MATTEA	7	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.5	151	"		
15	"	PALOETTI SUSSI	EMMA	7	"	7.12.39	Genoa	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6	148	"		
16	"	PAOLETTI FABBROVICH MARIA		6	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.6	154	"		
17	"	ROSSI	SANTA	4	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6	151	"		
18	"	CALLIGARIS NIGGL	GUGLIELMINA	5	"	22.9.39	Triest	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.6	148	"		
19	"	VELARI	VITTORIO	3	Mess boy	14.1.39	"	"	"	20	M.	"	"	5.1	145	"		
20	"	SCALA	ANIELLO	4	"	3.5.39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	155	"		
21	"	ZOCCO	MASSIMO	7	"	20.9.39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.4	156	"		
22	"	MAGLIANO	DOMENICO	7	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	156	"		
23	"	PANCIERA	VITTORIO	6	"	23.9.39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	153	"		
24	"	SCROBIGNA	STELLIO	6	"	25.9.39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	155	"		
25	"	COTAR	ANTONIO	5	"	21.9.39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	151	"		
26	"	GAGLIONE	FRANCESCO	3	"	1.11.39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.1	149	"		
27	"	OBIZZI	RENZO	8	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	156	"		
28	"	COLONI	GIORGIO	6	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	154	"		
29	"	PETRONIO	BRUNO	4	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	149	"		
30	"	POLA	DUILIO	2	"	20.9.39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.7	152	"		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

M. J. Murphy
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B. rule 7, and copy of sections 19
and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulation as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate, departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Motor / Vessel "SATURNIA" arriving at NEW - YORK FEB 9 - 1940, 19 40, from the port of TRIEST (ITALY) 150

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	LA CAMERA	LUCIANO	1	Mess boy	7.6.39	Triest	No	Yes	20	M.	Italian		5.7	156	None		
2	"	POZZO BALBI	ALVISE	1	"	19.1.39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.6	155	"		
3	"	JUGOVAZ	ERMINIO	1	"	7.6.39	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5.4	154	"		
4	"	AZZONI	GUIDO	18	M.d'Hotel	5.6.39	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5.7	166	"		
5	"	CORTELLAZZO	ALFONSO	8	1st Steward	20.9.39	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5.9	161	"		
6	"	ROTH	LADISLAW	15	"	23.8.39	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.7	162	"		
7	"	ANDENNA	ERNESTO	11	Steward	4.5.39	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.6	156	"		
8	"	SERBOTTINI	ARISTEO	6	"	3.5.39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	155	"		
9	"	SADAR	SILVIO	10	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	158	"		
10	"	SANNAR	GIOVANNI	1	"	7.6.39	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.4	146	"		
11	"	MILLO	CARLO	10	"	12.7.39	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.6	155	"		
12	"	ORSI	PIETRO	15	"	21.7.39	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	156	"		
13	"	BUSAN	FRANCESCO	13	"	23.8.39	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.8	152	"		
14	"	SPONZA	ANTONIO	8	"	22.8.39	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.7	156	"		
15	"	SPONGIA	CARLO	8	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.4	155	"		
16	"	PECCHIAR	GIUSEPPE	2	"	20.9.39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	157	"		
17	"	FAZZINI	IRENEO	10	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	156	"		
18	"	DE LUCA	MARIO	9	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	152	"		
19	"	CODRINI	MARIO	8	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	158	"		
20	"	STOSSI	GIOVANNI	6	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	156	"		
21	"	BALBI	GIOGIO	12	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	158	"		
22	"	CODRICH	NARCISO	6	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.4	154	"		
23	"	FRANCHI	GUIDO	8	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.6	155	"		
24	"	PEREZ	DANTE	10	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5.6	158	"		
25	"	TIZIANI	GIUSEPPE	8	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6	149	"		
26	"	VNAPICH	GIUSEPPE	9	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6	156	"		
27	"	DIVO	ANTONIO	10	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.6	159	"		
28	"	CACCIATORE	FRANCESCO	5	"	23.9.39	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	155	"		
29	"	GERENIA	GIOACHINO	12	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6	156	"		
30	"	COMELLI	ANTONIO	4	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5.7	157	"		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

M. J. J. J.
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19
and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 699) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 25 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulation as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate, departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except if a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portoguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Motor / Vessel "SATURNIA" arriving at NEW - YORK FEB 9 - 1940, 19⁴⁰ from the port of TRIEST (ITALY) 151

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	GOGLIA	MARIO	11	Steward	25.9.39	Triest	No	Yes	38	M.	Italian		5.7	156	None		
2	"	MOSCOLIN	ANTONIO	13	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.7	157	"		
3	"	ZWAR	GIUSEPPE	8	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	156	"		
4	"	PACIENTE	GIUSEPPE	7	"	21.9.39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	158	"		
5	"	LESIANI	GERMANO	6	"	1.11.39	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5.5	157	"		
6	"	WAIGLEIN	ANTONIA	7	Stewardess	21.9.39	"	"	"	55	F.	"	"	5.6	157	"		
7	"	PADRIN	EMMA	4	"	22.9.39	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.2	156	"		
8	"	KARIS FERRARA	STEFANIA	2	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.9	156	"		
9	"	GHERLANI SOMMER	MARIA	7	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5.6	158	"		
10	"	ERMACORA	BERNARDO	3	Mass boy	3.5.39	"	"	"	24	M.	"	"	5.6	155	"		
11	"	GRISAN	NICOLO'	5	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.4	156	"		
12	"	SAPRED	EMILIO	7	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.5	155	"		
13	"	VERONESE	BRUNO	7	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.4	156	"		
14	"	GRASSI	ANTILIO	10	"	8.6.39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.5	152	"		
15	"	ZERIAL	VITTORIO	7	"	20.9.39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.4	149	"		
16	"	BEVILACQUA	ANGELO	6	"	1.11.39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	152	"		
17	"	ROBBA	ERNESTO	4	"	7.6.39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	149	"		
18	"	PICCONICH	ANTONIO	2	"	12.7.39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.5	149	"		
19	"	VERUSIO	L EDUARDO	1	"	6.7.39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.4	143	"		
20	"	ZACHIGNA	NICOLO'	2 m.	"	25.9.39	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	148	"		
21	"	DAPAS	PIETRO	2 m.	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4.8	152	"	DISCHARGED AT TRIEST	
22	"	RAVALICO	BRUNO	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.3	156	"		
23	"	PURIN	MARCELLO	2	"	23.9.39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6	141	"		
24	"	NERI	ERNESTO	16	Steward	14.1.39	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5.8	157	"		
25	"	MARAS	ANTONIO	11	"	25.9.39	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.7	157	"		
26	"	CASCEANI	MARINO	1	Mass boy	13.7.39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	149	"		
27	"	SCHIAVON	SERGIO	1	"	25.9.39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.4	149	"		
28	"	DEROSSI	BRUNO	1	"	1.11.39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.1	144	"		
29	"	GAMBOZ	GIUSEPPE	6	Steward	23.9.39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	156	"		
30	"	GHIGGINI	ANTONIO	6	"	25.9.39	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.8	157	"		

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Mourgeny
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulation as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate, departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by the such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Motor / Vessel "SATURNIA" arriving at NEW - YORK, FEB 9 - 1940, 1940, from the port of TRIEST (ITALY) 152

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	TERANI	ALFREDO	10	Steward	23.9.39	Triest	No	Yes	28	M.	Italian		5.6	157	None		
2	"	CHIOINI	GIOVANNI	6	"	25.9.39	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.8	157	"		
3	"	CERNECCA	ROMANO	8	"	3.5.39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	158	"		
4	"	ZORZIN	LUIGI	6	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.4	154	"		
5	"	DUDINE	LINO	2	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.8	157	"		
6	"	FRANZOLINI	OSCAR	5	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.4	141	"		
7	"	DAL FIUME	BIAGIO	10	"	12.7.39	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6	158	"		
8	"	MICOLI	GUIDO	12	"	22.8.39	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.7	156	"		
9	"	N OTARO	DOMENICO	8	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.4	154	"		
10	"	RUGGERO	GIOVANNI	2	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.4	156	"		
11	"	PETROSSI	UMBERTO	12	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5.7	156	"		
12	"	CALOGIORGIO	RUGGERO	6	"	23.9.39	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6	157	"		
13	"	FALANGA	GAETANO	4	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7	157	"		
14	"	SARDO	SALVATORE	5	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.8	157	"		
15	"	BARTOLOMEI	RODOLFO	15	"	12.7.39	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5.8	161	"		
16	"	TAMBURINI	MICHELE	4	"	25.9.39	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.8	157	"		
17	"	ORRU'	JAGO	7	"	20.9.39	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.5	149	"		
18	"	TREVISAN	RUGGERO	X 5	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	149	"	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE	
19	"	COLARICH	LINO	4	Mess boy	25.9.39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	148	"		
20	"	GIVO	SALVATORE	5	"	3.5.39	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.4	154	"		
21	"	SORRINTINO	CIRO	4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	155	"		
22	"	JERMANIS	GIUSTO	3	"	12.7.39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	152	"		
23	"	D'ELIA	ERNESTO	4	"	20.9.39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6	156	"		
24	"	VARGASON	BIAGIO	5	"	26.9.39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	149	"		
25	"	DEDA	SALVATORE	4	"	1.11.39	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.4	156	"		
26	"	ORSINO	GIUSEPPE	5	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.1	153	"		
27	"	LOI	FRANCESCO	2	"	23.9.39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6	152	"		
28	"	DIVC	RENATO	1	"	22.8.39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.3	153	"		
29	"	TAVASANI	ROMANO	4 m.	"	25.9.39	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.2	157	"		
30	"	CERETTI	ALBERTO	2	"	21.9.39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.4	152	"		

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____M. J. Murphy
Immigrant Inspector.*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 25 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulation as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate, departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portoguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

11. Motor / Vessel "SATURNIA", arriving at NEW - YORK, FEB 9-1940, 1940, from the port of TRIEST (ITALY) 153

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	GIOVANNINI	ELVIO	3 m.	Mass boy	1.11.39	Triest	No	Yes	16	M.	Italian		5.6	151	None		
2	"	VENTURINI	ANTONIO	3 m.	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5.5	145	"		
3	"	BORNICK	ALBINO	3 m.	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5.6	142	"		
4	"	POGLIANICH	ANTONIO	2	"	25.9.39	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5	151	"	Discharged at TRIESTE	
5	"	BRATUS	ENRICO	14	Line keeper	17.8.39	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.9	159	"		
6	"	FRATTA	SILVIO	9	"	13.7.39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.7	158	"		
7	"	SCHERIAN	ALFREDO	5	Laundress	25.9.39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	158	"		
8	"	GASPERINI CIGOI	LIBERA	8	Laundress	29.3.39	"	"	"	43	F.	"	"	5.7	155	"		
9	"	FURLAN	EMMA	5	"	12.7.39	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	155	"		
10	"	MARUSSIG BORGOGNONI	BIANCA	4	"	12.7.39	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.7	152	"		
11	"	PERUZZI	GIUSEPPINA	6	"	22.8.39	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.7	157	"		
12	"	HUBNER	MARIA	3	"	20.9.39	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.6	149	"		
13	"	DILIZZA GRISONI	ANTONIA	8	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.6	152	"		
14	"	SUFICH	GIANNINA	3	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.3	157	"		
15	"	SAPONI GRECO	GILDA	5	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5.4	156	"		
16	"	HROVATIN KOVACIC	ANNA	3	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.6	152	"		
17	"	MICOL	MEDEA	4	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.6	156	"		
18	"	TUROLO TRUMMER	ELVIRA	7	"	7.12.39	Genoa	"	"	55	"	"	"	5.3	146	"		
19	"	BENCICH OREL	ANNA	6	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.8	159	"		
20	"	BENEDELLI	LIVIO	2	Musician	25.9.39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5	154	"		
21	"	BASSI	CLAUDIO	3	"	18.9.39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	156	"		
22	"	BURLINI	MARIO	3	"	25.9.39	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	156	"		
23	"	MAGRINO	GAETANO	3	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.4	151	"		
24	"	BANDEL	ETTORE	1	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	157	"		
25	"	GGOOS	GALLIANO	3	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.8	153	"		
26	"	TOMMASI	ANGELO	1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.5	155	"		
27	"	LEVI	RODDILO	5	"	7.12.39	Genoa	"	"	38	"	"	"	4.7	151	"		
28	"	CELANO	ADOLFO	6	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.6	151	"		
29	"	VOLSCI	FRANCESCO	30	Barber	7.9.39	Naples	"	"	50	"	"	"	6.2	159	"		
30	"	CENTA	MARIO	12	Printer	1.11.39	Triest	"	"	59	"	"	"	5.8	157	"		

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19
and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulation as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate, departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Motor / Vessel "SATURNIA", arriving at NEW - YORK, FEB 9-1940, 1940 from the port of TRIEST (ITALY)

154

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	SALLA	ANTONIO	2	Printer	25.9.39	Triest	No	Yes	56	M.	Italian		5.7	151	None		
2	"	FRANCESCHINEL	GIOVANNI	8	Bagg. master	22.9.39	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5.7	159	"		
3	"	BREZIGAR	GIUSEP E	8	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	156	"		
4	"	KOBAL	LUCIANO	2	Steward	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	156	"		
5	"	RANEATTO	GIULIO	8	Gymnasium Steward	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6	156	"		
6	"	MUSINA	MASSIMILIANO	6	Steward	3.5.39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	159	"		
7	"	RIBOLLI	RENATO	3	Nurse	29.9.39	"	"	"	33	F.	"	"	5.4	149	"		
8	"	TENZE	FERRUCCIO	5	Swimming Pool Steward	25.9.39	"	"	"	25	M.	"	"	5.5	149	"		
9	"	TERNI ZANCHI	LIBIA	5	Vendress	"	"	"	"	52	F.	"	"	5.7	151	"		
10	"	BURLIN	DINO	2	Telephonist	22.10.38	"	"	"	35	M.	"	"	5.6	156	"		
11	"	MIANI	CARLO	6	"	7.6.39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.8	158	"		
12	"	FANTINI	CESARE	2	Clerk	3.5.39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	154	"		
13	"	POLANE	PIETRO	2	"	25.9.39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	149	"		
14	"	NICOLO'	AMLETO	1	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	149	"		
15	"	DODINI	ALESSANDRO	4	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	156	"		
16	"	DE MARIA	GIACOMO	3	"	9.12.39	Genoa	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	157	"		
17	"	MARCHESINI	LEPANTO	8	Barber	7.6.39	Triest	"	"	51	"	"	"	5.8	156	"		
18	"	PERONE	FRANCESCO	14	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.7	157	"		
19	"	BELLO	ARMANDO	4	"	1.11.39	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.7	157	"		
20	"	NISI	TERESA	3	Manicure	25.9.39	"	"	"	37	F.	"	"	5.1	156	"		
21	"	COMRADI	ALMERINA	2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.1	144	"		
22	"	MARI	TIMOTEO	4	Photograph	1.11.39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.4	147	"		
23	"	RANDI	RODOLFO	6	Oper. cine	9.12.39	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5.7	156	"		
24	"	ORAZI	UMBERTO	4	Tailor	26.9.39	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.7	157	"		
25	"	PAVAN	BRUNO	4	Musician	15.12.39	Punta Delgada	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.5	156	"		
26	"	DELLES	PAOLO	3	Tourist Off.	11.12.39	Genoa	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.8	156	"		
27	"	BEDALO	PIETRO	14	Butchler	29.3.39	Triest	"	"	42	"	"	"	6.3	184	"		
28	"	PINOTTI	ALDO	7	1st Cook	21.9.39	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.9	161	"		
29	"	VALUSSI	SILVIO	9	3rd "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.7	154	"		
30	"	ZANGRANDO	RENATO	3	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7	158	"		

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____*M. Murphy*
Immigrant Inspector.*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulation as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate, departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portoguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Motor / Vessel "SATURNIA" arriving at NEW - YORK, FEB 9 - 1940, 19 40, from the port of TRIEST (ITALY) 155

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	BASSI	ROMANO	13	1st Cook	31.8.38	Triest	No	Yes	44	M.	Italian		6.1	167	None		
2	"	QUARANTA	GIOVANNI	8	Steward	21.11.38	"	"	"	45	"	"		5.6	156	"		
3	"	DEPONTE	ANTONIO	2	Boonist	22.9.39	"	"	"	47	"	"		5.6	156	"		
4	No-But P.E.	MARTINOLI	ETTORE	11	Purser	24.1.40	"	"	"	43	"	"		6.1	176	"		
5	"	FRAGIACOMO	LUIGI	6	Baker	23.1.40	"	"	"	30	"	"		5.6	151	"		
6	"	SANCIN	GIUSEPPE	12	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	49	"	"		5.8	158	"		
7	"	TODESCHINI	GUIDO	6	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"		5.7	151	"		
8	"	SORRENTINO	ALFONSO	1	Kitchenboy	"	"	"	"	25	"	"		5.6	157	"		
9	"	ZABRECCHI	ORLANDO	10	3rd Cook	"	"	"	"	30	"	"		5.7	156	"		
10	"	RAIMONDO	GENNARO	10	Pa. Washer	"	"	"	"	49	"	"		5.8	168	"		
11	"	FILOSA	MARCELLO	3	Kitchenboy	"	"	"	"	24	"	"		5.6	151	"		
12	"	ZAMARINI	CARLO	2	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"		5.6	148	"		
13	"	DALFUME	GINO	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"		5.5	147	"		
14	FIRST	SVOZIL	ALDO	8	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"		5.3	145	"		
15	No-But P.E.	STRANICH	ENRICO	10	3rd Cook	"	"	"	"	32	"	"		5.6	157	"		
16	"	FALLI	MARINO	3	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"		5.7	158	"		
17	"	POZZETTO	POLICARPO	10	Steward	"	"	"	"	32	"	"		5.6	154	"		
18	"	PALLINI	LORENZO	1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"		5.7	158	"		
19	"	TUMIATI	RENE'	10	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"		5.7	158	"		
20	"	TOMASINI	GIUSEPPE	12	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"		5.5	141	"		
21	"	CIPOLAT	ROMANO	7	Mess boy	"	"	"	"	28	"	"		5.6	151	"		
22	"	MCGOROVICH	ATTILIO	4	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"		5.6	155	"		
23	"	DUDA	RAIMONDO	6	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"		5.7	154	"		
24	"	DEGRASSI	CARLO	1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"		5.6	143	"		
25	"	MALUSA'	PIETRO	2	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"		5.4	149	"		
26	"	ARRIGONI	EMILIO	10	Steward	"	"	"	"	41	"	"		5.8	165	"	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE	
27	"	MANIDI	CARLO	10	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"		5.7	156	"		
28	"	BENEDETTI	ATTILIO	5	Mess boy	"	"	"	"	37	"	"		5.9	158	"		
29	"	MIOT	L. UCIANO	6	Steward	"	"	"	"	27	"	"		5.8	162	"		
30	"	ZOLIA	AUGUSTO	16	M.d'Hotel	"	"	"	"	47	"	"		5.8	165	"		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulation as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate, departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Motor / Vessel "SATURNIA", arriving at NEW - YORK, FEB 9 - 1940, 19 40 from the port of TRIEST (ITALY) 156

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	DUDINE	ANTONIO	15	1st Steward	23.1.40	Triest	No	Yes	51	M.	Italian		5.7	151	None		
2	"	BUBNIC	GIUSEPPE	12	Steward	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.8	154	"		
3	"	BERNETTI	B RUNO	7	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	151	"		
4	"	ZAMBON	RENATO	10	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.4	148	"		
5	"	GEAT	GIOCONDO	5	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6	157	"		
6	"	SALO'	DOMENICO	8	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.4	147	"		
7	"	MANCINI	UMBERTO	9	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	156	"		
8	"	GRANATELLI	DANTE	X 10	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.9	157	"	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE	
9	"	RISMONDO	MATTEO	10	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.7	158	"		
10	"	DI DONATO	DAIDASSARE	X 5	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.6	158	"	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE	
11	"	FOLIN	BRUNO	6	Mess boy	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.4	147	"		
12	"	SANTIN	PIETRO	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.6	141	"		
13	"	LAZAR	CARLO	4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.4	146	"		
14	"	LAZZARI	N ICOLO'	5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	151	"		
15	FIRST	ULCIGRAI	PIETRO	0	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.5	141	"		
16	No-But P.E.	LICEN	MARIA	10	Laundress	"	"	"	"	40	F.	"	"	5.9	167	"		
17	"	MARTELOS BRESSAN	MARIA	2	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.7	156	"		
18	"	BUDA	ALDO	1	Printer	"	"	"	"	31	M.	"	"	5.6	148	"		
19	"	GIACOMELLI	MARCELLO	5	Ebonist	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.6	156	"		
20	"	MOCOVINI	GIORGIO	6	Steward	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	158	"		
21	"	TRITTO	L ODOVICO	6	Barber	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.5	148	"		
22	"	LIUBIBRATICH	GIUSEPPE	10	Clerk	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.7	156	"		
23	"	CIGOI	GIULIO	6	"	24.1.40	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.6	151	"		
24	"	ZOPPA	RENATO	16	Carpe nter	22.1.40	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5.4	155	"		
25	"	SURIAN	GIUSEPPE	10	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.3	157	"		
26	"	QUARANTOTTO	GIROLAMO	9	Sailer	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.6	156	"		
27	"	VISCIANO	VINCENZO	13	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	4.4	146	"		
28	"	SCOPINICH	SIMEONE	25	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7	159	"		
29	"	DRIOLI	SALAVTORE	11	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.8	158	"		
30	"	MARASPIN	ROMANO	12	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5.3	155	"		

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____M. J. Murphy
Immigrant Inspector.*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19
and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulation as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate, departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portoguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Motor / Vessel "SATURNIA" arriving at NEW-YORK FEB 9-1940 1940 from the port of Trieste (ITALY) 157

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No But P.E	UMARI FRANCESCO	10	Sailer	22.1.40 Trieste	No	Yes	29	M.	Italian		5.6	157	None		
2	"	GARGIULO RAFFAELE	13	"	" "	"	"	56	"	"		5.5	157	"		
3	"	MOSETTIG EZIO	11	"	" "	"	"	31	"	"		5.6	156	"		
4	"	PITACCO ATTILIO	11	"	" "	"	"	35	"	"		5.4	156	"		
5	First	DIMINI LUIGI	1	Dek Boy	" "	"	"	27	"	"		5.4	154	"		
6	"	COLOMBAN ERMANN	3	"	" "	"	"	19	"	"		5.3	152	"		
7	"	GHERSINI ANTONIO	0	"	" "	"	"	20	"	"		5.5	155	"		
8	No But P.E	BRESSAN SILVANO	1	"	" "	"	"	17	"	"		5.4	156	"		
9	"	GHERBAZ FRANCESCO	3	"	" "	"	"	20	"	"		5.5	155	"		
10	"	SBISA GIOVANNI	12	Massur	" "	"	"	37	"	"		5.8	158	"		
11	"	COLOTTO SILVIO	10	Mechanician	" "	"	"	40	"	"		5.2	153	"		
12	"	CAROLLO LUIGI	3	Greaser	" "	"	"	28	"	"		5.2	153	"		
13	"	VENDOLA MICHELE	13	"	" "	"	"	39	"	"		5.5	159	"		
14	"	BRANDO PASQUALE	1	Eng. Boy	" "	"	"	38	"	"		5.7	158	"		
15	"	RUSTIA GIUSEPPE	8	"	" "	"	"	32	"	"		5.8	160	"		
16	"	FERMO EUGENIO	2	Hospital Aptendant	24.1.40 "	"	"	37	"	"		5.5	155	"		
17	Yes	AUSILIO RAFAELE	2	Dek - Boy	2.1.39 "	"	"	20	"	"		5.1.	152	"		
18	No But P.E	IVIANI FRANCESCO	4	Mechanician	24.1.40 "	"	"	35	"	"		5.4	155	"	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE	
19	Yes	PALMIERI MICHELE	8	2nd Off.	7.12.39 Genoa	"	"	35	"	"		5.6	154	"		
20	"	ESPOSITO VINCENZO	1	Apprentice	4.11.39 "	"	"	23	"	"		5.4	156	"	DISCHARGED AT KAPES.	
21	No But P.E	SUCCI GUGLIELMO	8	3rd Off.	23.1.40 "	"	"	32	"	"		5.6	157	"		
22	"	FROGLIA ALDO	5	Apprentice	" "	"	"	27	"	"		5.4	152	"		
23	"	BALESTRI ETTORE	10	Wire Oper.	" "	"	"	36	"	"		5.7	152	"		
24	"	CODRI SERGIO	5	Bank Expl.	" "	"	"	45	"	"		5.6	152	"		
25	"	ERMANNO	10	2nd Cook	24.1.40 "	"	"	46	"	"		5.7	156	"		
26	"	ESCHIN EGIDIO	10	Panwasher	" "	"	"	30	"	"		5.4	152	"		
27	"	NDI NIBALE	6	Steward	" "	"	"	26	"	"		5.2	150	"		
28	"	ZARI GUGLIELMO	18	Master	23.1.40 "	"	"	48	"	"		5.5	156	"		

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at TRIESTE, ITALY
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

via Regum, Naples

Date Consul JAN 24 1940

(The validity of this visa expires twelve

months from the date provided the passport

itself continues to be valid for that period

AMERICAN CONSULATE

Immigrant Inspector.

85/8 Closed with 428 members of crew

Line
Owners
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Motor / Vessel "SATURNIA" arriving at NEW-YORK FEB 9-1940 1940, from the port of Trieste (ITALY)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS <small>(Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)</small>	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>
	No But																	
1	P.E	UMARI	FRANCESCO	10	Sailer	22.1.40	Triest	No	Yes	29	M.	Italian		5.6	157	None		
2	"	GARGIULO	RAFFAELE	13	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"		5.5	157	"		
3	"	MOSETTIG	EZIO	11	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"		5.6	156	"		
4	"	PITACCO	ATTILIO	11	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"		5.4	156	"		
5	First	DIMINI	LUIGI	3	Dek Boy	"	"	"	"	27	"	"		5.4	154	"		
6	"	COLOMBAN	ERMANNO	3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"		5.3	152	"		
7	"	GHERSINI	ANTONIO	0	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"		5.5	155	"		
8	No But P.E	BRESSAN	SILVANO	1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"		5.4	156	"		
9	"	GHERBAZ	FRANCESCO	3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"		5.5	155	"		
10	"	SBISA	GIOVANNI	12	Massur	"	"	"	"	37	"	"		5.8	158	"		
11	"	COLOTTO	SILVIO	10	Mechanician	"	"	"	"	40	"	"		5.2	153	"		
12	"	CAROLLO	LUIGI	3	Greaser	"	"	"	"	28	"	"		5.2	153	"		
13	"	VENDOLA	MICHELE	13	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"		5.5	159	"		
14	"	BRANDO	PASQUALE	1	Eng. Boy	"	"	"	"	38	"	"		5.7	158	"		
15	"	RUSTIA	GIUSEPPE	8	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"		5.8	160	"		
16	"	FERMO	EUGENIO	2	Hospital Attendant	24.1.40	"	"	"	37	"	"		5.5	155	"		
17	Yes	AUSILIO	RAFFAELE	2	Dek - Boy	2.1.39	"	"	"	20	"	"		5.1	152	"		
18	No But P.E	IVIANI	FRANCESCO	4	Mechanician	24.1.40	"	"	"	35	"	"		5.4	155	"	DISCHARGED AT TRIESTE	
19	Yes	PALMIERI	MICHELE	8	2nd Off.	7.12.39	Genoa	"	"	35	"	"		5.6	154	"		
20	"	ESPOSITO	VINCENZO	1	Apprentice	4.11.39	"	"	"	23	"	"		5.4	156	"	DISCHARGED AT KAPES.	
21	No But P.E	SUCCI	GUGLIELMO	8	3rd Off.	23.1.40	"	"	"	32	"	"		5.6	157	"		
22	"	FROGLIA	ALDO	5	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	27	"	"		5.4	152	"		
23	"	BALESTRI	ETTORE	10	Wire Oper.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"		5.7	152	"		
24	"	CODRI	SERGIO	5	Bank Empl.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"		5.6	152	"		
25	"	RIMINI	ERMANNO	10	2nd Cook	24.1.40	"	"	"	46	"	"		5.7	156	"		
26	"	MESCHINI	EGIDIO	10	Panwasher	"	"	"	"	30	"	"		5.4	152	"		
27	"	LANDI	ANNIBALE	6	Steward	"	"	"	"	26	"	"		5.2	150	"		
28	"	LAZZARI	GUGLIELMO	18	Master	23.1.40	"	"	"	48	"	"		5.5	156	"		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at TRIESTE, ITALY
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Begum, Masala

85/8
Closed with 428 members of crew

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at TRIESTE, ITALY
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

via Regatta, Naples

DATE

Consul

Date JAN 24 1940

(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period)

AMERICAN CONSULATE

Immigrant Inspector

85/8 Closed with 428 members of crew

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Lazzari, Joseph, of the M/V "Sturmy", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

G. Lazzari
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulation as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate, departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portoguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

158

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S A T H R N I A, arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 9 - 1940, 1940, from the port of TRIESTE Sailing Jan. 24th 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	CIRILLO	NICOLA	10	2d. doctor	Jan. 24th 1940	Trieste	NO	YES	37	M	Italian	Italian	5.6	160			
2	YES	MICHEL	RODOLFO	3	Sailor	Jan. 24th 1940	Trieste	NO	YES	25	M	do	do	5.4	148			
3	FIRST	GALLO	Pasquale	1	Deck boy	Jan. 24th 1940	Trieste	NO	YES	17	M	do	do	5.5	140			
4	YES	DE ZORZI	BRUNO	13	Mechanician	Jan. 24th 1940	Trieste	NO	YES	43	M	do	do	5.7	158			
5	YES	INNOCENTI	SERGIO	1	Mess boy	Sept. 25th 1939	Trieste	NO	YES	18	M	do	do	5.4	138			
6	FIRST	DE COSULICH	Antonio	none	Mess boy	Jan. 24th 1940	Trieste	NO	YES	16	M	do	do	5.4	130			
7	YES	PROPPAZZI	EUGENIO	10	Steward	Jan. 24th 1940	Trieste	NO	YES	31	M	do	do	5.6	148			
8	YES	NOVELLO	VIRGILIO	6	Steward	Jan. 24th 1940	Trieste	NO	YES	28	M	do	do	5.4	136			
9	YES	GARBIN	GIUSEPPE	4	Mess boy	Sept. 21 1939	Trieste	NO	YES	36	M	do	do	5.4	140			
10	YES	CORSI	GINO	6	Royal Purser	Jan. 24th 1940	Trieste	NO	YES	45	M	do	do	5.6	170			
11	YES	GREEN	MI	3	Rabino	Jan. 4th 1940	New York	YES	YES	49	M	United State Citizen	do	5.6	168			
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with 433 members of the Crew including Master.

American Consulate General

New York
(City)Italy
(Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States.

via Lisbon

This (Consul)
date Jan. 28, 1940Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____M. H. H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Lazzari Joseph Master of the U.S.S. May Sebring, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

G. Lazzari
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act, having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "SATURNIA", arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 9-1940, 1940, from the port of LISBON

159

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height Mts.	(14) Weight Kgs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
P.E.	1	No	Brasão Barreto	João Quintino	13	DOCTOR	1-2-1940	LISBON	No	Yes	39	MALE	PORTUGUESE	1.68	80			
P.E.	2	No	Martins Ramos	Alexandre	16	HOSPITAL ATTENDANT	1-2-1940	LISBON	No	Yes	49	MALE	PORTUGUESE	1.70	74			
P.E.	3	No	Adelaide Maier	Sofia	14	STEWARDESS	1-2-1940	LISBON	No	Yes	53	FEMALE	PORTUGUESE	1.58	60			
P.E.	4	No	Mentes	Mamuel	32	STEWARD	1-2-1940	LISBON	No	Yes	54	MALE	PORTUGUESE	1.60	62			
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line "ITALIA"

Owners SOCIETA ANONIMA DI NAVIGAZIONE

Local Agents E PINTO BASTO & CO. LTD.

M. C. C. C.
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Lazzari, Guglielmi Master of the Steamer M/V Saturnus, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this FEB 9, 1940 day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

G. Lazzari
Master, First or Second Officer

2/9

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 659) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

(a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LEP
SL
019
SL

[illegible]

Arthur A. Allen. Master.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the U.S. S. S. Seatrain New Orleans
(Nationality.)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: *fail to join -*
Total crew at time of arrival 40 Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 38

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESTROYING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible][illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Seatrain New Orleans, arriving at New York, February 9, 1940, from the port of Havana, Cuba Sailed Feb. 5, 1940

161

SEATRAN N.O.R.L. FEB 9 - 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height inches	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
1	yes	Oden	Arthur O.	✓	Master	2/1	N.O.La.	no	yes	45	M	American	US	67				
2	yes	Kift	Robert E.	✓	1st Mate	2/1	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	66				
3	yes	Wittlesburger	Wilson S.	✓	2nd Mate	2/1	"	"	"	60	M	"	"	71				
4	no	Gardberg	Joseph	✓	Radio	2/1	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	68				
5	yes	Rappmundt	Paul	✓	A.B.	2/1	"	"	"	65	M	German	"	67				
6	no	Keller	Joseph	✓	A.B.	2/1	"	"	"	41	M	American	"	70				
7	yes	Johnson	Carl P.	✓	A.B.	2/1	"	"	"	34	M	Norwegian	Norway	68				
8	"	Juneau	Irvin	✓	A.B.	2/1	"	"	"	26	M	American	U.S.	71				
9	no	Eklund	Erik	✓	A.B.	2/1	"	"	"	50	M	Swedish	"	64				
10	no	Domague	George	✓	A.B.	2/1	"	"	"	25	M	American	"	66				
11	yes	Mayeaux	Aleide J.	✓	O.S.	2/1	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	70				
12	"	Smith	Gaston	✓	O.S.	2/1	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	74				
13	no	Brock	John E.	✓	O.S.	2/1	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	71				
14	yes	Perkins	George S.	✓	Chf. Engr.	2/1	"	"	"	41	M	England	"	67				
15	"	Norton	George O.	✓	1st. Asst	2/1	"	"	"	52	M	American	"	71				
16	"	Carlston	George A.	✓	2nd "	2/1	"	"	"	58	M	"	"	66				
17	"	Hobbs	Francis T.	✓	3rd "	2/1	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	66				
18	"	Lacoste	Roger P.	✓	Oiler	2/1	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	67				
19	no	Long	John C.	✓	"	2/1	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	68				
20	"	Meyaski	Joseph A.	✓	"	2/1	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	65				
21	yes	Fryoux	Joseph S.	✓	Fireman	2/1	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	62				
22	"	Whitehead	Harold D.	✓	"	2/1	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	68				
23	No	Ryninger	George P.	✓	"	2/1	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	67				
24	Yes	Groeneveld	William J.B.	✓	Steward	2/1	"	"	"	48	M	Holland	"	65				
25	"	Marti	Domingo	✓	Chf. Cook	2/1	"	"	"	32	M	P.I.	P.I.	66				
26	"	Breaux	Charles P.	✓	2nd "	2/1	"	"	"	23	M	American	US	69				
27	no	Reyes	John	✓	Messman	2/1	"	"	"	28	M	Mexican	"	69				
28	yes	Ajon	Lorenzo	✓	"	2/1	"	"	"	53	M	P.I.	P.I.	85				
29	no	White	Harry C.	✓	"	2/1	"	"	"	35	M	American	US	70				
30	"	Manning	Weaver G.	✓	"	2/1	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	67				

Line Seatrain Lines
Owners Seatrain Lines Inc.
Local Agents Seatrain Lines Inc.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Seatrain New Orleans, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Arthur O. Eden
Master, S.S. Seatrain New Orleans

Sworn to before me this ninth day of February, 19 40

P. H. Hagan
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Seatrain New Orleans, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Arthur O. Aden
Master, ~~SEATRAIN NEW ORLEANS~~

Sworn to before me this ninth day of February, 19 40

W. H. Hagan

Immigrant Inspector.

2/9

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M. S. CERRO AZUL, arriving at New York, N.Y. E.U.A. Feb 10, 1940, from the port of Tampico, Tamps., Mexico.

2/1/40 163

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	No.	Ramirez V.	Amade	15	Master	Tampico,	27-1-40	No	yes	35	Male	White	Mexican	5'-06	172	nil		
2	"	Lisci	Narciso	11	Chief Off.	"	dite	No	"	30	"	"	"	5' 11	155	"		
3	"	Zamudio	Angel	7	2nd. Off	"	"	No	"	27	"	"	"	5'-05	173	"		
4	"	Gasteasoro A.	Saturino	5	3rd. Off	Minatitlan	12-10-38	No	"	23	"	"	"	5'-05"	128	"		
5	"	Truby	Jose Luis	1	Off. Aprendiz	Tampico.	27-1-40	No	"	22	"	"	"	5'-06"	130	"		
6	"	Limón	Eutiquio	19	R. Operator	"	"	No	"	38	"	"	"	5-06	173	"		
7	"	Valdéz	Librado G.	30	Chief Eng.	"	"	No	"	50	"	"	"	5'-10	175	"		
8	"	Cordera	Manuel P.	11	2nd. "	"	"	No	"	30	"	"	"	5'-09	180	"		
9	"	Gonzalez	J. Guadalupe	7	3rd. "	"	"	No	"	31	"	"	"	5'-04	150	"		
10	"	Ibarra	Fausto E.	4	4th. "	"	"	No	"	26	"	"	"	6' 04	158	"		
11	"	Olivera	Constantino	5	5th. "	"	"	No	"	26	"	"	"	5'-04	132	"		
12	"	Estrada	Dionicio	2	5th. "	"	"	No	"	25	"	"	"	5'-09	179	"		
13	"	Garcia de la R.	David.	20	Boatswain	"	"	No	"	46	"	"	"	5'-03"	140	"		
14	"	Acosta	Jose T.	6	Carpenter	"	"	No	"	38	"	"	"	5'-04"	130	"		
15	"	Reyes	Rosendo	8	A.B.	"	"	No	"	35	"	"	"	5'-06"	154	"		
16	"	Rangel	Jose	16	A.B.	"	"	No	"	30	"	"	"	5'-11"	150	"		
17	"	Zamarripa	Benito	16	A.B.	"	"	No	"	30	"	"	"	5'-05"	130	"		
18	"	Gonzalez	Manuel	20	Watchman	"	"	No	"	39	"	"	"	5'-09"	122	"		
19	"	Acosta	Antonio	15	"	"	"	No	"	40	"	"	"	5'-06"	138	"		
20	"	Aguilar	Angel	19	Sailor	"	"	No	"	30	"	"	"	5'-08"	140	"		
21	"	Gil L.	Jose	2	"	"	"	No	"	21	"	"	"	5'-04"	136	"		
22	"	Gomez	Rodrigo	20	"	"	"	No	"	40	"	"	"	5'-06"	140	"		
23	"	Zamora	Wenceslao	1	"	"	"	No	"	20	"	"	"	5'-04"	129	"		
24	"	Pereda Muñoz	Antonio	9	"	"	"	No	"	30	"	"	"	5'-10	142	"		
25	"	Ramos	Genaro	1	"	"	"	No	"	33	"	"	"	5'-02	128	"		
26	"	Mendoza	Maximino	50	Pumper	"	"	No	"	68	"	"	"	5'-02	190	"		
27	"	Lara	Moises	25	"	"	"	No	"	39	"	"	"	5'06	138	"		
28	"	Contreras.	Justo	35	Oiler	"	"	No	"	49	"	"	"	5'-04	140	"		
29	"	Mijangos	Carlos	12	"	"	"	No	"	35	"	"	"	5'-07	170	"		
30	"	Sanchez	Nazario	35	"	"	"	No	"	49	"	"	"	5'-07	170	"		

Line _____
Owners J. W. Hampton Jr & Co.
Local Agents 17 Battery Place

O. W. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

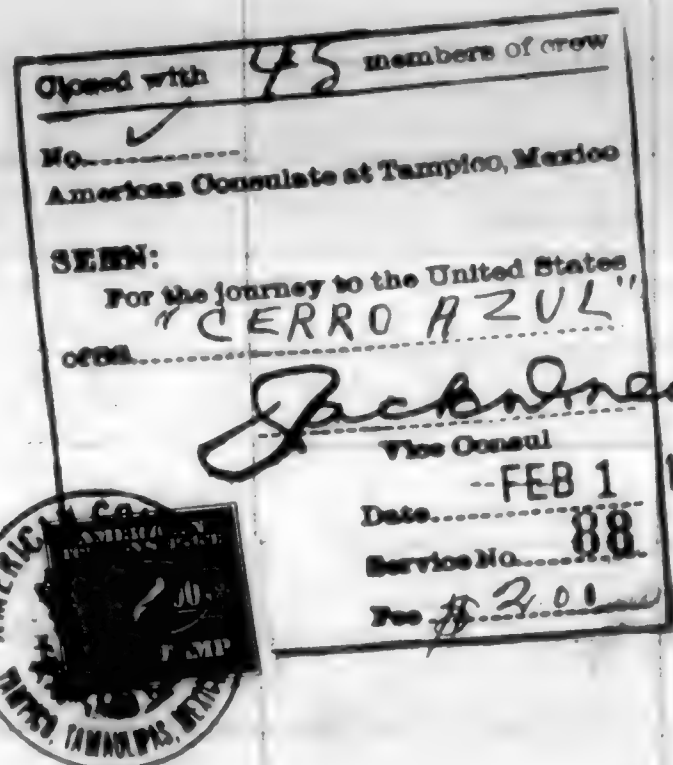
Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M. S. CERRO AZUL, arriving at New York, N.Y. U.S.A. **FEB 10 1940**, 1940, from the port of Tampico, Tamps., Mexico.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
✓ 1	No.	Sanchez L.	Felipe	9	Wiper.	Tampico	27-1-40	No	Yes.	30	Male	White.	Mexican	5'-05	122	Nil		
✓ 2	"	Blanco Santiago	Antonio	1	"	"	Ditto	No	"	29	"	"	"	5'-04	120	"		
✓ 3	"	Benitez	Felipe	7	"	"	"	No	"	29	"	"	"	5'-01	132	"		
✓ 4	"	Nazarala	Elias	1	"	"	"	No	"	32	"	"	"	6'-01	178	"		
✓ 5	"	Yopez	Estanislao	18	"	"	"	No	"	30	"	"	"	5'-07	142	"		
✓ 6	"	Jimenez	Francisco	15	Steward	"	"	No	"	48	"	"	"	5'-05	180	Smallpox Scars		
✓ 7	"	Sanchez Z.-	Francisco	2	Chief Cook.	"	31-1-40	No	"	45	"	"	"	5'-10	146	"		
✓ 8	"	Hernandez H.	José	12	2nd. "	"	27-1-40	No	"	28	"	"	"	5'-09	210	Nil.		
✓ 9	"	Morales	Victor	8	Scullion	"	"	No	"	29	"	"	"	5'-03	146	"		
✓ 10	"	Ardila	Ismael	8	1st. As. Sted.	"	"	No	"	21	"	"	"	5'-06	133	"		
✓ 11	"	Saldaña	Genaro	5	2nd. As. Stewd.	"	"	No	"	28	"	"	"	5'-07	138	"		
✓ 12	"	Cinta	Oscar	4	"	"	"	No	"	23	"	"	"	5'-07	134	"		
✓ 13	"	Cruz Sanchez	Resalie	8	Mess boy	"	"	No	"	24	"	"	"	5'-01	110	"		
✓ 14	"	Ocaranza	Jesus I.	6	"	"	"	No	"	23	"	"	"	5'-08	149	Scar face		
✓ 15	"	Sanchez	Cleofas	1	"	"	"	No	"	23	"	"	"	5'-04	130	Nil.		
OK CW 2/10/40		Closed with Forty-Five (45) Names Members of crew American Consulate at Tampico, Mexico																
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		



Jack D. Neal
American Vice Consul

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Cerro Azul, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

10

day of

Feb

1940

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Name	Age	Nationality
Louis Marchant	38	American
W. Neher	34	"
Mathias Johansen	35	"
Frank Turner	37	"
Woodrow McCoy	37	"
J. Carlucci	38	"
Sigmond Magnusson	39	"

E. Henke

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 34. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14-10125

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

Form 999
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CHALLENGERarriving at New York, Feb. 10th, 1940, from the port of Colombo, Ceylon

166

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
		Henke	Ernest		Master	11/3/39	New York	Yes	Yes	54	M	Latvian	U.S.A. Nat.	5-7				
	No	Pedersen	Thomas		Chief Officer	11/3/39	New York	yes	yes	41	M	Scandinavian	U.S.A. Nat.	5-7				
1	Yes	Thompson	Albert		2nd Officer	11/3/39	New York	yes	yes	34	M	English	U.S.A.	5-11				
2	No	McAllister	William		3rd Officer	11/3/39	New York	Yes	Yes	36	M	Irish	U.S.A. Nat.	5-7				
3	Yes	Duffee	Paul		Jr. 3rd Officer	11/3/39	New York	Yes	Yes	22	M	Irish	U.S.A.	5-8				
4	Yes	Anderson	William		Cadet Officer	11/3/39	New York	Yes	Yes	20	M	Scand.	U.S.A.	5-9				
5	No	Herbert	Robert		Radio Officer	11/3/39	New York	Yes	Yes	31	M	English	U.S.A.	5-8				
6	Yes	Wright	Fred		Carpenter	11/3/39	New York	Yes	Yes	50	M	English	U.S.A.	6-0				
7	Yes	Caramella	Joseph		Boatswain	11/3/39	New York	Yes	Yes	47	M	Italian	U.S.A.	5-7				
8	Yes	Goodwin	John		A.B.	11/3/39	New York	Yes	Yes	22	M	English	U.S.A.	5-9				
9	Yes	Oreene	Francis		A.B.	11/3/39	New York	Yes	Yes	53	M	English	U.S.A.	5-6				
10	NO	Young	Roman		A.B.	11/3/39	New York	Yes	Yes	28	M	English	U.S.A.	5-11				
11	No	Lehmeyer	Heinz		A.B.	11/3/39	New York	Yes	Yes	26	M	German	U.S.A. Nat.	6-1				
12	No	Chapasko	Peter		A.B.	11/3/39	New York	Yes	Yes	33	M	Polish	U.S.A.	5-5				
13	Yes	McMullen	William		A.B.	11/3/39	New York	Yes	Yes	38	M	Irish	U.S.A.	5-11				
14	No	Lenox	John		O.S.	11/3/39	New York	Yes	Yes	22	M	French	U.S.A.	5-5				
15	Yes	Keenan	Walter		O.S.	11/3/39	New York	Yes	Yes	20	M	Irish	U.S.A.	5-9				
16	Yes	Hoinowski	Stanley		O.S.	11/3/39	New York	Yes	Yes	21	M	Polish	U.S.A.	5-10				
17	No	Ellingsen	Hans		Chief Engineer	11/3/39	New York	Yes	Yes	53	M	Scand.	U.S.A. Nat.	5-11				
18	Yes	Shimp	Chester		1st Asst. Eng.	11/3/39	New York	Yes	Yes	48	M	Dutch	U.S.A.	5-10				
19	Yes	Wilson	John		2nd Asst. Eng.	11/3/39	New York	Yes	Yes	37	M	English	U.S.A.	5-9				
20	Yes	Johansson	Frank		3rd Asst. Eng.	11/3/39	New York	Yes	Yes	42	M	Scand.	U.S.A. Nat.	5-6				
21	Yes	Harrel	Rufus		Jr. 3rd Eng.	11/3/39	New York	Yes	Yes	22	M	English	U.S.A.	5-9				
22	Yes	Prather	Lee		Oiler	11/3/39	New York	Yes	Yes	27	M	English	U.S.A.	5-7				
23	No	Marcin	Joseph		Oiler	11/3/39	New York	Yes	Yes	40	M	French	U.S.A.	5-11				
24	Yes	Jackson	Leon		Oiler	11/3/39	New York	Yes	Yes	38	M	English	U.S.A.	5-5				
25	Yes	Pouch	Stephen		Watertender	11/3/39	New York	Yes	Yes	27	M	Dutch	U.S.A.	6-2				
26	Yes	Bartling	William		Watertender	11/3/39	New York	Yes	Yes	21	M	English	U.S.A.	5-7				
27	No	Hughes	Leon		Watertender	11/3/39	New York	Yes	Yes	27	M	English	U.S.A.	5-7				
28	Yes	Read	James		Wiper	11/3/39	New York	Yes	Yes	52	M	Manx	U.S.A. Nat.	5-6				
29	Yes	Ellis	Ernest		Wiper	11/3/39	New York	Yes	Yes	56	M	English	U.S.A.	5-7				
30	Yes																	

Line American PioneerOwners U.S. Maritime CommissionLocal Agents Roosevelt S.S. Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1340

CHALLENGE

FEB 10 1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 690
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CHALLENGE

arriving at

New York

2/10, 1940, from the port of

Colombo 1/11/40

167

(1) No. on list	(2) When men- ber of crew on voy- age to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien was ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
31	No	Czaus	Peter		Wiper	11/3/39	New York	Yes	Yes	33	M	Slavok	U.S.A.	5-6				
32	Yes	Wilson	Edward		Steward	11/3/39	New York	Yes	Yes	32	M	English	U.S.A.	6-0				
33	No	Hueber	Theodore		Chief Cook	11/3/39	New York	Yes	Yes	60	M	German	U.S.A. Mat.	5-10				
34	Yes	Hoffman	Curt		2nd Cook	11/3/39	New York	Yes	Yes	31	M	German	U.S.A. Nat.	5-11				
35	No	Weiss	Rudolph		Messman	11/3/39	New York	Yes	Yes	50	M	German	U.S.A.	5-5				
36	No	Boginsky	Alexander		Messman	11/3/39	New York	Yes	Yes	19	M	Polish	U.S.A.	5-10				
37	No	Doonan	John		Utility	11/3/39	New York	Yes	Yes	29	M	Irish	U.S.A.	5-10				
38	No	Boudreaux	Arthur		Messboy	11/3/39	New York	Yes	Yes	28	M	French	U.S.A.	5-10				
39	No	Stephenson	Robert		Utility	11/3/39	New York	Yes	Yes	23	M	English	U.S.A.	5-11				
40	No	Andrews	Foster		Cadet Engineer	11/3/39	New York	Yes	Yes	23	M	English	U.S.A.	6-0				
41	Yes	Horton	Chester		Electrician	11/3/39	New York	Yes	Yes	34	M	English	U.S.A.	5-11				
42	No	Lissman	Mathew		Deck Maintenance	11/3/39	New York	Yes	Yes	30	M	German	U.S.A.	5-5				
43	No	Garner	George		Deck Maintenance	11/3/39	New York	Yes	Yes	38	M	English	U.S.A.	5-9				

Closed with 44 members of crew. (forty four only)

(Including Master)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States,
at PORT SAID, EGYPT.
(City) (Country)



No fee prescribed

Closed with 43 members of crew including master

Supplementary Crew List Visa
No. 1
American Consulate at Karachi, India
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
at Karachi, India
Date DEC 4 - 1939
Signature: Bernard C. Connelly
Vice Consul
(Seal)



Closed with 44 members of crew.

Including Master.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 106
at CALCUTTA, INDIA.

SEEN
For the journey to the United States



Signature: Richard W. Byrd
American Vice Consul
Date DEC 21 1939

Seal and Stamp

No Fee Prescribed

Yes Miller

Ralph

Workaway

1/2/40

Calcutta

Yes

Yes

34

M

U.S.A.

5'5"

Closed with 45 members of crew
Including Master

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 1
at CALCUTTA, INDIA.

SEEN
For the journey to the United States

Signature: Richard W. Byrd
American Vice Consul
Date JAN 2 1940



Line American Pioneer
Owners U.S. Maritime Commission
Local Agents Roosevelt S.S.Co.

Signature: W. H. Stearn
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars. See other side.

100

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1992

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each animal

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Received under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CHALLENGER, arriving at New York, 2/10, 1940, from the port of Colombo 11/40 168

Vessel <u>CHALLENGER</u> , arriving at <u>New York</u> , 19 <u>40</u> , from the port of <u></u>																	
(1) No. on list	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Green	Herman W.		Workaway	Jan. 10, 1940	Colombo	Yes	Yes	31	M	English	U. S. A.	5.11 $\frac{1}{2}$ "				
2	Phillips	Richard O.		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	U. S. A.	6.1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "				
3	CLOSED WITH TWO (2) ADDITIONAL NAMES																
4	<div>AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 111 COLOMBO, CEYLON SEEN For the journey to the United States JOHN ORINWAY VICE CONSUL JAN 10 1940 No Fee Prescribed Misc. Service No. 18</div>																
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector _____

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Received under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CHALLENGE, arriving at New York 2/10, 1940, from the port of Colombo 1/1/40 168

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Green		Workaway	Jan. 10, 1940	Colombo	Yes	Yes	31	M	English	U. S. A.	5.11 $\frac{1}{2}$ "				
2	Phillips			"	"	"	"	26	M	"	U. S. A.	6.1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "				
CLOSED WITH TWO (2) ADDITIONAL NAMES <i>over Kenn Insp.</i>																
<div> </div>																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Herne, of the S. S. Challenge, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of February, 1940
owdenn
 Immigrant Inspector.

E. Herne
 Master, First or Second Officer.

2/10

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

3

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

from the port of *Colombo* *12/27/40* **170**
New York, U. S. A.

CROWN CITY
FEB 10 1940

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

13866



Port of Philadelphia, Pa.
Feb. 27, 1940

I, master of the *Crown City*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 41 Number of seamen deserted 0

Number of seamen discharged 35 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port 47 Total crew this date 47

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 26, 1940

Receivelt Steamship Line; is now lying at Pier # 98 South

expected to sail Feb. 27, 1940 for Seattle, Wash.

via United States port of Los Angeles

this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

When and where signed on ship

Nationality

Age

Name

When and where signed on ship

Nationality

Age

Name

When and where signed on ship

Nationality

Age

Name

When and where signed on ship

Nationality

Age

Name

When and where signed on ship

Nationality

Age

Name

When and where signed on ship

Nationality

Age

Name

When and where signed on ship

Nationality

Age

Name

When and where signed on ship

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
John F. MacDougall	53	U.S.A.	Mathias F. Nickley	58	U.S.A.
William F. Hunkahy	29	"	Repillio Rodriguez	37	"
Phineas V. Pratt	39	"	Hugarte A. Zimant	51	"
Frank Fraeleen	50	"	Wm. L. Allen	31	"
Paul E. Ferrin	35	"	Sidney E. Mancroft	24	"
Wm. V. Wallmet	34	"	Harry A. Schult	24	"
Nile O. P. Olson	34	"	Jack M. Reeper	24	"
Lee J. Anderson	35	"			
Wm. R. Fatts	26	"			
Jack E. Gahr	50	"			
Magnus P. Palsson	46	"			
John L. Murphy	22	"			
Arne O. Bjornson	27	"			
Erling C. Thomas	26	"			
Addison S. Kirk	36	"			
John A. Billings	53	"			
Robert M. Bateman	21	"			
Pue A. Selonen	34	"			
Wilfred L. Sweeney	34	"			
Jack F. Barthelme	26	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master. *J. Papadungall*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and those to report in the port of arrival. Such list shall be delivered to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival before the vessel is permitted to depart from the port of arrival. If any such vessel is found to have on board any alien who has been illegally landed from the vessel, or who has been employed on the vessel in violation of the provisions of this act, the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof shall be liable to a fine of not more than \$10 for each alien so found, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof shall be liable to a fine of not more than \$10 for each alien so found, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof shall be liable to a fine of not more than \$10 for each alien so found.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

96 7-7-2

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
John F. MacDougall	53	U.S.A.	Mathias F. Mielke	58	U.S.A.
William F. Huckaby	29	"	Rapilite Rodriguez	37	"
Phineas W. Pratt	39	"	Hugart A. Zirnastern	51	"
Frank Fræleen	50	"	Wm. L. Allen	51	"
Paul E. Ferrin	35	"	Sidney E. Manerleff	24	"
Wm. V. Willmetts	34	"	Harry A. Schults	24	"
Nils O.P. Olsen	34	"	Jack M. Reeper	24	"
Lee G. Johnson	35	"			
Wm. R. Feltis	26	"			
Jack E. Baker	50	"			
Magnus P. Palsson	46	"			
John L. Murphy	22	"			
Arne O. Bjernsen	27	"			
Erling C. Thomas	26	"			
Addison S. Kirk	36	"			
John A. Billings	53	"			
Robert N. Ratanburg	21	"			
Pua A. Solomon	35	"			
Wilfred L. Sweeney	35	"			
Jack F. Barthelow	26	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

• Master

f Fagotungall

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

54-551

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE



I, master of the American S. S. M.S. Crown City
from port of Los Angeles (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>41</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>36</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>07</u>	Total crew this date	<u>41</u>

" " " Feb. 24, 1940 , 19 , consigned to
The above-named vessel arrived at this port _____
Roosevelt Steamship Line ; is now lying at Pier # 98 South, and is
expected to sail Feb. 27 , 19 40 , for Seattle, Wash.
via United States port of Los Angeles First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-181

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a
Poland *12/27/40*
 from the port of *New York, U.S.A.*

170

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether this card and its contents are true and correct, and if not, how far they are incorrect. If no answer is given, it is assumed to be correct.)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
U.S.A.	5'6"	145			
"	5'7"	170			
"	5'8"	190			
"	5'7"	140			
"	6'5"	160			
"	5'9"	155			
"	5'8"	176			
"	5'7"	170			
"	5'11"	180			
"	5'11"	162			
"	5'11"	160			
"	6'2"	175			
"	5'8"	170			
"	5'2"	155			
"	5'5"	125			
"	5'10"	160			
"	5'1"	110			
"	5'7"	174			
"	5'6"	140			
"	5'7"	149			
"	5'8"	145			
"	5'11"	145			
"	5'11"	168			
"	5'7"	137			
"	5'10"	158			
"	5'3"	150			
"	5'9"	148			
"	5'6"	200			
"	5'6"	162			
"	6'0"	200			

*See list of fines on back cover.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Form 100
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Arrived at Port of New York, N.Y., February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States

Vessel M.S. Green City

arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company
Family name	Given name		
Lewis	Theophilus M.		1st Mate
Heper	Earl W.		2nd "
Whitehurst	John F.		3rd "
Ford	Francis J.		Jr. 3rd "
Clark	John A.		Radio Opr.
Robinson	John M.		Gadet Off.
Commelin	Joseph P.		Carpenter
Swendsen	Trygve		Boat'n
Wern	Douglas		A.B.
Smith	Charles L.		"
Newton	William G.		"
Sexton	John B.		"
Sharp	Francis J.		"
DeRenzie	Dominick A.		Off.
Freitas	Andre		"
Kelly	Patrick		"
Bredzinski	Edward R.		"
Bredersen	Henry		Ch. Engineer
Thalas	Costas		1st Asst Eng.
Carlsen	Wallace I.		2nd "
Serensen	Edwin		3rd "
McMally	James P.		Jr. 3rd "
Fick	Richard		Electrician
Laferet	Louis		Eng Cadet Off.
Sibak	Louis		Oiler
Hearn	Eugene W.		"
Fleming	William		"
Rosenblatt	Benjamin		Wiper
Lafosse	Peter H.		"
Geer	Carl O.		Ch. Steward

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
None				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Earl W. Heper	40	U.S.A.	New York 10/10/1939
Francis J. Ford	21	"	"
John A. Clark	29	"	"
John M. Robinson	24	"	"
Joseph P. Commelin	38	"	"
Trygve Swendsen	40	"	"
Douglas Wern	22	"	"
Charles L. Smith	22	"	"
William G. Newton	46	"	"
John B. Sexton	37	"	"
Francis J. Sharp	36	"	"
Dominick DeRenzie	32	"	"
Andre Freitas	24	"	"
Patrick Kelly	18	"	"
Edward R. Bredzinski	29	"	"
Edwin Serensen	28	"	"
Richard Fick	34	"	"
Louis Laferet	20	"	"
Louis Sibak	40	"	"
Eugene W. Hearn	37	"	"
William T. Fleming	57	"	"
Benjamin Rosenblatt	33	"	"
Peter Lafosse	41	"	"
Carl O. Geer	34	"	"
Arthur Van Etvalde	45	"	"

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Frederick Ahersold	44	U.S.A.	New York 10/10/1939
Charles Ordeman	52	"	"
Joseph Harrigan	28	"	"
Charles Pilling	25	"	"
Harold Cochran	33	"	"
Christopher Andreassen	26	"	"
Frank J. Martin	49	"	"
Howard Kiner	36	"	Columbo, 12/26/1939
Elias Holmes	38	"	"
William E. Carley	46	"	New York 10/10/1939

* Master.

Line American Pioneer Line
Owners U.S. Maritime Commission
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1340

American Pioneer Line
U.S. Maritime Commission
New York City

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. Crown City, arriving at New York, Nov. 1st, 1940, from the port of Colombo, U.S.A.

170

(3)	(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
			When	Where											
NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Family name	Given name														
Lewis	Theophilus M.	1st Mate	10/10/39	New York	Yes	Yes	51	Male	American	U.S.A.	5'6"	145			
Hesper	Earl W.	2nd "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	170			
Whitehurst	Jahn F.	3rd "	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'8"	190			
Ford	Francis J.	Jr. 3rd "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	140			
Clark	Jahn A.	Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'5"	160			
Robinson	Jahn M.	Cadet Off.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	155			
Connell	Joseph P.	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	176			
Evendsbe	Trygve	Boss'n	"	"	"	"	49	"	Scand.	"	5'7"	170			
Warn	Douglas	A.B.	"	"	"	"	22	"	American	"	5'11"	180			
Smith	Charles L.	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'11"	160			
Newton	William G.	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6'2"	175			
Sexton	Jahn B.	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	170			
Sharp	Francis J.	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	Italian	"	5'2"	155			
DeRenzis	Dominick A.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	American	"	5'5"	125			
Freitas	Andre	Off.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10"	160			
Kelly	Patrick	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'1"	110			
Bredzinski	Edward R.	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	174			
Bredersen	Henry	Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	43	"	Turkish	"	5'6"	180			
Thalas	Costas	1st Asst. Eng.	"	"	"	"	49	"	American	"	5'7"	189			
Carlson	Wallace I.	2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	145			
Serensen	Edwin	3rd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'11"	145			
McHally	James P.	Jr. 3rd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	German	"	5'11"	168			
Fick	Richard	Electrician	"	"	"	"	20	"	American	"	5'7"	137			
Laferet	Louis	Eng Cadet Off	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10"	158			
Sibak	Louis	Oiler	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'3"	150			
Hearn	Eugene W.	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'9"	148			
Fleming	William	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Polish	"	5'6"	200			
Resenblatt	Benjamin	Wiper	"	"	"	"	41	"	American	"	5'6"	162			
Lafesse	Peter H.	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6'0"	200			
Geer	Carl O.	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"									

American Pioneer Line

U.S. Maritime Commission

Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

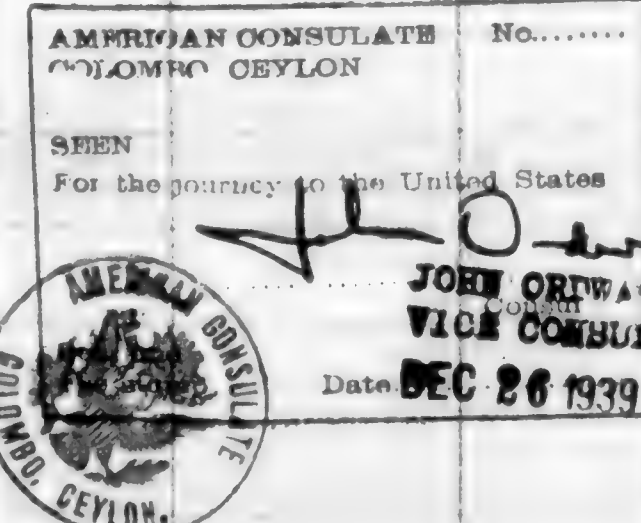
Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. Crown City, arriving at Port Said, Egypt, New York Feb 2, 1940 from the port of Genoa, Italy 12/27/40 171

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
31	Yes	Miller	Ralph		Ch. Cook	10/10/39	New York	Yes	Yes	34	Male	American	U.S.A.	5'5"	193		Discharged. Illness. Calcutta. 12/19/39	
32	No.	Van Estvalde	Arthur		2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	45	"	Belguim	"	5'5"	150			
33	"	Aberseld	Frederick		Messman	"	"	"	"	44	"	American	"	5'4"	140			
34	"	Ordeman	Charles		"	"	"	"	"	52	"	German	"	5'4"	151			
35	"	Harrigan	Joseph		Messboy	"	"	"	"	28	"	American	"	5'4"	127			
36	"	Pilling	Charles		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	150			
37	"	Cochran	Harold		Utility	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10"	153			
38	Yes	Andreasen	Christopher		Deck Maint.	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scand.	"	5'7"	155			
39	"	Martin	Frank J.		Eng. Maint.	"	"	"	"	49	"	American	"	5'7"	155			
40	"	Carley	William E.		Master	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6'1"	225			
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19	No	Kiner	Harold		workaway	12/26/39	Colombo	Yes	Yes	34	m	American	U.S.	5	9			
20	No	Holmes	Elias		"	12/26/39	"	"	"	38	m	American	U.S.	5	6			
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		



Misc. Service No. 598

Line American Pioneer Line
Owners U.S. Maritime Commission
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.E. CARLEY, of the M.S. Crown City, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917; extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Feb, 1940

W.E. Carley
Master First or Second Officer

W.E. Carley
Immigrant Inspector.

2/10

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Explorer 2/10

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 5.

172

Office of
District Director
Baltimore, Maryland.

March 14, 1940.
(Date)

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States
of the S. S. (Am.) **EXPLORER** there is transmitted
herewith Form 629, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew
Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure
on 2-26-40 for Genoa, Italy, etc., via New York.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	<u>0</u>
Seamen left in hospital	<u>0</u>
Discharged Seamen	<u>0</u>
Seamen signed on at this port	<u>0</u>

Ken R. Faneh
Acting District Director
Baltimore District

[illegible]

E. M. Woodman Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 2, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14-1512

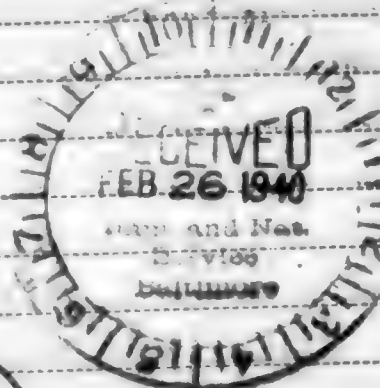
PORT OF Baltimore, Md
2/24/40 19

changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port.		
Total crew at time of arrival	<u>43</u>	Number of seamen deserted <u>✓</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>✓</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died) <u>✓</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>✓</u>	Total crew this date <u>43</u>


The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 23, 1940, consigned to American Export Lines, Inc., is now lying at Sparrows Point, and is expected to sail February 26, 1940, for Genoa, Italy etc via United States port of New York, N. Y. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N. Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
			

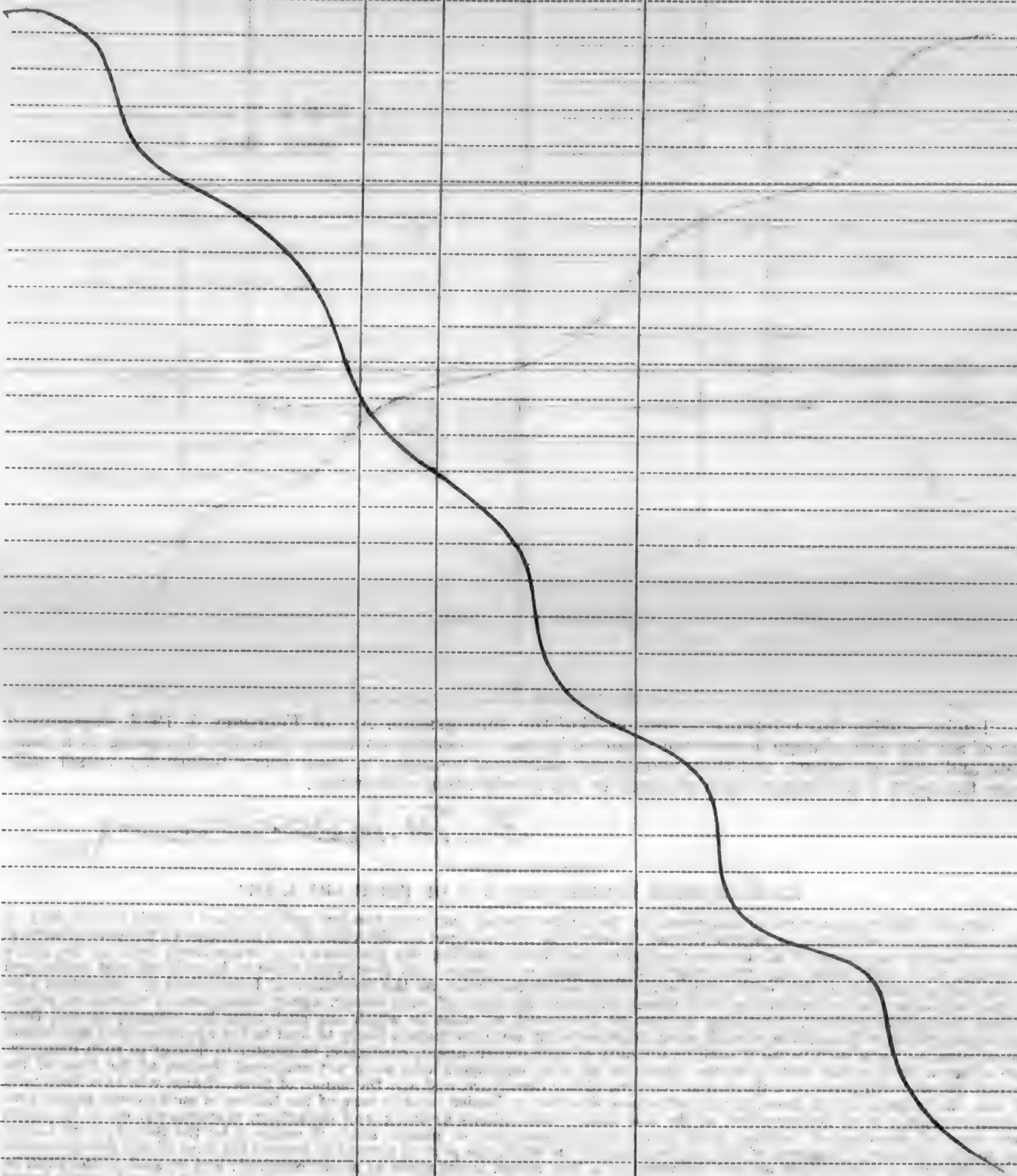
三

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW			
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Sickroom			
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE			
			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
			

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C. M. Macgowan Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port of place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689 8-38

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

**U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE**

Port of "NEW YORK"
February 29th 1940, 19


I, master of the " AMERICAN " S. S. EXPLORER
from port of NEW YORK ^(Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 41 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 14 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 15 Total crew this date 42

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 10th 1940, 19 , consigned to American Export Lines Inc.; is now lying at Pier F Jersey City N. J. and is expected to sail February 29th 1940 for Mediterranean & Black Sea Ports via United States port of NEW YORK. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		" NONE "	
		9 H.W. 07/31	
			
		A	

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible][illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 175

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel **S/S EXPLORER**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, port of the United States, **Feb 10**, 19**40**, from the port of **CHSABLANCA** 1/28/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permis- sion to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
A	No	Macgowan	Carroll M.	25	Master	11/29/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	46	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'6"	145			
1	"	Wink	Carl	30	Ch.Mate	"	"	"	"	47	M	Estonia	U.S.A.	5'11"	200			
2	"	Smith	Louie R.	15	2nd.Mate	"	"	"	"	42	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6'0"	185			
3	"	Trautman	Otto C.	23	3rd.Mate	"	"	"	"	37	M	Germany	U.S.A.	6'1"	190			
4	"	Pelcher	Frank E.	10	Junior 3rd.Mate	"	"	"	"	28	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'7"	140			
5	"	Vitacco	Anthony J.	9	Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	29	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'7"	131			
6	"	McKenna	John D.	3	Dk.Cadet Off.	"	"	"	"	21	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'11"	160			
7	"	Topdal	Ole	20	Bos'n.	"	"	"	"	39	M	Norway	U.S.A.	5'10"	167			
8	"	Maroney	Ernest A.	12	A.B.	"	"	"	"	30	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'6"	150			
9	"	Rudnicki	Chester M.	4	A.B.	"	"	"	"	22	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'5"	160			
10	"	Nortall	Walter A.	15	A.B.	"	"	"	"	38	M	N'Found	U.S.A.	5'7"	195			
11	"	Brown	Louis A.M.	20	A.B.	"	"	"	"	52	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'11"	145			
12	"	Halamore	John	10	A.B.	"	"	"	"	27	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'7"	170			
13	"	Finley	Colin G.	21	A.B.	"	"	"	"	41	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6'0"	165			
14	"	Giarrusso	James	1	O.S.	"	"	"	"	23	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'9"	145			
15	"	Ariceo	Anthony	3	O.S.	"	"	"	"	20	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'7"	189			
16	"	Gulgis	Leon	1	O.S.	"	"	"	"	21	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6'0"	150			
17	"	Damon	Quincy A.	18	Ch.Engineer	"	"	"	"	44	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'8"	210			
18	"	Churchill	Thomas K.	18	1st.Asst."	"	"	"	"	40	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6'0"	165			
19	"	Orr	Robert J.	12	2nd.Asst."	"	"	"	"	29	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'10"	145			
20	"	Christie	Milton D.	8	3rd.Asst."	"	"	"	"	30	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'11"	165			
21	"	Vincent	Henry B.	4	Junior 3rd.Asst."	"	"	"	"	25	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'10"	150			
22	"	Wheble	Edwin R.	3	Eng.Cdt.Off.	"	"	"	"	21	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'11"	175			
23	"	Blazejowicz	Frank J.	5	Electrician	"	"	"	"	30	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'3"	148			
24	"	Lima	Fortunato R.	5	Oiler	"	"	"	"	33	M	Portugal	U.S.A.	5'9"	150			
25	"	Girolomo	Joseph B.	3	Oiler	"	"	"	"	22	M	Italy	U.S.A.	5'7"	160			
26	"	Kardinal	Herman H.	4	Oiler	"	"	"	"	36	M	Germany	U.S.A.	5'10"	213			
27	"	Schneider	Alexander A.	4	W.T., Fire'n	"	"	"	"	24	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'11"	210			
28	"	Blazejowicz	Anthony T.	5	W.T., Fire'n	"	"	"	"	28	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'9"	180			
29	"	Svenwol	Stanley E.	12	W.T., Fire'n	"	"	"	"	34	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'6"	145			
30	"	Galligan	William E.	5	Wiper	"	"	"	"	22	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'7"	150			

EXPLORER
FEB 10 1940

Line American Export Lines, Inc.
Owners American Export Lines, Inc.
Local Agents American Export Lines, Inc.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C.M. Macgowan, Master, of the S/S Explorer, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed therewith at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel **S/S EXPLORER**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, *Feb 10, 1940*, from the port of **CASABLANCA** *1/28/40*

(1) No.	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
31	No	O'Brien	John J.	18	Wiper	11/29/39	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	53	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'5"	160			
32	"	Joyce	Timothy F.	2	Wiper	"	"	"	"	25	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'8"	150			
33	"	Clark	Edward A.	34	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	53	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'4"	149			
34	"	Hightower	William B.	6	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	41	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'9"	180			
35	"	Karagiania	George	18	2nd. Cook	"	"	"	"	41	M	Turkey	U.S.A.	5'8"	230			
36	"	Eyskens	Louis P.	21	Messman	"	"	"	"	51	M	Belgium	U.S.A.	5'6"	136			
37	"	Hagley	Charles C.	2	Messman	"	"	"	"	23	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'7"	148			
38	"	Humphrey	Robert E.	7	Messboy	"	"	"	"	26	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'8"	154			
39	"	Morganella	Michael	5	Utility'n	"	"	"	"	26	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'4"	135			
40	"	Carey	Christopher	5	Utility'n	"	"	"	"	34	M	Ireland	U.S.A.	6'1"	185			
Closed with forty one members of crew.																		
<div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE GIBRALTAR SEEN For the journey to the U.S. via Mediterranean ports & Spain for port of London Date Dec 25, 1939 The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the holder continues to be valid for that period.</p> </div> <div> <p>No fee prescribed</p> </div>																		
20	No	Try	Gustaf	35	Workaway	1/10/40	Athens	Yes	Yes	51	M	Finnish	U.S.A.	5'10"	180			
Closed with forty two members of crew including Master Owen Larp.																		
<div> <p>No. American Consulate General at ATHENS, GREECE (Country) SEEN For the journey to the United States via Mediterranean ports Date Jan 10, 1940 Consul of the United States of America.</p> </div>																		

Line **American Export Lines, Inc.**
Owners **American Export Lines, Inc.**
Local Agents **American Export Lines, Inc.**

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C.M. Maogowan, Master, of the S/S Explorer, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

10

day of

Feb, 1940

W. H. Kenna
Immigrant Inspector.

C. M. Maogowan
Master, First or Second Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1
177

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ESSO ARUBA"

Sailing from San Nicholas, Aruba, N.W.I., February 3rd., 1940, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. - Feb 10th, 1940

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	O'Brien	Helen B.	34	✓	F	S March 25, 1905 - Marietta, Pennsylvania	571531	1261 New Hampshire Ave. N.W. Washington, D.C.
2	Stanley	Ovid C.	44	✓	M	M October 20, 1895 - Marion, Indiana	488745 <i>expired</i>	15714 St. Turlington Ave., Harvey, Ill.
3	Stanley	Ethel R. B.	42	✓	F	M February 24, 1897 - Valparaiso, Indiana	593181	do.
4	Stanley	Kathryn R.	25	✓	F	S December 22, 1915 - Marion, Indiana	45420	do.
5	Stanley	Norval M.	29	✓	M	S April 28, 1910 - Marion, Indiana	602015	do.
6	Hendrickson	Samuel A.	40	✓	M	S May 22, 1899 - Lemars, Iowa.	120857 <i>expired</i>	c/o C. W. Hendrickson, Kildare, Okla.
7	Kerr	Fredrick W.	26	✓	M	S February 17, 1913 - Salem, Michigan.	583285	321 Yerkes Ave., Northville, Michigan.
8	Davis	Granville W.	37	✓	M	M June 4 - 1902 - Palestine, Texas.	593167	815 W. Louisiana St., Palestine, Texas.
9	Davis	Myrtis H.	35	✓	F	M February 21, 1904 - Jonesboro, La.	517710	do.
10	Humphreys	Harold W.	36	✓	M	M July 16, 1903 - Wellsburg, West Virginia.	488766 <i>expired</i>	1634 Central Ave., Whiting Ind.
11	Humphreys	Helen A.	29	✓	F	M November 15, 1910 - Onalaska, Wisconsin.	576672	1634 Central Ave., Whiting, Indiana.
12								
13								
14								
15	MACDONALD	DONALD	14	✓	M	S Elizabeth, N.J.		
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Left home ship 10:45 am 8 ppts lifted

65

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Arr. 2-10-40

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED FEB 20 1940

ESSO-AKUBA FEB 10 1940

Handwritten: Costa Rica

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		//	//
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
5 th Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total		//	//
1 cit. stowaway returning w/c			

[illegible]

Marine Dept.

H. J. Eselborn

By.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

1.4. CONSTRUCTION OF THE MODEL

PORT OF New York
February 20, 1940

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>43</u>	Number of seamen deserted	_____
Number of seamen discharged	<u>1</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	_____
Number of seamen signed on at this port . .	<u>1</u>	Total crew this date	<u>43</u>

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

DISCHARGED SEAMEN			
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Clyde W. Sackett	43	U. S.	January 26, 1940 at New York
The following man was a stowaway:			
Donald MacDolald	14	U. S.	January 27, 1940 at New York.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Esso Aruba, arriving at New York, N.Y., February 10, 1940, from the port of San Nicholas, Aruba, N.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Larsen	Robert T.	37 Yrs.	Master	1/26/40	New York	Yes	Yes	53	Male	Scandinavian	American	5-8	190			
2	"	Reidy	Patrick J.	21 "	Chief Mate	"	"	"	"	40	"	Irish	"	5-8	165			
3	"	Holden	George L.	26 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	55	"	English	"	5-10	180			
4	"	Majewski	Joseph	12 "	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	30	"	Polish	"	5-7	170			
5	"	Grandall	Knut	36 "	Chief Engr.	"	"	"	"	58	"	Scandinavian	"	5-9	175			
6	"	Keller	Myles C.	16 "	1st. Ass't.	"	"	"	"	35	"	English	"	5-9	162			
7	"	Byrd	Henry L.	12 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-8	160			
8	"	Sackett	Clyde W.	8 "	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-5	145			
9	"	Ward	Raymond S.	22 "	Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-9	155			
10	"	Taylor	Richard	25 "	Steward	"	"	"	"	46	"	Irish	"	5-7	150			
11	No	Gally	Victor	18 "	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	33	"	Flemish	Belgian	5-6	155			
12	Yes	Thorsen	Cornelius	20 "	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	42	"	Scandinavian	American	5-11	182			
13	"	Ahquai	Frank	24 "	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	40	"	Hawaiian	"	5-5	155			
14	"	Mercer	James A.	12 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	"	5-8	160			
15	"	Soles	Cecil C.	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-11	160			
16	No	Hansen	Howard K.	15 "	"	1/25/40	"	"	"	"	"	Scandinavian	"	5-9	148			
17	Yes	Gust	Carl J.	11 "	"	1/26/40	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-10	165			
18	"	Henriksen	Martin	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	Norwegian	5-10	175			
19	"	Hanson	Gunnar	26 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	American	5-7	150			
20	"	Lind	Ivar H.	30 "	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-10	150			
21	"	Dixon	Stanley R.	5 Mos.	O.S.	"	"	"	"	27	"	Polish	"	5-5	155			
22	"	Frost	Bernard J.	2 1/2 Yrs.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	6-	175			
23	"	Ovensen	Barney	5 Mos.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Scandinavian	"	5-10	165			
24	"	Brook	Frank	3 Yrs.	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	"	5-11	160			
25	No	Daylor	John J.	15 "	Machinist	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	140			
26	Yes	Riobo	Felipe	23 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	44	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	198			
27	"	Salinas	Jose	22 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Span. Amer	American	5-5	151			
28	"	Chaytor	William H.	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5-9	147			
29	"	Lamela	Benito	7 "	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	44	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	135			
30	"	Ortega	Miquel	17 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-3	135			

Line Standard Oil Company of N.J.
Owners -do-
Local Agents 30 Rockefeller Plaza, N.Y.C.

W. J. Penn
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ESSE-ARUBA
FEB 10 1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert T. Larsen Master, of the SS Esso Aruba, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

[Signature]
Master ~~Robert T. Larsen~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of February, 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Esso Aruba, arriving at New York, N.Y., February 10th, 1940, from the port of San Nicholas, Aruba, N.W.I. 2/3/40 **180**

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re- apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Grespo	Carmelo	10 Yrs.	Fireman	1/26/40	New York	Yes	Yes	37	Male	Span. Amer.	American	5-4	155			
2	"	Mendez	Dominigo	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	Spanish	"	5-3	143			
3	"	Logan	Raymond L.	1 "	Wiper	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	"	5-8	170			
4	"	Chamberlain	John B.	4 Mos.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-11	178			
5	"	Rodrigues	Antonio M.	2 Yrs.	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Portugue.	Portugue.	5-3	153			
6	"	Fernandez	Francisco	4 "	2 C & B	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	American	5-6	195			
7	"	Seifert	Eric R.	13 "	Galleyman	"	"	"	"	46	"	German	"	5-8	126			
8	"	Marion	Abe	12 "	Off. Messman	"	"	"	"	39	"	English	"	5-9	170			
9	"	Moore	George	24 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-11	152			
10	"	Damato	Michael F.	5 Mos.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Italian	"	5-9	160			
11	"	Rafferty	Edward F.	3 Yrs.	P.O.	"	"	"	"	20	"	Irish	"	6-	185			
12	"	Rackley	William L.	34 "	Crew	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5-8	136			
13	"	Moore	William P.	2 "	Utilityman	"	"	"	"	19	"	Irish	"	5-6	152			
14	No	MacDonald	Donald	--	Stowaway	1/27/40	New York	"	"	14	"	Scotch	"	5-9	140	see page mst line 15 from Elizabeth Huf.		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

This is to certify that there
is no American Consul stationed
at Aruba, N.W.I.

R. T. Larsen Master

Line Standard Oil Company of N.J.
Owners -do-
Local Agents 30 Rockefeller Plaza, N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert T. Larsen Master of the SS Esso Aruba, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of February, 1940

W. Lenn
Immigrant Inspector.

2/10

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

2

[illegible]

Harvey Anderson
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14-1612

Form 500
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. "FERNCASTLE"
(Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
from port of Las Piedras,
all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>35</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>nil</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>nil</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>1</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>nil</u>	Total crew this date	<u>34</u>

2/10/40, 1940, consigned to

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . 2/10/40, 1940, consigned to
The above-named vessel arrived at this port Gulfport, and is
Gulf Refining Co.; is now lying at Las Piedras
expected to sail 21 2/12, 1940, for Las Piedras
via United States port of direct First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

(Nor.) Vessel M/T Ferncastle. Oslo, arriving at New York, Feb 10, 1940, from the port of Las Piedad, Curacao 182

FERNCASTLE FEB 10 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	no.	Pettersen.	Guttorm.	✓ 0	Eng. boy.	5/1.40	OSLO.	no	yes.	19	male.	scandinavian.	Norwegian.	1.72	140	no.	Never deportet.
2	"	Alstad.	Erling.	✓ 11.	Cook.	30/12.39	"	"	"	28.	"	"	"	1.74	150.	"	"
3	"	Hansen	Tarald.	✓ 1.5	2nd Cook.	6/1.40	"	"	"	23.	"	"	"	1.68	130.	"	"
4	"	Salvesen	Alf. T.	✓ 0	Messboy.	4/1.40	"	"	"	17.	"	"	"	1.67	130.	"	"
5	"	Bø.	Arne.	✓ 0.5	Saloonboy.	"	"	"	"	18.	"	"	"	1.72	130.	"	"
CLOSED WITH 35 MEMBERS OF CRW																	
6	<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES</p> <p>No. 28</p> <p>SEEN For the journey to the United States via <u>Wallace E. Moessner</u> Vice Consul Date <u>Feb 2, 1940</u></p> <p><i>R. H. Kavanagh</i> <i>Inspector</i></p>																
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1280

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrived and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/T Ferncastle. Oslo., arriving at New York, Feb. 10, 1917, from the port of _____

183

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes.	Andersen	Toralf.	✓ 26.	Master.	5/1.40	OSLO	no.	yes.	40	male.	vian. Scandina-	Norwegian	1.71	180.	none.	Never deportet
2	no <i>PK</i>	Pallesen	Vilhelm	✓ 29.	1st Off.	"	"	"	"	44.	"	"	"	1.74	175.	"	Never deportet.
3	"	Hassel	Andreas.	✓ 16.	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	33.	"	"	"	1.72	145.	"	"
4	"	Aronsen.	Einar.	✓ 8.	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	26.	"	"	"	1.82	160.	"	"
5	"	Monsen.	Guttorm.	✓ 8.	Carpenter.	"	"	"	"	27.	"	"	"	1.68	140	"	"
6	"	Jensen.	Sören.	✓ 38.	Boatswain.	"	"	"	"	52.	"	"	"	1.75	130.	"	"
7	"	Benjaminsen.	Herald.	✓ 18.	A. B.	"	"	"	"	38.	"	"	"	1.71	155.	"	"
8	"	Bentsen	Arvid.	✓ 5.	"	"	"	"	"	24.	"	"	"	1.72	145.	"	"
9	Yes.	Nilsen	Nils.	✓ 3.	"	27/12.37	"	"	"	26.	"	"	"	1.72	140.	"	"
10	No. <i>PK</i>	Nergår d.	Peder.	✓ 10.	"	5/1.40	"	"	"	28.	"	"	"	1.64	130.	"	"
11	no.	Hansen.	Thore.	✓ 2	O.S. Sailor.	"	"	"	"	17.	"	"	"	170.	135	"	"
12	" <i>PK</i>	Nyholm.	Edvin	✓ 3.	"	18/9.39	"	"	"	32.	"	Finnish.	Finnish.	1.73	140	"	"
13	"	Johansen.	Einar.	✓ 6.	"	5/1.40	"	"	"	45.	"	Scandina- wian.	Norwegian	1.68	145.	"	"
14	"	Karlsen.	Morgan.	✓ 2	"	"	"	"	"	18.	"	"	"	1.55	130.	"	"
15	Yes.	Jacobs.	Reginald.	✓ 1.	"	21/5.39.	SAN. PEDRO	"	"	21	"	American. <i>USA</i>	Scandina-Norwegian.	1.68	145.	"	"
16	No.	Svensen.	Arne.	✓ -	Deckboy.	5/1.40	OSLO.	"	"	17.	"	wian.	"	1.70	135.	"	"
17	" <i>PK</i>	Hagedal.	Erling.	✓ 1.	"	"	"	"	"	17.	"	"	"	180.	140.	"	"
18	Yes.	Stahl.	Phillip.	✓ 27.	Chief. Eng.	"	"	"	"	46.	"	"	"	1.76	185.	"	"
19	no. <i>PK</i>	Fallang.	Håkon.	✓ 10.	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	34.	"	"	"	1.76	150.	"	"
20	" <i>PK</i>	Rødsten.	Erik.	✓ 10.	3rd. "	28/12.39	"	"	"	29.	"	"	"	1.69	130.	"	"
21	"	Martinsen.	Georg.	✓ 10.	Assistent.	19/12.39	"	"	"	29.	"	"	"	1.62	1.28	"	"
22	"	Halvorsen.	Kittel.	✓ 3.	"	5/1.40	"	"	"	21.	"	"	"	1.82	160.	"	"
23	"	Kristiansen.	Idar.	✓ 5	Donkeyman.	"	"	"	"	39.	"	"	"	1.70	140.	"	"
24	" <i>PK</i>	Andersen	E. Erling.	✓ 15.	Pumpman.	"	"	"	"	35.	"	"	"	1.68	140.	"	"
25	"	Olausen.	Roger.	✓ 12.	Motorman.	"	"	"	"	28.	"	"	"	1.80	145.	"	"
26	" <i>PK</i>	Hansen. <i>5/11/96</i>	Morten. W.	✓ 41.	"	"	"	"	"	55.	"	"	"	1.82	170.	"	"
27	" <i>PK</i>	Karlsen.	Kåre.	✓ 10.	"	"	"	"	"	21.	"	"	"	1.73	150	"	"
28	"	Halvorsen.	Halvor.	✓ 3	Greaser.	"	"	"	"	39.	"	"	"	1.70	150	"	"
29	Pedersen.		Kristian.	✓ -	"	27/12.39.	"	"	"	21.	"	"	"	1.83	160.	"	"
30	no. <i>PK</i>	Verner.	Arnold.	✓ 12.	Steward.	20/12.39.	"	"	"	31.	"	"	"	1.72	145.	"	"

Line Fearnley & Eger. Oslo.

Owners _____

Local Agents _____
16-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1917

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Finncastle, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

James H. H. H.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of February, 1940

R. H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector.

2/10

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. C. G. Allen, Surgeon of the Army & Navy at Curacao, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leiden, Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

184

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 41751 FILED FEB 20 1940



Signature known to me before me this second day of February, 1940
at Curacao & W.P.

Service \$ 2.00
Fee \$ 2.00

Stamp Punched 7/25/40
Cards Checked 2/28/40
Clerk W.H.

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit shall be executed before the immigrant inspection at the port of arrival, and any changes that occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX: \$4.00				EX. MP. FEE: \$1.00					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		\$	U.S.	U.S.	in	U.S.	DIPLO.	REG. BY	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	
1st CABIN	2					11					13
CABIN											
2nd CABIN											
TOURIST 3rd CABIN											
3rd CLASS											
TOTAL	2					11					13

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Mens	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		2	11	13
Cabin				
2nd Cabin				
Tourist 3rd				
3rd Class				
Total		2	11	13

1 mp incl.

[Large handwritten signature: J. H. Allen]
[Handwritten text: J. H. Allen, Surgeon & Company]

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (pink sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HECTOR" Passengers sailing from CURACAO (D.W.I.) 1940

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Race or people	10 Place of birth		11 Immigration No. Passport No., or Bounty Paper Number (This number with CV, D.W., P., or B.P. and the number of an index)	12 Arrived		13 Date of entry into U.S. (This column for use of Government officials only)	14 Last permanent residence		15
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read and write English or other language	Read and write Dutch or other language	Wh.		Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		De Leeuw	Frieda Gertruda	34		F	M	Housewife	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	Polish	Polen	2047	Rotterdam	Nov. 15 1939		Holland	Amsterdam	
2		DE LEEUW	FRANS WILLEM	48		M	M	CH. ENGINEER	yes	- do -	yes	- do -	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	2046	4	1		HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Ships, or a part of another master's possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the Immigrant Inspector.
FIRST-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line	
Owners	
Local Agents	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Hector from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Feb, 1940
at San Francisco
[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

186

M. S. " HECTOR " Sailing from CURACAO (DNI), FEBRUARY 2ND, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK (USA), Febr 10th 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Chord	John Timothy	38	5	M	m	1901, Nov. 7th, Baker, Oregon		2258 W. Grand Blvd., Detroit, Mich.
2	Chord	Dorothy	29	10	F	m	1910, March 9th, Chicago, Illinois		2258 W. Grand Blvd., Detroit, Mich.
3	Withus	William A.	37	5	M	m	1902, August 11th, St. Louis, Mo.		241 Alexander St., Rochester, NY.
4	Withus	Grace W.	34	5	F	m	1905, May 6th, New York City, N. Y.		241 Alexander St., Rochester, NY.
5	Hyams	Benjamin	34	4	M	s	1905, Sept. 29th, Brooklyn, N. Y.		24 Montgomery Pl., New Rochelle, NY.
6	Macleod	Ruari Alastair	34	5	M	m		February 3rd, 1937 South District Court of New York,	9 East 96th St., New York City, NY.
7	Macleod	Alethia S.	25	4	F	m	1914, Sept. 18th, Mamaroneck, N. Y.		9 East 96th St., New York City, NY.
8	MacMillan	Marian	25	1	F	s	1914, Dec. 16th, Bombay, N. Y.		Bombay, N. Y.
9	Crooks	Frederic	54	1	M	m	1885, July 28th, Malone, N. Y.		Malone, N. Y.
10	Bushenok	Julia	29	3	F	s	1910, Nov. 7th, New York City, N. Y.		247 East 37th St., New York City, NY.
11	Pooler	Evangelina M.	60	5	F	m	1879, Aug. 9th, Winnia, Minn.		107 N. St. Paul St., Austin, Minn.
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

John O. Long
935 AM
Inf. Y. R. Odecevic
Master

67

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Keywords: *work, stress, coping, organizational commitment, organizational citizenship behavior*

[illegible]

DISCHARGED BEAMER

[illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

[illegible]

18	No	Martie	Victor	2 ¹ / ₂	Mass. Bay	do	do	No	Yes	27	M	do	Dutch	5'1"	125	No
19	No	Catten	Richard Robert	15	Carpenter	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	do	British	5'6"	193	No
20	No	Isidorus	Anable	25	Boatswain	do	do	No	Yes	37	M	do	Dutch	5'3"	140	No
21	No	Antonio	Pedro	10	sailor	do	do	No	Yes	37	M	do	do	5'9"	175	No
22	No	Saunders	Moses	7	Sailorboy	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	5'7"	140	No
23	No	Ludovika	Johannes	20	Gilder	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	5'5"	154	No
24	No	Parcial	Johan	15	Gilder	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	do	do	5'5"	152	No
25	No	Henriques	Joseph	25	Gilder	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	do	do	5'9"	157	No
26	No.	Rogales	Francisco	15	sailor	do	do	No	Yes	29	M	do	do	5'2"	152	No
27	No	Geordijk	Richard Arnold	1 ¹ / ₂	servant	do	do	No	Yes	16	M	do	do	5'6"	112	No
28	No	Saragosa	Frans	24	sailor	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	do	do	5'7"	152	No
29	No	Bertrand Dutisk	Louis	0	sailor	do	do	No	Yes	29	M	do	do	5' 0"	175	No
30	No	Van Uiter	Josef	30	sailor	do	do	No	Yes	44	M	do	do	5'7"	165	No
31	No	Knisch	Lucien	1 ¹ / ₂	trimmer	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	5'9"	130	No

CLOSED WITH 31 MEMBERS OF CREW

Like

Owens

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-00000

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at the port of the United States

Vessel **HECTOR**

arriving at

NEW YORK

FEBRUARY 10

19 **40**, from the port of

CARACAS D.R.

31 alien crew Sheet No. _____

*St. Marks 1st Banning 1/20/40
2/2 Cape Hatteras 2/5/40*

HECTOR FEB 10 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS <small>Give dates of previous arrivals and departures from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained.</small>	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector <small>(This column to be filled by use of Government check only)</small>
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	No	Ledwijk	Johannes	42	Master	1-24-40	Caracas	No	Yes	34	M	Dutch	Dutch	5'6"	180 lbs.	No		
2	No	Vliet	Pieter Cornelis	22	First Off.	do	do	No	Yes	42	M	do	do	5'7"	160	No		
3	No	de Nijl	Jan	14	2nd Off.	do	do	No	Yes	28	M	do	do	5'7"	180	No		
4	No	Hayes	Jan Gerrit	4	3rd Off.	do	do	No	Yes	22	M	do	do	5'6"	160	No		
5	No	van Bortel	Petrus Johannes	3 months	Apprentice	do	do	No	Yes	19	M	do	do	5'7"	180	No		
6	No	de Loger	Frans Willem	22	Ch. Engineer	do	do	No	Yes	40	M	do	do	5'8"	200	No		
7	No	Vlaar	Thomas	20	2nd Engineer	do	do	No	Yes	42	M	do	do	5'5"	180	No		
8	No	Snel	Theodorus Johannes	15	3rd Engineer	do	do	No	Yes	33	M	do	do	5'8"	175	No		
9	No	de Vries	Hendrik Johan	4	4th Engineer	do	do	No	Yes	21	M	do	do	5'6"	180	No		
10	No	Beekman	Egbert	2 months	Appr. Engin.	do	do	No	Yes	19	M	do	do	5'10"	160	No		
11	No	Zeal	Jacob	2	Wirel. Oper.	do	do	No	Yes	22	M	do	do	5'8"	150	No		
12	No	Best	Pieter Hermann	16	Ch. Steward	do	do	No	Yes	40	M	do	do	5'4"	180	No		
13	No	Leite	Domingo	12	Ch. Cook	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	do	do	5'8"	165	No		
14	No	Dirkson	Jan	12	Steward	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	Dutch	do	5'4"	140	No		
15	No	de Bruin van Rosenberg	Philip	4	2nd Cook	do	do	No	Yes	26	M	West. Ind.	do	5'7"	152	No		
16	No	Storling	Victor	12	Ch. Stew.	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	do	do	5'7"	155	No		
17	No	Garada	Domingo	3	Painter Boy	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	do	Venezuelan	5'8"	145	No		
18	No	Martie	Victor	4	Mess. Boy	do	do	No	Yes	27	M	do	Dutch	5'1"	135	No		
19	No	Cutten	Richard Robert	12	Carpenter	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	do	British	5'8"	190	No		
20	No	Isiderus	Anable	25	Boatswain	do	do	No	Yes	37	M	do	Dutch	5'3"	140	No		
21	No	Antonie	Pedro	10	sailor	do	do	No	Yes	27	M	do	do	5'9"	175	No		
22	No	Snijders	Moses	7	Sailorboy	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	5'7"	140	No		
23	No	Ludewika	Johannes	20	Siler	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	5'5"	154	No		
24	No	Parcial	Johan	15	Siler	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	do	do	5'5"	152	No		
25	No	Henriques	Joseph	22	Siler	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	do	do	5'9"	157	No		
26	No	Regales	Francisco	15	sailor	do	do	No	Yes	21	M	do	do	5'8"	152	No		
27	No	Geerdijk	Richard Arnold	4	servant	do	do	No	Yes	16	M	do	do	5'6"	115	No		
28	No	Seragusa	Frans	24	sailor	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	do	do	5'7"	180	No		
29	No	Bertrand Dutisk Louis		8	sailor	do	do	No	Yes	22	M	do	do	5' 0"	175	No		
30	No	Van Uiter	Josef	20	sailor	do	do	No	Yes	44	M	do	do	5'7"	165	No		
31	No	Kuiseh	Lucien	4	trimmer	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	do	do	5'9"	130	No		

*Noted and admitted
Domingo 2/10/40*

CLOSED WITH 31 MEMBERS OF CREW

*(Thirty One including Master)
J. W. C. Edging*

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents *Fruit City*

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

15-2205

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

1, J. Lodewijk, master of the Dutch m/s "HECTOR", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought on said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

194

Immigrant Inspector

AMERICAN CONSULATE
CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES

No. 24

SEEN
For the journey to the United States

via... Cape Boston.

Wallace E. Maessmer

Vice Consul *Wallace E. Moessner*

FEB

Date **FEB 2 - 1940**

Volume N: 199. Fee \$200

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival and shall in no wise be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port of arrival. Where an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons contained on such vessel, and also the names of those who were employed on board, and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specify whether each person was employed on and discharged from the vessel before or after the date of arrival; and if no such lists are presented at the time of arrival, or if the lists contain less than the full number of persons on board, the owner, agent, consignee, or master to report by letter, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been employed on the vessel, giving a description of each case, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and if the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a list containing the names of all persons who have departed therefrom, and also the names of those who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who have since departed therefrom at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the above lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, he shall be liable to pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is situated the sum of \$10 for each alien concerned, unless he can show that he is not delinquent or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until the satisfaction of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and if the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 80. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel, arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be responsible for the expenses of any such seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such liability if the vessel has on board a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(e) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ellie Pigott, Surgeon of the Home Office, employed by the Home Office for the purpose of the Alien Registration Act, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had other years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical Registration Acts of England, viz: the Medical Act of 1886, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ellie Pigott

DATE OF ARRIVAL FEB 20 1940
BILL NO. NO 111 BILLED

Sworn to before me this eight day of January, 1940

at 30 1st Ave Street Manchester

VAUDREY, OSBORNE & MEYER
SOLICITORS
30, ST. ANN STREET
MANCHESTER.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be reported before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Card Punched 2/28/40
Card Removed 2/28/40
Card Checked 2/28/40
Cards 2/28/40

Bv.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

M 40

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	<u>2</u>		<u>2</u>
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Third 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	<u>2</u>		<u>2</u>

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of call in the Hawaiian Islands, at a port of call in the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of call in the Hawaiian Islands, shall be subject to the provisions of this (pink) sheet in the listing of

U. S.

Passengers sailing from MANCHESTER

19th JANUARY

19.

[illegible]

U. S. citizens

AF... ..

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

222

222

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. H. Beasley, Master, of the A.S.S. "PACIFIC GROVE", from MANCHESTER, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifest concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of February, 1916
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFEST

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tee status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK)
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RF," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).
Column 13 (*Whether returning to the United States*).—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.
Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

T.M.I.M. 0000

(17)

What is
the
of the
on the
voter
to

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference in section 34 of the Federal Reserve Act of February 1, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in price not in accordance with the law, and that the foregoing is a correct and accurate report, and that, should any such change occur before my second sale from this port, I will report such change to the nearest port.

STERN, FRANKFURT, 19. DEZEMBER 1989

[illegible]

1, master of the British
(Country)
 from port of Manila
 all changes in the personnel of the crew since January 1st at this port:
 Total number of crew at January 1st 49
 Number of men 49 men 49
 Number of men 49 men 49
 Number of men 49 men 49
 Total crew this date 49
 The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 10th, 1949, from Manila
Freeman, Witky & Company, Ltd is now lying at 97 North River, and is
 expected to sail February 21st, 1949, for England
 via United States port of None First port of call in United States
 this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed in
K. P. COLLIER	18	British	18-1-40 Munich

44-38861-1000
10-15-64

Indexed by

NO	NAME	AGE	DATE	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	HAIR	EYES	COMPLEXION	EDUCATION	RELIGION	OTHER
19	NO 1 DANEY	✓	FRANK	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	5'9" 180
20	DE MCSCONICK	✓	ALBERT J.	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	5'4" 207
21	NO PE WILLIAMS	✓	OWEN	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	5'7" 196
22	NO X GREGG	✓	STANLEY	✓	1	Deck Boy	"	"	"	"	5'7" 135
23	YES DALTON	✓	ALFRED	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	5'6" 133
24	YES FURDON	✓	WALTER	✓	21	Chf. Engr.	"	"	"	"	5'11" 190
25	YES HENKOTH	✓	RICHARD	✓	13	Sen. 2nd "	"	"	"	"	6'1" 220
26	YES McCRACKEN	✓	CONNELL	✓	11	Jun. 2nd "	"	"	"	Irish	5'7" 140
27	YES DOWDNEY	✓	JAMES	✓	11	Sen. 3rd "	"	"	"	"	5'7" 140
28	YES ROBINSON	✓	J. ALLEN	✓	15	Jun. 3rd "	"	"	"	English	5'4" 130
29	YES LOCKHEAD	✓	MALCOLM	✓	1	Sen. 4th "	"	"	"	Scotch	5'9" 146
30	NO HAMELL	✓	JOHN G.	✓	NIL	Jun. 4th "	"	"	"	English	5'6" 144

Tattooed Both Arms
NYL
Faint handwritten text and a circular stamp are visible on the right side of the page.

Left in Hospital in
Manchester England

A circular stamp, likely a date stamp, with the text "JAN 1940" in the center and "MAN" at the bottom. The stamp is slightly tilted and has a dark, ink-like appearance.

* See List of races on back hereof.

NOTE.--Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____

ALL CHANGES IN THE PERSONNEL OF THE CREW OF THE ABOVE NAMED VESSEL AT THIS PORT:

Number of crew at time of arrival: 16
 Total crew at time of departure: 16
 Name of vessel: B.N. SKILL
 Port of origin: USA
 Date of arrival: 187-20
 Date of departure: 187-20
 Name of master: [illegible]
 Name of mate: [illegible]
 Name of chief engineer: [illegible]
 Name of second engineer: [illegible]
 Name of third engineer: [illegible]
 Name of fourth engineer: [illegible]
 Name of fifth engineer: [illegible]
 Name of sixth engineer: [illegible]
 Name of seventh engineer: [illegible]
 Name of eighth engineer: [illegible]
 Name of ninth engineer: [illegible]
 Name of tenth engineer: [illegible]
 Name of eleventh engineer: [illegible]
 Name of twelfth engineer: [illegible]
 Name of thirteenth engineer: [illegible]
 Name of fourteenth engineer: [illegible]
 Name of fifteenth engineer: [illegible]
 Name of sixteenth engineer: [illegible]
 Name of seventeenth engineer: [illegible]
 Name of eighteenth engineer: [illegible]
 Name of nineteenth engineer: [illegible]
 Name of twentieth engineer: [illegible]

ALL CHANGES IN THE PERSONNEL OF THE CREW OF THE ABOVE NAMED VESSEL AT THIS PORT:

Number of crew at time of arrival: 16
 Total crew at time of departure: 16
 Name of vessel: B.N. SKILL
 Port of origin: USA
 Date of arrival: 187-20
 Date of departure: 187-20
 Name of master: [illegible]
 Name of mate: [illegible]
 Name of chief engineer: [illegible]
 Name of second engineer: [illegible]
 Name of third engineer: [illegible]
 Name of fourth engineer: [illegible]
 Name of fifth engineer: [illegible]
 Name of sixth engineer: [illegible]
 Name of seventh engineer: [illegible]
 Name of eighth engineer: [illegible]
 Name of ninth engineer: [illegible]
 Name of tenth engineer: [illegible]
 Name of eleventh engineer: [illegible]
 Name of twelfth engineer: [illegible]
 Name of thirteenth engineer: [illegible]
 Name of fourteenth engineer: [illegible]
 Name of fifteenth engineer: [illegible]
 Name of sixteenth engineer: [illegible]
 Name of seventeenth engineer: [illegible]
 Name of eighteenth engineer: [illegible]
 Name of nineteenth engineer: [illegible]
 Name of twentieth engineer: [illegible]

I solemnly swear that the foregoing is a true and correct statement of the crew of the above named vessel at the time of its arrival at and departure from this port. I will report such changes to the nearest immigration authorities.

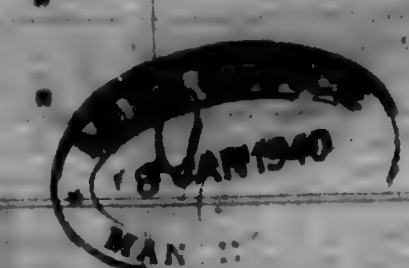
Signature: [illegible]
 Date: [illegible]

No.	Yes	Name	Age	Sex	Rank	Height	Weight	Complexion	Birthplace	Remarks
18	PE	MORRIS	33	A. B.						
19	NO	BARRY	20							
20	PE	MORRIS	8							
21	NO	WILLIAMS	5							
22	NO	STANLEY	12	Deck Boy						
23	YES	DALTON	1							
24	YES	FURDON	21	Chf. Engr.						
25	YES	HENRY	13	Gen. 2nd						
26	YES	MORRIS	11	Jun. 2nd						
27	YES	DOUGLAS	11	Gen. 3rd						
28	YES	DOUGLAS	15	Jun. 3rd						
29	YES	LOGAN	1	Gen. 4th						
30	NO	HANCOCK	11	Jun. 4th						

5'11" 180 Tattooed Right Arm
 5'9" 168 NIL
 5'4" 147
 5'7" 156 Tattooed Both Arms
 5'7" 135 NIL
 5'6" 133
 5'11" 190
 6'1" 220
 5'7" 140 Irish
 5'7" 140
 5'6" 190 English
 5'9" 146 Scotch
 5'6" 144 English



Ref. in Hospital in 31
 Manchester England



Name: [illegible]
 Owner: [illegible]
 Local Agents: [illegible]

* See List of names on back hereof.
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

192

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, *U. S. "EAGLE" GROVE*

arriving at

New York

February FEB 10 1940

19

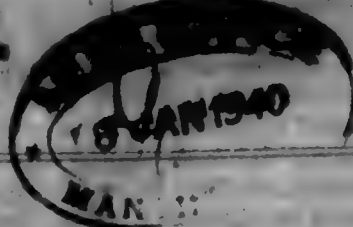
from the Port of

Jan 19 40 Feb 7 40 Feb 8 40
Washington / Halifax St Johns

(1) No.	(2) Whether member of crew or other person on board	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service on vessel	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, scars, or disfigurements	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
1	PE	HEAVENY	HERBERT S.	✓ 33	Master	12.1.40	N.Y.	NO	YES	49	M	English	British	6'0"	160	NIL		
2	YES	FILDTCH	ARTHUR	✓ 21	Chf. Officer					37				6'0"	160			
3	YES	JEFF	CLAUDE	✓ 15	1st					31				6'0"	160			
4	PE	WATSON	NORMAN	✓ 10	2nd					26				5'10"	160			
5	YES	YOUNG	RICHARD	✓ 8	3rd					24				5'11"	160			
6	YES	SKILL	NEVILLE	✓ 1	Cadet					16		U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5'11"	155			
7	NO	WILLIAMSON	JOHN D.P.	✓ NIL						16		English	British	5'9"	140			
8	PE	JONES	RICHARD T.	✓ 10	W. T. O.					27				5'4"	157			
9	NO	FRANCK	BRIAN	✓ NIL						16				5'4"	130			
10	YES	JENSEN	LARS	✓ 25	Boatman					30		Scandinavia	Denish	6'0"	160	Tattooed Right Arm		
11	NO	MACINTOSH	ALEX	✓ NIL	Carpenter					24		Scotch	British	5'6"	143	NIL		
12	NO	ROBERTSON	JOHN	✓ 31	A. B.					26		English		5'7"	140			
13	NO	WOODCOCK	ARTHUR	✓ 21	Sailor					22				5'6"	140	Bear Right Forearm		
14	PE	ANDERSON	HOWARD	✓ 30	A. B.					64		U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5'5"	130	NIL		
15	NO	SMITH	ROBERT	✓ 1 Yr.	Sailor					22		English	British	5'8"	150			
16	YES	SUTHERLAND	MALCOLM	✓ 25	A. B.					40		Scotch		5'4"	150			
17	YES	LADSON	GILFORD	✓ 4	Sailor					19		English		5'10"	147			
18	PE	McDONN	JOHN	✓ 21	A. B.					33				5'11"	150	Tattooed Right Arm		
19	NO	DARTY	FRANK	✓ 20						42				5'9"	140	NIL		
20	PE	McGOWAN	ALBERT J.	✓ 8						28				5'4"	147			
21	PE	WILLIAMS	OWEN	✓ 5						20				5'7"	135	Tattooed Both Arms		
22	NO	CHES	STANLEY	✓ 1 Yr.	Deck Boy					18				5'7"	135	NIL		
23	YES	DALTON	ALFRED	✓ 1						18				5'6"	133			
24	YES	FURDON	WALTER	✓ 21	Chf. Engr.					41				5'11"	150			
25	YES	HEWITT	RICHARD	✓ 13	Sen. 2nd					35				6'2"	220			
26	YES	McCRACKEN	CONNELL	✓ 11	Jun. 2nd					36		Irish		5'7"	140			
27	YES	DONOHUE	JAMES	✓ 11	Sen. 3rd					31				5'7"	140			
28	YES	BORTHON	J. ALLAN	✓ 15	Jun. 3rd					38		English		5'4"	130			
29	YES	LOCKHEAD	MALCOLM	✓ 1	Sen. 4th					22		Scotch		5'9"	146			
30	NO	HASKELL	JOHN C.	✓ NIL	Jun. 4th					38		English		5'6"	144			

* See List of names on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, Rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 of said Act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMAN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **M.V. "PACIFIC GROVE"**

arriving at

FEB 10 1940

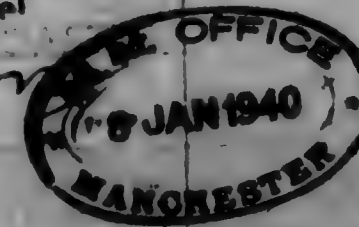
19 from the Port of

MANCHESTER

133

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position on ship's complement	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where											
1	NO	WATTS	ROLAND V.W.	NIL	Junior Eng.	18.1.40	N/UR.	NO	YES	22	M	English	British	5'8"	145	NIL		
2	YES	FULLER	WILLIAM	12	1st. Ref.					39				5'4"	130			
3	NO	STRAGHAN	CHARLES	2	2nd "					25		Scotch		5'9"	130			
4	YES	WALTON	EDWARD	20	1st Electric.					37		English		5'11"	180			
5	YES	WOLFEHORN	TON	14	2nd "					36				5'8"	144			
6	YES	WADS	DANIEL	31	Deckman					44		Scotch		5'5"	128			
7	NO	TYLER	ROBERT	4	Crewman					33		English		5'9"	130	Tattooed on Both Arms	Failed to give	
8	NO	COOPER	ALBERT G.	34	"					37				5'7"	146	Tattooed on Right Arm		
9	YES	BARRY	THOMAS	24	"					29		Scotch		5'9"	143	NIL		
10	NO	KELLY	JOHN	1	Dayman					25		Irish		5'9"	154			
11	NO	TAMER	ERIC	NIL	"					27		English		5'4"	126			
12	YES	PERRY	JOHN	16	Chf. Stwd.					33		Scotch		5'10"	174			
13	NO	HEWITT	REGINALD E.	31	Asst. "					31		English		5'8"	140			
14	YES	KENNEDY	HENRY	9	"					25		Scotch		5'11"	150	Scar Over Left Eye		
15	YES	LIFE	ARTHUR	9	2nd "					25		English		5'4"	140	NIL		
16	YES	VEER	JOHN	20	M. R. "					48				5'3"	135			
17	NO	SULLIVAN	HARRY	NIL	General Servt.					18		Scotch		5'11"	150			
18	YES	McWALTERS	ALEXANDER	1	"					19				5'8"	154	Scar Right Side Ribs		
19	NO	VAUGHAN	WILLIAM	35	Chief Cook					49		English		5'10"	160	NIL		
20	YES	BROWN	WILLIAM	12	2nd "					31		Scotch		6'0"	187			
21	NO	JONES	CHARLES	4	Asst. "					23		English		5'10"	160			
22	NO	WHELAN	BERNARD A.	17	Deck Hand					33				6'2"	204			
23	NO	McLEOD	ARTHUR	32	Ship's cook					58		Scotchman		5'9"	195			
Closed with 53 members of crew																		
24	American Consulate Manchester, England JAN 19 1940 Seen For the purpose of the United States on HALIFAX S. ST JOHN N.B. <i>Charles A. Converse</i> Charles A. Converse, Consul of the United States of America, Manchester, England.																	
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		
31																		
32																		

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of their nationality as stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary to the operation of the vessel.



* See List of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, Rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master, shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the list required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 of said Act having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "PACIFIC GROVE" arriving at NY FEB 10 1940 19 from the port of MANCHESTER, ENGLAND 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew or not	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service on board	(5) Position on ship's company	(6) SHIPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	(16) REMARKS	(17) Action of Immigration Officer
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	pk	KENNY	JAMES	22 yrs.	GREASER	21/1/40	EASTMAN LOCKS	NO.	YES	45	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5'8"	168	NILL		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Crew List Visa
 American Consulate General, Halifax, N.S., Canada
 SEEN
 For the voyage to the United States
 Via Saint John's
Guantanamo
 Vice Consul of the United States
 Service No. 9P
 Seal
 Fee \$ 1.00 Date FEB 5 1940
For presentation
Inspector

Line _____
 Owner _____
 Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

I, _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought on board vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917; extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and () of sections 16 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 629) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S PACIFIC GROVE

arriving at WJ

FEB 10 1940

19

from the port of

MANCHESTER ENGLAND

195

(1) No.	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position on ship's company	(6) SHIPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	PK Yes	BURNS	WILLIAM	4 YRS	JUNIOR 3RD. ENGINEER	85/1/40 MAN.	NO	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	155				
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

*Closed with one (1) supplemental member of crew
Total number of crew fifty-one (51)
Supplemental Visa*

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at Saint John, N. B., Canada
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

by Direct

D. E. Cyphers

112 St. John

Date Feb 7 - 1940

Service no 79

No fee prescribed



*J. J. Hanning
Inspector*

Line FURNESS

Owners FURNESS WITBY & CO. LTD. LONDON.

Local Agents FURNESS WITBY & CO. LTD

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S PACIFIC GROVE

arriving at

FEB 10 1940

19

from the port of

MANCHESTER ENGLAND

195

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position on ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permitted to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigration Inspector (This column to be filled by government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	PK Yes	BURNS	Walter	✓ 4 YRS	JUNIOR 3RD. ENGINEER	12/1/40	MAN.	NO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	155			
<p><i>Closed with one (1) supplemental member of crew</i> <i>Total number of crew fifty-one (51)</i> <i>Supplemental Visa</i></p>																		
<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE Saint John, N. B., Canada (City) (Country) SEEN For the journey to the United States in <i>Passport</i> D. E. Cyphers Date <i>FEB 7 - 1940</i> <i>Service no. 79</i> <i>No fee presented</i></p>																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line FURNESS

Owner FURNESS WITNY & CO. LTD LONDON.

Local Agents FURNESS WITNY & CO. LTD

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-5222

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDER OF A VESSEL

I, Master of the Pacific do hereby declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of February, 1924.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration officer boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 559) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workman" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 25 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman after inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 2, 1917.

SEC. 94. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and those to be retained in the crew of such vessel; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer in writing, as soon as practicable, all cases in which such vessel has been involved in any collision with another vessel, together with any information likely to be of assistance in the investigation of such collision, and to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all persons on such vessel who were not discharged thereon at the port of arrival but who will leave port thereafter at the request of her department, and also the names of any, if any, who have been paid off and discharged at or from it, and, in case of such persons arriving and departing separately, or so as to prevent such cases of detention or discharge, to deliver either of the said lists of such persons, if required by the Secretary of Labor, to the collector of customs of the port of arrival; and, in the event of such vessel being engaged in any collision with another vessel, the determination of the question of liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, said fine remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be paid or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum of money to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL, INCLUDING CREW
IN CREW FROM TO DEPARTURE

I, master of the Normigian
from port of Sancti Spiritus, Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a correct record of
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel during arrival at this port:

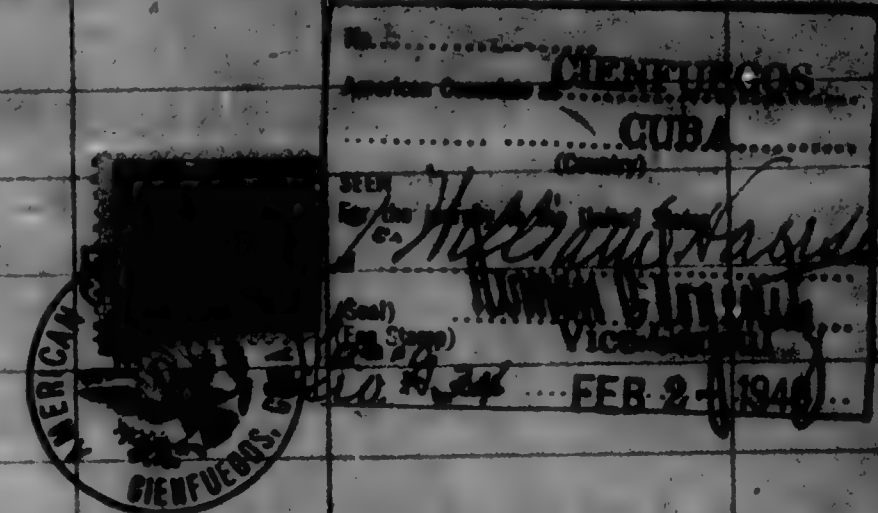
Total crew on this arrival	<u>20</u>	Number of seamen discharged	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>0</u>	Seamen left in hospital	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>4</u>	Total crew this date	<u>24</u>

The above named vessel arrived at this port New York 10 Feb 1946
Hugh V. Matthews is now living at Box 27, C.R., Havana, Cuba
expected to sail February 16th 1946
via United States port of New York
this voyage was

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible][illegible]

Closed with twenty (20) members including master
out. Kenn. Inup



Name L. V. A. Garcia New York.
 Owners Aksel Holvig Oslo -
 Local Agents Hugh T. Matthews.

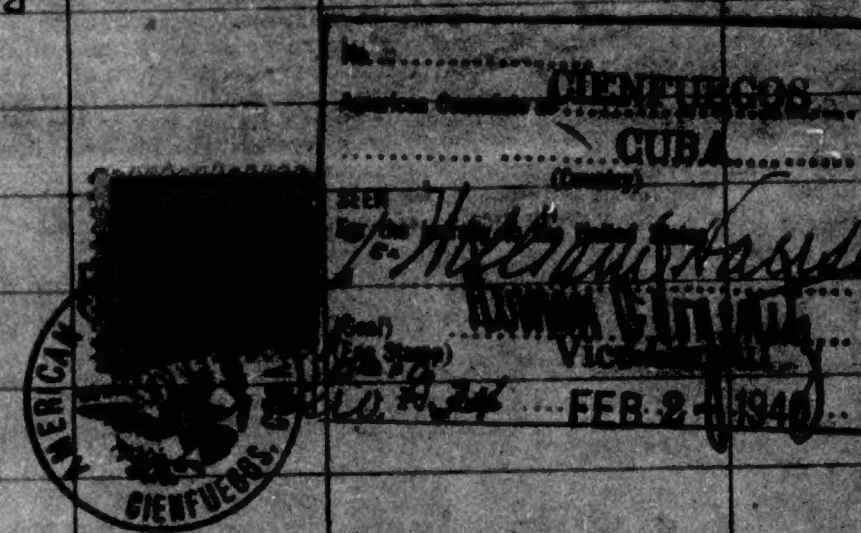
*See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ORIGINAL LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBER OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 4, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representative of any vessel arriving from a foreign port at a port of the United States.

Vessel W. William Hansen arriving at New York Feb 10th 1942 from the port of Copenhagen, Denmark

(1) No.	(2) Sex	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length inches at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) EMPLOYED OR ENGAGED		(9) Whether to be charged with criminal	(10) Whether able to read	(11) Age	(12) Sex	(13) Race	(14) Nationality	(15) Height inches	(16) Weight pounds	(17) Physical condition, if known	(18) Special remarks	(19) Remarks
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Skille	Johan ✓	36	Master	26-39	Oslo	No	Yes	50	M.	Scand.	Norway	172	188	Fit		
2	-	Breivik	Nicolas ✓	20	Chief Off.	---	---	-	-	37	-	-	-	172	178	-		
3	-	Esbensen	Pastor ✓	15	2 nd	---	---	-	-	32	-	-	-	173	169	-		
4	-	Holland	Alexander ✓	27	Chief Eng.	---	---	-	-	52	-	-	-	178	205	-		
5	-	Holland	Rosa ✓	---	Wife	16-39	Oslo	-	-	50	Fem.	-	-	162	150	-		
6	-	Magnussen	Fredrik ✓	46	2 nd Eng.	26-39	Oslo	-	-	46	M.	-	-	175	168	-		
7	-	Slotten	Reidar ✓	9	3 rd	---	---	-	-	25	-	-	-	172	168	-		
8	-	Kaspersen	Karl ✓	15	Boatswain	16-39	Oslo	-	-	30	-	-	-	178	173	-		
9	-	Antvors	Norman ✓	8	A.B.	26-39	Oslo	-	-	30	-	-	-	181	172	-		
10	-	Loe	Paul ✓	7	-	---	---	-	-	24	-	-	-	173	161	-		
11	-	Klausen	Karl ✓	6	O.S.	---	---	-	-	18	-	-	-	173	168	-		
12	-	Rammen	Sigfred ✓	2	-	---	---	-	-	18	-	-	-	178	168	-		
13	-	Tjorve	Torres ✓	1	-	16-39	Oslo	-	-	20	-	-	-	176	163	-		
14	-	Quilksen	Aksel ✓	12	Boysman	---	---	-	-	31	-	-	-	170	168	-		
15	-	Johansen	Norman ✓	10	Fireman	26-39	Oslo	-	-	27	-	-	-	165	187	-		
16	-	Johannessen	Lars ✓	2	-	---	---	-	-	30	-	-	-	180	172	-		
17	-	Iversen	Knut ✓	1	Boiler	---	---	-	-	18	-	-	-	184	163	-		
18	-	Knutson	Knut ✓	10	Steward	---	---	-	-	32	-	-	-	170	178	-		
19	-	Landhaug	Arthur ✓	12	Cook	16-39	Oslo	-	-	31	-	-	-	179	181	-		
20	-	Gustavsen	Einar ✓	1	Insulator	26-39	Oslo	-	-	16	-	-	-	161	158	-		
Closed with twenty 20 members including master outboard Eng.																		



By L. H. Garcia, New York.
Owner Aksel Molvig, Oslo -
Local Agents Hugh V. Matthews -

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. A. Skillee, Master of the % William Hansen, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought on said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

10

day of

Feb

1940

ourkenn

Immigrant Inspector.

J. Skillee
Master First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

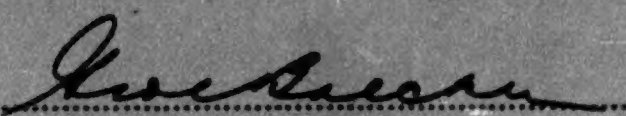
MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13866, February 8-10, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by....~~University~~..Microfilms..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

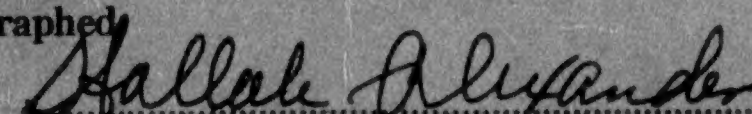
Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this...~~twenty-seventh~~
day of.....August....., 1943.....


Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....AUGUST 27.....1943.....
Date


Camera Operator

1111

111